

# Translating Vaidya's *Harivaṃśa*

Simon Brodbeck

Appendix: Electronic Text of the (Corrected) Reconstituted *Harivaṃśa*

Version 3: Plain Sanskrit Text (Harvard-Kyoto encoding)

## harivaMzaparvan

zaunaka uvAca |

saute sumahadAkhyAnaM bhavata parikIrtitam |

bhAratAnAM ca sarveSAM pArthivAnAM tathaiva ca || 1.1 ||

devAnAM dANavAnAM ca gandharvoragarakSasAm |

daityAnAm atha siddhAnAM guhyakAnAM tathaiva ca || 1.2 ||

atyadbhutAni karmANi vikrama dharmanizcayAH |

vicitrAz ca kathAyogA janma cAgryam anuttamam || 1.3 ||

kathitaM bhavata puNyaM purANaM zlakSNayA girA |

manaHkarNasukhaM tan mAM prINAty amRtasaMmitam || 1.4 ||

tatra janma kurUNAM vai tvayA uktaM lomaharSaNe |

na tu vRSNyandhakAnAM vai tad bhavAn prabravItu me || 1.5 ||

sUta uvAca |

janamejayena yat pRSTaH ziSyo vyAsasya dhImataH |

tat te 'haM saMpravakSyAmi vRSNInAM vaMzam AditaH || 1.6 ||

zrutvA itihAsaM kArtsnyena bharatAnAM sa bhArataH |

janamejayo mahAprAjJo vaizaMpAyanam abravIt || 1.7 ||

mahAbhAratam AkhyAnaM bahvarthaM bahuvistaram |

kathitaM bhavata vipra vistareNa mayA zrutam || 1.8 ||

tatra zUrAH samAkhyAtA bahavaH puruSarSabhAH |

nAmabhiH karmabhiz caiva vRSNyandhakamahArathAH || 1.9 ||

teSAM karmAvadAtAni tvayoktAni dvijottama |

tatra tatra samAsena vistareNa eva ca abhibho || 1.10 ||

na ca me tRptir astIha kIrtyamAne purAtane |

ekaz ca me mato rAzir vRSNayaH pANDavAs tathA || 1.11 ||

bhavAMz ca vaMzakuzalas teSAM pratyakSadarzivAn |

kathayasva kulaM teSAM vistareNa tapodhana || 1.12 ||

yasya yasyAnvaye ye ye tAMs tAn icchAmi veditum |

teSAM pUrvavisRSTiM ca vicitrAm A prajApateH || 1.13 ||

sUta uvAca |

satkRtya paripRSTas tu sa mahAtmA mahAtapAH |

vistareNANupUrvyA ca kathayAm Asa tAM kathAm || 1.14 ||

vaizaMpAyana uvAca |

zRNu rAjan kathAM divyAM puNyAM pApapraNAzinIm |

kathyamAnAM mayA citrAM bahvarthAM zrutisaMmitAm || 1.15 ||

yaz cainAM dhArayet tAta zRNuyAd vApy abhIkSNazaH |  
svavaMzadhAraNaM kRtvA svargaloke mahIyate || 1.16 ||  
avyaktaM kAraNaM yat tan nityaM sadasadAtmakam |  
pradhAnaM puruSaM tasmAn nirmame vizvam IzvaraH || 1.17 ||  
taM vai viddhi mahArAja brahmaNAm amitaujasam |  
sraSTArAM sarvabhUtAnAM nArAyaNaparAyaNam || 1.18 ||  
ahaMkaras tu mahatas tasmAd bhUtAni jajJire |  
bhUtabhedAz ca bhUtebhya iti sargaH sanAtanaH || 1.19 ||  
vistarAvayavaM caiva yathAprajJaM yathAzrutam |  
kIrtyamaNaM zRnu mayA pUrveSAM kIrtivardhanam || 1.20 ||  
dhanyaM yazasyaM zatrugnaM svargyam Ayurvivardhanam |  
kIrtanaM sthirakIrtInAM sarveSAM puNyakarmaNAm || 1.21 ||  
tasmAt kalyAya te kalyaH samagraM zucaye zuciH |  
A vRSNivaMzAd vakSyAmi bhUtasargam anuttamam || 1.22 ||  
viSNuH svayaMbhUr bhagavan sisRkSur vividhAH prajAH |  
apa eva sasarjAdau tAsu vIryam avAsRjat || 1.23 ||  
Apo nArA iti proktA nAmna pUrvam iti zrutiH |  
ayanaM tasya tAH pUrvaM tena nArAyaNaH smRtaH || 1.24 ||  
hiraNyavarNam abhavat tad aNDam udukezayam |  
tatra jajJe svayaM brahma svayaMbhUr iti naH zrutam || 1.25 ||  
hiraNyagarbho bhagavan uSitva parivatsaram |  
tad aNDam akarod dvaidhaM divaM bhuvam athApi ca || 1.26 ||  
tayoH zakalyor madhyam AkAzam akarot prabhuH |  
apsu pAriplavAM pRthvIM dizaz ca dazadhA dadhe || 1.27 ||  
tatra kAlaM mano vAcAM kAmAM krodham atho ratim |  
sasarja sRSTiM tadrUpAM sraSTum icchan prajApatim || 1.28 ||  
marIcim atryaGgirasau pulastyaM pulahaM kratum |  
vasiSThaM ca mahAtejAH so 'sRjat sapta manasAn || 1.29 ||  
sapta brahmaNa ity ete purANe nizcayaM gatAH |  
nArAyaNAtmakAnAM vai saptAnAM brahmajanmanAm || 1.30 ||  
tato 'sRjat punar brahma rudraM roSATmasaMbhavam |  
sanatkumAraM ca RSiM pUrveSAM api pUrvajam || 1.31 ||  
sapta tv ete prajAyante prajA rudraz ca bhArata |  
skandaH sanatkumAraz ca tejaH saMkSipyati tiSThataH || 1.32 ||  
teSAM sapta mahAvaMza divya devagaNAnvitAH |  
kriyAvantaH prajAvanto maharSibhir alaMkRtaH || 1.33 ||  
vidyuto 'zanimaghAMz ca rohitendradhanUMsi ca |  
yAdAMsi ca sasarjAdau parjanyaM ca sasarja ha || 1.34 ||  
Rco yajUMSi sAmAni nirmame yajJasiddhaye |  
sAdhyAMs tair ayajan devAn ity evam anuzuzrumaH || 1.35 ||  
uccAvacAni bhUtAni gAtrebhyas tasya jajJire |  
Apavasya prajAsargaM sRjato hi prajApateH || 1.36 ||  
dvidhA kRtvAtmano deham ardhena puruSo 'bhavat |  
ardhena nArI tasyAM sa sasRje vividhAH prajAH |

divaM ca pRthivIM caiva mahimnA vyApya tiSThati || 1.37 ||  
virAjam asRjad viSNuH so `sRjat puruSaM virAT |  
puruSaM taM manuM viddhi tad vai manvantaraM smRtam |  
dviIyam Apavasyaitan manor antaram ucyate || 1.38 ||  
sa vairAjaH prajAsargaM sasarja puruSaH prabhuH |  
nArAyaNavisargaH sa prajAs tasyApy ayonijAH || 1.39 ||  
AyuSmAn kIrtimAn dhanyaH prajAvAMz ca bhaven naraH |  
AdisargaM viditvemaM yatheSTAM prApnuyAd gatim || 1.40 ||

vaizaMpAyana uvAca |  
sa sRSTAsu prajAsv evam Apavo vai prajApatiH |  
lebhe vai puruSaH patnIM zatarUpAm ayonijAm || 2.1 ||  
Apavasya mahimnA tu divam AvRtya tiSThataH |  
dharmeNaiva mahArAja zatarUpA vyajAyata || 2.2 ||  
sA tu varSAyutaM taptvA tapaH paramaduzcaram |  
bhartAraM dIptatapasaM puruSaM pratyapadyata || 2.3 ||  
sa vai svAyaMbhuvas tAta puruSo manur ucyate |  
tasyaikasaptatiyugaM manvantaram ihocyate || 2.4 ||  
vairAjAt puruSAd vIraM zatarUpA vyajAyata |  
priyavratottAnapAdau vIraM kAmyA vyajAyata || 2.5 ||  
kAmyA nAma mahAbAho kardamasya prajApateH |  
kAmyAputrAz ca catvAraH samrAT kukSir virAT prabhuH || 2.6 ||  
uttAnapAdaM jagrAha putram atriH prajApatiH |  
uttAnapAdAc caturaH sUnRtA suSuve sutAn || 2.7 ||  
dharmasya kanya suzroNI sUnRtA nAma vizrutA |  
utpanna vAci dharmeNa dhruvasya janani zubhA || 2.8 ||  
dhruvaM ca kIrtimantaM cApy ayasmantam ayaspatim |  
uttAnapAdo `janayat sUnRtAyAM prajApatiH || 2.9 ||  
dhruvo varSasahasrANi trINi divyAni bhArata |  
tapas tepe mahArAja prArthayan sumahad yazaH || 2.10 ||  
tasmai brahma dadau prItaH sthAnam AtmasamaM prabhuH |  
acalam caiva purataH saptarSINAM prajApatiH || 2.11 ||  
tasyAbhimAnam RddhiM ca mahimAnaM nirIkSya ca |  
devAsurANAm AcAryaH zlokam apy uzana jagau || 2.12 ||  
aho yasya tapaso vIryam aho zrutam aho vratam |  
yam adya purataH kRtvA dhruvaM saptarSayaH sthitAH || 2.13 ||  
tasmAc chliSTiM ca mAnyAM ca dhruvAc chaMbhur vyajAyata |  
zliSTer Adhatta succhAyA paJca putran akalmaSAn |  
ripuM ripuMjayaM vipraM vRkalam vRkatejasam || 2.14 ||  
ripor Adhatta bRhatI cAkSuSam sarvatejasam |  
ajJjanat puSkariNyAM vairaNyAM cAkSuSo manum || 2.15 ||  
prajApater AtmajAyAM vIraNasya mahAtmanaH |  
manor ajAyanta daza naDvalAyAM mahaujasaH |  
kanyAyAM bhatazreSTha vairAjasya prajApateH || 2.16 ||

UruH pUruH zatadyumnas tapasvI satyavit kaviH |  
 agniSTud atirAtraz ca sudyumnaz ceti te nava |  
 abhimanyuz ca dazamo naDvalAyAM mahaujasaH || 2.17 ||  
 Uror ajanayat putrAn SaD AgneyI mahAprabhAn |  
 aGgaM sumanasaM svAtiM kratum AGgirasaM zivam || 2.18 ||  
 aGgAt sunIthApatyaM vai venam ekaM vyajAyata |  
 apacAreNa venasya prakopaH sumahAn abhUt || 2.19 ||  
 prajArtham RSayo `thAsya mamanthur dakSiNaM karam |  
 venasya pANau mathite saMbabhUva mahAn RSiH || 2.20 ||  
 taM dRSTvA munayaH prAhur eSa vai muditAH prajAH |  
 kariSyati mahAteJA yazaz ca prApsyate mahat || 2.21 ||  
 sa dhanvI kavacI jAtas tejasA nirdahann iva |  
 pRthur vainyas tadA cemAM rarakSa kSatrapUrvajaH || 2.22 ||  
 rAjasUyAbhiSiktAnAm AdyaH sa vasudhAdhipaH |  
 tasmAc caiva samutpannau nipuNau sUtamAgadhau || 2.23 ||  
 teneyAM gaur mahArAja dugdhA sasyAni bhArata |  
 prajAnAM vRttikAmena devaiH sarSigaNaiH saha || 2.24 ||  
 pitRbhir dAnavaiz caiva gandharvaiH sApsaroganaiH |  
 sarpaiH puNyajanaiz caiva vIrudbhiH parvatais tathA || 2.25 ||  
 teSu teSu ca pAtreSu duhyamAnA vasuMdharA |  
 prAdAd yathepsitaM kSIraM tena prANAn adhArayan || 2.26 ||  
 pRthuputrau tu dharmajJau jajJate `ntardhipAlinau |  
 zikhaNDinI havirdhAnam antardhAnAd vyajAyata || 2.27 ||  
 havirdhAnAt SaD AgneyI dhiSaNAjanayat sutAn |  
 prAcInabarhiSaM zukram gayaM kRSNaM vrajAjinau || 2.28 ||  
 prAcInabarhir bhagavAn mahAn AsIt prajApatiH |  
 havirdhAnAn mahArAja yena saMvardhitAH prajAH || 2.29 ||  
 prAcInAgrAH kuzAs tasya pRthivyAM janamejaya |  
 prAcInabarher abhavan pRthivItalacAriNaH || 2.30 ||  
 samudratanayAyAM tu kRtadAro `bhavat prabhuH |  
 mahatas tapasaH pAre savarNAyAM mahIpatiH || 2.31 ||  
 savarNAdhatta sAmudrI daza prAcInabarhiSaH |  
 sarve pracetaso nAma dhanurvedasya pAragAH || 2.32 ||  
 apRthag dharmacaraNAs te `tapyanta mahat tapaH |  
 daza varSahasrANi samudrasalilezayAH || 2.33 ||  
 tapaz caratsu pRthivIM pracetaHsu mahIruhaH |  
 arakSyamANAm Avavrur babhUvAtha prajAkSayaH || 2.34 ||  
 nAzakan mAruto vAtuM vRtaM kham abhavad drumaiH |  
 daza varSahasrANi na zekuz ceSTituM prajAH || 2.35 ||  
 tad upazrutya tapasa yuktAH sarve pracetasah |  
 mukhebhyo vAyum agniM ca te `sRjaJ jAtamanyavaH || 2.36 ||  
 unmUIAn atha vRkSAMs tAn kRtvA vAyur azoSayat |  
 tAn agnir adahad ghora evam AsId drumakSayaH || 2.37 ||  
 drumakSayam atho buddhvA kiMcic chiSTeSu zAkhiSu |

upagamyAbravId etAn rAjA somaH pratApavAn || 2.38 ||  
 kopaM yacchata rAjAnaH sarve prAcInabarhiSaH |  
 vRkSazUnyA kRtA pRthvI zAmyetAm agnimArutau || 2.39 ||  
 ratnabhUtA ca kanyeyaM vRkSANAM varavarNinI |  
 bhaviSyaM jAnatA tAta dhRtA garbheNa vai mayA || 2.40 ||  
 mAriSA nAma nAmnaiSA vRkSANAm iti nirmItA |  
 bhAryA vo 'stu mahAbhAgA somavaMzavivardhinI || 2.41 ||  
 yuSmAkaM tejaso 'rdhena mama cArdhena tejasAH |  
 asyAm utpatsyate vidvAn dakSo nAma prajApatiH || 2.42 ||  
 sa imAM dagdhabhUyiSThAM yuSmattejomayena vai |  
 agninAgnisamo bhUyaH prajAH saMvardhayiSyati || 2.43 ||  
 tataH somasya vacanAj jagRhus te pracetasaH |  
 saMhRtya kopaM vRkSebhyaH patnIM dharmeNa mAriSAM || 2.44 ||  
 dazabhyas tu pracetobhyo mAriSAyAM prajApatiH |  
 dakSo jajJe mahAtejah somasyAMzena bhArata || 2.45 ||  
 putrAn utpAdayAm Asa somavaMzavivardhanAn |  
 acarAMz ca carAMz caiva dvipado 'tha catuSpadaH || 2.46 ||  
 sa sRSTvA manasa dakSaH pazcAd asRjata striyaH |  
 dadau sa daza dharmAya kazyapAya trayodaza |  
 ziSTAH somAya rAjJe tu nakSatrAkhyA dadau prabhuH || 2.47 ||  
 tAsu devA khagA gAvo nAgA ditijadAnavAH |  
 gandharvApsarasaz caiva jajJire 'nyAz ca jAtayaH || 2.48 ||  
 tataHprabhRti rAjendra prajA maithunasaMbhavAH |  
 saMkalpAd darzanAt sparzAt pUrveSAM sRSTir ucyate || 2.49 ||  
 janamejaya uvAca |  
 devAnAM dAnavAnAM ca gandharvoragarakSasAm |  
 saMbhavaH kathitaH pUrvaM dakSasya ca mahAtmanaH || 2.50 ||  
 aGguSThAd brahmaNo jAto dakSaz cektas tvayAnagha |  
 kathaM prAcetasatvaM sa punar lebhe mahAtapAH || 2.51 ||  
 etaM me saMzayaM vipra vyAkhyAtuM tvam ihArhasi |  
 dauhitraz caiva somasya kathaM zvazuratAM gataH || 2.52 ||  
 vaizaMpAyana uvAca |  
 utpattiz ca nirodhaz ca nityau bhUteSu bhArata |  
 RSayo 'tra na muhyanti vidyAvantaz ca ye janAH || 2.53 ||  
 yuge yuge bhavanty ete sarve dakSAdayo nRpa |  
 punaz caiva nirudhyante vidvAMs tatra na muhyati || 2.54 ||  
 jyaiSThyaM kAniSThyam apy eSAM pUrvaM nAsIj janAdhipa |  
 tapa eva garIyo 'bhUt prabhAvaz caiva kAraNam || 2.55 ||  
 imAM hi sRSTiM dakSasya yo vidyAt sacarAcaram |  
 prajAvAn Ayur uttIrNaH svargaloke mahIyate || 2.56 ||

janamejaya uvAca |  
 devAnAM dAnavAnAM ca gandharvoragarakSasAm |  
 utpattiM vistareNaiva vaizaMpAyana kIrtaya || 3.1 ||

vaizaMpAyana uvAca |  
 prajAH sRjeti vyAdiSTaH pUrvaM dakSaH svayaMbhuva |  
 yathA sasarja bhUtAni tathA zRNu mahIpate || 3.2 ||  
 manasA tv eva bhUtAni pUrvam evAsRjat prabhuH |  
 RSIn devAn sagandharvAn asurAn atha rAkSasAn || 3.3 ||  
 yadAsya yatamAnasya na vyavardhanta vai prajAH |  
 tataH saMcintya tu punaH prajAhetoh prajApatiH || 3.4 ||  
 sa maithunena dharmeNa sisRkSur vividhA prajAH |  
 asiknIm Avahat patnIM vIraNasya prajApateH |  
 sutAM sutapasA yuktAM mahatIM lokadhAraNim || 3.5 ||  
 atha putrasahsrANi vairaNyAM paJca vIryavAn |  
 asiknyAM janayAm Asa dakSa eva prajApatiH || 3.6 ||  
 tAMs tu dRSTvA mahAbhAgAn saMvivardhayiSUN prajAH |  
 devarSiH priyasaMvAdo nAradaH prAbravId idam |  
 nAzAya vacanaM teSAM zApAyaivAtmanas tathA || 3.7 ||  
 yaM kazyapaH sutavaraM parameSThI vyajIjanat |  
 dakSasya vai duhitari dakSazApabhayAn muniH || 3.8 ||  
 pUrvaM sa hi samutpanno nAradaH parameSThinaH |  
 asiknyAm atha vairaNyAM bhUyo devarSisattamaH |  
 taM bhUyo janayAm Asa piteva munipuMgavam || 3.9 ||  
 tena dakSasya putrA vai haryazvA iti vizrutAH |  
 nirmathya nAzitAH sarve vidhinA ca na saMzayaH || 3.10 ||  
 tasyodyatas tadA dakSo nAzAyAmitavikramaH |  
 brahmarSIn purataH kRtvA yAcitaH parameSThinaH || 3.11 ||  
 tato 'bhisaMdhiM cakre vai dakSas tu parameSThinaH |  
 kanyAyAM nArado mahyaM tava putro bhaved iti || 3.12 ||  
 tato dakSaH sutAM prAdAt priyAM vai parameSThine |  
 sa tasyAM nArado jajJe bhUyaH zApabhayAd RSiH || 3.13 ||  
 janamejaya uvAca |  
 kathaM praNAzitAH putrA nAradena maharSinaH |  
 prajApater dvijazreSTha zrotum icchAmi tattvataH || 3.14 ||  
 vaizaMpAyana uvAca |  
 dakSasya putrA haryazvA vivardhayiSavaH prajAH |  
 samAgatA mahAvIryA nAradas tAn uvAca ha || 3.15 ||  
 bAlizA bata yUyaM ye nAsya jAnIta vai bhuvah |  
 antar Urdhvam adhaz caiva kathaM srakSyatha vai prajAH || 3.16 ||  
 te tu tadvacanaM zrutvA prayAtAH sarvatodizam |  
 adyApi na nivartante samudrebhya ivApagAH || 3.17 ||  
 haryazveSv atha naSTeSu dakSaH prAcetasaH punaH |  
 vairaNyAm eva putranAM sahasram asRjat prabhuH || 3.18 ||  
 vivardhayiSavas te tu zabalAzvAH prajAs tadA |  
 pUrvoktaM vacanaM tAta nAradenaiva coditAH || 3.19 ||  
 anyonyam Ucus te sarve samyag Aha mahAn RSiH |  
 bhrAtRNAM padavI caiva gantavyA nAtra saMzayaH |

jJAtvA pramANaM pRthvyAz ca sukhaM srakSyAmahe prajAH || 3.20 ||  
 te 'pi tenaiva mArgeNa prayAtAH sarvatodizam |  
 adyApi na nivartante samudrebhya ivApagAH || 3.21 ||  
 tadAprabhRti vai bhrAtA bhrAtur anveSaNe nRpa |  
 prayAto nazyati vibho tan na kAryaM vipazyatA || 3.22 ||  
 tAMz cApi naSTAn vijJaya putrAn dakSaH prajApatiH |  
 SaSTiM dakSo 'sRjat kanya vairaNyAm iti na zrutam || 3.23 ||  
 dadau sa daza dharmAya kazyapAya trayodaza |  
 saptaviMzati somAya catasro 'riSTanemaye || 3.24 ||  
 dve caiva bahuputrAya dve caivAGgirase tathA |  
 dve bhRzAzvAya viduSe tAsAM nAmAni me zRNu || 3.25 ||  
 arundhatI vasur jAmI lambA bhAnur marutvatI |  
 saMkalpA ca muhUrtA ca sAdhyA vizvA ca bhArata |  
 dharmapatnyo daza tv etAs tAsv apatyAni me zRNu || 3.26 ||  
 vizvedevAs tu vizvAyAH sAdhyA sAdhyAn vyajAyata |  
 marutvatyAM marutvanto vasos tu vasavaH smRtAH || 3.27 ||  
 bhAnos tu bhAnavas tAta muhUrtAs tu muhUrtajAH |\*  
 lambAyAz caiva ghoSo 'tha nAgavIthI ca jAmijA || 3.28 ||  
 pRthivIviSyaM sarvam arundhatyAM vyajAyata |  
 saMkalpAyAs tu sarvAtmA jajJe saMkalpa eva ca || 3.29 ||  
 yA rAjan somapatnyas tu dakSaH prAcetaso dadau |  
 sarvA nakSatranAmnyas tu jyotiSe parikIrtitAH || 3.30 ||  
 ye tv aneke suragaNA devA jyotiHpurogamAH |  
 vasavo 'STau samAkhyAtAs teSAM vakSyAmi vistaram || 3.31 ||  
 Apo dhruvaz ca somaz ca dharaz caivAnilo 'nalah |  
 pratyUSaz ca prabhAsaz ca vasavo nAmabhiH zrutAH || 3.32 ||  
 Apasya putro vaitaNDyaH zramaH zAnto munis tathA |  
 dhruvasya putro bhagavAn kAlo lokaprakAlanaH || 3.33 ||  
 somasya bhagavAn varcA varcasvI yena jAyate |  
 dharasya putro draviNo hutahavyavahas tathA |  
 manoharAyAH ziziraH prANo 'tha ramaNas tathA || 3.34 ||  
 anilasya zivA bhAryA yasyAH putraH purojavaH |  
 avijJAtagatiz caiva dvau putrAv anilasya tu || 3.35 ||  
 agniputraH kumAras tu zarastambe zriyA vRtaH |  
 tasya zAkho vizAkhaz ca naigameSaz ca pRSThajaH |  
 apatyAM kRttikAnAM sa kArttikeya iti smRtaH || 3.36 ||  
 pratyUSasya viduH putram RSiM nAmnAtha devalam |  
 dvau putrau devalasyApi kSamAvantau manISiNau || 3.37 ||  
 bRhaspates tu bhaginI varastrI brahmacAriNI |  
 yogasiddhA jagat kRtsnam asaktA vicacAra ha || 3.38 ||  
 prabhAsasya tu bhAryA sA vasUnAm aSTamasya tu |  
 vizvakarmA mahAbhAgas tasyAM jajJe prajApatiH || 3.39 ||

---

\* Vaidya's *mUhUrtajAH* emended to *muhUrtajAH*.

kartA zilpasahasrANAM tridazAnAM ca vardhakiH |  
bhUSaNaNAM ca sarveSAM kartA zilpavatAM varaH || 3.40 ||  
yaH sarveSAM vimAnAnI daivatAnAM cakAra ha |  
mAnuSAz copajIvanti yasya zilpaM mahAtmanaH || 3.41 ||  
ajaikapAd ahirbudhnyas tvaSTA rudraz ca vIryavAn |  
tvaSTuz caivAtmajaH zrImAn vizvarUpo mahAyazAH || 3.42 ||  
haraz ca bahurUpaz ca tryambakaz cAparAjitaH |  
vRSAkapiz ca zaMbhuz ca kapardI raivatas tathA || 3.43 ||  
ekAdazaita kathitA rudrAs tribhuvanezvarAH |  
zataM caivaM samAkhyAtaM rudrANAm amitaujasAm || 3.44 ||  
aditir ditir danuz caiva ariSTA surasA tathA |  
surabhir vinata caiva tAmrA krodhavaza irA |  
kadrUr muniz ca lokeza tAsv apatyAni me zRNu || 3.45 ||  
pUrvamanvantare zreSThA dvAdazAsan surottamAH |  
tuSitA nAma te 'nyonyam Ucur vaivasvate 'ntare || 3.46 ||  
upasthite 'tiyazasaz cAkSuSasyAntare manoH |  
hitArthaM sarvalokAnAM samAgamya parasparam || 3.47 ||  
Agacchata drutaM devA aditiM saMpravizya vai |  
manvantare prasUyAmas tan naH zreyo bhaviSyati || 3.48 ||  
evam ukTvA tu te sarve cAkSuSasyAntare manoH |  
mArIcAt kazyapAj jAtAs te 'dityA dakSakanyayA || 3.49 ||  
tatra viSNuz ca zakraz ca jajJAte punar eva hi |  
aryamA caiva dhAtA ca tvaSTA pUSA tathaiva ca || 3.50 ||  
vivasvAn savitA caiva mitro varuNa eva ca |  
aMzo bhagaz cAtitejA AdityA dvAdaza smRtAH || 3.51 ||  
cAkSuSasyAntare pUrvam Asan ye tuSitAH surAH |  
vaivasvate 'ntare te vai AdityA dvAdaza smRtAH || 3.52 ||  
saptaviMzat tu yAH proktAH somapatnyo 'tha suvratAH |  
tAsAm apatyAny abhavan dIptAny amitatejasAm || 3.53 ||  
ariSTanemeH patnInAm apatyAnIha SoDaza |  
bahuputrasya viduSaz catasro vidyutaH smRtAH |  
pratyaGgirasajAH zreSThA Rco brahmarSisatkRtAH || 3.54 ||  
bhRzAzvasya tu devarSer devapraharaNAH sutAH |  
ete yugasahasrAnte jAyante punar eva ha || 3.55 ||  
sarve devagaNAs tAta trayas triMzat tu kAmajAH |  
teSAm api ca rAjendra nirodhotpattir ucyate || 3.56 ||  
yathA sUryasya kauravya udayAstamayAv iha |  
evaM devanikAyAs te saMbhavanti yuge yuge || 3.57 ||  
dityAH putradvayaM jajJe kazyapAd iti naH zrutam |  
hiraNyakazipuz caiva hiraNyAkSaz ca bhArata |  
siMhikA cAbhavat kanya vipracitteH parigrahaH || 3.58 ||  
hiraNyakazipoH putrAz catvAraH prathitaujasaH |  
anuhrAdaz ca hrAdaz ca prahrAdaz caiva vIryavAn || 3.59 ||  
saMhrAdas ca caturtho 'bhUd dhrAdaputro hradas tathA |



hradasya putro 'py Ayur vai zivaH kAlas tathaiva ca |  
 virocanaz ca prAhrAdir balir jajJe virocanAt || 3.60 ||  
 baleH putrazataM tv AsId bANajyeSThaM narAdhipa |  
 dhRtarASTraz ca sUryaz ca candramAz cendratApanaH || 3.61 ||  
 kumbhanAbho gardabhAkSaH kukSir ity evam AdayaH |  
 bANas teSAM atibalo jyeSThaH pazupateH priyaH || 3.62 ||  
 purAkalpe hi bANena prasAdyomApatiM prabhum |  
 pArzvato me vihAraH syAd ity evaM yAcito varaH || 3.63 ||  
 hiraNyAkSasutAH paJca vidvAMsaH sumahAbalAH |  
 jharjhoraH zakuniz caiva bhUtasaMtApanas tathA |  
 mahAnAbhaz ca vikrAntaH kAlanAbhas tathaiva ca || 3.64 ||  
 abhavan danuputrAs tu zataM tIvraparAkramAH |  
 tapasvino mahAvIryAH prAdhAnyena nibodha tAn || 3.65 ||  
 dvimUrdhA zakuniz caiva tathA zaGkuzirA vibhuH |  
 ayomukhaH zambaraz ca kapilo vAmanas tathA || 3.66 ||  
 marIcir maghavAMz caiva iDA gargazirAs tathA |  
 vikSobhaNaz ca ketuz ca ketuvIryazatahradau || 3.67 ||  
 indrajit sarvajic caiva vajranAbhas tathaiva ca |  
 ekacakro mahAbAhus tArakaz ca mahAbalaH || 3.68 ||  
 vaizvAnaraH pulomA ca vidrAvaNamahAzirau |  
 svarbhAnur vRSaparvA ca vipracittiz ca vIryavAn || 3.69 ||  
 sarva ete danoH putrAH kazyapAd abhijajJire |  
 vipracittipradhAnAs te dAnavAH sumahAbalAH || 3.70 ||  
 svarbhAnos tu prabhA kanyA pulomnas tu zacI sutA |  
 upadAnavI hayazirAH zarmiSTha vArSaparvaNI || 3.71 ||  
 pulomA kAlakA caiva vaizvAnarasute ubhe |  
 bahvapatye mahAsattve mArIces tu parigrahaH || 3.72 ||  
 tayOH putrasahasrANi SaSTiM dAnavasattamAn |  
 mArIcir janayAm Asa mahatA tapasAnvitaH || 3.73 ||  
 paulomAH kAlakeyAz ca dAnavAs te mahAbalAH |  
 avadhyA devatAnAM hi hiraNyapuravAsinaH |  
 pitAmahaprasAdena ye hatAH savyasAcina || 3.74 ||  
 tato 'pare mahAvIryA dAnava atidAruNAH |  
 siMhikAyAm athotpanna vipracitteH sutAs tathA || 3.75 ||  
 daityadAnavasaMyogAj jAtAs tIvraparAkramAH |  
 siMhikeyA iti khyAtAs trayodaza mahAbalAH || 3.76 ||  
 vyaGgaH zalyaz ca balinau balaz caiva mahAbalaH |  
 vAtApir namuciz caiva ilvalaH khasRmas tathA || 3.77 ||  
 Ajjiko narakaz caiva kAlanAbhas tathaiva ca |  
 saramANas tathA caiva zarakalpaz ca vIryavAn || 3.78 ||  
 ete vai dAnavAH zreSTha danuvaMzavivardhanAH |  
 teSAM putrAz ca pautrAz ca zatazo 'tha sahasrazaH || 3.79 ||  
 saMhrAdasya tu daityasya nivAtakavacAH kule |  
 samutpannaH sumahatA tapasA bhAvitAtmanaH || 3.80 ||

SaT sutAH sumahAsattvAs tAmrAyAH parikIrtitAH |  
 kAKI zyenI ca bhAsI ca sugrIvI zucigRdhrike || 3.81 ||  
 kAKI tu janayAm Asa ulUKI pratyulUkakAn |  
 zyenI zyenAMs tathA bhAsI bhAsAn gRdhrAMz ca gRdhrika || 3.82 ||  
 zucir audakAn pakSigaNAn sugrIvI tu paraMtapA |  
 azvAn uSTrAn gardabhAMz ca tAmrAvaMzaH prakIrtitaH || 3.83 ||  
 vinatAyAs tu putrau dvAv aruNo garuDas tathA |  
 suparNaH patatAM zreSTho dAruNaH svena karmaNA || 3.84 ||  
 surasAyAH sahasraM tu sarpANAm amitaujasAm |  
 anekazirasAM tAta khecarANAM mahAtmanAm || 3.85 ||  
 kAdraveyAs tu balinaH sahasram amitaujasaH |  
 suparNavazagA nAgA jajJire 'nekamastakAH || 3.86 ||  
 teSAM pradhAnAH satataM zeSavAsukitakSakAH |  
 airAvato mahApadmaH kambalAzvatarAv ubhau || 3.87 ||  
 ailApatraz ca zaGkhaz ca karkoTakadhanaMjayau |  
 mahAnIlamahAkarNau dhRtarASTrabalAhakau || 3.88 ||  
 kuharaH puSpadaMSTraz ca durmukhaH sumukhas tathA |  
 zaGkhaz ca zaGkhapAlaz ca kapilo vAmanas tathA || 3.89 ||  
 nahuSaH zaGkharomA ca maNir ity evamAdayaH |  
 gaNaM krodhavazaM viddhi tatra sarve ca daMSTriNaH || 3.90 ||  
 sthalajAH pakSiNo 'bjAs ca dharAyAH prasavaH smRtaH |  
 gAs tu vai janayAm Asa surabhI mahiSI tathA || 3.91 ||  
 irA vRkSalatAvallIs tRNajAtIz ca sarvazaH |  
 khasA tu yakSaraksAMsi munir apsararas tathA || 3.92 ||  
 ariSTA tu mahAsattvAn gandharvAn amitaujasaH |  
 ete kazyapadAyAdAH kIrtitAH sthANujaMgamAH || 3.93 ||  
 teSAM putrAz ca pautrAz ca zatazo 'tha sahasrazaH |  
 eSa manvantare tAta sargaH svArociSe smRtaH || 3.94 ||  
 vaivasvate tu mahati vAruNe vitate kratau |  
 juhvAnasya brahmaNo vai prajAsarga ihocyate || 3.95 ||  
 pUrvaM yatra tu brahmarSIn utpannAn sapta mAnasAn |  
 putratve kalpayAm Asa svayam eva pitAmahaH || 3.96 ||  
 tato virodhe devAnAM dAnavAnAM ca bhArata |  
 ditir vinaSTaputrA vai toSayAm Asa kazyapam || 3.97 ||  
 tAM kazyapaH prasannAtmA samyag ArAdhitas tayA |  
 vareNa cchandayAm Asa sA ca vavre varaM tadA || 3.98 ||  
 putram indravadhArthAya samartham amitaujasam |  
 sa ca tasyai varaM prAdAt prArthitaM sumahAtapAH || 3.99 ||  
 dattvA ca varam avyagro mArIcas tAm abhASata |  
 indraM putro nihantA te garbhe cec charadAM zatam || 3.100 ||  
 yadi dhArayase zaucaM tatparA vratam Asthita |  
 bhaviSyati sutas te 'yaM yady enaM dhArayiSyasi || 3.101 ||  
 tathety abhihito bharta tayA devyA mahAtapAH |  
 dhArayAm Asa garbhaM tu zuciH sA vasudhAdhipa || 3.102 ||

tato 'bhyupagamAd dityAM garbham AdhAya kazyapaH |  
 rocyan vai gaNazreSThaM devAnAm amitaujasAm || 3.103 ||  
 tejaH saMbhRtya durdharSam avadhyam amaraiH sadA |  
 jagAma parvatAyaiva tapase saMzitavrataH || 3.104 ||  
 tasyAz caivAntaraprepsur abhavat pAkazAsanaH |  
 Une varSazate cAsyA dadarzAntaram acyutaH || 3.105 ||  
 akRtvA pAdayoH zaucaM ditiH zayanam Avizat |  
 nidrAm AhArayAm Asa tasyAH kukSiM pravizya ha |  
 vajrapANis tato garbhaM saptadhA taM nyakRntata || 3.106 ||  
 sa pATyamAno garbho 'tha vajreNa praruroda ha |  
 mA rodIr iti taM zakraH punaH punar athAbravIt || 3.107 ||  
 so 'bhavat saptadhA garbhas tam indro ruSitaH punaH |  
 ekaikaM saptadhA cakre vajreNaivArikarzanaH |  
 maruto nAma devAs te babhUvur bharatarSabha || 3.108 ||  
 yathoktaM vai maghavatA tathaiva maruto 'bhavan |  
 devA ekonapaJcAzat sahAyA vajrapANinaH || 3.109 ||  
 teSAm evaM pravRddhAnAM bhUtAnAM janamejaya |  
 nikAyeSu nikAyeSu hariH prAdAt prajApatiIn |  
 kramazas tAni rAjyAni pRthoH pUrvaM tu bhArata || 3.110 ||  
 sa hariH puruSo vIraH kRSNo jiSNuH prajApatiH |  
 parjanyaS tapano vyaktas tasya sarvam idaM jagat || 3.111 ||  
 bhUtasargam imaM samyag jAnato bharatarSabha |  
 nAvRttibhayam astIha paralokabhayaM kutaH || 3.112 ||

vaizaMpAyana uvAca |  
 abhiSicyAdhirAjye tu pRthuM vainyaM pitAmahaH |  
 tataH krameNa rAjyAni vyAdeSTum upacakrame || 4.1 ||  
 dvijAnAM vIrudhAM caiva nakSatragrahayos tathA |  
 yajJAnAM tapasAM caiva somaM rAjye 'bhyaSecayat || 4.2 ||  
 apAM tu varuNaM rAjye rAjJAM vaizravanaM patim |  
 AdityAnAM tathA viSNuM vasUnAm atha pAvakam || 4.3 ||  
 prajApatiInAM dakSaM tu marutAm atha vAsavam |  
 daityAnAM dAnavAnAM ca prahlAdam amitaujasam || 4.4 ||  
 vaivasvataM pitqNAM ca yamaM rAjye 'bhyaSecayat |  
 yakSANAM rAkSasAnAM ca pArthivAnAM tathaiva ca || 4.5 ||  
 sarvabhUtapiZAcAnAm girIzaM zUlapANinam |  
 zailAnAM himavantaM ca nadInAm atha sAgaram || 4.6 ||  
 gandharvANAm adhipatiM cakre citrarathaM prabhuH |  
 nAgAnAM vAsukiM cakre sarpANAm atha takSakam || 4.7 ||  
 vAraNAnAM ca rAjAnam airAvatam athAdizat |  
 uccaiHzravasam azvAnAM garuDaM caiva pakSiNAM || 4.8 ||  
 mRgANAm atha zArdUlaM govRSaM tu gavAm api |  
 vanaspatiInAM rAjAnaM plakSam evAbhyaSecayat || 4.9 ||  
 evaM vibhajya rAjyAni krameNa sa pitAmahaH |

dizAM pAlAn atha tataH sthApayAm Asa bhArata || 4.10 ||  
pUrvasyAM dizi putraM tu vairAjasya prajApateH |  
dizApAlaM sudhanvAnaM rAjAnaM so 'bhyaSecayat || 4.11 ||  
dakSiNasyAM mahAtmAnaM kardamasya prajApateH |  
putraM zaGkhapadaM nAma rAjAnaM so 'bhyaSecayat || 4.12 ||  
pazcimasyAM dizi tathA rajasaH putram acyutam |  
ketumantaM mahAtmAnaM rAjAnaM so 'bhyaSecayat || 4.13 ||  
tathA hiraNyalomAnaM parjanyaSya prajApateH |  
udIcyAM dizi durdharSaM rAjAnaM so 'bhyaSecayat || 4.14 ||  
tair iyaM pRthivI sarvA saptadvIpA sapattanA |  
yathApradezam adyApi dharmeNa paripAlyate || 4.15 ||  
rAjasUyAbhiSiktaz ca pRthur ebhir narAdhipaiH |  
vedadRSTena vidhinA rAjarAjyena rAjabhiH || 4.16 ||  
tato manvantare 'tIte cAkSuSe 'mitatejasi |  
vaivasvatAya manave pRthivIrAjyam Adizat || 4.17 ||  
tasya vistaram AkhyAsye manor vaivasvatasya ha |  
tavAnukUlyAd rAjendra yadi zuzrUSase 'nagha |  
mahad dhy etad adhiSThAnaM purANe pariniSThitam || 4.18 ||  
janamejaya uvAca |  
vistareNa pRthor janma vaizaMpAyana kIrtaya |  
yathA mahAtmanA tena dugdhA ceyaM vasuMdhara || 4.19 ||  
yathA ca pitRbhir dugdhA yathA devair yathA rSibhiH |  
yathA daityaiz ca nAgaiz ca yathA yakSair yathA drumaiH || 4.20 ||  
teSAM pAtravizeSAMz ca vaizaMpAyana kIrtaya |  
vatsAn kSIRavizeSAMz ca sarvam evAnupUrvazaH || 4.21 ||  
yasmiMz ca kAraNe pANir venasya mathitaH purA |  
kruddhair maharSibhis tAta kAraNaM tac ca kIrtaya || 4.22 ||  
vaizaMpAyana uvAca |  
hanta te kathayiSyAmi pRthor vainyasya saMbhavam |  
ekAgraH prayataz caiva zuzrUSur janamejaya || 4.23 ||  
nAzuceH kSudramanaso nAziSyasyAvratasya vA |  
kIrtayeyam ahaM rAjan kRtaghnasyAhitasya vA || 4.24 ||  
svargyaM yazasyam AyuSyAM dhanyaM vedena saMmitam |  
rahasyam RSibhiH proktaM zRNu rAjan yathAtatham || 4.25 ||  
yaz cainaM kIrtayen nityaM pRthor vainyasya saMbhavam |  
brAhmaNebhyo namaskRtya na sa zocet kRtAkRtam || 4.26 ||

vaizaMpAyana uvAca |

AsId dharmasya saMgoptA pUrvam atrisamaH prabhuH |  
atrivaMzasamutpannas tv aGgo nAma prajApatiH || 5.1 ||  
tasya putro 'bhavad veno nAtyarthaM dhArmiko 'bhavat |  
jAto mRtyusutAyAM vai sunIthAyAM prajApatiH || 5.2 ||  
sa mAtAmahadoSeNa venaH kaIAtmajAtmajaH |  
svadharmaM pRSThataH kRtvA kAmAl lokeSv avartata || 5.3 ||

maryAdAM sthApayAm Asa dharmApetAM sa pArthivaH |  
vedadharmAn atikramya so 'dharmanirato 'bhavat || 5.4 ||  
niHsvAdhyAyavaSaTkArAH prajAs tasmin prajApatau |  
prAvartan na papuH somaM hutaM yajJeSu devatAH || 5.5 ||  
na yaSTavyaM na hotavyam iti tasya prajApateH |  
AsIt pratijJA krUreyaM vinAze pratyupasthite || 5.6 ||  
aham Ijyaz ca yaSTA ca yajJaz ceti kurUdvaha |  
mayi yajJo vidhAtavyo mayi hotavyam ity api || 5.7 ||  
tam atikrAntamaryAdam AdadAnam asAMpratam |  
Ucur maharSayaH sarve marIcipramukhAs tadA || 5.8 ||  
vayaM dIkSAM pravekSyAmaH saMvatsaragaNAn bahUn |  
adharmAM kuru mA vena naiSa dharmAH satAM mataH || 5.9 ||  
nidhane hi prasUtas tvaM prajApatir asaMzayam |  
prajAz ca pAlayiSye 'ham iti te samayaH kRtaH || 5.10 ||  
tAMs tathA bruvataH sarvAn maharSIn abravIt tadA |  
venaH prahasya durbuddhir imam artham anarthavat || 5.11 ||  
sraSTA dharmasya kaz cAnyAH zrotavyaM kasya vA mayA |  
saMmUDhA na vidur nUnaM bhavanto mAM vizeSataH || 5.12 ||  
icchan daheyaM pRthivIM plAvayeyaM tathA jalaiH |  
dyAM vai bhuvam ca rundheyaM nAtra kAryA vicAraNA || 5.13 ||  
yadA na zakyate mAnAd avalepAc ca pArthivaH |  
anunetuM tadA venaM tataH kruddhA maharSayaH || 5.14 ||  
nigRhya taM mahAtmAno visphurantaM mahAbalam |  
tato 'sya savyam UruM te mamanthur jAtamanyavaH || 5.15 ||  
tasmiMs tu mathyamAne vai rAjJa Urau prajajJivAn |  
hrasvo 'timAtraH puruSaH kRSNaz cApi babhUva ha || 5.16 ||  
sa bhItaH prAJjalir bhUtvA sthitavAJ janamejaya |  
tam atrir vihvalaM dRSTvA niSIdeTy abravIt tadA || 5.17 ||  
niSAdavaMzakartA sa babhUva vadatAM vara |  
dhIvarAn asRjac cApi venakalmaSasaMbhavAn || 5.18 ||  
ye cAnye vindhyanilayAs tumurAs tumburAs tathA |  
adharmarucayas tAta viddhi tAn venakalmaSAn || 5.19 ||  
tataH punar mahAtmAnaH pANiM venasya dakSiNam |  
araNIIm iva saMrabdhA mamanthus te maharSayaH || 5.20 ||  
pRthus tasmAt samuttasthau karAj jvalanasaMnibhaH |  
dIpyamaNaH svavapuSA sAkSAd agnir iva jvalan || 5.21 ||  
Adyam AjagavaM nAma dhanur gRhya mahAravam |  
zarAMz ca divyAn rakSArthaM kavacaM ca mahAprabham || 5.22 ||  
tasmiJ jAte 'tha bhUtAni saMprahRSTAni sarvazaH |  
samApetur mahArAja venaz ca tridivaM yayau || 5.23 ||  
samutpannaena kauravya satputreNa mahAtmanA |  
trAtaH sa puruSavyAghra punnAmno narakAt tadA || 5.24 ||  
taM samudrAz ca nadyaz ca ratnAny AdAya sarvazaH |  
toyAni cAbhiSekArthaM sarva evopatasthire || 5.25 ||

pitAmahaz ca bhagavAn devair AGgirasaiH saha |  
 sthAvarANi ca bhUtAni jaMgamAni ca sarvazaH || 5.26 ||  
 samAgamyA tadA vainyam abhyaSiJcan narAdhipam |  
 mahatA rAjarAjyena prajApAlaM mahAdyutim || 5.27 ||  
 so 'bhiSikto mahAtejA vidhivad dharmakovidaiH |  
 AdhirAjye tadA rAjA pRthur vainyaH pratApavAn || 5.28 ||  
 pitrAparaJjitAs tasya prajAs tenAnuraJjitAH |  
 anurAgAt tatas tasya nAma rAjety ajAyata || 5.29 ||  
 Apas tastambhire tasya samudram abhiyAsyataH |  
 parvatAz ca dadur mArgaM dhvajasaGgaz ca nAbhavat || 5.30 ||  
 akRSTapacyA pRthivi sidhyanty annAni cintayA |  
 sarvakAmadugHA gAvaH puTake puTake madhu || 5.31 ||  
 etasminn eva kAle tu yajJe paitAmahe zubhe |  
 sUtaH sUtyAM samutpannaH sautye 'hani mahAmatiH || 5.32 ||  
 tasminn eva mahAyajJe jajJe prAjJo 'tha mAgadhaH |  
 pRthoH stavArthaM tau tatra samAhUtau maharSibhiH || 5.33 ||  
 tAv Ucur RSayaH sarve stUyatAm eSa pArthivaH |  
 karmaitad anurUpaM vAM pAtraM cAyaM narAdhipaH || 5.34 ||  
 tAv Ucatus tadA sarvAMs tAn RSIn sUtamAgadhau |  
 AvAM devAn RSIMz caiva prINayAvaH svakarmabhiH || 5.35 ||  
 na cAsya vidvo vai karma na tathA lakSaNaM yazaH |  
 stotraM yenAsya kuryAva rAjJas tejasvino dvijAH || 5.36 ||  
 RSibhis tau niyuktau tu bhaviSyaiH stUyatAm iti |  
 yAni karmANi kRtavAn pRthuH pazcAn mahAbalaH || 5.37 ||  
 tadAprabhRti trailokye staveSu janamejaya |  
 AzIrvAdAH prayujyante sUtamAgadhabandibhiH || 5.38 ||  
 tayoh stavAnte suprItaH pRthuH prAdAt prajezvaraH |  
 anUpadezaM sUtAya magadhaM mAgadhAya ca || 5.39 ||  
 taM dRSTvA paramaprItAH prajAH prAhur maharSayaH |  
 vRttInAm eSa vo dAtA bhaviSyati janezvaraH || 5.40 ||  
 tato vainyaM mahArAja prajAH samabhidudruvuH |  
 tvaM no vRttiM vidhatsveti maharSivacanAt tadA || 5.41 ||  
 so 'bhidrutaH prajAbhis tu prajAhitacikIrSayA |  
 dhanur gRhya pRSatkAMz ca pRthivIm Ardayad balI || 5.42 ||  
 tato vainyabhayatrastA gaur bhUtvA prAdravan mahI |  
 tAM pRthur dhanur AdAya dravantIm anvadhAvata || 5.43 ||  
 sA lokAn brahmalokAdIn gatvA vainyabhayAt tadA |  
 pradadarzAgrato vainyaM pragRhItazarAsanam || 5.44 ||  
 jvaladbhir nizatir bANair dIptatejasam acyutam |  
 mahAyogaM mahAtmAnaM durdharSam amarair api || 5.45 ||  
 alabhantI tu sA trANaM vainyam evAnvapadyata |  
 kRtAJjalipuTA bhUtvA pUjyA lokais tribhiH sadA || 5.46 ||  
 uvAca vainyaM nAdharmaM strIvadhe paripazyasi |  
 kathaM dhArayitA cAsi prajA rAjan vinA mayA || 5.47 ||

mayi lokAH sthitA rAjan mayedaM dhAryate jagat |  
matkRte na vinazyeyuH prajAH pArthiva viddhi tat || 5.48 ||  
na mAma arhasi hantum vai zreyaz cet tvaM cikIrSasi |  
prajAnAM pRthivIpAla zRNU cedaM vaco mama || 5.49 ||  
upAyataH samArabdhAH sarve sidhyanty upakramAH |  
upAyaM pazya yena tvaM dhArayethAH prajA nRpa || 5.50 ||  
hatvApi mAM na zaktas tvaM prajAnAM poSaNe nRpa |  
annabhUtA bhaviSyAmi yaccha kopaM mahAdyute || 5.51 ||  
avadhyAz ca striyaH prAhus tiryagyonigateSv api |  
sattveSu pRthivIpAla na dharmAM tyaktum arhasi || 5.52 ||  
evaM bahavidhaM vAkyaM zrutvA rAjA mahAmanAH |  
kopaM nigRhya dharmAtmA vasudhAm idam abravIt || 5.53 ||

pRthur uvAca |  
ekasyArthAya yo hanyAd Atmano vA parasya vA |  
bahUn vai prANino loke bhavet tasyeha pAtakam || 6.1 ||  
sukham edhanti bahavo yasmiMs tu nihate zubhe |  
tasmin hate nAsti bhadre pAtakaM nopapAtakam || 6.2 ||  
so 'haM prajAnimittaM tvAM haniSyAmi vasuMdhare |  
yadi me vacanaM nAdya kariSyasi jagaddhitam || 6.3 ||  
tvAM nihatyAdya bANena macchAsanaparAGmukhIm |  
AtmAnaM prathayitvAhaM prajA dhArayitA svayam || 6.4 ||  
sA tvaM zAsanam AsthAya mama dharmabhRtAM vare |  
saMjIvaya prajAH sarvAH samarthA hy asi dhAraNe || 6.5 ||  
duhitRtvaM ca me gaccha tata enam ahaM zaram |  
niyaccheyAM tvadvadhArtham udyataM ghoradarzanam || 6.6 ||  
vasuMdharovAca |  
sarvam etad ahaM vIra vidhAsyAmi na saMzayaH |  
vatsaM tu mama taM pazya kSareyaM yena vatsala || 6.7 ||  
samAM ca kuru sarvatra mAM tvaM dharmabhRtAM vara |  
yathA viSyandamAnaM me kSIraM sarvatra bhAvayet || 6.8 ||  
vaizaMpAyana uvAca |  
tata utsArayAm Asa zilAH zatasahasrazaH |  
dhanuSkoTyA tAdA vainyas tena zailA vivardhitAH || 6.9 ||  
na hi pUrvavisarge vai viSame pRthivItale |  
pravibhAgaH purANAM vA grAMANAM vA tadAbhavat || 6.10 ||  
na sasyAni na gorakSyAM na kRSir na vaNikpathaH |  
vainyAt prabhRti rAjendra sarvasyaitasya saMbhavaH || 6.11 ||  
yatra yatra samaM tv asyA bhUmer AsIt tadAnagha |  
tatra tatra prajAH sarvA nivAsaM samarocayan || 6.12 ||  
AhAraH phalamUIAni prajAnAm abhavat tAdA |  
kRcchreNa mahatA yukta ity evam anuzuzrumba || 6.13 ||  
saMkalpayitvA vatsaM tu manuM svAyaMbhuvaM prabhum |  
sve pANau puruSavyAghra dudoha pRthivIM tataH || 6.14 ||

sasyajAtAni sarvANi pRthur vainyaH pratApavAn |  
tenAnnena prajAs tAta vartante 'dyApi nityazaH || 6.15 ||  
RSibhiH zrUyate cApi punar dugdhA vasuMdhara |  
vatsaH somo 'bhavat teSAM dogdhA cAGgirasaH sutaH || 6.16 ||  
bRhaspatir mahAtejAH pAtraM chandAMsi bhArata |  
kSIram AsId anupamaM tapo brahma ca zAzvatam || 6.17 ||  
tataH punar devagaNaiH puraMdarapurogamaiH |  
kAJcanaM pAtram AdAya dugdheyaM zrUyate mahI || 6.18 ||  
vatsas tu maghavAn AsId dogdhA tu savitA vibhuH |  
kSIram UrjaskaraM caiva yena vartanti devataH || 6.19 ||  
pitRbhiH zrUyate cApi punar dugdhA vasuMdhara |  
rAjataM pAtram AdAya svadhAm amitavikramaiH || 6.20 ||  
yamo vaivasvatas teSAM AsId vatsaH pratApavAn |  
antakaz cAbhavad dogdhA kAla lokaprakAlanaH || 6.21 ||  
nAgaiz ca zrUyate dugdhA vatsaM kRtvA tu takSakam |  
alAbupAtram AdAya viSaM kSIraM narottama || 6.22 ||  
teSAM airAvato dogdhA dhRtarASTraH pratApavAn |  
nAgAnAM bhatazreSTha sarpANAM ca mahIpate || 6.23 ||  
tenaiva vartayanty ugrA mahAkAya mahAbalaH |  
tadAhArAs tadAcArAs tadvIryAs tadapAzrayAH || 6.24 ||  
asuraiH zrUyate cApi punar dugdhA vasuMdhara |  
AyasaM pAtram AdAya mAyaH zatrunibarhaNIH || 6.25 ||  
virocanas tu prAhrAdir vatsas teSAM abhUt tadA |  
Rtvig dvimUrdhA daityAnAM madhur dogdhA mahAbalaH || 6.26 ||  
tayaite mAyaAdyApi sarve mAyaAvino 'surAH |  
vartayanty amitaprajAs tad eSAM amitaM balam || 6.27 ||  
yakSaiz ca zrUyate rAjan punar dugdhA vasuMdhara |  
AmapAtre mahArAja purAntardhAnam akSayam || 6.28 ||  
vatsaM vaizravaNaM kRtvA yakSaiH puNyajanais tathA |  
tena te vartayantIha paramarSir uvAca ha || 6.29 ||  
rAkSasaiz ca pizAcaiz ca punar dugdhA vasuMdhara |  
zAvaM kapAlam AdAya prajA bhoktuM nararSabha || 6.30 ||  
dogdhA rajatanAbhas tu teSAM AsIt kurUdvaha |  
vatsaH sumAlI kauravya kSIraM rudhiram eva ca || 6.31 ||  
tena kSIreNa rakSAMsi yakSAz caivAmaropamaH |  
vartayanti pizAcAz ca bhUtasaMghAs tathaiiva ca || 6.32 ||  
padmapatre punar dugdhA gandharvaiH sApsarogaNaiH |  
vatsaM citrarathaM kRtvA zucIn gandhan narottama || 6.33 ||  
teSAM ca surucis tv AsId dogdhA bhartasattama |  
gandharvarAjo 'tibalo mahAtmA sUryasaMnibhaH || 6.34 ||  
zailaiz ca zrUyate dugdhA punar devI vasuMdhara |  
oSadhIr vai mUrtimatI ratnAni vividhAni ca || 6.35 ||  
vatsas tu himavAn AsId dogdhA merur mahAgiriH |  
pAtraM tu zailam evAsIt tena zailAH pratiSThitAH || 6.36 ||



dugdheyaM vRkSavIrudbhiH zrUyate ca vasuMdharA |  
 pAlAZaM pAtram AdAya cchinnadagdhaprarohaNam || 6.37 ||  
 seyaM dhAtrI vidhAtrI ca pAvanI ca vasuMdharA |  
 carAcarasya sarvasya pratiSThA yonir eva ca |  
 sarvakAmadughA dogdhrI sarvasasyaprarohiNI || 6.38 ||  
 AsId iyaM samudrAntA medinIti parizrutA |  
 madhukaiTabhayaH kRtsnA medasAbhipariplutA || 6.39 ||  
 tato 'bhyupagamAd rAjJaH pRthor vainyasya bhArata |  
 duhitRtvam anuprAptA devI pRthvIti cocyate || 6.40 ||  
 pRthunA pravibhaktA ca zodhitA ca vasuMdharA |  
 sasyAkaravatI sphItA purapattanamAlinI || 6.41 ||  
 evaMprabhAvo vainyaH sa rAjAsId rAjasattama |  
 namasyaz caiva pUjyaz ca bhUtagrAmair na saMzayaH || 6.42 ||  
 brAhmaNaiz ca mahAbhAgair vedavedAGgapAragaiH |  
 pRthur eva namaskAryo vRttidaH sa sanAtanaH || 6.43 ||  
 pArthivaiz ca mahAbhAgaiH pArthivatvam abhIpsubhiH |  
 AdirAjo namaskAryaH pRthur vainyaH pratApavAn || 6.44 ||  
 yodhair api ca vikrAntaiH prAptukAmair jayaM yudhi |  
 AdirAjo namaskAryo yodhAnAM prathamO nRpah || 6.45 ||  
 yo hi yoddhA raNaM yAti kIrtayitvA pRthuM nRpam |  
 sa ghorarUpAn saMgrAmAn kSemI tarati kIrtimAn || 6.46 ||  
 vaizyair api ca vittADhyair vaizyavRttim anuSThitaiH |  
 pRthur eva namaskAryo vRttidAtA mahAyazAH || 6.47 ||  
 tathaiva zUdraiH zucibhis trivarNaparicAribhiH |  
 pRthur eva namaskAryaH zreyaH param abhIpsubhiH || 6.48 ||  
 ete vatsavizeSAz ca dogdhAraH kSIram eva ca |  
 pAtrANi ca mayoktAni kiM bhUyo varNayAmi te || 6.49 ||

janamejaya uvAca |  
 manvantarANi sarvANi vistareNa tapodhana |  
 teSAM pUrvavisRSTiM ca vaizaMpAyana kIrtaya || 7.1 ||  
 yAvanto manavaz caiva yAvantaM kAlam eva ca |  
 manvantarakathAM brahmaJ chrotum icchAmi tattvataH || 7.2 ||  
 vaizaMpAyana uvAca |  
 na zakyaM vistaraM tAta vaktuM varSazatair api |  
 manvantarANAM kauravya saMkSepaM tv eva me zRNu || 7.3 ||  
 svAyaMbhuvo manus tAta manuH svArociSas tathA |  
 auttamas tAmasaz caiva raivataz cAkSuSas tathA |  
 vaivasvatay ca kauravya saMprato manur ucyate || 7.4 ||  
 sAvarNiz ca manus tAta bhautyo raucyas tathaiva ca |  
 tathaiva merusAvarNAz catvAro manavaH smRtAH || 7.5 ||  
 atIta vartamanAz ca tathaivAnAgatAz ca ye |  
 kIrtitA manavas tAta mayaivaite yathAzruti |  
 RSIMs teSAM pravakSyAmi putran devagaNAMs tathA || 7.6 ||

marIcir atrir bhagavAn aGgirAH pulahaH kratuH |  
pulastyaz ca vasiSThaz ca saptaita brahmaNaH sutAH || 7.7 ||  
uttarasyAM dizi tathA rAjan saptarSayaH sthitAH |  
yAmA nAma tathA devA Asan svAyaMbhuve 'ntare || 7.8 ||  
agnIdhraz cAgnibAhuz ca medhA medhAtithir vasuH |  
jyotiSmAn dyutimAn havyaH savanaH putra eva ca || 7.9 ||  
manoH svAyaMbhuvasyaite daza putrA mahaujasaH |  
etat te prathamaM rAjan manvantaram udAhRtam || 7.10 ||  
aurvo vasiSThapatraz ca stambaH kAzyapa eva ca |  
prANo bRhaspatiz caiva datto 'triz cyavanas tathA |  
ete maharSayas tAta vAyuproktA mahAvratAH || 7.11 ||  
devAz ca tuSitA nAma smRtAH svArociSe 'ntare |  
havirdhraH sukRtir jyotir Apo mUrtir ayasmayaH || 7.12 ||  
prathitaz ca nabhasyaz ca nabhaH sUryas tathaiva ca |  
svArociSasya putrAs te manos tAta mahAtmanaH |  
kRtitAH pRthivIpAla mahAvIryaparAkramAH || 7.13 ||  
dviIyam etat kathitaM tava manvantaraM mayA |  
idaM tRtIyaM vakSyAmi tan nibodha narAdhipa || 7.14 ||  
vasiSThapatrazAH saptAsan vAsiSThA iti vizrutAH |  
hiraNyagarbhasya sutA UrjA jAtAH sutejasaH || 7.15 ||  
RSayo 'tra mayA proktAH kIRtyamAnAn nibodha me |  
auttameyAn mahArAja daza putrAn manoramAn || 7.16 ||  
iSa Urjas tanUpaz ca madhur mAdhava eva ca |  
zuciH zукраH saha caiva nabhasyo nabha eva ca |  
bhAnavas tatra devAz ca manvantaram udAhRtam || 7.17 ||  
manvantaraM caturthaM te kathayiSyAmi tac chRNu |  
kAvyaH pRthus tathaivAgnir jahnur dhAtA ca bhArata |  
kapIvAn akapIvAMz ca tatra saptarSayo nRpa || 7.18 ||  
purANe kIrtitAs tAta putrAH pautrAz ca bhArata |  
satyA devagaNAz caiva tAmasasyAntare manoH || 7.19 ||  
dyutis tapasyaH sutapAs tapomUlas tapodhanaH |  
taporati akalmASas tanvI dhanvI paraMtapah || 7.20 ||  
tAmasasya manor ete daza putrA mahAbalAH |  
vAyuproktA mahArAja caturthaM caitad antaram || 7.21 ||  
vedabAhur yadudhraz ca munir vedazirAs tathA |  
hiraNyaloma parjanya UrdhvabAhuz ca somajaH |  
satyanetras tathAtreya ete saptarSayo 'pare || 7.22 ||  
devAz cAbhUtarajasas tathA prakRtayaH smRtAH |  
pAriplavaz ca raibhyaz ca manor antaram ucyate || 7.23 ||  
atha putrAn imAMs tasya nibodha gadato mama |  
dhRtimAn avyayo yuktas tattvadarzI nirutsukaH || 7.24 ||  
araNyaz ca prakAzaz ca nirmohaH satyavAk kRtiH |  
raivatasya manoH putrAH paJcamaM caitad antaram || 7.25 ||  
SaSThaM te saMpravakSyAmi tan nibodha narAdhipa |

bhRgur nabho vivasvAMz ca sudhAmA virajAs tathA || 7.26 ||  
 atinAmA sahiSNuz ca sapta ete maharSayaH |  
 cAkSuSasyAntare tAta manor devAn imAJ zRnu || 7.27 ||  
 AdyAH prabhUtA RbhavaH pRthukAz ca divaukasaH |  
 lekhAz ca nAma rAjendra paJca devagaNAH smRtAH || 7.28 ||  
 RSer aGgirasaH putrA mahAtmAno mahaujasaH |  
 nADvaleyA mahArAja daza putrAz ca vizrutAH |  
 UruprabhRtayo rAjan SaSThaM manvantaraM smRtam || 7.29 ||  
 atrir vasiSTho bhagavAn kazyapaz ca mahAn RSiH |  
 gautamo 'tha bharadvAjo vizvAmitras tathaiva ca || 7.30 ||  
 tathaiva putro bhagavAn RcIkasya mahAtmanaH |  
 saptamo jamadagniz ca RSayaH sAMprataM divi || 7.31 ||  
 sAdhya rudrAz ca vizve ca vasavo marutas tathA |  
 AdityAz cAzvinau caiva devau vaivasvatau smRtau || 7.32 ||  
 manor vaivasvatasyaite vartante sAMprate 'ntare |  
 ikSvAkupramukhAz caiva daza putrA mahAtmanaH || 7.33 ||  
 eteSAM kIrtitAnAM tu maharSINAM mahaujasAm |  
 rAjan putrAz ca pauTrAz ca dikSu sarvAsu bhArata || 7.34 ||  
 manvantareSu sarveSu prAgdizAM sapta saptakAH |  
 sthitA dharmavyavasthArthaM lokasaMrakSaNAya ca || 7.35 ||  
 manvantare vyatikrAnte catvAraH saptakA gaNAH |  
 kRtvA karma divaM yAnti brahmalokam anAmayam || 7.36 ||  
 tato 'nye tapasa yuktAH sthAnaM tat pUrayanty uta |  
 atItA vartamAnAz ca krameNaitena bhArata || 7.37 ||  
 etAny uktAni kauravya saptAtItAni bhArata |  
 manvantarANi sarvANi nibodhAnAgatAni me || 7.38 ||  
 sAvarNA manavas tAta paJca tAMz ca nibodha me |  
 eko vaivasvatas teSAM catvAraz ca prajApateH |  
 parameSThisutAs tAta merusAvarNatAM gatAH || 7.39 ||  
 dakSasyaite hi dauhitrAH priyAyAs tanayA nRpa |  
 mahatA tapasa yuktA merupRSThe mahaujasaH || 7.40 ||  
 ruceH prajApateH putro raucyo nAma manuH smRtAH |  
 bhUtyAM cotpAdito devyAM bhautyo nAma ruceH sutaH |  
 anAgatAz ca saptaita loka 'smin manavaH smRtAH || 7.41 ||  
 anAgatAz ca saptaiva smRtA divi maharSayaH |  
 manor antaram AsAdya sAvarNasyeha tAJ zRnu || 7.42 ||  
 rAmo vyAsas tathAtreyo dIptimanto bahuzrutAH |  
 bhAradvAjas tathA drauNir azvatthAmA mahAdyutiH || 7.43 ||  
 gotamasyAtmajaz caiva zaradvAn nAma gautamaH |  
 kauziko gAlavaz caiva ruruH kAzyapa eva ca |  
 ete sapta mahAtmAno bhaviSyA munisattamAH || 7.44 ||  
 varIvAMz cAvarIvAMz ca saMmato dhRtimAn vasuH |  
 cariSNur ADhyo dhRSNuz ca vAJI sumatir eva ca |  
 sAvarNasya manoH putrA bhaviSyA daza bhArata || 7.45 ||

eteSAM kAlyam utthAya kIrtanAt sukham edhate |  
atItAnAgatAnAM vai maharSINAM sadA naraH || 7.46 ||  
tair iyaM pRthivI tAta sasamudrA sapattanA |  
pUrNaM yugasahasraM hi paripAlyA narezvaraiH |  
prajAbhis tapasA caiva saMhArAnte ca nityazaH || 7.47 ||  
yugAni saptatis tAni sAgrANi kathitAni te |  
kRtatretAdiyuktAni manor antaram ucyate || 7.48 ||  
caturdazaita manavaH kIrtitAH kIrtivardhanAH |  
vedeSu sapurANeSu sarve te prabhaviSNavaH |  
prajAnAM patayo rAjan dhanyam eSAM prakIrtanam || 7.49 ||  
manvantareSu saMhArAH saMhArAnteSu saMbhavAH |  
na zakyam antaM teSAM vai vaktuM varSazatair api || 7.50 ||  
visargasya prajAnAM vai saMhArasya ca bhArata |  
manvantareSu saMhArAH zrUyate bharatarSabha || 7.51 ||  
sazeSAs tatra tiSThanti devA brahmarSibhiH saha |  
tapasA brahmacaryeNa zrutena ca samanvitAH |  
pUrNe yugasahasre tu kalpo niHzeSa ucyate || 7.52 ||  
tatra bhUtAni sarvANi dagdhAny AdityarazmibhiH |  
brahmANam agrataH kRtvA sahAdityagaNair vibho || 7.53 ||  
pravizanti surazreSThaM hariM nArAyaNaM prabhum |  
sraSTArAM sarvabhUtAnAM kalpAnteSu punaH punaH |  
avyaktaH zAzvato devas tasya sarvam idaM jagat || 7.54 ||  
atra te vartayiSyAmi manor vaivasvatasya ha |  
visargaM bharatazreSTha sAMpratasya mahAdyute || 7.55 ||  
vRSNivaMzaprasaGgena kathyamAnaM purAtanam |  
yatrotpanno mahAtmA sa harir vRSNikule prabhuH || 7.56 ||

vaizaMpAyana uvAca |  
vivasvAn kazyapAj jajJe dAkSyaNyAm ariMdama |  
tasya bhAryAbhavat saMjJA tvASTri devI vivasvataH |  
sureNur iti vikhyAtA triSu lokeSu bhAminI || 8.1 ||  
sA vai bhAryA bhagavato mArtaNDasya mahAtmanaH |  
bhartRrUpeNa nAtuSyad rUpayauvanazAlinI |  
saMjJA nAma svatapasA dIpteneha samanvitA || 8.2 ||  
Adityasya hi tad rUpaM mArtaNDasya svatejasA |  
gAtreSu paridagdhaM vai nAtikAntam ivAbhavat || 8.3 ||  
na khalv ayaM mRto 'NDastha iti snehAd abhASata |  
ajAnan kAzyapas tasmAn mArtaNDa iti cocyate || 8.4 ||  
tejas tv abhyadhikaM tAta nityam eva vivasvataH |  
yenAtitApayAm Asa trIMi lokAn kazyapAtmajaH || 8.5 ||  
trINy apatyAni kauravya saMjJAYAM tapatAM varaH |  
Adityo janayAm Asa kanyAM dvau ca prajApati || 8.6 ||  
manur vaivasvataH pUrvaM zrAddhadevaH prajApatiH |  
yamaz ca yamunA caiva yamajau saMbabhUvatuH || 8.7 ||

zyAmavarNaM tu tad rUpaM saMjJA dRSTvA vivasvataH |  
 asahantI tu svAM chAyAM savarNAM nirmame tataH |  
 mAyAmayI tu sA saMjJA tasyAz chAyA samutthitA || 8.8 ||  
 prAJjaliH praNatA bhUtvA chAyA saMjJAM narezvara |  
 uvAca kiM mayA kAryAM kathayasva zucismite |  
 sthitAsmi tava nirdeze zAdhi mAM varavarNini || 8.9 ||  
 saMjJovAca |  
 ahaM yAsyAmi bhadraM te svam eva bhavanaM pituH |  
 tvayeha bhavane mahyaM vastavyaM nirvizaGkayA || 8.10 ||  
 imau ca bAlakau mahyaM kanya ceyaM sumadhyama |  
 saMbhAvyAs te na cAkhyeyam idaM bhagavate tvayA || 8.11 ||  
 savarNovAca |  
 A kacagrahaNAd devi A zApAn naiva karhicit |  
 AkhyAsyAmi mataM tubhyaM gaccha devi yathAsukham || 8.12 ||  
 samAdhAya savarNAM tu tathety uktA tayA ca sA |  
 tvaSTuH samIpam agamad vrIDiteva manasvinI || 8.13 ||  
 pituH samIpagA sA tu pitra nirbhartsitA zubhA |  
 bhartuH samIpaM gaccheti niyuktA ca punaH punaH || 8.14 ||  
 agacchad vaDavA bhUtvAcchAdya rUpam aninditA |  
 kurUn athottarAn gatvA tRNAny eva cacAra sA || 8.15 ||  
 dvitIyAyAM tu saMjJAYAM saMjJeyam iti cintayan |  
 Adityo janayAm Asa putram AtmasamaM tadA || 8.16 ||  
 pUrvajasya manos tAta sadRzo 'yam iti prabhuH |  
 manur evAbhavan nAmna sAvarNa iti cocyate || 8.17 ||  
 saMjJA tu pArthivI tAta svasya putrasya vai tadA |  
 cakArAbhyadhikaM snehaM na tathA pUrvajeSu vai || 8.18 ||  
 manus tasyAH kSamat tat tu yamas tasyA na cakSame |  
 tAM vai roSAc ca bAlyAc ca bhAvino 'rthasya vA balAt |  
 padaM saMtarjayAm Asa saMjJAM vaivasvato yamaH || 8.19 ||  
 taM zazApa tataH krodhAt savarNA jananI tadA |  
 caraNaH patatAm eSa taveti bhRzaduHkhitA || 8.20 ||  
 yamas tu tat pituH sarvaM prAJjaliH pratyavedayat |  
 bhRzaM zApabhayodvignaH saMjJAvAkyair vivejitaH |  
 zApo nivarted iti ca provAca pitaraM tadA || 8.21 ||  
 mAtra snehena sarveSu vartitavyaM suteSu vai |  
 seyam asmAn apAhAya yavIyAMsaM bubhUSati || 8.22 ||  
 tasyA mayodyataH pAdo na tu dehe nipAtitaH |  
 bAlyAd vA yadi vA mohAt tad bhavAn kSantum arhati || 8.23 ||  
 zapto 'ham asmi lokeza jananya tapatAM vara |  
 tava prasAdAc caraNo na paten mama gopate || 8.24 ||  
 vivasvAn uvAca |  
 asaMzayaM putra mahad bhaviSyaty atra kAraNam |  
 yena tvAm Avizat krodho dharmajJaM satyavAdinam || 8.25 ||  
 na zakyam etan mithyA tu kartuM mAtRvacas tava |

kRmayo mAMsam AdAya yAsyanti tu mahItale || 8.26 ||  
 kRtam evaM vacas tathyaM mAtus tava bhaviSyati |  
 zApasya parihAreNa tvaM ca trAto bhaviSyasi || 8.27 ||  
 Adityaz cAbravIt saMjJAM kimarthaM tanayeSu vai |  
 tulyeSv abhyadhikaH snehaH kriyate 'ti punaH punaH |  
 sA tat pariharantI sma nAcacakSe vivasvataH || 8.28 ||  
 tAM zaptukAmo bhagavAn nAzAya kurunandana |  
 tataH sarvaM yathAvRttam AcacakSe vivasvataH |  
 vivasvAn atha tac chrutvA kruddhas tvaSTARAM abhyagAt || 8.29 ||  
 tvaSTA tu taM yathAnyAyam arcayitvA vibhAvasum |  
 nirdagdhlukAmAM roSeNa sAntvayAm Asa vai tada || 8.30 ||  
 tvaSTovAca |  
 tavAtitejasAviSTam idaM rUpaM na zobhate |  
 asahantI sma tat saMjJA vane carati zADvalam || 8.31 ||  
 draSTA hi tAM bhavAn adya svAM bhAryAM zubhacAriNIIm |  
 zIaghyAM yogabalopetAM yogam AsthAya gopate || 8.32 ||  
 anukUlaM tu te deva yadi syAn mama tan matam |  
 rUpaM nirvartayAmy adya tava kAntam ariMdama || 8.33 ||  
 tato 'bhyupagamAt tvaSTA mArtaNDasya vivasvataH |  
 bhramim Aropya tat tejaH zAtayAm Asa bhArata || 8.34 ||  
 tato nirbhAsitaM rUpaM tejasA saMhRtena vai |  
 kAntAt kAntataraM draSTum adhikaM zuzubhe tada || 8.35 ||  
 dadarza yogam AsthAya svAM bhAryAM vaDavAM tataH |  
 adhRSyAM sarvabhUtAnAM tejasA niyamena ca || 8.36 ||  
 so 'zvarUpeNa bhagavAMs tAM mukhe samabhAvayat |  
 maithunAya viveSTantIM parapuMso vizaGkayA || 8.37 ||  
 sA tan niravamac chukraM nAsikAyA vivasvataH |  
 devau tasyAm ajAyetAm azvinau bhiSajAM varau || 8.38 ||  
 nAsatyaz caiva dasraz ca smRtau dvAv azvinAv iti |  
 mArtaNDasyAtmajAv etAv aSTamasya prajApateH || 8.39 ||  
 tAM tu rUpeNa kAntena darzayAm Asa bhAskaraH |  
 sA tu dRSTvaiva bhartAraM tutoSa janamejaya || 8.40 ||  
 yamas tu karmaNA tena bhRzaM pIDitamAnasaH |  
 dharmeNa raJjayAm Asa dharmarAja imAH prajAH || 8.41 ||  
 sa lebhe karmaNA tena zubhena paramadyutiH |  
 pitqNAM AdhipatyAM ca lokapAlatvam eva ca || 8.42 ||  
 manuH prajApatis tv AsIt sAvarNaH sa tapodhanaH |  
 bhAvyaH so 'nAgate tasmin manuH sAvarNike 'ntare || 8.43 ||  
 merupRSThe tapo nityam adyApi sa caraty uta |  
 bhrAtA zanaizcaraz cAsya grahatvaM sa tu labdhavAn || 8.44 ||  
 tvaSTA tu tejasA tena viSNoz cakram akalpayat |  
 tad apratihataM yuddhe dAnavAntacikIrSayA || 8.45 ||  
 yavIyasI tayor yA tu yamI kanyA yazasvinI |  
 abhavat sA saricchreSThA yamunA lokabhAvanI || 8.46 ||

manur ity ucyate loke sAvarNa iti cocyate |  
dvitIyo yaH sutas tasya sa vijJeyaH zanaizcaraH || 8.47 ||  
ya idaM janma devAnAM zRNuyAd dhArayeta vA |  
ApadaM prApya mucyeta prApnuyAc ca mahad yazaH || 8.48 ||

vaizaMpAyana uvAca |  
manor vaivasvatasyAsan putrA vai nava tatsamAH |  
ikSvAkuz caiva nAbhAgaz ca dhRSNuH zaryAtir eva ca || 9.1 ||  
nariSyantas tathA prAMzur nAbhAnediSThasaptamaH |  
karUSaz ca pRSadhraz ca navaite puruSarSabha || 9.2 ||  
akarot putrakAmas tu manur iSTiM prajApatiH |  
mitrAvaruNayos tAta pUrvam eva vizAM pate |  
anutpanneSu navasu putreSv eteSu bhArata || 9.3 ||  
tasyAM tu vartamAnAyAm iSTyAM bharatasattama |  
mitrAvaruNayor aMze manur Ahutim Ajuhota || 9.4 ||  
tatra divyAmbaradharA divyAbharaNabhUSita |  
divyasaMhanana caiva iDA jajJa iti zrutiH || 9.5 ||  
tAm iDety eva hovAca manur daNDadharas tadA |  
anugacchasva mAM bhadre tam iDA pratyuvAca ha || 9.6 ||  
mitrAvaruNayor aMze jAtAsmi vadatAM vara |  
tayoH sakAzam yAsyAmi na mAM dharmo hato 'hanat || 9.7 ||  
saivam uktaM manuM devaM mitrAvaruNayor iDA |  
gatvAntikaM varAroha prAJjalir vAkyam abravIt |  
aMze 'smi yuvayor jAta devau kiM karavANi vAm || 9.8 ||  
tAM tathAvAdinIM sAdhvIm iDAM dharmaparAyaNAm |  
mitraz ca varuNaz cobhAv Ucatur yan nibodha tat || 9.9 ||  
anena tava dharmeNa prazrayeNa damena ca |  
satyena caiva suzroNi prItau svo varavarNini || 9.10 ||  
Avayos tvaM mahAbhAge khyAtiM kanyeti yAsyasi |  
manor vaMzakaraH putras tvam eva ca bhaviSyasi || 9.11 ||  
sudyumna iti vikhyAtas triSu lokeSu zobhane |  
jagatpriyo dharmazIlo manor vaMzavivardhanaH || 9.12 ||  
nivRtta sA tu tac chrutvA gacchantI pitur antikam |  
budhenAntaram AsAdya maithunAyopavartita || 9.13 ||  
somaputrAd budhAd rAjAMs tasyAM jajJe purUravaH |  
janayitvA tataH sA tam iDA sudyumnatAM gata || 9.14 ||  
sudyumnasya tu dAyAdAs trayaH paramadhArmikaH |  
utkalaz ca gayaz caiva vinatAzvaz ca bhArata || 9.15 ||  
utkalasyottara rAjan vinatAzvasya pazcima |  
dik pUrvA bharatazreSTha gayasya tu gayA smRta || 9.16 ||  
praviSTe tu manau tAta divAkaram ariMdama |  
dazadhA tadgataM kSatram akarot pRthivIm imAm || 9.17 ||  
ikSvAkur jyeSThadAyAdo madhyadezam avAptavAn |  
kanyAbhAvAc ca sudyumno nainaM guNam avAptavAn || 9.18 ||

vasiSThavaAc cAsIt pratiSThAnaM mahAtmanaH |  
pratiSThA dharmarAjasya sudyumnasya kurUdvaha || 9.19 ||  
tat purUrvase prAdAd rAjyaM prApya mahAyazAH |  
manaveyo mahArAja strIpuMsor lakSaNair yutaH || 9.20 ||  
nAriSyantAH zakAH putrA nAbhAgasya tu bhArata |  
ambarISO `bhavat putraH pArthivarSabhasattama || 9.21 ||  
dhRSNos tu dhArSNikaM kSatraM raNadRSTaM babhUva ha |  
zaryAter mithunaM cAsId Anarto nAma vizrutaH |  
putraH kanya sukanya ca yA patnI cyavanasya ha || 9.22 ||  
Anartasya tu dAyAdo revo nAma mahAdyutiH |  
AnartaviSayaz cAsIt purI cAsIt kuzasthalI || 9.23 ||  
revasya raivataH putraH kakudmI nAma dhArmikaH |  
jyeSThaH putrazatasyAsId rAjyaM prApya kuzasthalIm || 9.24 ||  
sa kanyAsahitaH zrutvA gAndharvaM brahmaNo `ntike |  
muhUrtaH devasya martyaM bahuyugaM prabho || 9.25 ||  
AjagAma yuvaivAtha svAM purIM yAdavair vRtAm |  
kRtAM dvAravatIM nAmnA bahudvArAM manoramAm |  
bhojavRSNyandhakair guptAM vAsudevapurogamaiH || 9.26 ||  
tatas tad raivato jJAtvA yathAtattvam ariMdama |  
kanyAM tAM baladevAya suvratAM nAma revatIm || 9.27 ||  
dattvA jagAma zikharaM meros tapasi saMzritaH |  
reme rAmo `pi dharmAtmA revatyA sahitaH sukhI || 9.28 ||  
janamejaya uvAca |  
kathaM bahuyuge kAle samatIte dvijarSabha |  
na jarA revatIM prAptA raivataM ca kakudminam || 9.29 ||  
meruM gatasya vA tasya zAryAteH saMtatiH katham |  
sthitA pRthivyAm adyApi zrotum icchAmi tattvataH || 9.30 ||  
vaizaMpAyana uvAca |  
na jarA kSutpipAse vA na mRtyur bharatarSabha |  
RtucakraM prabhavati brahmaloke sadAnagha || 9.31 ||  
kakudminas tu taM lokaM raivatasya gatasya ha |  
hatA puNyajanais tAta rAkSasaiH sA kuzasthalI || 9.32 ||  
tasya bhrAtRzataM tv AsId dhArmikasya mahAtmanaH |  
tad vadhyamAnaM rakSobhir dizaH prAkramad acyuta || 9.33 ||  
anvavAyas tu sumahAMs tatra tatra vizAM pate |  
teSAM ye te mahArAja zAryAta iti vizrutAH || 9.34 ||  
kSatriyA bharaatazreSTha dikSu sarvAsu dhArmikaH |  
sarvazaH sarvagahanaM praviSTAH kurunandana || 9.35 ||  
nAbhAgasya tu putrau dvau vaizyau brAhmaNatAM gatau |  
karUSasya tu kArUSAH kSatriyA yuddhadurmadAH || 9.36 ||  
pRSadhro hiMsayitvA tu guror gAM janamejaya |  
zApAc chUdratvam Apanno navaite parikIrtitAH || 9.37 ||  
kSuvatas tu manos tAta ikSvAkur abhavat sutaH |  
tasya putrazataM tv AsId ikSvAkor bhUridakSiNam || 9.38 ||



teSAM vikukSir jyeSThas tu vikukSitvAd ayodhatAm |  
 prAptaH paramadharmajJaH so 'yodhyAdhipatiH prabhuH || 9.39 ||  
 zakunipramukhAs tasya putrAH paJcazataM smRtAH |  
 uttarApathadezasya rakSitAro vizAM pate || 9.40 ||  
 catvAriMzad athAsTau ca dakSiNasyAM tathA dizi |  
 vasAtipramukhAz cAnye rakSitAro vizAM pate || 9.41 ||  
 zrAddhakarmaNi coddiSTe akRte zrAddhakarmaNi |  
 bhakSayitvA zazaM tAta zazAdo mRgayAM gataH || 9.42 ||  
 ikSvAkuNA parityakto vasiSThavaacanAt prabhuH |  
 ikSvAkau saMsthite tAta zazAdaH puram Avasat || 9.43 ||  
 ayodhasya tu dAyAdaH kakutstho nAma vIryavAn |  
 anenAs tu kakutsthasya pRthur AnenasaH smRtaH || 9.44 ||  
 viSTarAzvaH pRthoH putras tasmAd Ardras tv ajAyata |  
 Ardrasya yuvanAzvas tu zrAvastas tasya cAtmajas || 9.45 ||  
 jajJe zrAvastako rAjA zrAvastI yena nirmita |  
 zrAvastasya tu dAyAdo bRhadazvo mahIpatiH || 9.46 ||  
 kuvalAzvaH sutas tasya rAjA paramadhArmikaH |  
 yaH sa dhundhuvadhad rAjA dhundhumAratvam AgataH || 9.47 ||  
 janamejaya uvAca |  
 dhundhor vadham ahaM brahmaJ zrotum icchAmi tattvataH |  
 yadarnyaM kuvalAzvaH san dhundhumAratvam AgataH || 9.48 ||  
 vaizaMpAyana uvAca |  
 bRhadazvasya putrANAM zatam uttamadhanvinAm |  
 babhUvAtha pitA rAjye kuvalAzvaM nyayojayat || 9.49 ||  
 putrasaMkrAmitazrIs tu vanaM rAjA samAvizat |  
 tam uttaGko 'tha viprarSiH prayAntaM pratyavArayat || 9.50 ||  
 uttaGka uvAca |  
 bhavata rakSaNaM kAryaM tat tAvat kartum arhasi |  
 nirudvignas tapaz cartuM na hi zaknomi pArthiva || 9.51 ||  
 mamAzramasamIpe vai sameSu marudhanvasu |  
 samudro vAlukApUrNa ujjAnaka iti smRtaH || 9.52 ||  
 devatAnAm avadhyaz ca mahAkAyo mahAbalaH |  
 antarbhUmigatas tatra vAlukAntarhito mahAn || 9.53 ||  
 rAkSasasya madhoH putro dhundhur nAma sudAruNaH |  
 zete lokavinAzAya tapa AsthAya dAruNam || 9.54 ||  
 saMvatsarasya paryante sa niHzvAsaM vimuJcati |  
 yada tAdA mahI tAta calati sma sakAnana || 9.55 ||  
 tasya niHzvAsavAtena raja uddhUyate mahat |  
 Adityapatham AvRtya saptAhaM bhUmikampanam || 9.56 ||  
 savisphuliGgaM sAGgAraM sadhUmam atidAruNam |  
 tena tAta na zaknomi tasmin sthAtuM sva Azrame || 9.57 ||  
 taM vAraya mahAkAyaM lokAnAM hitakAmyaya |  
 lokAH svastha bhavantv adya tasmin vinihate tvaya || 9.58 ||  
 tvaM hi tasya vadhAyaikaH samarthaH pRthivI pate |

viSNunA ca varo datto mahyaM pUrvaM tato 'nagha |  
tejasA svena te viSNus teja ApyAyayiSyati || 9.59 ||  
na hi dhundhur mahAtejAs tejasAlpena zakyate |  
nirdagdhuM pRthivIpAla ciraM yugazatair api |  
vIryaM hi sumahat tasya devair api durAsadam || 9.60 ||  
sa evam ukto rAjarSir uttaGkena mahAtmanA |  
kuvalAzvaM sutaM prAdAt tasmai dhundhunibarhaNe || 9.61 ||  
bRhadazva uvAca |  
bhagavan nyastazastro 'ham ayaM tu tanayo mama |  
bhaviSyati dvijazreSTha dhundhumAro na saMzayaH || 9.62 ||  
sa taM vyAdizya tanayaM rAjarSir dhundhunigrahe |  
jagAma parvatAyaiva tapase saMzitavrataH || 9.63 ||  
kuvalAzvas tu putrANAM zatena saha pArthivaH |  
prAyAd uttaGkasahito dhundhos tasya nibarhaNe || 9.64 ||  
tam Avizat tadA viSNur bhagavAMs tejasA prabhuH |  
uttaGkasya niyogAd vai lokANAM hitakAmyaya || 9.65 ||  
tasmin prayAte durdharSe divi zabdo mahAn abhUt |  
eSa zrImAn nRpasuto dhundhumAro bhaviSyati || 9.66 ||  
divyair mAlyaiz ca taM devAH samantAt samavAkiran |  
devadundubhayaz caiva praNedur bharatarSabha || 9.67 ||  
sa gatvA jayatAM zreSThas tanayaiH saha vIryavAn |  
samudraM khAnayAm Asa vAlukArNavam avyayam || 9.68 ||  
nArAyaNena kauravya tejasApyAyitas tadA |  
babhUva sa mahAtejA bhUyo balasamanvitaH || 9.69 ||  
tasya putraiH khanadbhis tu vAlukAntarhitas tadA |  
dhundhur AsAdito rAjan dizam AvRtya pazcimAm || 9.70 ||  
mukhajeAgniA krodhAl lokAn udvartayann iva |  
vAri susrAva vegena mahodadhir ivodaye |  
somasya bharaatazreSTha dhArormikalilo mahAn || 9.71 ||  
tasya putrazataM dagdhaM tribhir UnaM tu rakSasA || 9.72 ||  
tataH sa rAjA kauravya rAkSasaM taM mahAbalam |  
AsasAda mahAtejA dhundhuM dhundhuvinAzanaH || 9.73 ||  
tasya vArimayaM vegam ApIya sa narAdhipaH |  
yogI yogena vahniM ca zamayAm Asa vAriNA || 9.74 ||  
nihatya taM mahAkAyaM balenodakarAkSasam |  
uttaGkaM darzayAm Asa kRtakarma narAdhipaH || 9.75 ||  
uttaGkas tu varaM prAdAt tasmai rAjJe mahAtmane |  
dadataz cAkSayaM vittaM zatrubhiz cAparAjayam || 9.76 ||  
dharme ratiM ca satataM svarge vAsaM tathAkSayam |  
putrANAM cAkSayAMI lokAn svarge ye rakSasA hatAH || 9.77 ||  
tasya putrAs trayaH ziSTA dRDhAzvo jyeSTha ucyate |  
daNDAzvakapilAzvau tu kumArau tu kanIyasau || 9.78 ||  
dhaundhumArir dRDhAzvas tu haryazvas tasya cAtmajaH |  
haryazvasya nikumbho 'bhUt kSatradharmarataH sadA || 9.79 ||

saMhatAzvo nikumbhasya suto raNavizAradaH |  
 akRzAzvaH kRzAzvaz ca saMhatAzvasutau nRpa || 9.80 ||  
 tasya haimavatI kanya satAM mAtA dRSadvatI |  
 vikhyAtA triSu lokeSu putraz cApi prasenajit || 9.81 ||  
 lebhe prasenajid bhAryAM gaurIM nAma pativratAm |  
 abhizaptA tu sA bhartrA nadI sA bAhudA kRtA || 9.82 ||  
 tasyAH putro mahAn AsId yuvanAzvo narAdhipaH |  
 mAndhAtA yuvanAzvasya trilokavijayI nRpaH || 9.83 ||  
 tasya caitrarathI bhAryA zazabindoH sutAbhavat |  
 sAdhvI bindumatI nAma rUpeNAsadRzI bhuvi |  
 pativratA ca jyeSThA ca bhrAtqNAm ayutasya sA || 9.84 ||  
 tasyAm utpAdayAm Asa mAndhAtA dvau sutau nRpa |  
 purukutsaM ca dharmajJaM mucukundaM ca pArthivam || 9.85 ||  
 purukutsasutas tv AsIt trasaddasyur mahIpatiH |  
 narmadAyAm athotpannaH saMbhUtas tasya cAtmajaH || 9.86 ||  
 saMbhUtasya tu dAyAdaH sudhanvA ripumardanaH |  
 sudhanvanaH sutaz cApi tridhanvA nAma pArthivaH || 9.87 ||  
 rAjJas tridhanvanas tv AsId vidvAMs trayyAruNaH prabhuH |  
 tasya satyavrato nAma kumAro 'bhUn mahAbalaH || 9.88 ||  
 pANigrahaNamantrANAM vighnaM cakre sudurmatiH |  
 yena bhAryA hRtA pUrvaM kRtodvAhA parasya vai || 9.89 ||  
 bAlyAt kAmAc ca mohAc ca saMharSAc cApalena ca |  
 jahAra kanyAM kAmAt sa kasyacit puravAsinaH || 9.90 ||  
 adharmazaGkuna tena rAjA trayyAruNo 'tyajat |  
 apadhvaMseti bahuzo vadan krodhasamanvitaH || 9.91 ||  
 pitaraM so 'bravIt tyaktaH kva gacchAmIti vai muhuH |  
 pitA tv enam athovAca zvapAkaiH saha vartaya |  
 nAhaM putreNa putrArthI tvayAdya kulapAMsana || 9.92 ||  
 ity uktaH sa nirAkrAman nagarAd vacanAt pituH |  
 na ca taM vArayAm Asa vasiSTho bhagavAn RSiH || 9.93 ||  
 sa tu satyavratas tAta zvapAkAvasathAntike |  
 pitrA tyakto 'vasad vIraH pitApy asya vanaM yayau || 9.94 ||  
 tatas tasmiMs tu viSaye nAvarSat pAkazAsanaH |  
 samA dvAdaza rAjendra tenAdharmeNa vai tadA || 9.95 ||  
 dArAMs tu tasya viSaye vizvAmitro mahAtapAH |  
 saMnyasya sAgarAnUpe cacAra vipulaM tapaH || 9.96 ||  
 tasya patnI gale baddhvA madhyamaM putram aurasam |  
 zeSasya bharaNArthAya vyakrINAd gozatena vai || 9.97 ||  
 taM tu baddhaM gale dRSTvA vikrIyantaM nRpAtmajaH |  
 maharSiputraM dharmAtmA mokSayAm Asa bhArata || 9.98 ||  
 satyavrato mahAbAhur bharaNaM tasya cAkarot |  
 vizvAmitrasya tuSTyartham anukampArtham eva ca || 9.99 ||  
 so 'bhavad gAlavo nAma galabandhAn mahAtapAH |  
 maharSiH kauzikas tAta tena vIreNa mokSitaH || 9.100 ||

vaizaMpAyana uvAca |  
 satyavrata tu bhaktyA ca kRpayA ca pratijJayA |  
 vizvAmitrakalatraM tad babhAra vinaye sthitaH || 10.1 ||  
 hatvA mRgAn varAhAMz ca mahiSAMz ca vanecarAn |  
 vizvAmitrAzramAbhyAze mAMsaM tad avabandhata || 10.2 ||  
 upAMzuvratam AsthAya dIkSAM dvAdazavArSikIm |  
 pitur niyogAd avasat tasmin vanagate nRpe || 10.3 ||  
 ayodhyAM caiva rASTraM ca tathaivAntaHpuraM muniH |  
 yAjyopAdhyAyasaMyogAd vasiSThaH paryarakSata || 10.4 ||  
 satyavrata tu bAlYAd vA bhAvino 'rthasya vA balAt |  
 vasiSThe 'bhyadhikaM manyuM dhArayAm Asa nityadA || 10.5 ||  
 pitrA tu taM tadA rASTrAt parityktaM priyaM sutam |  
 na vArayAm Asa munir vasiSThaH kAraNena hi || 10.6 ||  
 pANigrahaNamantrANAM niSTha syAt saptame pade |  
 na ca satyavrata tasmAd dhRtavAn saptame pade || 10.7 ||  
 jAnan dharmaM vasiSThas tu na mAM trAtIti bhArata |  
 satyavrata tadA roSaM vasiSThe manasAkarot || 10.8 ||  
 guNabuddhyA tu bhagavAn vasiSThaH kRtavAMs tadA |  
 na ca satyavrata tasya tam upAMzum abudhyata || 10.9 ||  
 tasminn aparitoSo yaH pitur AsIn mahAtmanaH |  
 tena dvAdaza varSANi nAvarSat pAkazAsanaH || 10.10 ||  
 tena tv idAnIM vahata dIkSAM tAM durvahAM bhuvi |  
 kulasya niSkRtis tAta kRta sA vai bhaved iti || 10.11 ||  
 na taM vasiSTho bhagavAn pitrA tyaktaM nyavArayat |  
 abhiSekSyAmy ahaM putram asyety evaM matir muneH || 10.12 ||  
 sa tu dvAdaza varSANi dIkSAM tAM udvahan balI |  
 avidyamAne mAMse tu vasiSThasya mahAtmanaH |  
 sarvakAmaduhAM dogdhrIM dadarza sa nRpAtmajaH || 10.13 ||  
 tAM vai krodhAc ca mohAc ca zramAc caiva kSudhAnvitaH |  
 dazadharmagato rAjA jaghAna janamejaya || 10.14 ||  
 tac ca mAMsaM svayaM caiva vizvAmitrasya cAtmajAn |  
 bhojayAm Asa tac chrutvA vasiSTho 'py asya cukrudhe || 10.15 ||  
 vasiSTha uvAca |  
 pAtayeyam ahaM krUra tava zaGkum ayasmayam |  
 yadi te dvAv imau zaGkU na syAtAM vai kRtau punaH || 10.16 ||  
 pituz cAparitoSeNa guror dogdhrIvadhena ca |  
 aprokSitopayogAc ca trividhas te vyatikramaH || 10.17 ||  
 evaM trINy asya zaGkUni tAni dRSTvA mahAtapAH |  
 trizaGkur iti hovAca trizaGkus tena sa smRtaH || 10.18 ||  
 vizvAmitras tu dArANAm Agato bharaNe kRte |  
 tena tasmai varaM prAdAn muniH prItas trizaGkave |  
 chandyamAno vareNatha guruM vavre nRpAtmajaH || 10.19 ||  
 anAvRSTibhaye tasmin gate dvAdazavArSike |

abhiSicya ca rAjye ca yAjayAm Asa taM muniH |  
 miSatAM devatAnAM ca vasiSThasya ca kauzikaH || 10.20 ||  
 tasya satyarathA nAma patnI kekayavaMzajA |  
 kumAraM janayAm Asa harizcandram akalmaSam || 10.21 ||  
 sa vai rAjA harizcandras traizaGkava iti smRtaH |  
 AhartA rAjasUyasya sa samrAD iti vizrutaH || 10.22 ||  
 harizcandrasya tu suto rohito nAma vizrutaH |  
 rohitasya vRkaH putro vRkAd bAhus tu jajJivAn || 10.23 ||  
 hehayAs tAlajaGghAz ca nirasyanti sma taM nRpam |  
 nAtyarthaM dhArmikaz tAta sa hi dharmayuge 'bhavat || 10.24 ||  
 sagaras tu suto bAhor jajJe saha gareNa vai |  
 aurvasyAzramam AsAdya bhArgaveNAbhirakSitaH || 10.25 ||  
 Agneyam astraM labdhvA ca bhArgavAt sagaro nRpaH |  
 jigAya pRthivIM hatvA tAlajaGghAn sahehayAn || 10.26 ||  
 zakAnAM pahlavAnAM ca dharmAM nirasad acyutaH |  
 kSatriyANAM kuruzreSTha pAradAnAM ca dharmavit || 10.27 ||  
 janamejaya uvAca |  
 kathaM sa sagaro jAto gareNaiva sahAcyutaH |  
 kimarthaM ca zakAdInAM kSatriyANAM mahaujasAm || 10.28 ||  
 dharmAM kulocitaM kruddho rAjA nirasad acyutaH |  
 etan me sarvam AcakSva vistareNa tapodhana || 10.29 ||  
 vaizaMpAyana uvAca |  
 bAhor vyananinas tAta hRtaM rAjyam abhUt kila |  
 hehayais tAlajaGghaiz ca zakaiH sArdhaM vizAM pate || 10.30 ||  
 yavanAH pAradAz caiva kAmbojAH pahlavAs khazAH |  
 ete hy api gaNAH paJca hehayArthe parAkraman || 10.31 ||  
 hRtarAjyas tadA rAjA sa vai bAhur vanaM yayau |  
 patnyA cAnugato duHkhi vane prANAn avAsRjat || 10.32 ||  
 patnI tu yAdavI tasya sagarbha pRSThato 'nvagAt |  
 sapatnyA ca garas tasyA dattaH pUrvam abhUt kila || 10.33 ||  
 sA tu bhartuz citAM kRtvA vane tAm abhyarohata |  
 aurvas tAM bhArgavas tAta kAruNyAt samavArayat || 10.34 ||  
 tasyAzrame ca taM garbhaM gareNaiva sahAcyutam |  
 vyajAyata mahAbAhuM sagaraM nAma pArthivam || 10.35 ||  
 aurvas tu jAtakarmAdi tasya kRtvA mahAtmanaH |  
 adhyApya vedazAstrANi tato 'straM pratyapAdayat |  
 AgneyaM taM mahAbhAgam amarair api duHsaham || 10.36 ||  
 sa tenAstrabalenAjau balena ca samanvitaH |  
 hehayAn nijaghAnAzu kruddho rudraH pazUn iva |  
 AjahAra ca lokeSu kIrtiM kIrtimatAM varaH || 10.37 ||  
 tataH zakAn sa yavanAn kAmbojan pAradAMs tathA |  
 pahlavAMz caiva niHzeSAn kartuM vyavasito nRpaH || 10.38 ||  
 te vadhyamAnA vIreNa sagareNa mahAtmanA |  
 vasiSThaM zaraNaM gatvA praNipetur manISiNam || 10.39 ||

vasiSThas tv atha tAn dRSTvA samayena mahAdyutiH |  
sagaraM vArayAm Asa teSAM dattvAbhayaM tadA || 10.40 ||  
sagaraH svAM pratijJAM ca guror vAkyAM nizamya ca |  
dharmaM jaghAna teSAM vai veSAnyatvaM cakAra ha || 10.41 ||  
ardhaM zakAnAM ziraso muNDayitvA vyasarjayat |  
yavanAnAM ziraH sarvaM kAmbojAnAM tathaiva ca || 10.42 ||  
pAradA muktakezAs tu pahlavAH zmazrudhAriNaH |  
niHsvAdhyAyavaSaTkArAH kRtAs tena mahAtmanA || 10.43 ||  
zakA yavanakAmbojAH pAradAz ca vizAM pate |  
kolisarpA mAhiSakA darvAz colAH sakeralAH || 10.44 ||  
sarve te kSatriyAs tAta dharmas teSAM nirAkRtaH |  
vasiSThavacanAd rAjan sagareNa mahAtmanA || 10.45 ||  
sa dharmavijayI rAjA vijityemAM vasuMdharaM |  
azvaM vicArayAm Asa vAjimedhAya dIkSitaH || 10.46 ||  
tasya cArayataH so 'zvaH samudre pUrvadakSiNe |  
velAsamIpe 'pahRto bhUmiM caiva pravezitaH |  
sa taM dezaM tadA putraiH khAnayAm Asa pArthivaH || 10.47 ||  
Asedus te tatas tatra khanyamAne mahArNave |  
tam AdipurusaM devaM hariM kRSNaM prajApatim |  
viSNUM kapilarUpeNa svapantaM purusaM tadA || 10.48 ||  
tasya cakSuHsamutthena tejasA pratibudhyataH |  
dagdhAH sarve mahArAja catvAras tv avazeSitAH || 10.49 ||  
barhaketuH suketuz ca tathA bArhadratho nRpAH |  
zUraH paJcajanaz caiva tasya vaMzakarA nRpA || 10.50 ||  
prAdAc ca tasmai bhagavAn harir nArAyaNo varam |  
akSayaM vaMzam ikSvAkoH kIrtiM cApy anivartinIm |  
putraM samudraM ca vibhuH svarge vAsaM tathAkSayam || 10.51 ||  
samudraz cArghyam AdAya vavande taM mahIpatim |  
sAgaratvaM ca lebhe sa karmaNA tena tasya ha || 10.52 ||  
taM cAzvamedhikaM so 'zvaM samudrAd upalabdhavAn |  
AjahArAzvamedhAnAM zataM sa sumahAyazAH |  
putrANAM ca sahasrANi SaSTis tasyeti naH zrutam || 10.53 ||  
janamejaya uvAca |  
sagarasyAtmajA vIrAH kathaM jAtA mahAbalAH |  
vikrAntAH SaSTisAhasrA vidhinA kena vA dvija || 10.54 ||  
vaizaMpAyana uvAca |  
dve bhArye sagarasyAstAM tapasA dagdhakilbiSe |  
aurvas tAbhyAM varaM prAdAt tan nibodha narAdhipa || 10.55 ||  
SaSTiM putrasahasrANi gRhNAtv ekA tarasvinAm |  
ekaM vaMzadharaM tv eka yatheSTaM varayatv iti || 10.56 ||  
tatraika jagRhe putraMI lubdhA zUrAn bahUMs tathA |  
ekaM vaMzadharaM tv eka tathety Aha tato muniH || 10.57 ||  
rAjA paJcavano nAma babhUva sumahAbalaH |  
itarA suSuve tumbaM bIjapUrNAm iti zrutiH || 10.58 ||

tatra SaSTisahasrANi garbhAs te tilasaMmitAH |  
 saMbabhUvur yathAkAlaM vavRdhuz ca yathAsukham || 10.59 ||  
 ghRtapUrNeSu kumbheSu tAn garbhAn nidadhus tataH |  
 dhAtrIz caikaikazaH prAdAt tAvatIH poSaNe nRpa || 10.60 ||  
 tato dazasu mAsesu samuttasthur yathAkramam |  
 kumArAs te yathAkAlaM sagaraprItivardhanAH || 10.61 ||  
 SaSTiH putrasahasrANi tasyaivam abhavan nRpa |  
 zukrAd alAbumadhyAd vai jAtAni pRthivIpateH || 10.62 ||  
 teSAM nArAyaNaM tejaH praviSTAnAM mahAtmanAm |  
 ekaH paJcajano nAma putro rAjA babhUva ha || 10.63 ||  
 sutaH paJcajanasyAsId aMzumAn nAma vIryavAn |  
 dilIpas tasya tanayaH khaTvAGga iti vizrutaH || 10.64 ||  
 yena svargAd ihAgatya muhUrtaM prApya jIvitam |  
 trayo `bhisaMdhita lokA buddhya satyena cAnagha || 10.65 ||  
 dilIpassya tu dAyAdo mahArAjo bhagIrathaH |  
 yaH sa gaGgAM saricchreSThAm avAtArayata prabhuH |  
 samudram Anayac cainAM duhitRtve tv akalpayat || 10.66 ||  
 bhagIrathasuto rAjA zruta ity abhivizrutaH |  
 nAbhAgas tu zrutasyAsIt putraH paramadhArmikaH || 10.67 ||  
 ambarISas tu nAbhAgiH sindhudvIpapitAbhavat |  
 ayutAjit tu dAyAdaH sindhudvIpasya vIryavAn || 10.68 ||  
 ayutAjitsutas tv AsId RtaparNo mahAyazAH |  
 divyAkSahRdayajJo vai rAjA nalasakho ballI || 10.69 ||  
 RtaparNasutas tv AsId ArtaparNir mahIpatiH |  
 khyAtaH kalmASapAdo vai nAmnA mitrasaho `bhavat || 10.70 ||  
 kalmASapAdasya sutaH sarvakarmeti vizrutaH |  
 anaraNyas tu putro `bhUd vizrutaH sarvakarmaNaH || 10.71 ||  
 anaraNyasuto nighno nighnaputrau babhUvatuH |  
 anamitro raghuz caiva pArthivarSabhasattamau || 10.72 ||  
 anamitras tu dharmAtmA vidvAn duliduhu `bhavat |  
 dilIpas tasya tanayo rAmasya prapitAmahaH |  
 dIrghabAhur dilIpassya raghur nAmnAbhavat sutaH || 10.73 ||  
 ajas tu rAghuto jajJe tathA dazaratho `py ajAt |  
 rAmo dazarathAj jajJe dharmArAmo mahAyazAH || 10.74 ||  
 rAmasya tanayo jajJe kuza ity abhivizrutaH |  
 atithis tu kuzAj jajJe niSadhas tasya cAtmajaH || 10.75 ||  
 niSadhasya nalaH putro nabhaH putro nalasya tu |  
 nabhasaH puNDarIkas tu kSemadhanvA tataH smRtaH || 10.76 ||  
 kSemadhanvasutas tv AsId devAnIkaH pratApavAn |  
 AsId ahInagur nAma devAnIkAtmajaH prabhuH |  
 ahInagos tu dAyAdaH sahasvAn nAma pArthivaH || 10.77 ||  
 nalau dvAv eva vikhyAtau purANe bharatarSabha |  
 vIrasenAtmajaz caiva yaz cekSvAkukulodvahaH || 10.78 ||  
 ikSvAkuvaMzaprabhavAH prAdhAnyeneha kIrtitAH |

ete vivasvato vaMze rAjAno bhUritejasaH || 10.79 ||  
paThan samyag imAM sRSTim Adityasya vivasvataH |  
zrAddhadevasya devasya prajAnAM puSTidasya ca |  
prajAnAm eti sAyujyam Adityasya vivasvataH || 10.80 ||

janamejaya uvAca |  
kathaM vai zrAddhadevatvam Adityasya vivasvataH |  
zrotum icchAmi viprAgrya zrAddhasya ca paraM vidhim |  
pitqNAM AdisargaM ca ka ete pitaraH smRtAH || 11.1 ||  
evaM ca zrutam asmAbhiH kathyamAnaM dvijAtibhiH |  
svargasthAH pitaro 'nye sma devAnAm api devatAH |  
iti devavidaH prAhur etad icchAmi vedituM || 11.2 ||  
yAvantaz ca gaNAH prokta yac ca teSAM paraM balam |  
yathA ca kRtam asmAbhiH zrAddhaM prINAti vai pitqn || 11.3 ||  
prItAz ca pitaro yena zreyasa yojayanti hi |  
etad vai zrotum icchAmi pitqNAM sargam uttamam || 11.4 ||  
vaizaMpAyana uvAca |  
hanta te kathayiSyAmi pitqNAM sargam uttamam |  
mArkaNDeyena kathitaM bhISmAya paripRcchate || 11.5 ||  
apRcchad dharmarAjo hi zaratalpagataM purA |  
evam eva purA praznaM yan mAM tvaM paripRcchasi || 11.6 ||  
tat te 'nupUrvyA vakSyAmi bhISmeNodAhRtaM yathA |  
gItaM sanatkumAreNa mArkaNDeyAya pRcchate || 11.7 ||  
yudhiSThira uvAca |  
puSTikAmena dharmajJa kathaM puSTir avApyate |  
etad AkhyAtam icchAmi kiM kurvANo na zocati || 11.8 ||  
bhISma uvAca |  
zrAddhaiH prINAti hi pitqn sarvakAmaphalais tu yaH |  
tatparaH prayataH zrAddhI pretya ceha ca modate || 11.9 ||  
pitaro dharmakAmasya prajAkAmasya cAbhibho |  
puSTikAmasya puSTiM ca prayacchanti yudhiSThira || 11.10 ||  
yudhiSThira uvAca |  
vartante pitaraH svarge keSAMcin narake punaH |  
prANinAM niyataM hy uktam karmajaM phalam ucyate || 11.11 ||  
zrAddhAni caiva kurvanti phalakAmA na saMzayaH |  
abhisaMdhAya pitaraM pituS ca pitaraM tathA |  
pituH pitAmahaM caiva triSu piNDeSu nityadA || 11.12 ||  
tAni zrAddhAni dattAni kathaM gacchanty atho pitqn |  
kathaM ca zaktAs te dAtuM nirayasthAH phalaM punaH |  
ke vA te pitaro 'nye sma kAn yajAmo vayaM punaH || 11.13 ||  
devA api pitqn svarge yajantIti ca naH zrutaM |  
etad icchAmy ahaM zrotuM vistareNa mahAdyute || 11.14 ||  
sa bhavAn kathayatv enAM kathAm amitabuddhimAn |  
yathA dattaM pitqNAM vai tArANAyeha kalpate || 11.15 ||



bhISma uvAca |  
 atra te vartayiSyAmi yathAtattvam ariMdama |  
 pitrA mama purA gItaM lokAntaragatena vai || 11.16 ||  
 zrAddhakAle mama pitur mayA piNDaH samudyataH |  
 taM pitA mama hastena bhittvA bhUmim ayAcata || 11.17 ||  
 hastAbharaNapUrNena keyUrabharitena ca |  
 raktAGgulitalenAtha yathA dRSTaH purA mayA || 11.18 ||  
 naiSa kalpavidhir dRSTa iti nizcitya cApy aham |  
 kuzeSv eva tadA piNDaM dattavAn avicArayan || 11.19 ||  
 tataH pitA me suprItO vAcA madhurayA tadA |  
 uvAca bhatazreSTha prIyamANo mayAnagha || 11.20 ||  
 tvayA dAyAdavAn asmi kRtArtho 'mutra ceha ca |  
 satputreNa tvayA putra dharmajJena vipazcitA || 11.21 ||  
 mayA ca tava jijJAsA prayuktaiSA dRDhavrata |  
 vyavasthAnaM ca dharmeSu kartuM lokasya cAnagha || 11.22 ||  
 pramANaM yad dhi kurute dharmAcAreSu pArthivaH |  
 prajAs tad anuvartante pramANAcaritaM sadA || 11.23 ||  
 tvayA ca bhatazreSTha vedadharmAz ca zAzvatAH |  
 kRtAH pramANaM prItiz ca mama nirvartitAtulA || 11.24 ||  
 tasmAt tavAhaM suprItaH prItya varam anuttamam |  
 dadAni tvaM pratIcchasva triSu lokeSu durlabham || 11.25 ||  
 na te prabhavitA mRtyur yAvaj jIvitum icchasi |  
 tvatto 'bhyanujJAM saMprApya mRtyuH prabhavitA tava || 11.26 ||  
 kiM vA te prArthitaM bhUyo dadAni varam uttamam |  
 tad brUhi bhatazreSTha yat te manasi vartate || 11.27 ||  
 ity uktavantaM tam aham abhivAdya kRtAJjaliH |  
 abruvaM kRtakRtyo 'haM prasanne tvayi sattama || 11.28 ||  
 yadi tv anugrahaM bhUyas tvatto 'rhAmi mahAdyute |  
 praznam icchAmy ahaM kiMcid vyAhRtaM bhavata svayam || 11.29 ||  
 sa mAm uvAca dharmAtmA brUhi bhISma yad icchasi |  
 chettAsmi saMzayaM tAta yan mAM pRcchasi bhArata || 11.30 ||  
 apRcchaM tam ahaM tAta tatrAntarhitam eva ca |  
 gataM sukRtinAM lokaM jAtakautUhalas tadA || 11.31 ||  
 zrUyante pitaro devA devAnAm api devatAH |  
 te vAtha pitaro 'nye vA kAn yajAmo vayaM punaH || 11.32 ||  
 kathaM ca dattam asmAbhiH zrAddhaM prINAti vai pitqn |  
 lokAntaragatAMs tAta kiM nu zrAddhasya vai phalam || 11.33 ||  
 atra me saMzayas tIvraH kautUhalam atIva ca |  
 tad brUhi mama dharmajJa sarvajJo hy asi me mataH || 11.34 ||  
 zaMtanur uvAca |  
 saMkSepeNaiva te vakSye yan mAM pRcchasi bhArata |  
 pitqNAM kAraNaM zrAddhe phalaM dattasya cAnagha |  
 pitaraz ca yathodbbUtAH zRNu sarvaM samAhitaH || 11.35 ||  
 AdidevasutAs tAta pitaro divi devatAH |

tAn yajanti sma lokA vai sadevanaradAnavAH |  
 sayakSarakSogandharvAH sakiMnaramahoragAH || 11.36 ||  
 ApyAyitAz ca te zrAddhaiH punar ApyAyayanti vai |  
 jagat sadevagandharvam iti brahmAnuzAsanam || 11.37 ||  
 tAn yajasva mahAbhAgAJ zrAddhI zrAddhair atandritaH |  
 te te zreyo vidhAsyanti sarvakAmaphalapradaH || 11.38 ||  
 tvayaivArAdhyamAnAs te nAmagotrAdikIrtanaiH |  
 asmAn ApyAyayiSyanti svargasthAn api bhArata || 11.39 ||  
 mArkaNDeyas tu te 'zeSam etat sarvaM vadiSyati |  
 eSa vai pitRbhaktaz ca viditAtmA ca bhArgavaH || 11.40 ||  
 upasthitaz ca zrAddhe 'dya mamaivAnugrahAya vai |  
 enaM pRccha mahAbhAgam ity uktvAntaradhIyata || 11.41 ||

bhISma uvAca |  
 tato haM tasya vacanAn mArkaNDeyaM samAhitaH |  
 praznaM tam evAnvapRcchaM yan me pRSTaH purA pitA || 12.1 ||  
 sa mAm uvAca dharmAtmA mArkaNDeyo mahAtapAH |  
 bhISma vakSyAmi tattvena zRNuSva prayato 'nagha || 12.2 ||  
 mayApi hi prasAdAd vai dIrghAyuSTvaM pituH prabho |  
 pitRbhaktyaiva labdhaM ca prAgloke paramaM yazaH || 12.3 ||  
 so 'haM yugasya paryante bahuvarSasahasrike |  
 adhiruhya giriM meruM tapo 'tapyam suduzcaram || 12.4 ||  
 tataH kadAcit pazyAmi divaM prajvAlya tejasA |  
 vimAnaM mahad AyAntam uttareNa gires tadA || 12.5 ||  
 apazyam tatra caivAhaM zayAnaM dIptatejasam |  
 aGguSThamAtraM puruSam agnAv agnim ivAhitam || 12.6 ||  
 so 'haM tasmai namas kRtvA praNamya zirasA prabhum |  
 saMniviSTaM vimAnasthaM pAdyArghyAbhyAM apUjayam || 12.7 ||  
 apRcchaM caiva durdharSaM vidyAma tvAM kathaM prabho |  
 daivataM hy asi devAnAm iti me vartate matiH || 12.8 ||  
 sa mAm uvAca dharmAtmA smayamAna ivAnagha |  
 na te tapaH sucaritaM yena mAM nAvabudhyase || 12.9 ||  
 kSaNenaiva pramaNaM sa bibhrad anyad anuttamam |  
 rUpeNa na mayA kazcid dRSTapUrvaH pumAn kvacit || 12.10 ||  
 sanatkumAra uvAca |  
 viddhi mAM brahmaNaH putraM mAnasaM pUrvajaM prabho |  
 tapovIryAt samutpannaM nArAyaNaguNAtmakam || 12.11 ||  
 sanatkumAra iti yaH zruto vedeSu vai purA |  
 so 'smi bhArgava bhadraM te kaM kAmam karavANi te || 12.12 ||  
 ye tv anye brahmaNaH putra yavIyAMsas tu te mama |  
 bhrAtaraH sapta durdharSA yeSAM vaMzAH pratiSThitAH || 12.13 ||  
 kratur vasiSThaH pulahaH pulastyo 'tris tathAGgirAH |  
 trIMi lokAN dhArayantImAn devadAnavapUjitAH || 12.14 ||  
 vayam tu yatidharmaNa AropyAtmAnam Atmani |

prajAdharmaM ca kAmaM ca vartayAmo mahAmune || 12.15 ||  
 yathotpannas tathaivAhaM kumAra iti viddhi mAma |  
 tasmAt sanatkumAreti nAmaitan me pratiSThitam || 12.16 ||  
 madbhaktyA te tapaz cIrNaM mama darzanakAGkSayA |  
 eSa dRSTo 'si bhavata kaM kAmaM karavANi te || 12.17 ||  
 ity uktavantaM tam ahaM pratyavocaM sanAtanam |  
 anujJAto bhagavatA prIyatA tena bhArata || 12.18 ||  
 tato 'ham artham etaM vai tam apRcchaM sanAtanam |  
 pRSTaH pitqNAM sargaM ca phalaM zrAddhasya cAnagha |  
 ciccheda saMzayaM bhISma sa tu devezvaro mama || 12.19 ||  
 sa mAma uvAca prItAtmA kathAnte bahuvArSike |  
 rame tvayAhaM viprarSe zRNu sarvaM yathAtatham || 12.20 ||  
 devAn asRjata brahma mAma yakSyantIti bhArgava |  
 tam utsRjya tadAtmAnam ayajaMs te phalArthinaH || 12.21 ||  
 te zaptA brahmaNA mUDha naSTasaMjJA vicetasaH |  
 na sma kiMcit prajAnanti tato loko vyamuhyata || 12.22 ||  
 te bhUyaH praNatAH sarve prAyAcanta pitAmaham |  
 anugrahAya lokAnAM tatas tAn abravIt prabhuH || 12.23 ||  
 prAyazcittaM caradhvaM vai vyabhicAro hi vaH kRtaH |  
 putrAMz ca paripRcchadhvaM tato jJAnam avApsyatha || 12.24 ||  
 prAyazcittakriyArthaM te putrAn papracchur Artavat |  
 tebhya te prayatAtmAnaH zazaMsur tanayaS tadA || 12.25 ||  
 prAyazcittAni dharmajJA vAGmanaHkarmajAni vai |  
 zaMsanti kuzala nityaM cakSuSmanto hi tattvataH || 12.26 ||  
 prAyazcittArthatattvajJA labdhasaMjJA divaukasaH |  
 gamyatAM putrakAz ceti putrair uktAz ca te tadA || 12.27 ||  
 abhizaptAs tu te devAH putravAkyena tena vai |  
 pitAmaham upAgacchan saMzayacchedanAya vai || 12.28 ||  
 tatas tAn abravId devo yUyaM vai brahmavAdinaH |  
 tasmAd yad uktA yUyaM tais tat tathA na tad anyathA || 12.29 ||  
 yUyaM zarIrakartAras teSAM devA bhaviSyatha |  
 te tu jJAnapradAtAraH pitaro vo na saMzayaH || 12.30 ||  
 anyonyapitaro yUyaM te caiveti nibodhata |  
 devAz ca pitaraz caiva tad budhyadhvaM divaukasaH || 12.31 ||  
 tatas te punar Agamya putrAn Ucur divaukasaH |  
 brahmaNA chinnaMdehAH prItimantaH parasparam || 12.32 ||  
 yUyaM vai pitaro 'smAkAM yair vayaM pratibodhitAH |  
 dharmajJAH kaz ca vaH kAmaH ko varo vaH pradIyatAm |  
 yad uktaM caiva yuSmAbhis tat tathA na tad anyathA || 12.33 ||  
 uktAz ca yasmAd yuSmAbhiH putrakA iti vai vayam |  
 tasmAd bhavantaH pitaro bhaviSyanti na saMzayaH || 12.34 ||  
 yo 'niSTva ca pitqn zrAddhaiH kriyAH kAzcit kariSyati |  
 rAkSasA dAnava nAgAH phalaM prApsyanti tasya tat || 12.35 ||  
 zrAddhair ApyAyitAz caiva pitaraH somam avyayam |

ApyAyyamAnaM yuSmAbhir vardhayiSyanti nityadA || 12.36 ||  
zrAddhair ApyAyitaH somo lokam ApyAyayiSyati |  
samudraparvatavanaM jaMgamAjaMgamair vRtam || 12.37 ||  
zrAddhAni puSTikAmAz ca ye kariSyanti mAnavAH |  
tebhyaH puSTiM prajAz caiva dAsyanti pitaraH sadA || 12.38 ||  
zrAddhe ca ye pradAsyanti trIn piNDAn nAmagotrataH |  
sarvatra vartamAnAMs tAn pitaraH sapitAmahAH |  
bhAvayiSyanti satataM zrAddhadAnena pUjitAH || 12.39 ||  
iti tad vacanaM satyaM bhavatv adya divaukasaH |  
putrAz ca pitaraz caiva vayaM sarve parasparam || 12.40 ||  
sanatkumAra uvAca |  
ta ete pitaro devA devAz ca pitaras tathA |  
anyonyapitaro hy ete devAz ca pitaraz ca ha || 12.41 ||

mArkaNDeya uvAca |  
ity ukto `haM bhagavatA devadevena bhAsvata |  
sanatkumAreNa punaH pRSTavAn devam avyayam || 13.1 ||  
saMdeham amarazreSThaM bhagavantam ariMdama |  
nibodha tan me gAGgeya nikhilaM sarvam AditaH || 13.2 ||  
kiyanto vai pitRgaNAH kasmiMI loke ca te gaNAH |  
vartanti devaprarA devAnAM somavardhanAH || 13.3 ||  
sanatkumAra uvAca |  
saptaite japatAM zreSTha svarge pitRgaNAH smRtAH |  
catvAro mUrtimanto vai traya eSAM amUrtayaH || 13.4 ||  
teSAM lokaM visargaM ca kIrtayiSyAmi tac chRNu |  
prabhAvaM ca mahattvaM ca vistareNa tapodhana || 13.5 ||  
dharmamUrtidharAs teSAM trayo ye paramA gaNAH |  
teSAM nAmAni lokAMz ca kIrtayiSyAmi tac chRNu || 13.6 ||  
lokaH sanAtanA nAma yatra tiSThanti bhAsvarAH |  
amUrtayaH pitRgaNAs te vai putrAH prajApateH || 13.7 ||  
virAjasya dvijazreSTha vairAjA iti vizrutAH |  
yajanti tAn devagaNA vidhidRSTena karmanA || 13.8 ||  
ete vai yogavibhraSTA lokAn prApya sanAtanAn |  
punar yugasahasrAnte jAyante brahmavAdinaH || 13.9 ||  
te prApya tAM smRtiM bhUyaH sAMkhyayogam anuttamam |  
yAnti yogagatiM siddhAH punar AvRttidurlabhAm || 13.10 ||  
ete sma pitaras tAta yoginAM yogavardhanAH |  
ApyAyayanti ye pUrvaM somaM yogabalena vai || 13.11 ||  
tasmAc chrAddhAni deyAni yoginAM dvijasattama |  
eSa vai prathamaH kalpaH somapAnAM anuttamaH || 13.12 ||  
eteSAM mAnasI kanya menA nAma mahAgireH |  
patnI himavataH zreSTha yasyA mainAka ucyate || 13.13 ||  
mainAkasya sutaH zrImAn krauJco nAma mahAgiriH |  
parvatapraravaH zubhro nAnAratnasamAcitaH || 13.14 ||

tisraH kanyAs tu menAyAM janayAm Asa zailarAT |  
 aparNAM ekaparNAM ca tRtIyAm ekapATalAm || 13.15 ||  
 tapaz carantyaH sumahad duzcaraM devadAnavaiH |  
 lokAn saMtApayAm Asus tAs tisraH sthANujaMgamAn || 13.16 ||  
 AhAram ekaparNena saikaparNA samAcarat |  
 pATalApuSpam ekaM ca vidadhe caikapATalA || 13.17 ||  
 ekA tatra nirAhArA tAM mAtA pratyasEdhayat |  
 u mA iti niSedhantI mAtRsnehena duHkhitA || 13.18 ||  
 sA tathoktA tayA mAtrA devI duzcaracAriNI |  
 umety evAbhavat khyAtA triSu lokeSu sundarI || 13.19 ||  
 tapaHzarIrAH sarvAs tAs tisro yogabalAnvitAH |  
 sarvAz ca brahmavAdinyaH sarvAz caivordhvaretasaH || 13.20 ||  
 umA tAsAM variSThA ca jyeSThA ca varavarNinI |  
 mahAyogabalopetA mahAdevam upasthitA || 13.21 ||  
 asitasyaikaparNA tu devalasya mahAtmanaH |  
 patnI dattA mahAbrahman yogAcAryAya dhImate || 13.22 ||  
 jaigISavyasya tu tathA viddhi tAm ekapATalAm |  
 ete cApi mahAbhAge yogAcAryAv upasthite || 13.23 ||  
 lokAH somapadA nAma marIcer yatra vai sutAH |  
 pitaro divi vartante devAs tAn bhAvayanty uta |  
 agniSvAttA iti khyAtAH sarva evAmitaujasaH || 13.24 ||  
 eteSAM mAnasI kanyA acchoda nAma nimnaga |  
 acchodaM nAma tad divyaM saro yasyAH samutthitam || 13.25 ||  
 sA dRSTvA pitaraM vavre vasuM nAmAntarikSagam |  
 nAmnA vasum iti khyAtam AyoH putraM yazasvinam || 13.26 ||  
 sA tena vyabhicAreNa manasaH kAmaCAriNI |  
 pitaraM prArthayitvAnyAM yogabhraSTA papAta ha || 13.27 ||  
 trINy apazyad vimAnAni patamAnA divaz cyutA |  
 trasareNupramANAni sApazyat teSu tAn pitqn || 13.28 ||  
 susUkSmAn aparivyaktAn agnIn agniSv ivAhitAn |  
 trAyadhvaM ity uvAcArtA patantI tAn avAkzirAH || 13.29 ||  
 tair uktA sA tu mA bhaisIr iti vyomni vyavasthitA |  
 tataH prasAdayAm Asa svAn pitqn dInayA girA || 13.30 ||  
 Ucus te pitaraH kanyAM bhraSTAizvaryAM vyatikramAt |  
 bhraSTAizvaryA svadoSeNa patasi tvaM zucismite || 13.31 ||  
 yaiH kriyante hi karmANi zarIrair divi daivataiH |  
 tair eva tatkarmaphalaM prApnuvantIha devatAH || 13.32 ||  
 sadyaH phalanti karmANi devatve pretya mAnuSe |  
 tasmAt tvaM tapasaH putri pretyeha prApsyase phalam || 13.33 ||  
 ity uktA pitRbhiH sA tu pitqn svAn saMprasAdayat |  
 dhyAtvA prasAdaM te cakrus tasyAH sarve 'nukampaya || 13.34 ||  
 avazyAM bhAvinaM jJAtvA te 'rtham Ucus tataz ca tAm |  
 tasya rAjJo vasoH kanyA tvam apatyAM bhaviSyasi |  
 kanyaiva bhUtva lokAn svAn punaH prApsyasi durlabhAn || 13.35 ||

parAzarasya dAyAdaM tvaM vipraM janayiSyasi |  
 sa vedam ekaM brahmarSiz caturdhA vibhajiSyati || 13.36 ||  
 mahAbhiSasya putrau ca zaMtanoH kIrtivardhanau |  
 vicitravIryaM dharmajJaM tathA citrAGgadaM prabhUM || 13.37 ||  
 etAn utpAdya putrAMs tvaM punar lokAn avApsyasi |  
 vyatikramAt pitqNAM ca janma prApsyasi kutsitam || 13.38 ||  
 tasyaiva rAjJas tvaM kanya adrikAyAM bhaviSyasi |  
 aSTAviMze bhavitrI tvaM dvApare matsyayonijA || 13.39 ||  
 evam ukta tu dAseyI jAtA satyavatI tadA |  
 matsyayonau anupama rAjJas tasya vasoH sutA || 13.40 ||  
 baibhrAjA nAma te lokA divi bhAnti sudarzanAH |  
 yatra barhiSado nAma pitaro divi vizrutAH || 13.41 ||  
 tAn dAnavagaNAH sarve yakSagandharvarAkSasAH |  
 nAgAH sarpAH suparNAz ca bhAvayanty amitaujasaH || 13.42 ||  
 ete putrA mahAtmAnaH pulastyasya prajApateH |  
 mahAtmAno mahAbhAgAs tejoyuktAs tapasvinaH || 13.43 ||  
 eteSAM mAnasI kanya pIvarI nAma vizrutA |  
 yoga ca yogapatnI ca yogamAtA tathaiva ca |  
 bhavitrI dvAparaM prApya yugaM dharmabhRtAM varA || 13.44 ||  
 parAzarakulodbhUtaH zuko nAma mahAtapAH |  
 bhaviSyati yuge tasmin mahAyogI dvijarSabhaH |  
 vyAsAd araNyAM saMbhUto vidhUmo 'gnir iva jvalan || 13.45 ||  
 sa tasyAM pitRkanyAyAM pIvaryAM janayiSyati |  
 kanyAM putrAMz ca caturyo yogAcAryAn mahAbalAn || 13.46 ||  
 kRSNaM gauraM prabhUM zaMbhUM kanyAM kRtvIM tathaiva ca |  
 brahmadattasya jananI mahiSI tv aNuhasya yA || 13.47 ||  
 etAn utpAdya dharmAtmA yogAcAryAN mahAvratAn |  
 mahAyogI tadA gantApunarAvartinIM gatim || 13.48 ||  
 amUrtimantaH pitaro dharmamUrtidharA mune |  
 kathA yatra samutpanna vRSNyandhakakulAnvayA || 13.49 ||  
 traya ete mayA proktAz caturyo 'nyAn nibodha me |  
 yAn vakSyAmi dvijazreSTha mUrtimanto hi te smRtAH |  
 samutpannaH svadhAyAM tu kAvyAd agneH kaveH sutAH || 13.50 ||  
 sukAlA nAma pitaro vasiSThasya prajApateH |  
 niratA devalokeSu jyotirbhAsiSu bhArgava |  
 sarvakAmasamRddheSu dvijAs tAn bhAvayanty uta || 13.51 ||  
 teSAM vai mAnasI kanya gaur nAma divi vizrutA |  
 tavaiva vaMze yA dattA zukrasya mahiSI dvija || 13.52 ||\*  
 ekazRGgA iti khyAtA sAdhyAnAM kIrtivardhanI |  
 marIcigarbhAn sA lokAn samAvRtya vyavasthitA || 13.53 ||  
 ye tv athAGgirasAH putrAH sAdhyaiH saMvardhitAH purA |  
 tAn kSatriyagaNAs tAta bhAvayanti phalArthinaH || 13.54 ||

---

\* Vaidya's *zukasya* emended to *zukrasya*.

eteSAM mAnasI kanya yazodA nAma vizrutA |  
patnI yA vizvamahataH snuSA vai vRddhazarmaNaH |  
rAjarSer janani tAta dilIpasya mahAtmanaH || 13.55 ||  
tasya yajJe purA gItA gAthAH prItair maharSibhiH |  
tadA devayuge tAta vAjimedhe mahAmakhe || 13.56 ||  
agner janma tathA zrutvA zANDilyasya mahAtmanaH |  
dilIpaM yajamAnaM ye pazyanti susamAhitAH |  
satyavantaM mahAtmAnaM te 'pi svargajito narAH || 13.57 ||  
susvadhA nAma pitaraH kardamasya prajApateH |  
samutpannasya pulahAn mahAtmAno dvijarSabhAH || 13.58 ||  
lokeSu divi vartante kAmageSu vihaMgamAH |  
tAMs tu vaizyagaNAs tAta bhAvayanti phalArthinaH || 13.59 ||  
teSAM vai mAnasI kanya virajA nAma vizrutA |  
yayAter janani brahman mahiSI nahuSasya ca || 13.60 ||  
traya ete gaNAH proktAz caturthaM tu nibodha me |  
utpanna ye svadhAyAM tu somapA vai kaveH sutAH || 13.61 ||  
hiraNyagarbhasya sutAH zUdrAs tAn bhAvayanty uta |  
mAnasA nAma te lokA yatra vartanti te divi || 13.62 ||  
teSAM vai mAnasI kanya narmadA saritAM varA |  
yA bhAvayati bhUtAni dakSiNapathagAminI |  
purukutsasya yA patnI trasaddasyor janany api || 13.63 ||  
teSAM athAbhyupagamAn manus tAta yuge yuge |  
pravartayati zrAddhAni naSTe dharme prajApateH || 13.64 ||  
pitqNAM AdisargeNa sarveSAM dvijasattama |  
tasmAd enaM svadharmeNa zrAddhadevaM vadanti vai || 13.65 ||  
sarveSAM rAjataM pAtram atha vA rajatAnvitam |  
dattaM svadhAM purodhAya zrAddhe prINAti vai pitqn || 13.66 ||  
somasyApyAyanaM kRtvA vahner vaivasvatasya ca |  
udagAyanam apy agnAv agnyabhAve 'psu vA punaH || 13.67 ||  
pitqn prINAti yo bhaktyA pitaraH prINayanti tam |  
yacchanti pitaraH puSTiM prajAz ca vipulAs tathA |  
svargam Arogyam evAtha yad anyad api cepsitam || 13.68 ||  
devakAryAd api mune pitRkAryaM viziSyate |  
devatAnAM hi pitaraH pUrvam ApyAyanaM smRtam || 13.69 ||  
zIghraprasAdA hy akrodhA lokasyApyAyanaM param |  
sthiraprasAdAz ca sadA tAn namasyasva bhArgava || 13.70 ||  
pitRbhakto 'si viprarSe sadbhaktaz ca na saMzayaH |  
zreyas te 'dya vidhAsyAmi pratyakSaM kuru tat svayam || 13.71 ||  
cakSur divyaM savijJAnaM pradizAmi ca te 'nagha |  
gatim etAm apramatto mArkaNDeya nizAmaya || 13.72 ||  
na hi yogagatir divyA na pitqNAM parA gatiH |  
tvadvidhenApi siddhena dRzyate mAMsacakSuSA || 13.73 ||  
evam ukTvA sa devezo mAm upasthitam agrataH |  
cakSur dattvA savijJAnaM devAnAm api durlabham |

jagAma gatim iSTAM vai dvitIyo 'gnir iva jvalan || 13.74 ||  
tan nibodha kuruzreSTha yan mayAsIn nizAmitam |  
prasAdAt tasya devasya durjJeyaM bhuvi mAnuSaiH || 13.75 ||

mArkaNDeya uvAca |  
Asan pUrvayuge tAta bharadvAjAtmajA dvijAH |  
yogadharmam anuprApya bhraSTA duzcaritena vai || 14.1 ||  
apabhraMzam anuprAptA yogadharmApacAriNaH |  
mahatas tamasaH pAre mAnasasya visaMjJitAH || 14.2 ||  
tam evArtham anudhyAnto naSTam apsv iva mohitAH |  
aprApya yogaM te sarve saMyuktAH kAladharnaNA || 14.3 ||  
tatas te yogavibhraSTA deveSu suciroSitAH |  
jAtAH kauzikadAyAdAH kurukSetre nararSabha || 14.4 ||  
hiMsayA vicariSyanto dharmam pitRkRtena vai |  
tatas te punar AjAtiM bhraSTAH prApsyanti kutsitAM || 14.5 ||  
teSAM pitRprasAdena pUrvajAtikRtena ca |  
smRtir utpatsyate prApya tAM tAM jAtiM jugupsitAm || 14.6 ||  
te dharmacAriNo nityaM bhaviSyanti samAhitAH |  
brAhmaNyaM pratilapsyanti tato bhUyaH svakarnaNA || 14.7 ||  
tataz ca yogaM prApsyanti pUrvajAtikRtaM punaH |  
bhUyaH siddhim anuprAptAH sthAnaM prApsyanti zAzvatam || 14.8 ||  
evaM dharme ca te buddhir bhaviSyati punaH punaH |  
yogadharme ca nirataH prApsyase siddhim uttamAm || 14.9 ||  
yogadharmAd dhi dharmajJa na dharmo 'sti vizeSavAn |  
variSThaM sarvadharmANAM taM samAcara bhArgava || 14.10 ||  
kAlasya pariNAmena laghvAhAro jitendriyaH |  
tatparaH prayataH zrAddhI yogadharmam avApsyasi |  
ity uktvA bhagavAn devas tatraivAntaradhIyata || 14.11 ||  
aSTAdazAnAM varSANAM ekAham iti me matiH |  
upAsataz ca devezaM varSANy aSTAdazaiva me || 14.12 ||  
prasAdAt tasya devasya na glAnir abhavat tadA |  
na kSutpipAse kAlaM vA jAnAmi sma tadAnagha |  
pazcAc chiSyasakAzAt tu kAlaH saMvidito mama || 14.13 ||

mArkaNDeya uvAca |  
tasminn antarihite deve vacanAt tasya vai vibho |  
cakSur divyaM savijJanaM prAdur AsIn mamAnagha || 15.1 ||  
tato 'haM tAn apazyam vai brAhmaNAn kauzikAtmajAn |  
Apageya kurukSetre yAn uvAca vibhur mama || 15.2 ||  
brahmadatto 'bhavad rAjA yas teSAM saptamo dvijaH |  
pitRvartIti vikhyAto nAmna zIlena karmaNA || 15.3 ||  
zukasya kanya kRtvI taM janayAm Asa pArthivam |  
aNuhAt pArthivazreSThAt kAmpilye nagarottame || 15.4 ||  
yudhiSThira uvAca |



aNuhaH kasya vai putraH kasmin kAle babhUva ha |  
 rAjA dharmabhRtAM zreSTho yasya putro mahAyazAH || 15.5 ||  
 brahmadatto narapatiH kiMvIryaz ca babhUva ha |  
 kathaM ca saptamas teSAM saMbabhUva narAdhipaH || 15.6 ||  
 na hy alpavIryAya zuko bhagavAMI lokapUjitaH |  
 kanyAM pradadyAd yogAtmA kRtvIM kIrtimatIM prabhuH || 15.7 ||  
 etad icchAmy ahaM zrotuM vistareNa mahAdyute |  
 brahmadattasya caritaM tad bhavAn vaktum arhati || 15.8 ||  
 yathA ca vartamAnAs te saMsAreSu dvijAtayaH |  
 mArkaNDeyena kathitAs tad bhavAn prabravItu me || 15.9 ||  
 bhISma uvAca |  
 pratIpasya sa rAjarSe tulyakAlo narAdhipaH |  
 pitAmahasya me rAjan babhUveti mayA zrutam || 15.10 ||  
 brahmadatto mahArAjo yogI rAjarSisattamaH |  
 rutajJaH sarvabhUtAnAM sarvabhUtahite rataH || 15.11 ||  
 sakhA hi gAlavo yasya yogAcAryo mahAyazAH |  
 zikSAM utpAdya tapasA kramo yena pravartitaH |  
 kaNDarIkaz ca yogAtmA tasyaiva sacivo 'bhavat || 15.12 ||  
 jAtyantareSu sarveSu sahAyAH sarva eva te |  
 saptajAtiSu saptaiva babhUvur amitaujasaH |  
 yathovAca mahAtejA mArkaNDeyo mahAtapaH || 15.13 ||  
 tasya vaMzam ahaM rAjan kIrtayiSyAmi tac chRnu |  
 brahmadattasya pauraNaM pauraVasya mahAtmanaH || 15.14 ||  
 purumitrasya dAyAdo rAjA bRhadiSur nRpa |  
 bRhaddhanur bRhadiSoH putras tasya mahAyazAH |  
 bRhaddharmeti vikhyAto rAjA paramadhArmikaH || 15.15 ||  
 satyajit tasya tanayo vizvajit tasya cAtmajaH |  
 putro vizvajitaz cApi senajit pRthivIpatiH || 15.16 ||  
 putrAH senajitaz cAsaMz catvAro lokasaMmatAH |  
 ruciraH zvetakAzyaz ca mahimnAras tathaiva ca |  
 vatsaz cAvantako rAjA yasyaite pari vatsakAH || 15.17 ||  
 rucirasya tu dAyAdaH pRthuSeNo mahAyazAH |  
 pRthuSeNasya pAras tu pArAn nIpo 'tha jajJivAn || 15.18 ||  
 nIpasyaikazataM tAta putrANAm amitaujasAm |  
 mahArathAnAM rAjendra zUrANAM bAhuzAlinAm |  
 nIpA iti samAkhyAtA rAjAnaH sarva eva te || 15.19 ||  
 teSAM vaMzakaro rAjA nIpAnAM kIrtivardhanaH |  
 kAmpilye samaro nAma sa ceSTasamaro 'bhavat || 15.20 ||  
 samarasya puraH pAraH sadazva iti te trayaH |  
 putrAH paramadharmajJAH pAraputraH pRthur babhau || 15.21 ||  
 pRthos tu sukRto nAma sukRteneha karmaNA |  
 jajJe sarvaguNopeto vibhrAjas tasya cAtmajaH || 15.22 ||  
 vibhrAjasya tu putro 'bhUd aNuho nAma pArthivaH |  
 babhau zukasya jAmAtA kRtvIbharta mahAyazAH || 15.23 ||

putro 'Nuhasya rAjarSir brahmadatto 'bhavat prabhuH |  
 yogAtmA tasya tanayo viSvaksenaH paraMtapah || 15.24 ||  
 vibhrAjaH punar AjAtaH sukRteneha karmaNA |  
 brahmadattasya tanayo viSvaksena iti zrutaH || 15.25 ||  
 viSvaksenasya putro 'bhUd daNDaseno mahIpatiH |  
 bhallATaz ca kumAro 'bhUd rAdheyena hataH purA || 15.26 ||  
 daNDasenAtmajaH zUro mahAtmA kulavardhanaH |  
 bhallATaputro durbuddhir abhavaj janamejayaH || 15.27 ||  
 sa teSAM abhavad rAjA nIpAnAm antakRn nRpaH |  
 ugrAyudhena yasyArthe sarve nIpA vinAzitAH || 15.28 ||  
 ugrAyudhaH sa cotsikto mayA vinihato yudhi |  
 darpAnvito darparuciH satataM cAnaye rataH || 15.29 ||  
 yudhiSThira uvAca |  
 ugrAyudhaH kasya sutaH kasmin vaMze 'tha jajJivAn |  
 kimarthaM caiva bhavata nihatas tad bravIhi me || 15.30 ||  
 bhISma uvAca |  
 ajamIDhasya dAyAdo vidvAn rAjA yavInaraH |  
 dhRtimAMs tasya putras tu tasya satyadhRtiH sutaH || 15.31 ||  
 jajJe satyadhRteH putro dRDhanemiH pratApavAn |  
 dRDhanemisutaz cApi sudharma nAma pArthivaH || 15.32 ||  
 AsIt sudharmaNaH putraH sArvabhaumaH prajezvaraH |  
 sArvabhauma iti khyAtaH pRthivyAM ekarAT tadA || 15.33 ||  
 tasyAnvavAye mahati mahAn pauraVanandanaH |  
 jajJe saMnatimAn rAjA saMnatir nAma vIryavAn || 15.34 ||  
 tasya vai saMnateH putraH kArto nAma mahAbalaH |  
 babhUva yena vikramya pRSatasya pitAmahaH |  
 nIpo nAma mahArAja pAJcAlAdhipatir hataH || 15.35 ||  
 sa cApy ugrAyudhas tAta durbuddhir vairakRt sadA |  
 pradIptacakro balavAn nIpAntakaraNo 'bhavat || 15.36 ||  
 sa darpapUrNo hatvAjau nIpAn anyAMz ca pArthivAn |  
 pitary uparate mahyaM zrAvayAm Asa kilbiSam || 15.37 ||  
 mAm amAtyaiH parivRtaM zayAnaM dharaNItale |  
 ugrAyudhasya rAjendra dUto 'bhyetya vaco 'bravIt || 15.38 ||  
 adya tvaM jananiM bhISma gandhakAlIM yazasvinIM |  
 strIratnaM mama bhAryArthe prayaccha kurupuMgava || 15.39 ||  
 evaM rAjyaM ca te sphItaM balAni ca na saMzayaH |  
 pradAsyAmi yathAkAmam ahaM vai ratnabhAg bhuvI || 15.40 ||  
 mama prajvalitaM cakraM nizAmyaitat sudurjayam |  
 zatravo vidravanty Ajau darzanAd eva bhArata || 15.44 ||\*  
 rASTrasyecchasi cet svasti prANAnAM vA kulasya vA |  
 zAsane mama tiSThasva na hi te zAntir anyathA || 15.41 ||  
 adhaH prastArazayane zayAnas tena coditaH |

---

\* Vaidya places this verse after 15.43; I have repositioned it.

dUtAntaritam etad vai vAkyam agnizikhopamam || 15.42 ||  
tato 'haM tasya durbuddher vijJaya matam acyuta |  
AjJaptavAn vai saMgrAme senAdhyakSAMz ca sarvazaH || 15.43 ||  
vicitravIryaM bAlaM ca madapAzrayam eva ca |  
dRSTvA krodhaparItAtmA yuddhAyaiva mano dadhe || 15.45 ||  
nigRhItas tadAhaM tu sacivair mantrakovidaiH |  
Rtvigbhir devakalpaiz ca suhRdbhir narapuMgava || 15.46 ||  
snigdhaiz ca zAstravidbhiz ca saMyugasya nivartane |  
kAraNaM zrAvitaz cAsmi yuktarUpaM tadAnagha || 15.47 ||  
mantriNa UcuH |  
pravRttacakraH pApo 'sau tvaM cAzaucagataH prabho |  
na caiSa prathamaH kalpo yuddhaM nAma kadAcana || 15.48 ||  
te vayaM sAma pUrvaM vai dAnaM bhedaM tathaiva ca |  
prayokSyAmas tataH zuddho daivatAny abhivAdya ca || 15.49 ||  
kRtasvastyayano viprair hutvAgnIn vAcya ca dvijAn |  
brAhmaNair abhyanuJAtaH prayAsyasi jayAya vai || 15.50 ||  
astrANi na prayojyAni na pravezyaz ca saMgaraH |  
Azauce vartamAnena vRddhAnAm iti zAsanam || 15.51 ||  
sAmadAnAdibhiH pUrvam api bhedena vA tataH |  
taM haniSyasi vikramya zambaraM maghavAn iva || 15.52 ||  
prAjJAnAM vacanaM kAle vRddhAnAM ca vizeSataH |  
zrotavyam iti tac chrutvA nivRtto 'smi narAdhipa || 15.53 ||  
tatas taiH sa kramaH sarvaH prayuktaH zAstrakovidaiH |  
tasmin kAle kuruzreSTha karma cArabdham uttamam || 15.54 ||  
sa sAmAdibhir apy AdAv upAyaiH zAstracintakaiH |  
anunIyamAno durbuddhir anunetuM na zakyate || 15.55 ||  
pravRttaM tasya tac cakram adharmaniratasya vai |  
paradArAbhilASeNa sadyas tAta nivartitam || 15.56 ||  
na tv ahaM tasya jAne vai nivRttaM cakram uttamam |  
hataM svakarnaNA tat tu pUrvaM sadbhiz ca ninditam || 15.57 ||  
kRtazaucaH zarAvApI rathI niSkramya vai purAt |  
kRtasvastyayano vipraiH prAyodhayam ahaM ripum || 15.58 ||  
tataH saMsargam AgamyA balenAstrabalena ca |  
tryaham unmattavad yuddhaM devAsuram ivAbhavat || 15.59 ||  
sa mayAstrapratApena nirdagdho raNamUrdhani |  
papAtAbhimukhaH zUras tyaktvA prANAn ariMdama || 15.60 ||  
etasminn antare tAta kAmpilyAt pRSato 'bhyayAt |  
hate nIpezvare caiva hate cogrAyudhe nRpe || 15.61 ||  
AhicchatraM svakaM rAjyaM pitryaM prApya mahAdyutiH |  
drupadasya pitA rAjan mamaivAnumate tadA || 15.62 ||  
tato 'rjunena tarasA nirjitya drupadaM raNe |  
ahicchatraM sakAmpilyaM droNAyAthApavarjitam || 15.63 ||  
pratigRhya tato droNa ubhayaM jayatAM varaH |  
kAmpilyaM drupadAyaiva prAyacchad viditaM tava || 15.64 ||

eSa te drupadasyAdau brahmadattasya caiva ha |  
vaMzaH kArtsnyena vai prokto vIrasyoGrAyudhasya ca || 15.65 ||  
atas te vartayiSyE 'ham itihAsaM purAtanam |  
gItaM sanatkumAreNa mArkaNDeyAya pRcchate || 15.66 ||  
zrAddhasya phalam uddizya niyataM sukRtasya ca |  
tan nibodha mahArAja saptajAtiSu bhArata || 15.67 ||  
sagAlavasya caritaM kaNDarIkasya caiva ha |  
brahmadattatRtIyAnAM yoginAM brahmacAriNAm || 15.68 ||

mArkaNDeya uvAca |  
hanta te vartayiSyAmi zrAddhasya phalam uttamam |  
brahmadattena yat prAptaM saptajAtiSu bhArata || 16.1 ||  
tata eva hi dharmasya buddhir nirvartate zanaiH |  
pIDayApy atha dharmasya kRte zrAddhe purAnagha || 16.2 ||  
tato 'haM nAtidharmiSThAn kurukSetre pitRvratAn |  
sanatkumAranirdiSTAn apazyAM sapta vai dvijAn || 16.3 ||  
vAgduSTaH krodhano hiMsraH pizunaH kavir eva ca |  
khasRmaH pitRvartI ca nAmabhiH karmabhis tathA || 16.4 ||  
kauzikasya sutAs tAta ziSyA gArgyasya bhArata |  
pitary uparate sarve vratavantas tadAbhavan || 16.5 ||  
niyogAt te guros tasya gAM dogdhrIM samakAlayan |  
samAnavatsAM kapilAM sarve nyAyAgatAM tadA || 16.6 ||  
teSAM pathi kSudhArtAnAM bAlyAn mohAc ca bhArata |  
krUrA buddhiH samabhavat tAM gAM vai hiMsituM tadA || 16.7 ||  
tAn kaviH khasRmaz caiva yAcete neti vai tadA |  
na cAzakyanta te tAbhyAM tadA vArayituM dvijAH || 16.8 ||  
pitRvartI tu yas teSAM nityaM zrAddhAhniko dvijaH |  
sa sarvAn abravId bhrAtqn kopAd dharmasamanvitaH || 16.9 ||  
yady avazyAM prakartavyA pitqn uddizya sAdhv imAM |  
prakurvImahi gAM samyak sarva eva samAhitAH || 16.10 ||  
evam eSA ca gaur dharmAM prApsyate nAtra saMzayaH |  
pitqn abhyarcya dharmeNa nAdharmo 'smin bhaviSyati || 16.11 ||  
tathety ukTvA ca te sarve prokSayitvA ca gAM tataH |  
pitRbhyaH kalpayitvainAm upayuJjanta bhArata || 16.12 ||  
upayujya ca gAM sarve guros tasya nyavedayan |  
zArdUlena hatA dhenur vatso 'yaM gRhyatAm iti |  
ArjavAt sa tu vatsaM taM pratijagrAha vai dvijaH || 16.13 ||  
mithyopacarya te taM tu gurum anyAyato dvijAH |  
kAlena samayujyanta sarva evAyuSaH kSaye || 16.14 ||  
te vai hiMsratayA krUrA anAryatvAd guros tadA |  
ugrA hiMsAvihArAz ca saptAjAyanta sodarAH |  
lubdhakasyAtmajAs tAta balavanto manasvinaH || 16.15 ||  
pitqn abhyarcya dharmeNa prokSayitvA ca gAM tadA |  
smRtiH pratyavamarzaz ca teSAM jAtyantare 'bhavat || 16.16 ||

jAtA vyAdhA dazArNeSu sapta dharmavicakSaNAH |  
 svadharmaniratAH sarve lobhAnRtavivarjitAH || 16.17 ||  
 tAvan mAtraM prakurvanti yAvatA prANadhAraNam |  
 zeSaM dharmaparAH kAlam anudhyAnti svakarma tat || 16.18 ||  
 nAmadheyAni cApy eSAm imAny Asan narAdhipa |  
 nirvairo nirvRtaH kSAnto nirmanyuH kRtir eva ca |  
 vaighaso mAtRvartI ca vyAdhAH paramadhArmikAH || 16.19 ||  
 tair evam uSitais tAta hiMsAdharmaparair vane |  
 mAtA ca pUjitA vRddhA pitA ca paritoSitaH || 16.20 ||  
 yadA mAtA pitA caiva saMyuktau kAladharnaNA |  
 tadA dhanUMSi te tyaktvA vane prANAn avAsRjan || 16.21 ||  
 zubhena karmaNA tena jAtA jAtismarA mRgAH |  
 trAsodvegena saMvigna ranye kAlaMjare girau || 16.22 ||  
 unmukho nityavitrastaH stabdhakarNo vilocanaH |  
 paNDito ghasmaro nAdI nAmabhis te 'bhavan mRgAH || 16.23 ||  
 tam evArtham anudhyAnto jAtismaraNasaMbhavam |  
 Asan vanecarAH kSAntA nirdvandvA niSparigrahAH || 16.24 ||  
 te sarve zubhakarmANaH sadharmANo vanecarAH |  
 maruM sAdhya jahuH prANAMI laghvAhArAs tapasvinaH || 16.25 ||  
 teSAM maruM sAdhayatAM padasthAnAni bhArata |  
 tathaiVAdyApi dRzyante girau kAlaMjare 'cyuta || 16.26 ||  
 karmaNA tena te tAta zubhenAzubhavarjitAH |  
 zubhAc chubhatarAM yoniM cakravAkatvam AgatAH || 16.27 ||  
 zubhe deze sariddvIpe saptaiVAsaJ jalaukasaH |  
 tyaktvA saharIdharmaM munayo dharmacAriNaH || 16.28 ||  
 sumana muniH suvAk zuddhaH paJcamaz chidradarzanaH |  
 sunetraz ca svatantraz ca zakuna nAmataH smRtAH || 16.29 ||  
 paJcamaH paJcikas tatra saptajAtiSv ajAyata |  
 SaSThas tu kaNDarIko 'bhUd brahmadattas tu saptamaH || 16.30 ||  
 teSAM tu tapasa tena saptajAtikRtena vai |  
 yogasya cAbhinirvRtyA pratibhAnAc ca zobhanAt || 16.31 ||  
 pUrvajAtiSu yad brahma zrutaM gurukuleSu vai |  
 tathaiva tat sthitaM brahma saMsAreSv api vartatAm || 16.32 ||  
 te brahmacAriNaH sarve vihaGgAH kAmacAriNaH |  
 yogadharmam anudhyAnto viharanti sma tatra ha || 16.33 ||  
 teSAM tatra vihaGgAnAM caratAM saharAriNAM |  
 nIpAnAm Izvaro rAjA vibhrAjaH pauravAnvayaH || 16.34 ||  
 vibhrAjamAno vapuSA prabhAvena samanvitaH |  
 zrImAn antaHpuravRto vanaM tat praviveza ha || 16.35 ||  
 svatantraz cakravAkas tu spRhayAm Asa taM nRpam |  
 dRSTvAyAntaM zriyopetaM bhavayam aham IdRzaH || 16.36 ||  
 yady asti sukRtaM kiMcit tapo vA niyamo 'pi vA |  
 khinno hy asmy upavAsena tapasa niSphalena ca || 16.37 ||

mArkaNDeya uvAca |  
 tatas taM cakravAkau dvAv UcatuH sahacAriNau |  
 AvAM te sacivau syAvas tava priyahitaiSiNau || 17.1 ||  
 tathety ukta ca tasyAsIt tadA yogAtmano matiH |  
 evaM te samayaM cakruH suvAk taM pratyabhASata || 17.2 ||  
 yasmAt kAmapradhAnas tvaM yogadharmam apAsya vai |  
 avaraM varaM prArthayase tasmAd vAkyaM nibodha me || 17.3 ||  
 rAjA tvaM bhavita tAta kAmpilye nagarottame |  
 bhaviSyataH sakhAyau ca dvAv imau sacivau tava || 17.4 ||  
 zaptvA tAn abhibhASyAtha catvAraz cakrur aNDajAH |  
 tAMs trIn abhIpsato rAjyaM vyabhicArapradharSitAn || 17.5 ||  
 zaptAH khagAs trayas te tu yogabhraSTA vicetasaH |  
 tAn ayAcanta caturas trayas te sahacAriNaH || 17.6 ||  
 teSAM prasAdaM cakrus te athaitAn sumanAbravIt |  
 sarveSAM eva vacanAt prasAdAnugataM tadA || 17.7 ||  
 antavAn bhavita zApo yuSmAkAM nAtra saMzayaH |  
 itaz cyutAz ca mAnuSyAM prApya yogam avApsyatha || 17.8 ||  
 sarvasattvarutajJaz ca svatantra 'yaM bhaviSyati |  
 pitRprasAdo hy asmAbhir asya prAptaH kRtena vai || 17.9 ||  
 gAM prokSayitvA dharmeNa pitRbhya upakalpatAm |  
 asmAkAM jJAnasaMyogaH sarveSAM yogasAdhanaH || 17.10 ||  
 idaM ca vAkyaSaMdarbhazlokam ekam udAhRtam |  
 puruSantaritaM zrutvA tato yogam avApsyatha || 17.11 ||

mArkaNDeya uvAca |  
 te yogadharmaniratAH sapta mAnasacAriNaH |  
 vAyvambubhakSAH satataM zarIrANy upazoSayan || 18.1 ||  
 rAjA vibhrAjamAnas tu vapuSA tad vanaM tadA |  
 cacArAntaHpuravRto nandanaM maghavAn iva || 18.2 ||  
 sa tAn abudhyat khacarAn yogadharmAtmakAn budhaH |  
 nirvedAc ca tam evArtham anudhyAtvA puraM yayau || 18.3 ||  
 aNuho nAma tasyAsIt putraH paramadhArmikaH |  
 aNudharmaratir nityam aNuho 'dhyagamat padam || 18.4 ||  
 prAdAt kanyaM zukas tasmai kRtvIM pUjitalakSaNaM |  
 sattvazIlaguNopetAM yogadharmaratAM sadA || 18.5 ||  
 sa hy uddiSTA purA bhISma pitRkanya manISiNA |  
 sanatkumAreNa tadA saMnidhau mama zobhana || 18.6 ||  
 satyadharmabhRtAM zreSTha durvijJeyAkRtAtmabhiH |  
 yoga ca yogapatni ca yogamAtA tathaiva ca |  
 yathA te kathitaM pUrvaM pitRsargeSu vai mayA || 18.7 ||  
 vibhrAjas tv aNuhaM rAjye sthApayitvA narezvaraH |  
 Amantrya paura prItAtma brAhmaNAn svasti vAcya ca |  
 prAyAt saras tapaz cartuM yatra te sahacAriNaH || 18.8 ||  
 sa vai tatra nirAhAro vAyubhakSo mahAtapAH |

tyaktvA kAmAMs tapas tepe sarasas tasya pArzvataH || 18.9 ||  
 tasya saMkalpa AsIc ca teSAM anyatarasya vai |  
 putratvaM prApya yogena yujyeyam iti bhArata || 18.10 ||  
 kRtvAbhisaMdhiM tapasA mahatA sa samanvitaH |  
 mahAtapAH sa vibhrAjo virarAjAMzumAn iva || 18.11 ||  
 tato vibhrAjitaM tena vaibhrAjam iti tad vanam |  
 saras tac ca kuruzreSTha vaibhrAjam iti zabditam || 18.12 ||  
 yatra te zakunA rAjAMz catvAro yogadharmiNaH |  
 yogabhraSTAs trayaz caiva dehanyAsakRto 'bhavan || 18.13 ||  
 kAmpilye nagare te tu brahmadattapurogamAH |  
 jAtAH sapta mahAtmAnaH sarve vigatakalmaSAH |  
 smRtimanto 'tra catvAras trayas tu parimohitAH || 18.14 ||  
 svatantras tv aNuhAj jajJe brahmadatto mahAyazAH |  
 yathAsyAsIt pakSibhAve saMkalpaH pUrvacintitaH || 18.15 ||  
 chidradarZI sunetraz ca tathA bAbhravyavatsayoH |  
 jAtau zrotriyadAyAdau vedavedAGgapAragau || 18.16 ||  
 sakhAyau brahmadattasya pUrvajAtisahoSitau |  
 pAJcAlaH paJcamas tatra kaNDarIkas tathAparaH || 18.17 ||  
 pAJcAlo bahvRcas tv AsId AcAryatvaM cakAra ha |  
 dvivedaH kaNDarIkas tu chandogo 'dhvaryur eva ca || 18.18 ||  
 sarvasattvarutajJaz ca rAjAsId aNuhAtmajaH |  
 pAJcAlakaNDarIkAbhyAM tasya saMvid abhUt tadA || 18.19 ||  
 te grAmyadharmaniratAH kAmasya vazavartinaH |  
 pUrvajAtikRtenAsan dharmakAmArthakovidAH || 18.20 ||  
 aNuhas tu nRpazreSTho brahmadattam akalmaSam |  
 abhiSicya tadA rAjye parAM gatim avAptavAn || 18.21 ||  
 brahmadattasya bhAryA tu devalasyAtmajAbhavat |  
 asitasya yogadurdharSA saMnatir nAma bhArata || 18.22 ||  
 tAm ekabhAvasaMyuktAM lebhe kanyAm anuttamAm |  
 saMnatiM saMnatimatIM devalAd yogadharmiNIm || 18.23 ||  
 zeSAs tu cakravAkA vai kAmpilye sahacAriNaH |  
 te jAtAH zrotriyakule sudaridre sahodarAH || 18.24 ||  
 dhRtir mahAmanA vidvAMs tattvadarZI ca nAmataH |  
 vedAdhyayanasaMpannAz catvAro 'cchinnadarzinaH || 18.25 ||  
 teSAM saMvid athotpanna pUrvajAtikRtA tadA |  
 te yoganiratAH siddhAH prasthitAH sarva eva hi || 18.26 ||  
 Amantrya pitaraM tAta pitA tAn abravIt tadA |  
 adharma eSa yuSmAkAM yan mAM tyaktvA gamiSyatha || 18.27 ||  
 dAridryam anapAkRtya putrArthAMz caiva puSkalAn |  
 zuzrUSAm aprayuktvA ca kathaM vai gantum arhatha || 18.28 ||  
 te tam Ucur dvijAH sarve pitaraM punar eva hi |  
 kariSyAmo vidhAnaM te yena tvaM vartayiSyasi || 18.29 ||  
 imaM zlokaM mahArthaM tvaM rAjAnaM sahamantriNam |  
 zrAvayethAH samAgamya brahmadattam akalmaSam || 18.30 ||

prItAtmA dAsyati sa te grAmAn bhogAMz ca puSkalAn |  
yathepsitAMz ca sarvArthAn gaccha tAta yathAsukham || 18.31 ||  
etAvad uktvA te sarve pUjayitvA ca taM guruM |  
yogadharmam anuprApya paramAM nirvRtiM yayuH || 18.32 ||

mArkaNDeya uvAca |  
brahmadattasya tanayaH sa vaibhrAjas tv ajAyata |  
yogAtmA tapasA yukto viSvaksena iti zrutaH || 19.1 ||  
kadAcid brahmadattas tu bhAryaya sahito vane |  
vijahAra prahRSTAtmA yathA zacyA zatakratuH || 19.2 ||  
tataH pipIlikarutaM sa zuzrAva narAdhipaH |  
kAminIM kAminas tasya yAcataH krozato bhRzam || 19.3 ||  
zrutvA tu yAcyamAnAM tAM krudhAM sUkSmAM pipIlikAm |  
brahmadatto mahAhAsam akasmAd eva cAhasat || 19.4 ||  
tataH sA saMnatir dInA vrIDitA dInacetanA |  
nirAhArA bahutithaM babhUvAmitrakarzana || 19.5 ||  
prasAdyamAnA bhartrA sA tam uvAca zucismitA |  
tvayAvahasitA rAjan nAhaM jIvitum utsahe || 19.6 ||  
sa tatkAraNam Acakhyau na ca sA zraddadhAti tat |  
uvAca cainaM kupitA naiSa bhAvo 'sti pArthiva || 19.7 ||  
ko vai pipIlikarutaM mAnuSo vettum arhati |  
Rte devaprasAdAd vai pUrvajAtikRtena vA |  
tapaHphalena vA rAjan vidyaya vA narAdhipa || 19.8 ||  
sAhaM yathaiva jAnIyAM tathA pratyAyayasva mAm |  
prANAn vApi parityakSye rAjan satyena te zape || 19.9 ||  
tat tasyA vacanaM zrutvA mahiSyAH paruSaM vibho |  
sa rAjA param Apanno devazreSTham agAt tadA |  
zaraNyaM sarvabhUtezaM bhaktyA nArAyaNaM prabhum || 19.10 ||  
samAhito nirAhAraH SaDrAtreNa mahAyazAH |  
dadarza darzane rAjA devaM nArAyaNaM harim || 19.11 ||  
uvAca cainaM bhagavan sarvabhUtAnukampakaH |  
brahmadatta prabhAte tvaM kalyANaM samavApsyasi |  
ity uktvA bhagavan devas tatraivAntaradhIyata || 19.12 ||  
caturNAM tu pitA yo 'sau brAhmaNAnAM mahAtmanAm |  
zlokaM so 'dhItya putrebhyaH kRtakRtya ivAbhavat || 19.13 ||  
sa rAjAnam athAnvicchat sahamantriNam acyutam |  
na dadarzAntaraM cApi zlokaM zrAvayituM tadA || 19.14 ||  
atha rAjA ziraHsnAto labdhvA nArAyaNAd varam |  
praviveza purIM prItO ratham Aruhya kAJcanam || 19.15 ||  
tasya razmIn agrhNac ca kaNDarIko dvijarSabhaH |  
camaravyajanaM cApi bAbhravyaH samavAkSipat || 19.16 ||  
idam antaram ity eva tataH sa brAhmaNas tadA |  
zrAvayAm Asa rAjAnaM zlokaM taM sacivau ca tau || 19.17 ||  
sapta vyAdhA dazArNeSu mRgAH kAlaMjare girau |



cakravAkAH sariddvIpe yUyaM tebhyo 'vasIdatha || 19.18 ||  
 tac chrutvA moham agamad brahmadattas tadAnagha |  
 sacivau cAsya pAJcAlaH kaNDarIkaz ca bhArata || 19.19 ||  
 srastarazmipratodau tau patitavyajanAv ubhau |  
 dRSTvA babhUvur asvasthAH paura cAgantavaz ca ha || 19.20 ||  
 muhUrtAd iva rAjA sa saha tAbhyAM rathe sthitaH |  
 pratilabhya tataH saMjJAM pratyAgacchad ariMdama || 19.21 ||  
 tatas te tat saraH smRtvA yogaM tam upalabhya ca |  
 brAHmaNaM vipulair arthair bhogaiz ca samayojayan || 19.22 ||  
 abhiSicya svarAjye tu viSvaksenam ariMdamam |  
 jagAma brahmadatto 'tha sadAro vanam eva ha || 19.23 ||  
 athainaM saMnatir dhIrA devalasya sutA tadA |  
 uvAca paramaprItA yogAd vanagataM nRpam || 19.24 ||  
 jAnantyA tvaM mahArAja pipIlikarutajJatAm |  
 coditaH krodham uddizya saktaH kAmeSu vai mayA || 19.25 ||  
 ito vayaM gamiSyAmo gatim iSTAm anuttamAm |  
 tava cAntarhito yogas tataH saMsmArito mayA || 19.26 ||  
 sa rAjA paramaprItaH patnyAH zrutvA vacas tadA |  
 prApya yogaM vanAd eva gatiM prApa sudurlabhAm || 19.27 ||  
 kaNDarIko 'pi yogAtmA sAMkhyayogam anuttamam |  
 prApya yogagatiM siddho vizuddhaH svena karmaNA || 19.28 ||  
 kramaM praNIya pAJcAlaH zikSAm utpAdya kevalAm |  
 yogAcAryagatiM prApa yazaz cAgryaM mahAtapAH || 19.29 ||  
 evam etat purA vRttaM mama pratyakSam acyuta |  
 tad dhArayasva gAGgeya zreyasA yokSyase tataH || 19.30 ||  
 ye cAnye dhArayiSyanti teSAM caritam uttamam |  
 tiryagyoniSu te jAtu na bhaviSyanti karhicit || 19.31 ||  
 zrutvA cedam upAkhyAnaM mahArthaM mahatAM gatim |  
 yogadharmo hRdi sadA parivarteta bhArata || 19.32 ||  
 sa tenaivAnubandhena kadAcil labhate zamam |  
 tato manogatiM yAti siddhAnAM bhuvi durlabhAm || 19.33 ||  
 vaizaMpAyana uvAca |  
 evam etat purA gItaM mArkaNDevena dhImata |  
 zrAddhasya phalam uddizya somasyApyAyanAya vai || 19.34 ||  
 somo hi bhagavAn devo lokasyApyAyanaM param |  
 vRSNivaMzaprasaGgena tasya vaMzaM nibodha me || 19.35 ||

vaizaMpAyana uvAca |  
 pitA somasya vai rAjAJ jajJe 'trir bhagavAn RSiH |  
 tatrAtriH sarvalokAnAM tasthau svavinayair vRtaH |  
 karmaNA manasa vAcA zubhAny eva cacAra ha || 20.1 ||  
 ahiMsraH sarvabhUteSu dharmAtmA saMzitavrataH |  
 kASThakuDyazilAbhUta UrdhvabAhur mahAdyutiH || 20.2 ||  
 anuttamaM nAma tapo yena taptaM mahat purA |

trINi varSasahasrANi divyAnIti hi naH zrutam || 20.3 ||  
 tatordhvaretasas tasya sthitasyanimiSasya hi |  
 somatvaM tanur Apede mahAbuddhasya bhArata || 20.4 ||  
 Urdhvam Acakrame tasya somatvaM bhAvitAtmanaH |  
 netrAbhyAM vAri susrAva dazadhA dyotayad dizaH || 20.5 ||  
 taM garbhaM dazadhA dRSTvA daza devyo dadhus tataH |  
 sametya dhArayAm Asur na ca tAH tam azaknuvan || 20.6 ||  
 sa tAbhyaH sahasaivAtha digbhyo garbhaH prabhAnvitaH |  
 papAta bhAsayaMI lokAJ zItAMzuH sarvabhAvanaH || 20.7 ||  
 yadA na dhAraNe zaktAs tasya garbhasya tA dizaH |  
 tatas tAbhiH sahaivAzu nipapAta vasuMdharAm || 20.8 ||\*  
 patitaM somam Alokya brahma lokapitAmahaH |  
 ratham AropayAm Asa lokAnAM hitakAmyaya || 20.9 ||  
 sa hi vedamayas tAta dharmAtmA satyasaMgaraH |  
 yukto vAjisahasreNa siteneti hi naH zrutam || 20.10 ||  
 tasmin nipatite devAH putre 'treH paramAtmani |  
 tuSTuvur brahmaNaH putrA mAnasAH sapta ye zrutAH || 20.11 ||  
 tathaiVAGgirasas tatra bhRgor evAtmajaiH saha |  
 Rgbhir yajurbhiH sAmabhir atharvAGgirasair api || 20.12 ||  
 tasya saMstUyamAnasya tejaH somasya bhAsvataH |  
 ApyAyamAnaM lokAMs trIn bhAvayAm Asa sarvataH || 20.13 ||  
 sa tena rathamukhyena sAgarAntAM vasuMdharAm |  
 triHsaptakRtvo 'tiyazAz cakArAbhipradakSiNam || 20.14 ||  
 tasya yac cyAvitaM tejaH pRthivIm anvapadyata |  
 oSadhyas tAH samudbhUtAs tejasA prajvalanty uta || 20.15 ||  
 tAbhiR dhAryo hy ayaM lokaH prajAz caiva caturvidhAH |  
 poSTA hi bhagavAn somo jagato jagatIpate || 20.16 ||  
 sa labdhateja bhagavAn saMstavaiH svaiz ca karmabhiH |  
 tapas tepe mahAbhAga padmAnAM dazatIr daza || 20.17 ||  
 hiraNyavarNA yA devyo dhArayanty AtmanA jagat |  
 nidhis tAsAm abhUd devaH prakhyAtaH svena karmaNA || 20.18 ||  
 tatas tasmai dadau rAjyaM brahma brahmavidAM varaH |  
 bIjauSadhInAM viprANAm apAM ca janamejaya || 20.19 ||  
 so 'bhiSikto mahAtejA rAjarAjyena rAjarAT |  
 trIMI lokAn bhAvayAm Asa svabhAsA bhAsvatAM varaH || 20.20 ||  
 saptaviMzatim indos tu dAkSyaNyo mahAvratAH |  
 dadau prAcetaso dakSo nakSatrANIti yA viduH || 20.21 ||  
 sa tat prApya mahad rAjyaM somaH somavatAM varaH |  
 samAjahre rAjasUyaM sahasrazatadakSiNam || 20.22 ||  
 hotAsya bhagavAn atrir adhvaryur bhagavAn bhRguH |  
 hiraNyagarbhaz codgAtA brahma brahmAtvam eyivAn || 20.23 ||  
 sadasyas tatra bhagavAn harir nArAyaNaH prabhuH |

---

\* Vaidya's *nipatAta* emended to *nipapAta*.

sanatkumArapramukhair Adyair brahmarSibhir vRtaH || 20.24 ||  
 dakSiNAm adadAt somas trIMI lokAn iti naH zrutam |  
 tebhyo brahmarSimukhyebhyaH sadasyebhyaz ca bhArata || 20.25 ||  
 sinIvAllI kuhUz caiva dyutiH puSTiH prabhA vasuH |  
 kIrtir dhRtiz ca lakSmIz ca nava devyaH siSevire || 20.26 ||  
 prApyAvabhRtham avyagraH sarvadevarSipUjitaH |  
 virarAjAti rAjendro dazadhA bhAvayan dizaH || 20.27 ||  
 tasya tat prApya duSprApyam aizvaryaM munisatkRtam |  
 vibabhrAma matis tAta vinayAd anayAhRta || 20.28 ||  
 bRhaspateH sa vai bhAryAM tArAM nAma yazasvinIm |  
 jahAra tarasA sarvAn avamatyAGgiraHsutAn || 20.29 ||  
 sa yAcyamAno devaiz ca tathA devarSibhiH saha |  
 naiva vyasarjayat tArAM tasmA AGgirase tadA || 20.30 ||  
 uzanA tasya jagrAha pArSNim AGgirasas tadA |\*  
 sa hi ziSyo mahAtejAH pituH pUrvaM bRhaspateH || 20.31 ||  
 tena snehena bhagavAn rudras tasya bRhaspateH |  
 pArSNigrAho 'bhavad devaH pragRhyAjagavaM dhanuH || 20.32 ||  
 tena brahmaziro nAma paramAstraM mahAtmanA |  
 uddizya devAn utsRSTaM yenaiSAM nAzitaM yazaH || 20.33 ||  
 tatra tad yuddham abhavat prakhyAtaM tArakAmayam |  
 devAnAM dAnavAnAM ca lokakSayakaraM mahat || 20.34 ||  
 tatra ziSTAs tu ye devAs tuSitAz caiva ye bhArata |  
 brahmANaM zaraNaM jagmur AdidevaM pitAmaham || 20.35 ||  
 tato nivAryozanasaM taM vai rudraM ca zaMkaram |  
 dadAv AGgirase tArAM svayam eva pitAmahaH || 20.36 ||  
 tAm antaHprasavAM dRSTvA vipraH prAha bRhaspatiH |  
 madIyAyAM na te yonau garbho dhAryaH kathaMcana || 20.37 ||  
 ayonAv asRjat taM tu kumAraM dasyuhantamam |  
 iSikAstambam AsAdya jvalantam iva pAvakam || 20.38 ||  
 jAtamAtraH sa bhagavAn devAnAm AkSipad vapuH |  
 tataH saMzayam Apannas tArAm akathayan surAH || 20.39 ||  
 satyaM brUhi sutaH kasya somasyAtha bRhaspateH |  
 pRcchyaMAna yadA devair nAha sA sAdhv asAdhu vA |  
 tadA tAM zaptum ArabdhaH kumAro dasyuhantamaH || 20.40 ||  
 taM nivArya tato brahma tArAM papraccha saMzayam |  
 yad atra tathyaM tad brUhi tAre kasya suto hy ayam || 20.41 ||  
 sA prAJjalir uvAcedaM brahmANaM varadaM prabhum |  
 somasyeti mahAtmAnaM kumAraM dasyuhantamam || 20.42 ||  
 taM mUrdhny upAghrAya tadA somo dhAtA prajApatiH |  
 budha ity akaron nAma tasya putrasya dhImataH |  
 pratikUlaM ca gagane samabhyuttiSThate budhaH || 20.43 ||  
 utpAdayAm Asa tadA putraM vai rAjaputrika |

---

\* Vaidya's *aGgirasas* emended to *AGgirasas*.

tasyApatyaM mahArAjo babhUvailaH purUravAH |  
urvazyAM jajJire yasya putraH sapta mahAtmanaH || 20.44 ||  
prasahya dharSitas tatra vivazo rAjayakSmaNA |  
tato yakSmAbhibhUtas tu somaH prakSINamaNDaH |  
jagAma zaraNAyAtha pitaraM so `trim eva ca || 20.45 ||  
tasya tat pApazamanaM cakArAtrir mahAyazAH |  
sa rAjayakSmaNA muktaH zriyA jajvAla sarvazaH || 20.46 ||  
etat somasya te janma kIrtitaM kIrtivardhanam |  
vaMzam asya mahArAja kIrtyamAnam ataH zRNu || 20.47 ||  
dhanyam AyuSyam ArogyaM puNyaM saMkalpasAdhakam |  
somasya janma zrutvaiva sarvapapaiH pramucyate || 20.48 ||

vaizaMpAyana uvAca |  
budhasya tu mahArAja vidvAn putraH purUravAH |  
tejasvI dAnazIlaz ca yajvA vipuladakSiNaH || 21.1 ||  
brahmavAdI parAkrAntaH zatrubhir yudhi durjayaH |  
AhartA cAgnihotrasya yajJAnAM ca divo mahIm || 21.2 ||  
satyavAdI puNyamatiH kAmyaH saMvRtamaithunaH |  
atIva triSu lokeSu yazasApratimaH sadA || 21.3 ||  
taM brahmavAdinaM kSAntaM dharmajJaM satyavAdinam |  
urvazI varayAm Asa hitvA mAnaM yazasvinI || 21.4 ||  
tayA sahAvasad rAjA daza varSANi paJca ca |  
paJca SaT sapta cASTau ca daza cASTau ca bhArata || 21.5 ||  
vane caitrarathe ramye tathA mandAkinItaTe |  
alakAyAM vizAIyAM nandane ca vanottame || 21.6 ||  
uttarAn sa kurUn prApya manorathaphaladrumAn |  
gandhamAdanapAdeSu meruzRGge tathottare || 21.7 ||  
eteSu vanamukhyeSu surair AcariteSu ca |  
urvazyA sahito rAjA reme paramayA muda || 21.8 ||  
deze puNyatame caiva maharSibhir abhiSTute |  
rAjyaM sa kArayAm Asa prayAge pRthivIpatiH || 21.9 ||  
tasya putra babhUvus te SaD indropamatejasAH |  
divi jAta mahAtmAna Ayur dhImAn amAvasuH |  
dRDhAyuz ca vanAyuz ca zatAyuz corvazIsutAH || 21.10 ||  
AyoH putraz tathA paJca sarve vIrA mahArathAH |  
nahuSaH prathamaM jajJe vRddhazarmA tataH param |  
dambho rajir anenAz ca triSu lokeSu vizrutAH || 21.11 ||  
rajiH putrazatAnIha janayAm Asa paJca vai |  
rAjeyam iti vikhyAtaM kSatram indrabhayAvaham || 21.12 ||  
yatra devAsure yuddhe samupoDhe sudAruNe |  
devAz caivAsurAz caiva pitAmaham athAbruvan || 21.13 ||  
Avayor bhagavan yuddhe vijeta ko bhaviSyati |  
brUhi naH sarvabhUteza zrotum icchAmahe vacaH || 21.14 ||  
brahmovAca |

yeSAm arthAya saMgrAme rajir AttAyudhaH prabhuH |  
 yotsyate te vijeSyanti trIMl lokAn nAtra saMzayaH || 21.15 ||  
 yato rajir dhRtis tatra zrIz ca tatra yato dhRtiH |  
 yato dhRtiz ca zrIz caiva dharmas tatra jayas tathA || 21.16 ||  
 te devadAnavAH prItA devenoktA rajer jaye |  
 abhyayur jayam icchanto vRNvAnA bharatarSabha || 21.17 ||  
 sa hi svarbhAnudauhitraH prabhAyAM samapadyata |  
 rAjA paramatejasvI somavaMzavivardhanaH || 21.18 ||  
 te hRSTamanasaH sarve rajim daiteyadAnavAH |  
 Ucur asmajjayAya tvaM gRhANa varakArmukam || 21.19 ||  
 rajir uvAca |  
 yadi devagaNAn sarvAJ jitvA zakrapurogamAn |  
 indro bhavAmi dharmeNa tato yotsyAmi saMyuge || 21.20 ||  
 dAnavA UcuH |  
 asmAkam indraH prahrAdo yasyArthe vijayAmahe || 21.21 ||  
 asmiMs tu samaye rAjAMs tiSThethA devacoditaH |  
 bhaviSyasIndro jitvaiva devair uktas sa pArthivaH |  
 jaghAna dAnavAn sarvAn ye vadhyA vajrapANinA || 21.22 ||  
 sa vipranaSTAM devAnAM paramazrIH zriyaM vazI |  
 nihatya dAnavAn sarvAn AjahAra rajih prabhuH || 21.23 ||  
 tato rajim mahAvIryaM devaiH saha zatakratuH |  
 rajiputro 'ham ity uktvA punar evAbravId vacaH || 21.24 ||  
 indro 'si tAta bhUtAnAM sarveSAM nAtra saMzayaH |  
 yasyAham indraH putras te khyAtim yAsyAmi karmabhiH || 21.25 ||  
 sa tu zakravacaH zrutvA vaJcitas tena mAyayA |  
 tathety evAbravId rAjA prIyamANaH zatakratum || 21.26 ||  
 tasmiMs tu devasadRze divaM prApte mahIpatau |  
 dAyAdyam indrad Ajahrur AcArAt tanayA rajeH || 21.27 ||  
 tAni putrazatAny asya tad vai sthAnaM zatakratoH |  
 samAkrAmanta bahudhA svargalokaM triviSTapam || 21.28 ||  
 tato bahutithe kAle samatIte mahAbalaH |  
 hRtarAjyo 'bravIc chakro hRtabhAgo bRhaspatim || 21.29 ||  
 badarIphalamAtraM vai puroDAzaM vidhatsva me |  
 brahmarSe yena tiSTheyaM tejasApyAyitaH sadA || 21.30 ||  
 brahman kRzo 'haM vimanA hRtarAjyo hRtAzanaH |  
 hataujA durbalo mUDho rajiputraiH kRto vibho || 21.31 ||  
 bRhaspatir uvAca |  
 yady evaM coditaH zakra tvayA syAM pUrvam eva hi |  
 nAbhaviSyat tvatprijArtham akartavyaM mayAnagha || 21.32 ||  
 prayatiSyAmi devendra tvatprijArthaM na saMzayaH |  
 yathA bhAgAM ca rAjyaM ca na cirAt pratilapsyase |  
 tathA tAta kariSyAmi mA te bhUd viklavaM manaH || 21.33 ||  
 tataH karma cakArAsya tejaso vardhanaM tadA |  
 teSAM ca buddhisAMmoham akarod RSisattamaH || 21.34 ||

te yadA sma susaMmUDhA rAgonmattA vidharmiNaH |  
brahmadviSaz ca saMvRttA hatavIryaparAkramAH || 21.35 ||  
tato lebhe suraizvaryam indraH sthAnaM tathottamam |  
hatvA rajisutAn sarvAn kAmakrodhaparAyaNAn || 21.36 ||  
ya idaM cyAvanaM sthAnAt pratiSThAM ca zatakratoH |  
zRNuyAd dhArayed vApi na sa daurAtmyam ApnuyAt || 21.37 ||

vaizaMpAyana uvAca |  
nahuSasya tu dAyAdAH SaD indropamatejasaH |  
yatir yayAtiH saMyAtir AyAtir yAtir uddhavaH |  
yatir jyeSThas tu teSAM vai yayAtis tu tataH param || 22.1 ||  
kakutsthakanyAM gAM nAma na lebhe sa yatis tadA |  
tenAsau mokSam AsthAya brahmabhUto 'bhavan muniH || 22.2 ||  
teSAM yayAtiH paJcAnAM vijitya vasudhAm imAm |  
devayAnIm uzanasaH sutAM bhAryAM avApa ha |  
zarmiSThAM AsurIM caiva tanayAM vRSaparvaNaH || 22.3 ||  
yaduM ca turvasuM caiva devayAnI vyajAyata |  
druhyuM cAnuM ca pUruM ca zarmiSThA vArSaparvaNI || 22.4 ||  
tasya zakro dadau prIto rathaM paramabhAsvaram |  
asaGgaM kAJcanaM divyaM divyaiH paramavAjibhiH |  
yuktaM manojavaiH zubhrai yena bhAryAM samudvahat || 22.5 ||  
sa tena rathamukhyena SaDrAtreNAjayan mahIm |  
yayAtir yudhi durdharSas tathA devAn savAsavAn || 22.6 ||  
sa rathaH pauraVANAM tu sarveSAM abhavat tadA |  
yAvat tava sanAmA vai pauraVo janamejaya || 22.7 ||  
kuroH pautrasya rAjye tu rAjJaH pArikSitasya ha |  
jagAma sa ratho nAzam zApAd gargasya dhImataH || 22.8 ||  
gargasya hi sutaM bAlaM sa rAjA janamejayaH |  
vAkkrUraM hiMsayAm Asa brahmahatyAM avApa saH || 22.9 ||  
sa lohagandhI rAjarSiH paridhAvann itas tataH |  
paurajAnapadais tyakto na lebhe zarma karhicit || 22.10 ||  
tataH sa duHkhasaMtupto nAlabhat saMvidaM kvacit |  
indrotaM zaunakaM rAjA zaraNaM pratyapadyata || 22.11 ||  
yAjayAm Asa cendrotaH zaunako janamejaya |  
azvamedhena rAjAnaM pAvanArthaM dvijottamAH |  
sa lohagandho vyanazat tasyAvabhRtham etya ha || 22.12 ||  
sa ca divyo ratho rAjan vasoz cedipates tadA |  
dattaH zakreNa tuSTena lebhe tasmAd bRhadrathaH || 22.13 ||  
tato hatvA jarAsaMdhaM bhImas taM ratham uttamam |  
pradadau vAsudevAya prItya kauravanandana || 22.14 ||  
saptadvIpAM yayAtis tu jitvA pRthvIM sasAgarAm |  
vyabhajat paJcadha rAjyaM putranAM nAhuSas tadA || 22.15 ||  
dizi dakSiNapUrvasyAM turvasuM matimAn nRpah |  
pratIcyAM uttarasyAM tu druhyuM cAnuMca nAhuSaH || 22.16 ||

dizi pUrvottarasyAM tu yaduM jyeSThaM nyayojayat |  
madhye pUruM ca rAjAnam abhyaSiJcat sa nAhuSaH || 22.17 ||  
tair iyaM pRthivI sarvA saptadvIpA sapattanA |  
yathApradezam adyApi dharmeNa paripAlyate |  
prajAs teSAM purastAt tu vakSyAmi nRpasattama || 22.18 ||  
dhanur nyasya pRSatkAMz ca paJcabhiH puruSarSabhaiH |  
paravAn abhavad rAjA bhAram Avezya bandhuSu || 22.19 ||  
nikSiptazastraH pRthivIM nirIkSya pRthivIpatiH |  
prItimAn abhavad rAjA yayAtir aparAjitaH || 22.20 ||  
evaM vibhajya pRthivIM yayAtir yadum abravIt |  
jarAM me pratigRhNISva putra kRtyAntareNa vai || 22.21 ||  
taruNas tava rUpeNa careyaM pRthivIm imAm |  
jarAM tvayi samAdhAya taM yaduH pratyuvAca ha || 22.22 ||  
anirdiSTA mayA bhikSA brAhmaNasya pratizrutA |  
anapAkRtya tAM rAjan na grahISyAmi te jarAm || 22.23 ||  
jarAyA bahavo doSAH pAnabhojanakAritAH |  
tasmAj jarAM na te rAjan grahItum aham utsahe || 22.24 ||  
santi te bahavaH putrA mattaH priyatarA nRpa |  
pratigrahItuM dharmajJa putram anyaM vRNISva vai || 22.25 ||  
sa evam ukto yaduna rAjA kopasamanvitaH |  
uvAca vadatAM zreSTho yayAtir garhayan sutam || 22.26 ||  
ka Azramas tavAnyo 'sti ko vA dharmo vidhIyate |  
mAm anAdRtya durbuddhe yad ahaM tava dezikaH || 22.27 ||  
evam uktvA yaduM tAta zazApainaM sa manyumAn |  
arAjya te prajA mUDha bhavitrIti narAdhipa || 22.28 ||  
sa turvasuM ca druhyuM ca anuM ca bharatarSabha |  
evam evAbravId rAjA pratyAkhyAtaz ca tair api || 22.29 ||  
zazApa tAn api kruddho yayAtir aparAjitaH |  
yathA te kathitaM pUrvaM mayA rAjarSisattama || 22.30 ||  
evaM zaptvA sutAn sarvAMz caturaH pUrupUrvajAn |  
tad eva vacanaM rAjA pUrum apy Aha bhArata || 22.31 ||  
taruNas tava rUpeNa careyaM pRthivIm imAm |  
jarAM tvayi samAdhAya tvaM pUro yadi manyase || 22.32 ||  
sa jarAM pratijagrAha pituH pUruH pratApavAn |  
yayAtir api rUpeNa pUroH paryacaran mahIm || 22.33 ||  
sa mArgamANaH kAmAnAm antaM bharatasattama |  
vizvAcyA sahito reme vane caitrarathe prabhuH || 22.34 ||  
sa yadA dadRze kAmAn vardhamAnAn mahIpatiH |  
tataH pUroH sakAzAd vai svAM jarAM pratyapadyata || 22.35 ||  
tatra gAthA mahArAja zRNu gItA yayAtinA |  
yAbhiH pratyAharet kAmAn sarvazo 'GgAni kUrmavat || 22.36 ||  
na jAtu kAmAH kAmAnAm upabhogena zAmyati |  
haviSA kRSNavartmeva bhUya evAbhivardhate || 22.37 ||  
yat pRthivyAM vrIhiyavaM hiraNyaM pazavaH striyaH |

nAlam ekasya tat sarvam iti matvA zamaM vrajet || 22.38 ||  
yadA bhAvaM na kurute sarvabhUteSu pApakam |  
karmaNA manasa vAcA brahma saMpadyate tadA || 22.39 ||  
yadAnyebhyo na bibheti yadA cAsmAn na bibhyati |  
yadA necchati na dveSTi brahma saMpadyate tadA || 22.40 ||  
evam uktvA sa rAjarSiH sadAraH prAvizad vanam |  
kAlena mahatA cApi cacAra vipulaM tapaH || 22.41 ||  
bhRgutuGge tapaz cIrtvA tapaso 'nte mahAyazAH |  
anaznan deham utsRjya sadAraH svargam AptavAn || 22.42 ||  
tasya vaMze mahArAja paJca rAjarSisattamAH |  
yair vyAptA pRthivI sarva sUryasyeva gabhastibhiH || 22.43 ||  
yados tu zRNu rAjarSe vaMzaM rAjarSisatkRtam |  
yatra nArAyaNo jajJe harir vRSNikulodvahaH || 22.44 ||  
svasthaH prajAvAn AyuSmAn kIrtimAMz ca bhaven naraH |  
yayAtez caritaM nityam idaM zRNvan narAdhipa || 22.45 ||

janamejaya uvAca |  
pUror vaMzam ahaM brahmaJ zrotum icchAmi tattvataH |  
druhyozcAnor yadoz caiva turvasoz ca dvijottama |  
vistareNANupUrvyA ca tad bhavAn vaktum arhati || 23.1 ||  
vaizaMpAyana uvAca |  
vRSNivaMzaprasaGgena svaM vaMzaM pUrvam eva hi |  
zRNu pUror mahArAja vaMzam agre mahAtmanaH |  
vistareNANupUrvyA ca yatra jAto 'si pArthiva || 23.2 ||  
hanta te vartayiSyAmi pUror vaMzam anuttamam |  
druhyozcAnor yadoz caiva turvasoz ca paraMtapam || 23.3 ||  
pUroH pravIraH putro 'bhUn manasyus tasya cAtmajaH |  
rAja cAbhayado nAma manasyor abhavat sutaH || 23.4 ||  
tathaiivAbhayadasyAsIt sudhanvA ca mahIpatiH |  
sudhanvanaH subAhus tu raudrAzvas tasya cAtmajaH || 23.5 ||  
raudrAzvasya dazArNeyuH kRkaNeyus tathaiva ca |  
kakSeyuH sthaNDileyuz ca saMnateyus tathaiva ca || 23.6 ||  
Rceyuz ca jaleyuz ca sthaleyuz ca mahAbalaH |  
vananityo vaneyuz ca putrikAz ca daza striyaH || 23.7 ||  
rudrA zUdrA ca madrA ca maladA malahA tathA |  
khalA balA ca rAjendra taladA surathApi ca |  
tathA gopabala ca strI ratnakUTA ca tA daza || 23.8 ||  
RSir jAto 'trivaMze ca tAsAM bharta prabhAkaraH |  
rudrAyAM janayAm Asa somaM putraM yazasvinam || 23.9 ||  
svarbhanuna hate sUrye patamAne divo mahIm |  
tamobhibhUte loka ca prabhA yena pravartita || 23.10 ||  
svasti te 'stv iti cokto vai patamAno divAkaraH |  
vacanAt tasya viprarSer na papAta divo mahIm || 23.11 ||  
atrizreSThAni gotrANi yaz cakAra mahAtapAH |



yajJeSv atridhanaM caiva surair yasya pravartitam || 23.12 ||  
sa tAsu janayAm Asa putrikAsu sanAmakAn |  
daza putrAn mahAtmAnas tapasy ugre ratAn sadA || 23.13 ||  
te tu gotrakarA rAjann RSayo vedapAragAH |  
svastyAtreyA iti khyAtAH kiM tv atridhanavarjitAH || 23.14 ||  
kakSeyutanayAs tv AsaMs traya eva mahArathAH |  
sabhAnaraz cAkSuSaz ca paramekSus tathaiva ca || 23.15 ||  
sabhAnarasya putras tu vidvAn kAlAnalo nRpaH |  
kAlAnalasya dharmajJaH sRJjayo nAma vai sutaH || 23.16 ||  
sRJjayasyAbhavat putro vIro rAjA puraMjayaH |  
janamejayo mahArAja puraMjayasuto 'bhavat || 23.17 ||  
janamejayasya rAjarSer mahAsAlo 'bhavat sutaH |  
deveSu sa pariJJAtaH pratiSThitayazAs tathA || 23.18 ||  
mahAmanA nAma suto mahAsAlasya dhArmikaH |  
jajJe vIraH suragaNaiH pUjitaH sa mahAmanAH || 23.19 ||  
mahAmanAs tu putrau dvau janayAm Asa bhArata |  
uzInaraM ca dharmajJaM titikSuM ca mahAbalam || 23.20 ||  
uzInarasya patnyas tu paJca rAjarSivaMzajAH |  
nRgA kRmI navA darvA paJcamI ca dRSadvatI || 23.21 ||  
uzInarasya putras tu paJca tAsu kulodvahAH |  
tapasA caiva mahata jAtA vRddhasya cAtmajAH || 23.22 ||  
nRgAyAs tu nRgaH putraH kRmyAH kRmir ajAyata |  
navAyAs tu navaH putro darvAyAH suvrato 'bhavat || 23.23 ||  
dRSadvatyAs tu saMjajJe zibir auzInaro nRpa |  
zibes tu zibayas tAta yaudheyAs tu nRgasya ha || 23.24 ||  
navasya navarASTraM tu kRmes tu kRmilA purI |  
suvratasya tathAmbaSTha titikSos tu prajAH zRNu || 23.25 ||  
titikSur abhavad rAjA pUrvasyAM dizi bhArata |  
uSadratho mahAbAhus tasya phenah suto 'bhavat || 23.26 ||  
phenAt tu sutapA jajJe jajJe sutapasaH sutaH |  
balir mAnuSayonau tu sa rAjA kAJcaneSudhiH || 23.27 ||  
mahAyogI sa tu balir babhUva nRpatiH purA |  
putrAn utpAdayAm Asa paJca vaMzakarAn bhuvi || 23.28 ||  
aGgaH prathamato jajJe vaGgaH suhmas tathaiva ca |  
puNDraH kaliGgaz ca tathA bAleyaM kSatram ucyate |  
bAleyA brAhmaNAz caiva tasya vaMzakarA bhuvi || 23.29 ||  
bales tu brahmaNA datto varaH prItena bhArata |  
mahAyogitvam Ayuz ca kalpasya parimANataH |  
caturo niatAn varNAMs tvaM ca sthApayiteti ha || 23.30 ||  
ity ukto vibhunA rAjA baliH zAntiM parAM yayau |  
kAlena mahata rAjan svaM ca sthAnam upAgamat || 23.31 ||  
teSAM janapadaH paJca vaGgAGgAH suhmakAs tathA |  
kaliGgAH puNDrakAz caiva prajAs tv aGgasya me zRNu || 23.32 ||  
aGgaputro mahAn AsId rAjendro dadhivAhanaH |

dadhivAhanaputras tu rAjA divirathas tathA || 23.33 ||  
 putro divirathasyAsIc chakratulyaparAkramaH |  
 vidvAn dharmaratho nAma tasya citrarathaH sutaH || 23.34 ||  
 tena dharmarathenAtha tadA viSNupade girau |  
 yajatA saha zakreNa somaH pIto mahAtmanA || 23.35 ||  
 atha citrarathasyApi putro dazaratho 'bhavat |  
 lomapAda iti khyAto yasya zAntA sutAbhavat || 23.36 ||  
 tasya dAzarathir vIraz caturaGgo mahAyazAH |  
 RzyazRGgaprabhAvena jajJe kulavivardhanaH || 23.37 ||  
 caturaGgasya putras tu pRthulAkSa iti smRtaH |  
 pRthulAkSasuto rAjA campo nAma mahAyazAH |  
 campasya tu purI campA yA pUrvaM mAlinI babhau || 23.38 ||  
 pUrNabhadraprasAdena haryaGgo 'sya suto 'bhavat |  
 tato vibhANDakas tasya vAraNaM zatruvAraNam |  
 avatAraYAm Asa mahIM mantrair vAhanam uttamam || 23.39 ||  
 haryaGgasya sutaH karNo vikarNas tasya cAtmajaH |  
 tasya putrazataM tv AsId aGgAnAM kulavardhanam || 23.40 ||  
 ete 'GgavaMzajAH sarve rAjAnaH kIrtitA mayA |  
 satyavratA mahAtmAnaH prajAvanto mahArathAH || 23.41 ||  
 Rceyos tu mahArAja raudrAzvatanayasya vai |  
 zRNu vaMzam anuproktaM yatra jAto 'si pArthiva || 23.42 ||  
 Rceyutanayo rAjan matinAro mahIpatiH |  
 matinArasutAz cAsaMs trayaH paramadhArmikAH || 23.43 ||  
 taMsur ogho 'pratirathaH subAhuz caiva dhArmikaH |  
 sarve vedavratasnAtA brahmaNyAH satyavAdinaH || 23.44 ||  
 ilA nAma tu yasyAsIt kanya vai janamejaya |  
 brahmavAdiny adhistrI ca taMsus tAm adhyagacchata || 23.45 ||\*  
 taMsoH suraugho rAjarSir dharmanetro mahAyazAH |  
 brahmavAdI parAkrAntas tasya bhAryopadAnavI || 23.46 ||  
 upadAnavI sutAMI lebhe caturas tAn suraughataH |  
 duHSantam atha suHSantaM pravIram anaghaM tathA || 23.47 ||  
 duHSantasya tu dAyAdo bharato nAma vIryavAn |  
 sa sarvadamano nAma nAgAyutabalo mahAn || 23.48 ||  
 cakravartI suto jajJe duHSantasya mahAyazAH |  
 zakuntalAyAM bharato yasya nAmna stha bhArataH || 23.49 ||  
 bharatasya vinaSTeSu tanayeSu mahIpatEh |  
 mAtqNAM tAta kopena yathA te kathitaM tadA || 23.50 ||  
 bRhaspater AGgirasaH putro rAjan mahAmuniH |  
 ayAjayad bharadvAjo mahadbhiH kratubhir vibhuH || 23.51 ||  
 pUrvaM tu vitathe tasya kRte vai putrajanmani |  
 tato 'tha vitatho nAma bharadvAjAt suto 'bhavat || 23.52 ||  
 sa cApi vitathaH putraj janayAm Asa paJca vai |

---

\* Vaidya's *adhitrI* emended to *adhistrI*.

suhotraM sutahotAraM gayaM gargaM tathaiva ca || 23.53 ||  
 kapilaM ca mahAtmAnaM sutahotuH sutadvayam |  
 kAzikaz ca mahAsattvas tathA gRtsamatiH prabhuH || 23.54 ||  
 tathA gRtsamateH putrA brAhmaNAH kSatriyA vizaH |  
 kAzyasya kAzayo rAjan putro dIrghatapAs tathA || 23.55 ||  
 babhUva dIrghatapaso vidvAn dhanvaMtariH sutaH |  
 dhanvaMtares tu tanayaH ketumAn iti vizrutaH || 23.56 ||  
 atha ketumataH putro vIro bhImarathaH smRtaH |  
 divodAsa iti khyAtaH sarvarakSaHpraNAzanaH || 23.57 ||  
 etasminn eva kAle tu purIM vArANasIM nRpaH |  
 zUnyAM nivezayAm Asa kSemako nAma rAkSasaH || 23.58 ||  
 zaptA hi sa matimatA nikumbhena mahAtmanA |  
 zUnyA varSasahasraM vai bhavitrIti nararSabha || 23.59 ||  
 tasyAM tu zaptamAtrAyAM divodAsaH prajezvaraH |  
 viSayAnte purIM ramyAM gomatyAM saMnyavezayat || 23.60 ||  
 bhadratreNyasya putranAM zatam uttamadhanvinAm |  
 hatvA nivezayAm Asa divodAsaH prajezvaraH || 23.61 ||  
 divodAsasya putras tu vIro rAjA pratardanaH |  
 pratardanasya putrau dvau vatso bhArgava eva ca || 23.62 ||  
 alarko rAjaputraz ca rAjA saMnatimAn bhuvi |  
 hehayasya tu dAyAdyaM hRtavAn vai mahIpatiH || 23.63 ||  
 Ajahre pitRdAyAdyaM divodAsahRtaM balAt |  
 bhadratreNyasya putreNa durdamena mahAtmanA |  
 divodAsena bAlo hi ghRNaya sa visarjitaH || 23.64 ||  
 aSTARatho nAma nRpaH suto bhImarathasya vai |  
 tena putreSu bAleSu prahRtaM tasya bhArata |  
 vairasyAntaM mahArAja kSatriyeNa vidhitsata || 23.65 ||  
 alarkaH kAzirAjas tu brahmaNyaH satyasaMgaraH |  
 SaSTiM varSasahasraNi SaSTiM varSazatAni ca || 23.66 ||  
 yuvA rUpeNa saMpanna AsIt kAzikulodvahaH |  
 lopAmudrAprasAdena paramAyur avApa saH || 23.67 ||  
 vayaso 'nte mahAbAhur hatvA kSemakarAkSasam |  
 ramyAM nivezayAm Asa purIM vArANasIM nRpaH || 23.68 ||  
 alarkasya tu dAyAdaH kSemo nAma mahAyazAH |  
 kSemasya ketumAn putro varSaketus tato 'bhavat || 23.69 ||  
 varSaketos tu dAyAdo vibhur nAma prajezvaraH |  
 Anartas tu vibhoH putraH sukumAras tato 'bhavat || 23.70 ||  
 sukumArasya putras tu satyaketur mahArathaH |  
 suto 'bhavan mahAtejA rAjA paramadhArmikaH |  
 vatsasya vatsabhUmis tu bhArgabhUmis tu bhArgavAt || 23.71 ||  
 ete tv aGgirasaH putrA jAtA vaMze 'tha bhArgave |  
 brAhmaNAH kSatriyA vaizyAH zUdrAz ca bharatarSabha || 23.72 ||  
 suhotrasya bRhat putro bRhatas tanayAs trayaH |  
 ajamIDho dvimIDhaz ca purumIDhaz ca vIryavAn || 23.73 ||

ajamIDhasya patnyas tu tisro vai yazasAnvitAH |  
 nIII ca kezini caiva dhUminI ca varAGganA || 23.74 ||  
 ajamIDhasya kezinyAM jajJe jahnuH pratApavAn |  
 ya Ajahre mahAsatraM sarvamedham mahAmakham || 23.75 ||  
 patilobhena yaM gaGgA vitate 'bhisasAra ha |  
 necchataH plAvayAm Asa tasya gaGgA ca tat sadaH || 23.76 ||  
 tayA ca plAvitaM dRSTvA yajJavATaM samantataH |  
 sauhotrir abravId gaGgAM kruddho bharatasattama || 23.77 ||  
 eSa te triSu lokeSu saMkSipyApaH pibAmy aham |  
 asya gaGge 'valepasya sadyaH phalam avApnuhi || 23.78 ||  
 tataH pItAM mahAtmAno gaGgAM dRSTvA maharSayaH |  
 upaninyur mahAbhAgAM duhitRtvAya jAhnnavIm || 23.79 ||  
 yuvanAzvasya putrIM tu kAverIM jahnur Avahat |  
 gaGgAzApena dehArdhaM yasyAH pazcAn nadIkRtam || 23.80 ||  
 jahnos tu dayitaH putro ajako nAma vIryavAn |  
 ajakasya tu dAyAdo balAkAzvo mahIpatiH || 23.81 ||  
 babhUva mRgayAzIlaH kuzikas tasya cAtmajaH |  
 pahlavaiH saha saMvRddho rAjA vanacaraiH sa ha || 23.82 ||  
 kuzikas tu tapas tepe putram indrasamaM prabhuH |  
 labheyam iti taM zakras trAsAd abhyetya jajJivAn || 23.83 ||  
 sa gAdhir abhavad rAjA maghavAn kauzikaH svayam |  
 vizvAmitras tu gAdheyo rAjA vizvarathaz ca ha || 23.84 ||  
 vizvajid vizvakRc caiva tathA satyavatI nRpa |  
 RcIkAj jamadagnis tu satyavatyAm ajAyata || 23.85 ||  
 vizvAmitrasya tu sutA devarAtAdayaH smRtAH |  
 prakhyAtAs triSu lokeSu teSAM nAmAni me zRNu || 23.86 ||  
 devazravAH katiz caiva yasmAt kAtyAyanAH smRtAH |  
 zAlApatir hiraNyAkSo reNur yasyAtha reNuka || 23.87 ||  
 saMkRtyo gAlavo rAjan maudgalyaz ceti vizrutAH |  
 teSAM khyAtAni gotrANi kauzikAnAM mahAtmanAm || 23.88 ||  
 pANino babhravaz caiva dhAnaMjyayAs tathaiva ca |  
 pArthivA devarAtAz ca sAlaGkAyanasauzravAH || 23.89 ||  
 lohityA yamadUtAz ca tathA kArISayaH smRtAH |  
 vizrutAH kauzika rAjAMs tathAnye saindhavAyanAH |  
 RSyantaravivAhyAz ca kauzika bahavaH smRtAH || 23.90 ||  
 pauraVasya mahArAja brahmarSeH kauzikasya ca |  
 saMbandho hy asya vaMze 'smin brahmakSatrasya vizrutaH || 23.91 ||  
 vizvAmitrAtmajAnAM tu zunaHzepo 'grajaH smRtaH |  
 bhArgavaH kauzikatvaM hi prAptaH sa munisattamaH || 23.92 ||  
 zabarAdayaz ca saptAnye vizvAmitrasya vai sutAH |  
 dRSadvatIsutaz cApi vizvAmitrAd athASTakaH || 23.93 ||  
 aSTakasya suto lauhiH prokto jahnugaNo mayA |  
 AjamIDho 'paro vaMzaH zrUyatAM bharatarSabha || 23.94 ||  
 ajamIDhAt tu nIlyAM vai suzAntir udapadyata |

purujAtiH suzAntes tu bAhyAzvaH purujAtitaH | 23.95 |  
 bAhyAzvatanayAH paJca babhUvur amaropamaH |  
 mudgalaH sRJjayaz caiva rAjA bRhadiSus tathA | 23.96 |  
 yavInaraz ca vikrAntaH kRmilAzvaz ca paJcamaH |  
 paJceme rakSaNAyAlaM dezAnAm iti vizrutAH | 23.97 |  
 paJcAnAM viddhi pAJcAlAn sphItAn puNyajanAvRtAn |  
 alaM saMrakSaNe teSAM pAJcAlA iti vizrutAH | 23.98 |  
 mudgalasya tu dAyAdo maudgalyaH sumahAyazAH |  
 indrasena yato garbhaM vadhryazvaM pratyapadyata | 23.99 |  
 AsIt paJcavanaH putraH sRJjayasya mahAtmanaH |  
 sutaH paJcavanasyApi somadatto mahIpatiH | 23.100 |  
 somadattasya dAyAdaH sahadevo mahAyazAH |  
 sahadevasutaz cApi somako nAma pArthivaH | 23.101 |  
 somakasya suto jantur yasya putrazataM babhau |  
 teSAM yavIyAn pRSato drupadasya pitA prabhuH | 23.102 |  
 mahiSI tv ajamIDhasya dhUminI putragRddhinI |  
 tRtIyA tava pUrveSAM jananI pRthivIpate | 23.103 |  
 sA tu putrArthinI devI vratacaryAsamAhitA |  
 tapo varSAzataM tepe strIbhiH paramaduzcaram | 23.104 |  
 hutvAgniM vidhivat sA tu pavitramitabhojana |  
 agnihotrakuzeSv eva suSvApa janamejaya | 23.105 |  
 dhUminyA sa tayA devyA ajamIDhaH sameyivAn |  
 RkSaM sA janayAm Asa dhUmavarNaM sudarzanam | 23.106 |  
 RkSAt saMvaraNo jajJe kuruH saMvaraNA tathA |  
 yaH prayAgAd apakramya kurukSetraM cakAra ha | 23.107 |  
 puNyaM ca ramaNIyAM ca puNyakRdbhir niSevitam |  
 tasyAnvavAyaH sumahAn yasya nAmna stha kauravaH | 23.108 |  
 kuroz ca putrAz catvAraH sudhanvA sudhanus tathA |  
 parIkSic ca mahAbAhuH pravaraaz cArimejayaH | 23.109 |  
 parIkSitas tu tanayo dhArmiko janamejayaH |  
 zrutasenograsenau ca bhImasenaz ca nAmataH | 23.110 |  
 janamejayasya putrau tu suratho matimAMs tathA |  
 surathasya tu vikrAntaH putro jajJe vidUrathaH | 23.111 |  
 vidUrathasya dAyAda RkSa eva mahArathaH |  
 dvitIyaH sa babhau rAjA nAmna tenaiva saMjJitaH | 23.112 |  
 dvAv RkSau tava vaMze 'smin dvAv eva ca parIkSitau |  
 bhImasenAs trayo rAjan dvAv eva janamejayau | 23.113 |  
 RkSasya tu dvitIyasya bhImaseno 'bhavat sutaH |  
 pratIpo bhImasenasya pratIpasya tu zAMtanuH |  
 devApir bAhlikaz caiva traya eva mahArathaH | 23.114 |  
 zAMtanoH prasavas tv eSa yatra jAto 'si pArthiva |  
 bAhlikasya tu rAjyaM vai saptabAhlyaM vizAM pate | 23.115 |  
 bAhlikasya sutaz caiva somadatto mahAyazAH |  
 jajJire somadattAt tu bhUrir bhUrizravaH zalaH | 23.116 |

upAdhyAyas tu devAnAM devApir abhavan muniH |  
 cyavanasya putraH kRtaka iSTaz cAsIn mahAtmanaH || 23.117 ||  
 zAMtanus tv abhavad rAjA kauravANAM dhuraMdharah || 23.118 ||  
 kAlI vicitravIryaM tu janayAm Asa bhArata |  
 zAMtanor dayitaM putraM dharmAtmAnam akalmaSam || 23.119 ||  
 kRSNadvaipAyanaz caiva kSetre vaicitravIryake |  
 dhRtarASTraM ca pANDuM ca viduraM cApy ajIjanat || 23.120 ||  
 pANDor dhanaMjayaH putraH saubhadras tasya cAtmajaH |  
 abhimanyoH parIkSit tu pitA tava janezvara || 23.121 ||  
 eSa te pauraVo vaMzo yatra jAto 'si pArthiva |  
 turvasos tu pravakSyAmi druhyoz cAnor yados tathA || 23.122 ||  
 turvasos tu suto vahnir vahner gobhAnur AtmajaH |  
 gobhAnos tu suto rAjA trizAnur aparAjitaH || 23.123 ||  
 karaMdhamas tu traizAnor maruttas tasya cAtmajaH |  
 anyas tv AvikSito rAjA maruttaH kathitas tava || 23.124 ||  
 anapatyo 'bhavad rAjA yajvA vipuladakSiNaH |  
 duhitA saMmatA nAma tasyAsIt pRthivIpateH || 23.125 ||  
 dakSiNArthaM hi sA dattA saMvartAya mahAtmane |  
 duHSantaM pauraVaM cApi lebhe putram akalmaSam || 23.126 ||  
 evaM yayAteH zApena jarAsaMkramaNe tadA |  
 pauraVaM turvasor vaMzaH praviveza nRpottama || 23.127 ||  
 duHSantasya tu dAyAdaH zarutthAmaH prajezvaraH |  
 zarutthAmAd athAkriDaz catvAras tasya cAtmajAH || 23.128 ||  
 pANDyaz ca keralaz caiva kolaz colaz ca pArthivaH |  
 teSAM janapadaH sphItAH pANDyaz colaz ca keralAH || 23.129 ||  
 druhyos tu tanayo rAjan babhrusenaz ca pArthivaH |  
 aGgArasetus tatputro marutAM patir ucyate || 23.130 ||  
 yauvanAzvena samare kRcchreNa nihato baI |  
 yuddhaM sumahad AsId dhi mAsAn pari caturdaza || 23.131 ||  
 aGgArasya tu dAyAdo gAndhAro nAma pArthivaH |  
 khyAyate yasya nAmna vai gAndhAraviSayo mahAn |  
 gAndhAradezajAz caiva turagA vAjinaM varAH || 23.132 ||  
 anos tu putro dharmo 'bhUd dhRtas tasyAtmajo 'bhavat |  
 dhRtAt tu duduho jajJe pracetAs tasya cAtmajaH |  
 pracetasaH sucetAs tu kIrtitA hy anavo mayA || 23.133 ||  
 babhUvus tu yadoH putraH paJca devasutopamaH |  
 sahasradaH payodaz ca kroSTA nIlo 'Jjikas tathA || 23.134 ||  
 sahasradasya dAyAdAs trayaH paramadhArmikaH |  
 hehayaz ca hayaz caiva rAjan veNuhayas tathA || 23.135 ||  
 hehayasyAbhavat putro dharmanetra iti zrutaH |  
 dharmanetrasya kAntas tu kAntaputrAs tato 'bhavan || 23.136 ||  
 kRtavIryaH kRtauJaz ca kRtadhanvA tathaiva ca |  
 kRtAgniz ca caturtho 'bhUt kRtavIryAt tathArjunaH || 23.137 ||  
 yaH sa bAhusahasreNa saptadvIpezvaro 'bhavat |

jigAya pRthivIm eko rathenAdityavarcasA || 23.138 ||  
sa hi varSazataM taptvA tapaH paramaduzcaram |  
dattam ArAdhayAm Asa kArtavIryo 'trisaMbhavam || 23.139 ||  
tasmai datto varAn prAdAc caturo bhUritejasaH |  
pUrvaM bAhusahasraM tu prArthitaM paramaM varam || 23.140 ||  
adharme dhIyamAnasya sadbhiH syAn me nibarhaNam |  
ugreNa pRthivIM jivA dharmeNaivAnuraJanam || 23.141 ||  
saMgrAmAn subahUJ jivA hatvA cArIn sahasrazaH |  
saMgrAme vartamAnasya vadhaM cAbhyadhikAd raNe || 23.142 ||  
tasya bAhusahasraM tu yudhyataH kila bhArata |  
yogAd yogezvarasyAgre prAdur bhavati mAyaya || 23.143 ||  
teneyaM pRthivI kRtsnA saptadvIpA sapattanA |  
sasamudrA sanagarA ugreNa vidhinA jitA || 23.144 ||  
tena saptasu dvIpeSu sapta yajJazatAni vai |  
prAptAni vidhinA rAjJA zrUyante janamejaya || 23.145 ||  
sarve yajJA mahAbAho tasyAsan bhUridakSiNAH |  
sarve kAJcanayUpAz ca sarve kAJcanavedayaH || 23.146 ||  
sarve devair mahArAja vimAnasthair alaMkRtAH |  
gandharvair apsarobhiz ca nityam evopazobhitAH || 23.147 ||  
yasya yajJe jagau gAthAM gandharvo nAradas tathA |  
varIdAsAtmajo vidvAn mahimna tasya vismitaH || 23.148 ||  
na nUnaM kArtavIryasya gatiM yAsyanti pArthivAH |  
yajJair dAnais tapobhir vA vikrameNa zrutena vA || 23.149 ||  
sa hi saptasu dvIpeSu khaDgI carMI zarAsanI |  
rathI dvIpAn anucaran yogI saMdRzyate nRbhiH || 23.150 ||  
sa bhikSAM adadAd vIraH sapta dvIpAn vibhAvasoH |  
yatrapavas tu taM krodhAc chaptavAn arjunaM vibhuH || 23.151 ||  
yasmAn na varjitam idaM vanaM te mama hehaya |  
tasmAt te duSkaraM karma kRtam anyo hariSyati |  
arjuno nAma kauravyaH pANDavaH kuntinandanaH || 23.152 ||  
chittvA bAhusahasraM te pramathya tarasA baLI |  
tapasvI brAhmaNaz ca tvAM haniSyati sa bhArgavaH || 23.153 ||  
anaSTadravyatA yasya babhUvAmitrakarzana |  
prabhAveNa narendrasya prajA dharmeNa rakSataH || 23.154 ||  
rAmAt tato 'sya mRtyur vai tasya zApAn mahAmuneH |  
varaz caiSa hi kauravya svayam eva vRtaH purA || 23.155 ||  
tasya putrazatasyAsan paJca zeSA mahAtmanaH |  
kRtAstrA balinaH zUrA dharmAtmAno yazasvinaH || 23.156 ||  
zUrasenaz ca zUraz ca dhRSToktaH kRSNa eva ca |  
jayadhvajaz ca nAmnAsId Avantyo nRpatir mahAn |  
kArtavIryasya tanaya vIryavanto mahArathAH || 23.157 ||  
jayadhvajasya putras tu tAlajaGgho mahAbalaH |  
tasya putrah zatAkhyAs tu tAlajaGghA iti zrutAH || 23.158 ||  
teSAM kule mahArAja hehayanAM mahAtmanAm |

vItihotrAH sujAtAz ca bhojAz cAvantayas tathA || 23.159 ||  
tauNDikerA iti khyAtAs tAlajaGghAs tathaiva ca |  
bharatAz ca sujAtAz ca bahunvAn nAnukIrtitAH || 23.160 ||  
vRSaprabhRtayo rAjan yAdavAH puNyakarmiNaH |  
vRSo vaMzadharas tatra tasya putro `bhavan madhuH |  
madhoH putrazataM tv AsId vRSaNas tasya vaMzabhAk || 23.161 ||  
vRSaNAd vRSNayaH sarve madhos tu mAdhavAH smRtAH |  
yAdavA yadunA cAgre nirucyante ca hehayAH || 23.162 ||  
na tasya vittanAzaH syAn naSTaM pratilabhec ca saH |  
kArtavIryasya yo janma kathayed iha nityazaH || 23.163 ||  
ete yayAtiputrANAM paJca vaMzA vizAM pate |  
kIrtitA lokavIrANAM ye lokAn dhAryanti vai |  
bhUtAnIva mahArAja paJca sthAvarajaGgamam || 23.164 ||  
zrutvA paJcavisargaM tu rAjA dharmArthakovidaH |  
vazI bhavati paJcAnAm AtmajAnAM tathezvaraH || 23.165 ||  
labhet paJca varAMz caiSa durlabhAn iha laukikAn |  
AyuH kIrtiM dhanaM putran aizvaryaM bhUya eva ca |  
dhArANAc chravaNAc caiva paJcavargasya bhArata || 23.166 ||  
kroSTos tu zRNu rAjendra vaMzam uttamapUruSam |  
yador vaMzadharasyeha yajvanaH puNyakarmaNaH || 23.167 ||  
kroSTor hi vaMzam zrutvemaM sarvapApaiH pramucyate |  
yasyAnvavAyajo viSNur harir vRSNikulaprabhuH || 23.168 ||

vaizaMpAyana uvAca |  
gAndhArI caiva mAdrI ca kroSTor bhArye babhUvatuH |  
gAndhArI janayAm Asa anamitraM mahAbalam |  
mAdrI yudhAjitaM putraM tato vai devamIDhuSam || 24.1 ||  
teSAM vaMzas tridha bhUto vRSNInAM kulavardhanaH || 24.2 ||  
mAdryAH putrau tu jajJAte zrutau vRSNyandhakAv ubhau |  
jajJAte tanayau vRSNeH zvaphalkaz citrakas tathA || 24.3 ||  
zvaphalkas tu mahArAja dharmAtmA yatra vartate |  
nAsti vyAdhibhayaM tatra nAvarSabhayam apy uta || 24.4 ||  
kadAcit kAzirAjasya vibhor bharatasattama |  
trINi varSANi viSaye nAvarSat pAkazAsanaH || 24.5 ||  
sa tatra vAsayAm Asa zvaphalkaM paramArcitam |  
zvaphalkaparivarte ca vavarSa harivAhanaH || 24.6 ||  
zvaphalkaH kAzirAjasya sutAM bhAryAm avindata |  
gAMdinIM nAma sA gAM tu dadau vipreSu nityazaH || 24.7 ||  
dAtA yajvA ca dhIraz ca zrutavAn atithipriyaH |  
akrUraH suSuve tasmAc chvaphalkAd bhUridakSiNaH || 24.8 ||  
upamadgus tathA madgur mRdaraz cArimejayaH |  
arikSepas tathopekSaH zatrugno `thArimardanaH || 24.9 ||  
carmabhRd yudhivarmA ca gRdhramojAs tathAntakaH |  
AvAhaprativAhau ca sundarA ca varAGganA || 24.10 ||



akrUreNaugrasenyAM tu sugAtryAM kurunandana |  
 prasenaz copadevaz ca jajJAte devavarcasau || 24.11 ||  
 citrakasyAbhavan putrAH pRthur vipRthur eva ca |  
 azvagrIvo 'zvabAhuz ca supArzvakagaveSaNau || 24.12 ||  
 ariSTanemir azvaz ca sudharmA dharmabhRt tathA |  
 subAhur bahubAhuz ca zraviSThAzravaNe striyau || 24.13 ||  
 azmakyAM janayAm Asa zUraM vai devamIDhuSaH |\*  
 mahiSyAM jajJire zUrAd bhojyAyAM puruSA daza || 24.14 ||  
 vasudevo mahAbAhuH pUrvam AnakaduMdubhiH |  
 jajJe yasya prasUtasya dundubhyaH prANadan divi || 24.15 ||  
 AnakAnAM ca saMhrAdaH sumahAn abhavad divi |  
 papAta puSpavarSaM ca zUrasya bhavane mahat || 24.16 ||  
 manuSyaloke kRtsne 'pi rUpe nAsti samo bhuvi |  
 yasyAsIt puruSAgryasya kAntiz candramaso yathA || 24.17 ||  
 devabhAgas tato jajJe tato devazravAH punaH |  
 anAdhRSTiH kanavako vatsavAn atha gRJjimaH || 24.18 ||  
 zyAmaH zamIko gaNDUSaH paJca cAsya varAGganAH |  
 pRthukIrtiH pRthA caiva zrutadevA zrutazravA |  
 rAjAdhidevI ca tathA paJcaitA vIramAtaraH || 24.19 ||  
 kuntyasya zrutadevAyAm agRdhnuH suSuve nRpaH |  
 zrutazravAyAM caidyas tu zizupAlo mahAbalaH || 24.20 ||  
 hiraNyakazipur yo 'sau daityarAjo 'bhavat purA |  
 pRthukIrtyAM tu saMjajJe tanayo vRddhazarmaNaH || 24.21 ||  
 karUSAdhipater vIro dantavaktro mahAbalaH |  
 pRthAM duhitaram cakre kauntyas tAM pANDur Avahat || 24.22 ||  
 yasyAM sa dharmavid rAjA dharmAd jajJe yudhiSThiraH |  
 bhImasenas tathA vAtAd indrAc caiva dhanaMjayaH |  
 loke 'pratiratho vIraH zakratulyaparAkramaH || 24.23 ||  
 anamitrAc chinir jajJe kaniSThAd vRSNinandanAt |  
 zaineyaH satyakas tasmAd yuyudhAnas tu sAtyakiH || 24.24 ||  
 uddhavo devabhAgasya mahAbhAgah suto 'bhavat |  
 paNDitAnAM paraM prAhur devazravasam uddhavam || 24.25 ||  
 azmaky alabhatApatyam anAdhRSTiM yazasvinam |  
 nivRttazatruM zatrugnaM zrutadevA vyajAyata || 24.26 ||  
 zrutadevAprajAtas tu naiSAdir yaH parizrutaH |  
 ekalavyo mahArAja niSAdaiH parivardhitaH || 24.27 ||  
 vatsAvate tv aputrAya vasudevaH pratApavAn |  
 adbhira dadau sutam vIraM zauriH kauzikaM aurasam || 24.28 ||  
 gaNDUSaya tv aputrAya viSvakseno dadau sutam |  
 cArudeSNAM sucAruM ca paJcAlaM kRtalakSaNam || 24.29 ||  
 asaMgrAmeNa yo vIro nAvartata kadAcana |  
 raukmiNeyo mahAbAhuH kanIyAn bhatarSabha || 24.30 ||

---

\* Vaidya's *devamIDhuSam* emended to *devamIDhuSaH*.

vAyaAnAM sahasrANi yaM yAntaM pRSThato 'nvayuH |  
cArUn adyopayokSyAmaz cArudeSNahatAn iti || 24.31 ||  
tantrijas tantripAlaz ca sutau kanavakasya tu |  
vIraz cAzvahanuz caiva vIrau tAv atha gRJjimai || 24.32 ||  
zyAmaputraH sumitras tu zamIko rAjyam Avahat |  
ajAtazatruH zatrUNAM jajJe tasya vinAzanaH || 24.33 ||  
vasudevasya tu sutAn kIrtayiSyAmy tAJ zRNu || 24.34 ||  
vRSNes trividham etaM tu bahuzAkhaM mahaujasam |  
dhArayan vipulaM vaMzaM nAnarthair iha yujyate || 24.35 ||

vaizaMpAyana uvAca |  
pauravI rohiNI nAma bAhlikasyAtmajA nRpa |  
jyeSThA patnI mahArAja dayitAnakaduMdubheH || 25.1 ||  
lebhe jyeSThaM sutaM rAmaM zAranaM zaTham eva ca |  
durdamaM damanaM zvabhraM piNDARakakuzInarau || 25.2 ||  
citrAM nAma kumarIM ca rohiNItanaya nava |  
citra subhadreti punar vikhyAtA kurunandana || 25.3 ||  
vasudevAc ca devakyAM jajJe zaurir mahAyazAH |  
rAmAc ca nizaTho jajJe revatyAM dayitaH sutaH || 25.4 ||  
subhadrayAM rathI pArthAd abhimanyur ajAyata |  
akrUrAt kAzikanyAyAM satyaketur ajAyata || 25.5 ||  
vasudevasya bhAryAsu mahAbhAgAsu saptasu |  
ye putra jajJire zUrA nAmatas tAn nibodha me || 25.6 ||  
bhojaz ca vijayaz caiva zAntidevAsutAv ubhau |  
vRkadevaH sunAmAyAM gadaz cAsyAH sutAv ubhau |  
agAvahaM mahAtmAnaM vRkadevI vyajAyata || 25.7 ||  
kanya trigartarAjasya bharta vai zizirAyaNaH |  
jijJAsAM pauraSe cakre na caskande 'tha pauraSam || 25.8 ||  
kRSNayasasamaprakhyo varSe dvAdazame tadA |  
mithyAbhizapto gArgyas tu manyunAbhisamIritaH |  
ghoSakanyAm upAdAya maithunAyopacakrame || 25.9 ||  
gopAlI tv apsarAs tasya gopastrIveSadhAriNI |  
dhArayAm Asa gArgyasya garbhaM durdharam acyutam || 25.10 ||  
mAnuSyAM gArgyabhAryAyAM niyogAc chUlapANinaH |  
sa kAlayavano nAma jajJe rAjA mahAbalaH |  
vRSapUrvArdhakAyAs tam avahan vAjino raNe || 25.11 ||  
aputrasya sa rAjJas tu vavRdhe 'ntaHpure zizuH |  
yavanasya mahArAja sa kAlayavano 'bhavat || 25.12 ||  
sa yuddhakAmo nRpatiH paryapRcchad dvijottamAn |  
vRSNyandhakakulaM tasya nArado 'kathayad vibhuH || 25.13 ||  
akSauhiNyA tu sainyasya mathurAm abhyayAt tadA |  
dUtaM ca preSayAm Asa vRSNyandhakanivezane || 25.14 ||  
tato vRSNyandhakAH kRSNaM puraskRtya mahAmatim |  
sametA mantrayAm Asur jarAsaMdhahayena ca || 25.15 ||

kRtvA ca nizcayaM sarve palAyanam arocayan |  
vihAya mathurAM ramyAM mAnayantaH pinAkinam |  
kuzasthalIM dvAravatIM nivezayitum IpsavaH || 25.16 ||  
iti kRSNasya janmedaM yaH zucir niyatendriyaH |  
parvasu zrAvayed vidvAn nirRNaH sa sukhI bhavet || 25.17 ||

vaizaMpAyana uvAca |  
kroSTor evAbhavat putro vRjinIvAn mahAyazAH |  
vArjinIvatam icchanti svAhiM svAhAkRtAM varam || 26.1 ||  
svAhiputro 'bhavad rAjA ruSadgur vadatAM varaH |  
mahAkratubhir Ije yo vividhair AptadakSiNaiH || 26.2 ||  
zataprasUtum icchan vai ruSadguH so 'gryam Atmajam |  
citraiz citrarathas tasya putraH karmabhir anvitaH || 26.3 ||  
AsIc caitrarathir vIro yajvA vipuladakSiNaH |  
zazabinduH paraM vRttaM rAjarSINAm anuSThitaH || 26.4 ||  
pRthuzravAH pRthuyazA rAjAsIc chazabindujaH |  
zaMsanti ca purANajJAH pArthazravasam antaram || 26.5 ||  
antarasya suyajJas tu suyajJatanayo 'bhavat |  
uzato yajJam akhilaM svadharmam uzatAM varaH || 26.6 ||  
zineyur abhavat putra uzataH zatrutApanaH |  
maruttas tasya tanayo rAjarSir abhavan nRpaH || 26.7 ||  
marutto 'labhata jyeSThaM sutaM kambalabarhiSam |  
cacAra paramaM dharmam amarSAt pretyabhAvavit || 26.8 ||  
zataprasUtum icchan vai sutaM kambalabarhiSaH |  
babhUva rukmakavacaH zataprasavataH sutaH || 26.9 ||  
nihatya rukmakavacaH zataM kavacinAM raNe |  
dhanvinAM nizatir bANair avApa zriyam uttamAm || 26.10 ||  
yajJe ca rukmakavacAt parAjit paravIrahA |  
yajJire paJca putras tu mahAvIryAH parAjitaH |  
rukmeSuH pRthurukmaz ca jyAmaghaH pAlito hariH || 26.11 ||  
pAlitaM ca hariM caiva videhebhyaH pitA dadau |  
rukmeSur abhavad rAjA pRthurukmaz ca saMzritaH |  
tAbhyAM pravrajito rAjyAj jyAmagho 'vasad Azrame || 26.12 ||  
prazAntaH sa vanasthas tu brAhmaNenAvabodhitaH |  
jagAma ratham AsthAya dezam anyaM dhvajI rathI || 26.13 ||  
narmadAkUlam ekAkI narmadAM mRttikAvatIm |  
RkSavantaM giriM jivA zuktimatyAm uvAsa saH || 26.14 ||  
jyAmaghasyAbhavad bhAryA caitra pariNatA satI |  
aputro 'pi ca rAjA sa nAnyAM bhAryAm avindata || 26.15 ||  
tasyAsId vijayo yuddhe tatra kanyAm avApa saH |  
bhAryAm uvAca saMtrasAt snuSeti sa narezvaraH || 26.16 ||  
etac chrutvAbravId enaM kasya ceyaM snuSeti vai |  
yas te janiSyate putras tasya bhAryeti jAtabhIH || 26.17 ||  
ugreNa tapasa tasyAH kanyAyAH sa vyajAyata |

putryAM vidarbhaM subhagA caitra pariNatA satI || 26.18 ||  
 rAjaputryAM tu vidvAMsau snuSAyAM krathakaizikau |  
 pazcAd vidarbho 'janayac chUrau raNavizAradau || 26.19 ||  
 bhImo vidarbhasya sutaH kuntis tasyAtmajO 'bhavat |  
 kunter dhRSTaH suto jajJe raNadhRSTaH pratApavAn || 26.20 ||  
 dhRSTasya jajJire zUrAs trayaH paramadhArmikAH |  
 Avantaz ca dazArhaz ca balI viSNuharaz ca yaH || 26.21 ||  
 dazArhasya suto vyomA vidvAJ jImUta ucyate |  
 jImUtaputro vRkatis tasya bhImarathaH sutaH || 26.22 ||  
 atha bhImarathasyAsIt putro navarathas tathA |  
 tasya cAsId dazarathaH zakunis tasya cAtmajaH || 26.23 ||  
 tasmAt karambhaH kArambhir devarAto 'bhavan nRpaH |  
 devakSatro 'bhavat tasya daivakSattrir mahAtmanaH || 26.24 ||  
 devagarbhasamo jajJe devakSatrasya nandanaH |  
 madhUnAM vaMzakRd rAjA madhur madhuravAg api || 26.25 ||  
 madhor jajJe tu vaidarbhyAM purutvAn puruSottamaH |  
 mAtA jajJe 'tha vaidarbhyAM bhadravatyAM kurUdvaha || 26.26 ||  
 ekSvAKI cAbhavad bhAryA mAtus tasyAm ajAyata |  
 sarvasattvaguNopetaH sAtvatAM kIrtivardhanaH || 26.27 ||  
 imAM visRSTiM vijJaya jyAmaghasya mahAtmanaH |  
 yujyate parayA prItYA prajAvAMz ca bhavaty uta || 26.28 ||

vaizaMpAyana uvAca |  
 satvataH sattvasaMpannAn kausalyA suSuve sutAn |  
 bhajinaM bhajamAnaM ca divyaM devAvRdhaM nRpam || 27.1 ||  
 andhakaM ca mahAbAhuM vRSNiM ca yadunandanam |  
 teSAM visargAz catvAro vistareNeha tAJ zRNu || 27.2 ||  
 bhajamAnasya sRJjyau bAhyakA copabAhyakA |  
 AstAM bhArye tayos tasmAj jajJire bahavaH sutAH || 27.3 ||  
 nimiz ca kramaNaz caiva viSNuH zUraH puraMjayaH |  
 ete bAhyakasRJjyAM bhajamAnAd vijajJire || 27.4 ||  
 ayutAjit sahasrAjic chatAjic cAtha dAzakaH |  
 upabAhyakasRJjyAM bhajamAnAd vijajJire || 27.5 ||  
 yajvA devAvRdho rAjA cacAra vipulaM tapaH |  
 putraH sarvaguNopeto mama syAd iti nizcitaH || 27.6 ||  
 saMyujyAtmanam evaM sa parNAzAyA jalaM spRzan |  
 sadopaspRzatas tasya cakAra priyam ApagA || 27.7 ||  
 cintayAbhiparItA sA jagAmaikavinizcayam |  
 kalyANatvAn narapates tasya sA nimnagottama || 27.8 ||  
 nAdhyagacchata tAM nArIM yasyAm evaMvidhaH sutaH |  
 jAyat tasmAt svayaM hanta bhavAmy asya sahavratA || 27.9 ||  
 atha bhUtvA kumarI sA bibhratI paramaM vapuH |  
 varayAm Asa nRpatiM tAm iyeSa ca sa prabhuH || 27.10 ||  
 atha sA dazame mAsi suSuve saritAM varA |

putraM sarvaguNopetaM babhruM devAvRdhAn nRpAt || 27.11 ||  
 anuvaMze purANajJA gAyantIti parizrutam |  
 guNAn devAvRdhasyAtha kIrtayanto mahAtmanaH || 27.12 ||  
 yathaivAgre zrutaM dUrAd apazyAma tathAntikAt |  
 babhruH zreSTho manuSyANAM devair devAvRdhaH samaH || 27.13 ||  
 SaSTiz ca SaT ca puruSAH sahasrANi ca sapta ca |  
 ete 'mRtatvaM saMprAptA babhror daivAvRdhAd iti || 27.14 ||  
 yajvA dAnapatir dhImAn brahmaNyaH sudRDhAyudhaH |  
 tasyAnvavAyaH sumahAn bhojA ye mArtikAvatAH || 27.15 ||  
 andhakAt kAzyaduhitA caturo 'labhatAtmajAn |  
 kukuraM bhajamAnaM ca zamiM kambalabarhiSam || 27.16 ||  
 kukurasya suto dhRSNur dhRSNos tu tanayas tathA |  
 kapotaroma tasyAtha taittiris tanayo 'bhavat |  
 jajJe punar vasus tasmAd abhijit tu punar vasoH || 27.17 ||  
 tasya vai putramithunaM babhUvAbhijitaH kila |  
 Ahukaz cAhukI caiva khyAtau khyAtimatAM varau || 27.18 ||  
 imAz codAharanty atra gAthAH prati tam Ahukam || 27.19 ||  
 zvetena parivAreNa kizorapratimo mahAn |  
 azIticarnaNA yukto nAhukaH prathamaM vrajet || 27.20 ||  
 nAputravAn nAzatado nAsahasrazatAyudhaH |  
 nAzuddhakarma nAyajvA yo bhojam abhito vrajet || 27.21 ||  
 pUrvasyAM dizi nAgAnAM bhojasyety anumodanam |  
 rUpyakAJcanakakSyANAM sahasrANi dazApi ca || 27.22 ||  
 tAvanty eva sahasrANi uttarasyAM tathA dizi |  
 A bhUmipAlAn bhojAn svAn atiSThan kiMkiNIkinaH || 27.23 ||  
 AhukIM cApy avantibhyaH svasAraM dadur andhakAH || 27.24 ||  
 Ahukasya tu kAzyAyAM dvau putrau saMbabhUvatuH |  
 devakaz cograsenaz ca devagarbhasamAv ubhau || 27.25 ||  
 devakasyAbhavan putrAz catvAras tridazopamAH |  
 devavAn upadevaz ca sudevo devarakSitaH |  
 kumAryaH sapta cApy Asan vasudevAya tA dadau || 27.26 ||  
 devakI zAntidevA ca sudevA devarakSitA |  
 vRkadevy upadevI ca sunAmnI caiva saptamI || 27.27 ||  
 navograsenasya sutAs teSAM kaMsas tu pUrvajaH |  
 nyagrodhaz ca sunAmA ca kaGkuzaGkusubhUmayah |  
 rASTrapAlo 'tha sutanur anAdhRSTiz ca puSTimAn || 27.28 ||  
 eSAM svasAraH paJcAsan kaMsA kaMsavatI tathA |  
 sutanU rASTrapAI ca kaGkA caiva varAGganA || 27.29 ||  
 ugrasenaH sahApatyo vyAkhyAtaH kukurodbhavaH || 27.30 ||  
 kukurANAm imaM vaMzaM dhArayann amitaugasAm |  
 Atmano vipulaM vaMzaM prajAvAn Apnute naraH || 27.31 ||

vaizaMpAyana uvAca |  
 bhajamAnasya putro 'tha rathamukhyo vidUrathaH |

rAjAdhidevaH zUras tu vidUrathasuto `bhavat || 28.1 ||  
rAjAdhidevasya sutA jajJire vIryavattarAH |  
dattAtidattau balinau zoNAzvaH zvetavAhanaH || 28.2 ||  
zamI ca daNDazarmA ca dattazatruf ca zatrujit |  
zravaNA ca zraviSThA ca svasArau saMbabhUvatuH || 28.3 ||  
zamIputraH pratikSatraH pratikSatrasya cAtmajaH |  
svayaMbhojaH svayaMbhojAd dhRdikaH saMbabhUva ha || 28.4 ||  
tasya putra babhUvur hi sarve bhImaparAkramAH |  
kRtavarmAgrajas teSAM zatadhanVA tu madhyamaH || 28.5 ||  
devAntaz ca narAntaz ca bhiSag vaitaraNaz ca yaH |  
sudAntaz cAdhidAntaz ca kInAzo dAmadambhakau || 28.6 ||  
devAntasyAbhavad putro vidvAn kambalabarhiSaH |  
asamaujAs tathA vIro nAsamaujAz ca tAv ubhau || 28.7 ||  
ajAtaputraA sutAn pradadAv asamaujase |  
sudaMSTraM ca sucAruM ca kRSNam ity andhakAH smRtAH || 28.8 ||  
gAndhArI caiva mAdrI ca kroSTor bhArye babhUvatuH |  
gAndhArI janayAm Asa sumitraM mitranandanam || 28.9 ||  
mAdrI yudhAjitaM putraM tato vai devamIDhuSam |  
anamitram amitranAM jetAraM ca mahAbalam || 28.10 ||  
anamitrasuto nighno nighnasya dvau babhUvatuH |  
prasenez cAtha satraJic chatrusenAjitAv ubhau || 28.11 ||  
praseno dvAravatyAM tu nivizantyAM mahAmaNim |  
divyaM syamantakaM nAma samudrAd upalabdhavAn || 28.12 ||  
sa maNiH syandate rukmaM vRSNyandhakanivezane |  
kAlavarSI ca parjanya na ca vyAdhibhayaM bhavet || 28.13 ||  
lipsAM cakre prasenaT tu maNiratnaM syamantakam |  
govindo na ca taM lebhe zakto `pi na jahAra saH || 28.14 ||  
kadAcin mRgayAM yAtaH prasenas tena bhUSitaH |  
syamantakakRte siMhAd vadhaM prApa vanecarAt || 28.15 ||  
atha siMhaM pradhAvantam RkSarAjo mahAbalaH |  
nihatya maNiratnaM tam AdAya bilam Avizat || 28.16 ||  
tato vRSNyandhakaH kRSNaM prasnavadhakAraNaT |  
prArthanAM taM maNer buddhvA sarva eva zazaGkire || 28.17 ||  
sa zaGkyamAno dharmAtma nakArI tasya karmaNaH |  
AhariSye maNim iti pratijJaya vanaM yayau || 28.18 ||  
prasenasya padaM gRhya puruSair AptakAribhiH |  
RkSavantaM girivaraM vindhyaM ca girim uttamam || 28.19 ||  
anveSayan parizrAntaH sa dadarza mahAmanAH |  
sAzvaM hataM prasenaM tu nAvindac caiva taM maNim || 28.20 ||  
atha siMhaH prasenasya zarIrasyaAvidUrataH |  
RkSena nihato dRSTaH pAdair RkSasya sUcitaH || 28.21 ||  
pAdais tair anvayAya guhAm RkSasya mAdhavaH |  
mahaty RkSabile vANIM zuzrAva pramaderitAm || 28.22 ||  
dhAtryA kumAram AdAya sutam jAmbavato nRpa |

krIDApayantyA maNinA mA rodIr ity atheritAm || 28.23 ||  
dhAtry uvAca |  
siMhaH prasenam avadhIt siMho jAmbavatA hataH |  
sukumAraka mA rodIs tava hy eSa syamantakaH || 28.24 ||  
vyaktIkRtaz ca zabdaH sa tUrNaM cApi yayau bilam |  
zArGgadhanvA bilasthaM tu jAmbavantaM dadarza ha || 28.25 ||  
yuyudhe vAsudevas tu bile jAmbavatA saha |  
bAhubhyAm eva govindo divasAn ekaviMsatim || 28.26 ||  
praviSTe tu bilaM kRSNe vasudevapuraHsarAH |  
punar dvAravatIm etya hataM kRSNaM nyavedayan || 28.27 ||  
vAsudevas tu nirjitya jAmbavantaM mahAbalam |  
lebhe jAmbavatIM kanyAm RkSarAjasya saMmatAm || 28.28 ||  
maNiM syamantakaM caiva jagrAhAtmavizuddhaye |  
anunIya rkSarAjAnaM niryayau ca tAdA bilAt || 28.29 ||  
evaM sa maNim AhRtya vizodhyAtmAnam acyutaH |  
dadau satrAjite taM vai sarvasAtvatasaMsadi || 28.30 ||  
evaM mithyAbhizastena kRSNenAmitraghAtinA |  
AtmA vizodhitaH pApAd vinirjitya syamantakam || 28.31 ||  
satrAjito daza tv Asan bhAryAs tAsAM zataM sutAH |  
khyAtimantas trayas teSAM bhaGgakAras tu pUrvajaH || 28.32 ||  
vIro vAtapatiz caiva upasvAvAMs tathaiva ca |  
kumAryaz cApi tisro vai dikSu khyAtA narAdhipa || 28.33 ||  
satyabhAmottama strINAM vratinI ca dRDhavrata |  
tathA padmAvatI caiva bhAryAH kRSNasya tA dadau || 28.34 ||  
sabhAkSo bhaGgakArAt tu nAreyaz ca narottamau |  
jajJAte guNasaMpannau vizrutau guNasaMpada || 28.35 ||  
madhoH putrasya jajJe 'tha pRzniH putro yudhAjitaH |  
jajJAte tanayau pRzneH zvaphalkaz citrakas tathA || 28.36 ||  
zvaphalkaH kAzirAjasya sutAM bhAryAm avindata |  
gAMdIM tasyAs tu gAMdItvaM sada gAH pradadau hi sa || 28.37 ||  
tasyAM jajJe tAdA vIraH zrutavAn iti bhArata |  
akrUro 'tha mahAbhAgo yajvA vipuladakSiNaH || 28.38 ||  
upAsaGgas tathA madgur mRduraz cArimardanaH |  
girikSipas tathopekSaH zatruHA cArimejayaH || 28.39 ||  
carmabhRc cArivarma ca gRdhramojA naras tathA |  
AvAhaprativAhau ca sundarA ca varAGganA || 28.40 ||  
vizrutA sAmbamahiSI kanyA cAsya vasuMdhara |  
rUpayauvanasaMpanna sarvasattvamanohara || 28.41 ||  
akrUreNaugrasenyAM tu sugAtryAM kurunandana |  
sudevaz copadevaz ca jajJAte devavaracasau || 28.42 ||  
citrakasyAbhavan putrAH pRthur vipRthur eva ca |  
azvaseno 'zvabAhuz ca supArzvakaGaveSaNau || 28.43 ||

ariSTanemir azvaz ca dharmo dharmabhRd eva ca |\*  
subAhur bahubAhuz ca zraviSThAzravaNe striyau || 28.44 ||  
imAM mithyAbhizastiM yaH kRSNasya samudAhRtAm |  
veda mithyAbhizApAs taM na spRzanti kadAcana || 28.45 ||

vaizaMpAyana uvAca |  
yat tat satrAjite kRSNo maNiratnaM syamantakam |  
adAt tad dhArayad babhrur bhojena zatadhanvanA || 29.1 ||  
sada hi prArthayAm Asa satyabhAmAm aninditAm |  
akrUro 'ntaram anvicchan maNiM caiva syamantakam || 29.2 ||  
satrAjitaM tato hatvA zatadhanvA mahAbalaH |  
rAtrau taM maNim AdAya tato 'krUrAya dattavAn || 29.3 ||  
akrUras tu tadA ratnam AdAya bharatarSabha |  
samayaM kArayAM cakre nAvedyo 'haM tvayAcyute || 29.4 ||  
vayam abhyupapatsyAmaH kRSNena tvAM pradharSitam |  
mamAdya dvArakA sarvA vaze tiSThaty asaMzayam || 29.5 ||  
hate pitare duHkhArtA satyabhAmA yazasvinI |  
prayayau ratham Aruhya nagaraM vAraNAvatam || 29.6 ||  
satyabhAmA tu tad vRttaM bhojasya zatadhanvanaH |  
bhartur nivedya duHkhArtA pArzvasthAzrUNy avartayat || 29.7 ||  
pANDavANAM tu dagdhAnAM hariH kRtvodakaM tadA |  
kulyArthe ca sa bhrAtqNAM nyayojayata sAtyakim || 29.8 ||  
tatas tvaritam Agamya dvArakAM madhusUdanaH |  
pUrvajaM halinaM zrImAn idaM vacanam abravIt || 29.9 ||  
hataH prasenaH siMhena satrAjic chatadhanvanA |  
syamantakaH sa madgAmI tasya prabhur ahaM vibho || 29.10 ||  
tadAroha rathaM zIghraM bhojaM hatvA mahAbalam |  
syamantako mahAbAho saha nau sa bhaviSyati || 29.11 ||  
tataH pravavRte yuddhaM tumulaM bhojakRSNayoH |  
zatadhanvA tato 'krUram avaikSat sarvatodizam || 29.12 ||  
anAptau ca vadhArhau ca kRtvA bhojajanArdanau |  
zakto 'pi zAThyAd dhArdikyAM nAkrUro 'bhyupapadyata || 29.13 ||  
apayAne tato buddhiM bhojaz cakre bhayArditaH |  
yojanANAM zataM sAGraM hayayA pratyapadyata || 29.14 ||  
vikhyAtA hRdayA nAma zatayojanagAminI |  
bhojasya vaDavA rAjan yayA kRSNam ayodhayat || 29.15 ||  
kSINAM javena hRdayAm adhvanaH zatayojane |  
dRSTvA rathasya svAM vRddhiM zatadhanvAnam Ardayat || 29.16 ||  
tatas tasyA hayAyAs tu zramAt khedAc ca bhArata |  
kham utpetur atha prANAH kRSNo rAmam athAbravIt || 29.17 ||  
tiSThasveha mahAbAho dRSTadoSA hayA mayA |  
padbhyAM gatvA hariSyAmi maNiratnaM syamantakam || 29.18 ||

---

\* Vaidya's *ariSTanemes tu sutA* emended to *ariSTanemir azvaz ca*.



padbhyAm eva tato gatvA zatadhanvAnam acyutaH |  
 mithilAm abhito rAjaJ jaghAna paramAstravit || 29.19 ||  
 syamantakaM ca nApazyad dhatvA bhojaM mahAbalam |  
 nivRttaM cAbravIt kRSNaM ratnaM dehIti lAGgali || 29.20 ||  
 nAstIti kRSNaz covAca tato rAmo ruSAnvitaH |  
 dhikzabdapUrvam asakRt pratyuvAca janArdanam || 29.21 ||  
 bhrAtRtvAn marSayAmy eSa svasti te 'stu vrajAmy aham |  
 kRtyaM na me dvArakayA na tvayA na ca vRSNibhiH || 29.22 ||  
 praviveza tato rAmo mithilAm arimardanaH |  
 sarvakAmair upacitair maithilenAbhipUjjitaH || 29.23 ||  
 etasminn eva kAle tu babhrur matimatAM varaH |  
 nAnArUpAn kratUn sarvAn AjahAra nirargalAn || 29.24 ||  
 dIkSAmayaM sa kavacaM rakSArthaM praviveza ha |  
 syamantakakRte prAjJo gAMdIputro mahAyazAH || 29.25 ||  
 arthAn ratnAni cAgryANi dravyANi vividhAni ca |  
 SaSTiM varSANi dharmAtmA yajJeSu viniyojayat || 29.26 ||  
 akrUrayajJA iti te khyAtAs tasya mahAtmanaH |  
 bahvannadakSiNAH sarve sarvakAmapradAyinaH || 29.27 ||  
 atha duryodhano rAjA gatvA sa mithilAM prabhuH |  
 gadAzikSAM tato divyAM balabhadrad avAptavAn || 29.28 ||  
 prasAdya tu tato rAmo vRSNyandhakamahArathaiH |  
 AnItto dvArakAm eva kRSNena ca mahAtmanA || 29.29 ||  
 akrUras tv andhakaiH sArdham apAyAd bharatarSabha |  
 hatvA satrAjitaM yuddhe sahabandhuM mahAbali || 29.30 ||  
 jJAtibhedabhayAt kRSNas tam upekSitavAn atha |  
 apayAte tadAkrUre nAvarSat pAkazAsanaH || 29.31 ||  
 anAvRSTyA tadA rASTram abhavad bahudha kRzam |  
 tataH prasAdayAm Asur akrUraM kukurAndhakAH || 29.32 ||  
 punar dvAravatIM prApte tasmin dAnapatau tataH |  
 pravavarSa sahasrAkSaH kacche jalanidhes tadA || 29.33 ||  
 kanyAM ca vAsudevAya svasAraM zIlasaMmatAm |  
 akrUraH pradadau dhImAn prItyarthaM kurunandana || 29.34 ||  
 atha vijJaya yogena kRSNo babhrugataM maNim |  
 sabhAmadhyagataM prAha tam akrUraM janArdanaH || 29.35 ||  
 yat tad ratnaM maNivaraM tava hastagataM vibho |  
 tat prayacchasva mAnArha mayi mAnAryakaM kRthAH || 29.36 ||  
 SaSTivarSagate kAle yad roSo 'bhUt tadA mama |  
 sa saMrUDho 'sakRt prAptas tataH kAlAtyayo mahAn || 29.37 ||  
 tataH kRSNasya vacanAt sarvasAtvatasaMsadi |  
 pradadau taM maNiM babhrur aklezena mahAmatiH || 29.38 ||  
 tatas tam Aryavat prAptaM babhror hastAd ariMdamaH |  
 dadau hRSTamanAH kRSNas taM maNiM babhrave punaH || 29.39 ||  
 sa kRSNahastAt saMprApya maNiratnaM syamantakam |  
 Abadhya gAMdinIputro virarAjAMzumAn iva || 29.40 ||

janamejaya uvAca |  
 vistareNaiva sarvANi karmANi ripughAtinaH |  
 zrotum icchAmy azeSeNa hareH kRSNasya dhImataH || 30.1 ||  
 karmaNAm AnupUrvyA ca prAdurbhAvAz ca ye vibhoH |  
 yA cAsya prakRtir brahmaMs tAM ca vyAkhyAtum arhasi || 30.2 ||  
 kathaM ca bhagavAn viSNuH surezo `riniSUDanaH |  
 vasudevakule dhImAn vAsudevatvam AgataH || 30.3 ||  
 amarair AvRtaM puNyaM puNyakRdbhir alaMkRtam |  
 devalokaM samutsRjya martyalokam ihAgataH || 30.4 ||  
 devamAnuSayor netA dyor bhuvAH prabhavo vibhuH |  
 kimarthaM divyam AtmAnaM mAnuSye saMnyayojayat || 30.5 ||  
 yaz cakraM vartayat eko mAnuSANAm anAmayam |  
 mAnuSye sa kathaM buddhiM cakre cakrabhRtAM varaH || 30.6 ||  
 gopAyanaM yaH kurute jagataH sArvalaukikam |  
 sa kathaM gAM gato viSNur gopatvam agamad vibhuH || 30.7 ||  
 mahAbhUtAni bhUtAtmA yo dadhAra cakAra ca |  
 zrIgarbhaH sa kathaM garbhe striyA bhUcarayA dhRtaH || 30.8 ||  
 yena lokAn kramair jivA tribhis trIMs tridazepsayA |  
 sthApitA jagato mArgAs trivargaprabhavAs trayaH || 30.9 ||  
 yo `ntakAle jagat pItvA kRtvA toyamayaM vapuH |  
 lokam ekArNavaM cakre dRzyAdRzyena vartmanA || 30.10 ||  
 yaH purANe purANAtmA vArAhaM vapur AsthitaH |  
 viSANAgreNa vasudhAm ujjahArArisUDanaH || 30.11 ||  
 yaH purA puruhUtArthe trailokyam idam avyayam |  
 dadau jivA vasumatIM surANAM surasattamaH || 30.12 ||  
 yena saiMhaM vapuH kRtvA dvidhA kRtvA ca tat punaH |  
 pUrvadaityo mahAvIryo hiraNyakazipur hataH || 30.13 ||  
 yaH purA hy analo bhUtvA aurvaH saMvartako vibhuH |  
 pAtAlastho `rNavagataM papau toyamayaM haviH || 30.14 ||  
 sahasracaraNaM brahman sahasrAMzuM sahasrazaH |  
 sahasrazirasaM devaM yam Ahur vai yuge yuge || 30.15 ||  
 nAbhyaraNyAM samutpannaM yasya paitAmahaM gRham |  
 ekArNavagate loka tat paGkajam apaGkajam || 30.16 ||  
 yena te nihata daityAH saMgrAme tArakAmaye |  
 sarvadevamayaM kRtvA sarvAyudhadharaM vapuH |  
 garuDasthena cotsiktaH kAlanemir nipAtitaH || 30.17 ||  
 uttarAnte samudrasya kSIrodasyAmRtodadheH |  
 yaH zete zAzvataM yogam AsthAya timiraM mahat || 30.18 ||  
 surAraNir garbham adhatta divyaM  
     tapaHprakarSAd aditiH purANam |  
 zakraM ca yo daityagaNAvaruddhaM  
     garbhAvasAne nakRzaM cakAra || 30.19 ||  
 padAni yo lokapadAni kRtvA

cakAra daityAn salilAzayasthAn |  
 kRtvA ca devAMs tridivasya devAMz  
 cakre surezaM puruhUtam eva || 30.20 ||  
 gArhapatyena vidhinA anvAhAryeNa karmaNA |  
 agnim AhavanIyaM ca vedIM caiva kuzAn sruvam || 30.21 ||  
 prokSaNIyaM dhruvAM caiva AvabhRthyaM tathaiva ca |  
 arAMs trINi ca yaz cakre havyakavyapradAn makhe || 30.22 ||  
 havyaAdAMz ca surAMz cakre kavyAdAMz ca pitqn api |  
 bhAgArthe yajJavidhinA yogajJo yajJakarmaNi || 30.23 ||  
 yUpAn samit srucaM somaM pavitraM paridhIn api |  
 yajJiyAni ca dravyANi yajJAMz ca cayanAnalAn |  
 sadasyAn yajamAnAMz ca medhAdIMz ca kratUttamAn || 30.24 ||  
 vibabhAja purA yaz ca pArameSThyena karmaNA |  
 yugAnurUpaM yaH kRtvA lokAn anu parikraman || 30.25 ||  
 kSaNA nimeSAH kASThAz ca kalAs traikAlyam eva ca |  
 muhUrtAs tithayo mAsA dinasaMvatsarAs tathA || 30.26 ||  
 RtavaH kAlayogAz ca pramANaM vividhaM nRSu |  
 AyuH kSetrANy upacayo lakSaNaM rUpasauSThavam || 30.27 ||  
 trayo varNAs trayo lokAs traividyaM pAvakAs trayaH |  
 traikAlyam trINi karmANi trayo 'pAyAs trayo guNAH |  
 sRSTA lokAs trayo 'nantA yenAnantyena vartmanA || 30.28 ||  
 sarvabhUtaguNasraSTA sarvabhUtaguNAtmakaH |  
 nRNAm indriyapUrveNa yogena ramate ca yaH |  
 gatAgatAbhyAM yo netA tatreha ca vidhIzvaraH || 30.29 ||  
 yo gatir dharmayuktAnAm agatiH pApakarmaNAM |  
 cAturvarNyasya prabhavaz cAturvarNyasya rakSitA || 30.30 ||  
 cAturvidyasya yo vettA cAturAzramyasaMzrayaH |  
 digantaro nabhobhUto vAyur vAyuvibhAvanaH || 30.31 ||  
 candrasUryadvayaM jyotir yogIzaH kSaNadAtanuH |  
 yaH paraM zrUyate jyotir yaH paraM zrUyate tapaH || 30.32 ||  
 yaH paraM prAha parataH paraM yaH paramAtmavAn |  
 AdityAdis tu yo divyo yaz ca daityAntako vibhuH || 30.33 ||  
 yugAnteSv antako yaz ca yaz ca lokAntakAntakaH |  
 setur yo lokasetUnAM medhyo yo medhyakarmaNAM || 30.34 ||  
 vedyo yo vedaviduSAM prabhur yaH prabhavAtmanAm |  
 somabhUtaz ca bhUtAnAm agnibhUto 'gnivarcasAm || 30.35 ||  
 manuSyANAM manobhUtas tapobhUtas tapasvinAm |  
 vinayo nayavRttAnAM tejas tejasvinAm api || 30.36 ||  
 sargakAraz ca sargANAM lokahetur anuttamaH |  
 vighraho vighrahArhANAM gatir gatimatAm api || 30.37 ||  
 AkAzaprabhavo vAyur vAyuprANo hutAzanaH |  
 devA hutAzanaprANAHA prANo 'gner madhusUdanaH || 30.38 ||  
 rasAd vai zoNitaM bhavati zoNitAn mAMsam ucyate |  
 mAMsAt tu medaso janma medaso 'sthi nirucyate || 30.39 ||

asthno majjA samabhavan majjAyAH zukrasaMbhavaH |  
 zokrAd garbhaH samabhavad rasamUlena karmaNA || 30.40 ||  
 tatrApAM prathamO bhAgaH sa saumyo rAzir ucyate |  
 garbhoSmasaMbhavo jJeyo dvitIyo rAzir ucyate || 30.41 ||  
 zokraM somAtmakaM vidyAd ArtavaM pAvakAtmakam |  
 bhAvau rasAnugAv etau vIryaM ca zazipAvakau || 30.42 ||  
 kaphavarge bhavec chukraM pittavarge ca zoNitam |  
 kaphasya hRdayaM sthAnaM nAbhyAM pittaM pratiSThitam || 30.43 ||  
 dehasya madhye hRdayaM sthAnaM tu manasaH smRtam |  
 nAbhikaNThAntarasthas tu tatra devo hutAzanaH || 30.44 ||  
 manaH prajApatir jJeyaH kaphaH somo vibhAvyate |  
 pittam agniH smRtas tv evam agniSomamayaM jagat || 30.45 ||  
 evaM pravartite garbhe vartite 'rbudasaMnibhe |  
 vAyuH pravezanaM cakre saMgataH paramAtmanA || 30.46 ||  
 sa paJcadhA zarIrastho bhidyate vardhate punaH |  
 prANApAnau samAnaz ca udAno vyAna eva ca || 30.47 ||  
 prANo 'sya prathamaM sthAnaM vardhayan parivartate |  
 apAnaH pazcimaM kAyam udAnordhvaM zarIriNaH || 30.48 ||  
 vyAno vyAyacchate yena samAnaH saMnivartate |  
 bhUtAvAptis tatas tasya jAyatendriyagocarA || 30.49 ||  
 pRthivI vAyur AkAzam Apo jyotiz ca paJcamam |  
 tasyendriyANi ziSTAni svaM svaM yogaM pracakrire || 30.50 ||  
 pArthivaM deham Ahus tu prANAtmAnaM ca mArutam |  
 chidrANy AkAzayonIni jalasrAvaH pravartate || 30.51 ||  
 jyotiz cakSuSi tejaz ca teSAM yantR manaH smRtam |  
 grAmyAz ca viSayAz caiva yasya vIryAt pravartitAH || 30.52 ||  
 ity etAn puruSaH sarvAn sRjaMI lokAn sanAtanAn |  
 naidhane 'smin kathaM loke naratvaM viSNur AgataH || 30.53 ||  
 eSa me saMzayo brahmann eSa me vismayo mahAn |  
 kathaM gatir gatimatAm Apanno mAnuSIM tanum || 30.54 ||  
 zruto me svasya vaMzasya pUrvajAnAM ca saMbhavaH |  
 zrotum icchAmi viSNos tu vRSNIInAM ca yathAkramam || 30.55 ||  
 AzcaryaM paramaM viSNur devair daityaiz ca kathyate |  
 viSNor utpattim AzcaryaM mamAcakSva mahAmune || 30.56 ||  
 etad Azcaryam AkhyAnaM kathayasva sukhAvaham |  
 prakhyAtabalavIryasya viSNor amitatejasaH |  
 karmaNAzcaryabhUtasya viSNos tattvam ihocyatAm || 30.57 ||

vaizaMpAyana uvAca |  
 praznabhAro mahAMs tAta tvayoktaH zArGgadhanvani |  
 yathAzakti tu vakSyAmi zrUyatAM vaiSNavaM yazaH || 31.1 ||  
 viSNoH prabhAvazravaNe diSTyA te matir utthitA |  
 hanta viSNoH samastAs tvaM zRnu divyAH pravRttayaH || 31.2 ||  
 sahasrAsyaM sahasrAkSaM sahasracaraNaM ca yam |

sahasrazirasaM devaM sahasrakaram avyayam || 31.3 ||  
 sahasrajihvaM bhAsvantaM sahasramukuTaM prabhum |  
 sahasradaM sahasrAdiM sahasrabhujam avyayam || 31.4 ||  
 savanaM havanaM caiva havyaM hotAram eva ca |  
 pAtrANi ca pavitrANi vediM dIkSAM caruM sruvam || 31.5 ||  
 sruksomazUrpam upabhRt prokSaNIM dakSiNayanam |  
 adhvaryuM sAmagaM vipraM sadasyaM sadanaM savam || 31.6 ||  
 yUpaM samitsruvaM darvIM camasolUkhalAni ca |  
 prAgvaMzaM yajJabhUmiM ca hotAraM cayanaM ca yat || 31.7 ||  
 hrasvAny atipramANAni sthAvarANi carANi ca |  
 prAyazcittAni cArghyaM ca sthaNDilAni kuzAMs tathA || 31.8 ||  
 mantraM yajJavahaM vahniM bhAgam bhAgavahaM ca yat |  
 agrebhujam somabhujam hutArciSam udAyudham |  
 Ahur vedavido vipra yaM yajJaM zAzvataM vibhum || 31.9 ||  
 tasya viSNoH surezasya zrIvatsAGkasya dhImataH |  
 prAdurbhAvasahasrANi samatItAny anekazaH |  
 bhUyaz caiva bhaviSyantIty evam Aha pitAmahaH || 31.10 ||  
 yat pRcchasi mahArAja divyAM puNyAM kathAM zubhAm |  
 kimarthaM bhagavan viSNur vasudevakule 'bhavat || 31.11 ||  
 tat te 'haM saMpravakSyAmi zRNu sarvam azeSataH |  
 vAsudevasya mAhaAtmyaM caritaM ca mahAdyuteH || 31.12 ||  
 hitArthaM suramartyAnAM lokAnAM prabhavAya ca |  
 bahuzaH sarvabhUtAtmA prAdur bhavati kAryataH |  
 prAdurbhAvAMz ca vakSyAmi puNyAn devaguNair yutAn || 31.13 ||  
 suptvA yugasahasraM sa prAdur bhavati kAryavAn |  
 pUrNe yugasahasre tu devadevo jagatpatiH || 31.14 ||  
 brahma ca kapilaz caiva parameSThI tathaiva ca |  
 devAH saptarSayaz caiva tryambakaz ca mahAyazAH || 31.15 ||  
 sanatkumAraz ca mahAnubhAvo  
 manur mahAtmA bhagavan prajAkaraH |  
 purANadevo 'tha purANi cakre  
 pradIptavaizvAnaratulyatejAH || 31.16 ||  
 yena cArNavamadhyasthau naSTe sthAvarajaMgame |  
 naSTe devAsuranare pranaSToragarAkSase || 31.17 ||  
 yoddhukAmau sudurdharSau dAnavau madhukaiTabhau |  
 hatau prabhavata tena tayor dattvAmitaM varam || 31.18 ||  
 purA kamalanAbhasya svapataH sAgarAmbhasi |  
 puSkare yatra saMbhuTA devAH sarSigaNAH purA || 31.19 ||  
 eSa pauSkarako nAma prAdurbhAvaH prakIrtitaH |  
 purANaM kathyate yatra vedazrutisamAhitam || 31.20 ||  
 vArAhas tu zrutisukhaH prAdurbhAvo mahAtmanaH |  
 yatra viSNuH surazreSTho vArAhaM rUpam AsthitaH || 31.21 ||  
 vedapAdo yUpadaMSTraH kratudantaz citImukhaH |  
 agnijihvo darbhaloma brahmazIrSo mahAtapAH || 31.22 ||

ahorAtrekSaNo divyo vedAGgazrutibhUSaNaH |  
 AjyanAsaH sruvastuNDaH sAmaghoSasvano mahAn || 31.23 ||  
 dharmasatyamayaH zrImAn kramavikramasatkRtaH |  
 prAyazcittanakho dhIraH pazujAnur mahAvRSaH || 31.24 ||  
 udgAtrAntro homaliGgaH phalabIjamahauSadhiH |  
 vAyvantarAtmA mantrasphig vikRtaH somazoNitaH || 31.25 ||  
 vediskandho havirgandho havyakavyAivegavAn |  
 prAgvaMzakAyo dyutimAn nAnAdIkSAbhir AcitaH || 31.26 ||  
 dakSiNAhRdayo yogI mahAsatramayo mahAn |  
 upAkarmoSTharucakaH pravargyAvartabhUSaNaH |  
 chAyApatnIsahAyo vai maNizRGga ivocchritaH || 31.27 ||  
 mahIM sAgaraparyantAM sazailavanakAnanAm |  
 ekArNavajale bhraSTAm ekArNavagatiH prabhuH || 31.28 ||  
 daMSTrayA yaH samuddhRtya lokAnAM hitakAmyayA |  
 sahasrazIrSo devAdiz cakAra jagatIM punaH || 31.29 ||  
 evaM yajJavarAheNa bhUtvA bhUtahitArthinA |  
 uddhRtA pRthivI devI sAgarAmbudharA purA || 31.30 ||  
 vArAha eSa kathito nArasiMham ataH zRNu |  
 yatra bhUtvA mRgendreNa hiraNyakazipur hataH || 31.31 ||  
 purA kRtayuge rAjan surArir baladarpitaH |  
 daityAnAm AdipuruSaz cakAra tapa uttamam || 31.32 ||  
 daza varSasahasrANi zatAni daza paJca ca |  
 jalopavAsas tasyAsIt sthAnamaunadRDhavrataH || 31.33 ||  
 tataH zamadamAbhyAM ca brahmacaryeNa cAnagha |  
 brahmA prItamanAs tasya tapasA niyamena ca || 31.34 ||  
 taM vai svayaMbhuR bhagavAn svayam AgamyA bhUpate |  
 vimAnenArkavarNena haMsayuktena bhAsvata || 31.35 ||  
 Adityair vasubhiH sAdhyair marudbhir daivataiH saha |  
 rudrair vizvasahAyaiz ca yakSarAkSasakiMnaraiH || 31.36 ||  
 dizAbhir vidizAbhiz ca nadIbhiH sAgarais tathA |  
 nakSatraiz ca muhUrtaiz ca khecaraiz ca mahAgrahaiH || 31.37 ||  
 devarSibhis tapovRddhaiH siddhaiH saptarSibhis tathA |  
 rAjarSibhiH puNyatamair gandharvair apsarogaNaiH || 31.38 ||  
 carAcaraguruH zrImAn vRtaH sarvaiH surais tathA |  
 brahmA brahmaVIDAM zreSTho daityaM vacanam abravIt || 31.39 ||  
 prItO 'smi tava bhaktasya tapasAnena suvrata |  
 varaM varaya bhadraM te yatheSTaM kAmam Apnuhi || 31.40 ||  
 hiraNyakazipur uvAca |  
 na devAsuragandharvA na yakSoragarAkSasAH |  
 na mAnuSAH pizAcA vA hanyur mAM devasattama || 31.41 ||  
 RSayo vA na mAM zApaiH krudhA lokapitamaha |  
 zapeyus tapasA yuktA varam etaM vRNomy aham || 31.42 ||  
 na zastreNa na cAstreNa giriNA pAdapena vA |  
 na zuSkeNa na cArdreNa syAn na cAnyena me vadhaH || 31.43 ||

bhaveyam aham evArkaH somo vAyur hutAzanaH |  
 salilaM cAntarikSaM ca nakSatrANi dize daza || 31.44 ||  
 ahaM krodhaz ca kAmaz ca varuNo vAsavo yamaH |  
 dhanadaz ca dhanAdhyakSo yakSaH kiMpuruSAdhipaH || 31.45 ||  
 brahmovAca |  
 ete divyA varAs tAta mayA dattAs tavAdbhutAH |  
 sarvAn kAmAn imAMs tAta prApsyasi tvaM na saMzayaH || 31.46 ||  
 evam uktvA tu bhagavAJ jagAmAkAzam eva ha |  
 vairAjaM brahmasadanaM brahmarSigaNasevitam || 31.47 ||  
 tato devAz ca nAgAz ca gandharvA munayas tathA |  
 varapradAnaM zrutvaiva pitAmaham upasthitAH || 31.48 ||  
 devA UcuH |  
 varadAnena bhagavan vadhiSyati sa no 'suraH |  
 tat prasIdasva bhagavan vadho 'sya pravicitnyatAm || 31.49 ||  
 bhagavAn sarvabhUtAnAM svayaMbhuUr AdikRd vibhuH |  
 sraSTA ca havyakavyAnAm avyaktaH prakRtir dhruvaH || 31.50 ||  
 tato lokahitaM vAkyaM zrutvA devaH prajapatiH |  
 provAca bhagavAn vAkyaM sarvAn devagaNAMs tadA || 31.51 ||  
 avazyam tridazAs tena prAptavyaM tapasaH phalam |  
 tapaso 'nte 'sya bhagavAn vadham viSNuH kariSyati || 31.52 ||  
 etac chrutvA surAH sarve vAkyaM paGkajajanmanaH |  
 svAni sthAnAni divyAni jagmus te vai mudA yutAH || 31.53 ||  
 labdhamAtre vare cApi sarvAH so 'bAdhata prajAH |  
 hiraNyakazipur daityo varadAnena darpitaH || 31.54 ||  
 AzrameSu mahAbhAgAn munIn vai saMzitivratAn |  
 satyadharmaratAn dAntAn purA dharSitavAMs tu saH || 31.55 ||  
 devAMs tribhuvanasthAMz ca parAjitya mahAsuraH |  
 trailokyaM vazam AnIya svarge vasati dAnavaH || 31.56 ||  
 yadA varamadonmatto nyavasat dAnavo bhuvI |  
 yajJiyAn akarod daityAn ayajJIyAz ca devatAH || 31.57 ||  
 AdityAz ca tataH sAdhya vizve 'tha vasavas tathA |  
 zaraNyaM zaraNaM viSNum upatasthur mahAbalam || 31.58 ||  
 devaM brahmamayaM yajJaM brahmadevaM sanAtanam |  
 bhUtabhavyabhaviSyasya prabhuM lokanamaskRtam |  
 nArAyaNaM vibhuM devAH zaraNyaM zaraNaM gatAH || 31.59 ||  
 trAyasva no 'dya deveza hiraNyakazipur vadhat |  
 tvaM hi naH paramo devas tvaM hi naH paramo guruH |  
 tvaM hi naH paramo dhAtA brahmAdInAM surottama || 31.60 ||  
 utphullAmbujapatrAkSa zatrupakSabhayAvaha |  
 kSayAya ditivaMzasya zaraNaM tvaM bhavasva naH || 31.61 ||  
 viSNur uvAca |  
 bhayaM tyajadvam amarA abhayaM vo dadAmy aham |  
 tathaiva tridivaM devAH pratipadyata mAciram || 31.62 ||  
 eSo 'haM sagaNaM daityaM varadAnena darpitam |

avadhyam amarendrANAM dAnavendraM nihanmi tam || 31.63 ||  
 evam uktvA sa bhagavAn visRjya tridazezvarAn |  
 hiraNyakazipo rAjann AjagAma hariH sabhAm || 31.64 ||  
 narasya kRtvArdhatanuM siMhasyArdhatanuM tathA |  
 nArasiMhena vapuSA pANiM saMspRzya pANinA || 31.65 ||  
 jImUtaghanasaMkAzo jImUtaghananisvanaH |  
 jImUtaghanadIptaujA jImUta iva vegavAn || 31.66 ||  
 daityaM so 'tibalaM dRptaM dRptazArdUlavikramam |  
 dRptair daityagaNair guptaM hatavAn ekapANinA || 31.67 ||  
 nRsiMha eSa kathito bhUyo 'yaM vAmano 'paraH |  
 yatra vAmanam Azritya rUpaM daityavinAzanam || 31.68 ||  
 baler balavato yajJe balinA viSNunA purA |  
 vikramais tribhir akSobhyAH kSobhitAs te mahAsurAH || 31.69 ||  
 vipracittiH zibiH zaGkur ayaHzaGkus tathaiva ca |  
 ayaHzirA azvazirA hayagrIvaz ca vIryavAn |  
 vegavAn ketumAn ugraH sogravyagro mahAsuraH || 31.70 ||  
 puSkaraH puSkalaz caiva sAzvo 'zvapatir eva ca |  
 prahrAdo 'zvazirAH kumbhaH saMhrAdo gaganapriyaH || 31.71 ||  
 anuhrAdo hariharau varAhaH saMharo rujaH |  
 zarabhaH zalabhaz caiva kupanaH kopanaH krathaH || 31.72 ||  
 bRhatkIrtir mahAjihvaH zaGkukarNo mahAsvanaH |  
 dIrghajihvo 'rkanayano mRdupAdo mRdupriyaH || 31.73 ||  
 vAyur gaviSTho namuciH zambaro vikSaro mahAn |  
 candrahantA krodhahantA krodhavardhana eva ca || 31.74 ||  
 kAlakaH kAlakeyaz ca vRtraH krodho virocanaH |  
 gariSThaz ca variSThaz ca pralambanarakAv ubhau || 31.75 ||  
 indratApanavAtApI ketumAn baladarpitaH |  
 asiloma puloma ca bASkalaH pramado madaH || 31.76 ||  
 khasRmaH kAlavadanaH karAlaH kezir eva ca |  
 ekAkSaz candrahA rAhuH saMhrAdaH sRmaraH svanaH || 31.77 ||  
 zataghniCakrahastAz ca tathA parighapANayaH |  
 azmayanrAyudhopeta bhiNDipAIayudhAs tathA || 31.78 ||  
 zUloIukhalahastAz ca parazvadhaharAs tathA |  
 pAzamudgarahastA vai tathA laguDapANayaH || 31.79 ||  
 mahAzilApraharaNAH zUlahastAz ca dAnavAH |  
 nAnApraharaNA ghorA nAnAveSA mahAjavAH || 31.80 ||  
 kUrmakukkuTavaktrAz ca zazolUkamukhAs tathA |  
 kharoSTravadanAz caiva varAhavadanAs tathA || 31.81 ||  
 bhImA makaravaktrAz ca kroSTuvaktrAz ca dAnavAH |  
 AkhudarduravaktrAz ca ghorA vRkamukhAs tathA || 31.82 ||  
 mArjArazazavaktrAz ca mahAvaktrAs tathApare |  
 nakrameSAnanAH zUrA gojAvimahiSAnanAH || 31.83 ||  
 godhAzalyakavaktrAz ca krauJcavaktrAs tathApare |  
 garuDAnanAH khaDgamukhA mayUravadanAs tathA || 31.84 ||



gajendracarmavasanAs tathA kRSNAjinAmbarAH |  
 cIrasaMvRtagAtrAz ca tathA valkalavAsasaH || 31.85 ||  
 uSNISiNo mukuTinas tathA kuNDalino 'surAH |  
 kirITino lambazikhAH kambugrIvAH suvarcasaH |  
 nAnAveSadharA daityA nAnAmAlyAnulepanAH || 31.86 ||  
 svAny AyudhAni saMgRhya pradIptAnIva tejasA |  
 kramamANaM hRSIkezam upAvartanta sarvazaH || 31.87 ||  
 pramathya sarvAn daiteyAn pAdahastatalais tataH |  
 rUpaM kRtvA mahAbhIMaM jahArAzu sa medinIm || 31.88 ||  
 tasya vikramato bhUmiM candrAdityau stanAntare |  
 nabhaH prakramamANasya nAbhyAM kila samAsthitau || 31.89 ||  
 param AkramamANasya jAnubhyAM tau vyavasthitau |  
 viSNor amitavIryasya vadanty evaM dvijAtayaH || 31.90 ||  
 hRtvA sa medinIM kRtsnAM hatvA cAsurapuMgavAn |  
 dadau zakrAya vasudhAM viSNur balavatAM varaH || 31.91 ||  
 eSa te vAmano nAma prAdurbhAvo mahAtmanaH |  
 vedavidbhir dvijair etat kathyate vaiSNavaM yazaH || 31.92 ||  
 bhUyo bhUtAtmano viSNoH prAdurbhAvo mahAtmanaH |  
 dattAtreya iti khyAtaH kSamaya parayA yutaH || 31.93 ||  
 tena naSTeSu deveSu prakriyAsu makheSu ca |  
 cAturvarNye ca saMkIrNe dharme zithilatAM gate || 31.94 ||  
 abhivardhati cAdharme satye naSTe 'nRte sthite |  
 prajAsu zIryamANAsu dharme cAkulatAM gate || 31.95 ||  
 sayajJAH sakriyA vedAH pratyAnItA hi tena vai |  
 cAturvarNyam asaMkIrNaM kRtaM tena mahAtmanA || 31.96 ||  
 tena hehayarAjasya kArtavIryasya dhImataH |  
 varadena varo datto dattAtreyaNa dhImata || 31.97 ||  
 etad bAhudvayaM yat te tat te mama kRte nRpa |  
 zatAni daza bAhUnAM bhaviSyati na saMzayaH || 31.98 ||  
 pAlayiSyasi kRtsnAM ca vasudhAM vasudhezvara |  
 durnirIkSyo 'rivRndAnAM yuddhasthaz ca bhaviSyasi || 31.99 ||  
 eSa te vaiSNavaH zrImAn prAdurbhAvo 'dbhutaH zubhaH |  
 bhUyaz ca jAmadagnyo 'yaM prAdurbhAvo mahAtmanaH || 31.100 ||  
 yatra bAhusahasreNa vismitaM durjayaM raNe |  
 rAmo 'rjunam anIkasthaM jaghAna nRpatiM prabhuH || 31.101 ||  
 rathasthaM pArthivaM rAmaH pAtayitvArjunaM bhuvi |  
 dharSayitvA yathAkAmaM krozamAnaM ca meghavat || 31.102 ||  
 kRtsnaM bAhusahasraM ca ciccheda bhRgunandanaH |  
 parazvadhena dIptena jJAtibhiH sahitasya vai || 31.103 ||  
 kIrNA kSatriyakoTIbhir merumandarabhUSaNA |  
 triHsaptakRtvaH pRthivI tena niHkSatriyA kRta || 31.104 ||  
 kRtvA niHkSatriyAM caiva bhArgavaH sumahAtapAH |  
 sarvapApavinAzAya vAjimedhena ceSTavAn || 31.105 ||  
 tasmin yajJe mahAdAne dakSiNAM bhRgunandanaH |

mArIcAya dadau prItaH kazyapAya vasuMdharAm || 31.106 ||  
 vAruNAMs turagAJ zubhrAn rathaM ca rathinAM varaH |  
 hiraNyam akSayaM dhenUr gajendrAMz ca mahAmatiH |  
 dadau tasmin mahAyajJe vAjimedhe mahAyazAH || 31.107 ||  
 adyApi ca hitArthAya lokAnAM bhRgunandanaH |  
 caramANas tapo dIptaM jAmadagnyaH punaH punaH |  
 tiSThate devavac chrImAn mahendre parvatottame || 31.108 ||  
 eSa viSNoH surezasya zAzvatasyAvyayasya ca |  
 jAmadagnya iti khyAtaH prAdurbhAvo mahAtmanaH || 31.109 ||  
 caturviMze yuge cApi vizvAmitrapuraHsaraH |  
 jajJe dazarathasyAtha putraH padmAyatekSaNaH || 31.110 ||  
 kRtvAtmAnaM mahAbAhuz caturdhA prabhur IzvaraH |  
 loke rAma iti khyAtas tejasA bhAskaropamaH || 31.111 ||  
 prasAdanArthaM lokasya rakSasAM nigrhAya ca |  
 dharmasya ca vivRddhyarthaM jajJe tatra mahAyazAH |  
 tam apy Ahur manuSyendraM sarvabhUtapatates tanum || 31.112 ||  
 tasmai dattANI cAstrANi vizvAmitreNa dhImatA |  
 vadhArthaM devazatrUNAM durdharANi surair api || 31.113 ||  
 yajJavighnakarau yena munInAM bhAvitAtmanAm |  
 mArIcaz ca subAhuz ca balena balinAM varau |  
 nihatau ca nirAzau ca kRtau tena mahAtmanA || 31.114 ||  
 vartamAne makhe yena janakasya mahAtmanaH |  
 bhagnaM mAhezvaraM cApaM krIDatA lIlayA purA || 31.115 ||  
 yaH samAH sarvadharmajJaz caturdaza vane 'vasat |  
 lakSmaNAnucaro rAmaH sarvabhUtahite rataH || 31.116 ||  
 rUpiNI yasya pArzvasthA sIteti prathitA janaiH |  
 pUrvocitavAd yA lakSmIr bhartAram anugacchati || 31.117 ||  
 caturdaza vane taptvA tapo varSANi rAghavaH |  
 janasthAne vasan kAryaM tridazAnAM cakAra saH || 31.118 ||  
 sItAyAH padam anvicchan nijaghAna mahAmanAH |  
 virAdhaM ca kabandhaM ca rAkSasau bhImavikramau |  
 jaghAna puruSavyAghrau gandharvau zApavikSatau || 31.119 ||  
 hutAzanArkAMzutaDitprakAzaiH  
     prataptajAmbUnadacitrapuGkhaiH |  
 surendravajrAzanitulyasAraiH  
     zaraiH zarIreSu viyojita balAt || 31.120 ||  
 sugrIvasya kRte yena vAnarendro mahAbalaH |  
 vAlI vinihataH saMkhye sugrIvaz cAbhiSecitaH || 31.121 ||  
 devAsuragaNAnAM hi yakSarAkSasapakSiNAm |  
 yatrAvadhyaM rAkSasendraM rAvaNaM yudhi durjayam || 31.122 ||  
 guptaM rAkSasakoTibhir nIlAJjanacayopamam |  
 trailokyarAvaNaM krUraM rAkSasaM rAkSasezvaram || 31.123 ||  
 durjaraM durdharaM dRptaM zArdUlasamavikramam |  
 durnirIkSyam suragaNair varadAnena darpitam || 31.124 ||

jaghAna sacivaiH sArdhaM sasainyaM rAvaNaM yudhi |  
 mahAbhraghanasaMkAzaM mahAkAyaM mahAbalam || 31.125 ||  
 tam AgaskAriNaM krUraM paulastyaM puruSarSabhaH |  
 rAvaNaM nijaghAnAzu rAmo bhUtapatiH purA || 31.126 ||  
 madhoz ca tanayo dRpto lavaNo nAma dAnavaH |  
 hato madhuvane bhImo varadatto mahAsuraH |  
 samare yuddhazauNDena tathAnye cApi rAkSasAH || 31.127 ||  
 etAni kRtvA karmANi rAmo dharmabhRtAM varaH |  
 dazAzvamedhAJ jArUthyAn AjahAra nirargalAn || 31.128 ||  
 nAzrUyantAzubhA vAco nAkulaM mAruto vavau |  
 na vittaharaNaM cAsId rAme rAjyaM prazAsati || 31.129 ||  
 paryadevan na vidhava nAnarthaz cAbhavat tada |  
 sarvam AsIj jagad dAntaM rAme rAjyaM prazAsati || 31.130 ||  
 na prANinAM bhayaM cAsIj jalAnalavighAtajam |  
 na ca sma vRddhA bAlAnAM pretakAryANi kurvate || 31.131 ||  
 brahma paryacarat kSatraM vizaH kSatram anuvratAH |  
 zUdrAz caiva hi varNAMs trIJ zuzrUSanty anahaMkRtAH || 31.132 ||  
 nAryo nAtyacaran bhartqn bhAryAM nAtyacaratiH |  
 sarvam AsIj jagad dAntaM nirdasyur abhavan mahI |  
 rAma eko 'bhavad bharta rAmaH pAlayitAbhavat || 31.133 ||  
 Asan varSasahasrANi tathA putrasahasriNaH |  
 arogAH prANinaz cAsan rAme rAjyaM prazAsati || 31.134 ||  
 devatAnAm RSINAM ca manuSyANAM ca sarvazaH |  
 pRthivyAM sahavAso 'bhud rAme rAjyaM prazAsati || 31.135 ||  
 gAthA apy atra gAyanti ye purANavido janAH |  
 rAme nibaddhAs tattvArthA mAhaAtmyAM tasya dhImataH || 31.136 ||  
 zyAmo yuvA lohitaKSo dIptAsyo mitabhASita |  
 AjAnubAhuH sumukhaH siMhaskandho mahAbhujah || 31.137 ||\*  
 daza varSasahasrANi daza varSazatAni ca |  
 ayodhyAdhipatir bhUtvA rAmo rAjyam akArayat || 31.138 ||  
 RksAmayajuSAM ghoSo jyAghoSaz ca mahAtmanaH |  
 avyucchinno 'bhavad rASTre dIyatAM bhujyatAm iti || 31.139 ||  
 sattvavAn guNasaMpanno dIpyamAnaH svatejasA |  
 ati sUryaM ca candraM ca rAmo dAzarathir babhau || 31.140 ||  
 Ije kratuzataiH puNyaiH samAptavaradakSiNaiH |  
 hitvAyodhyAM divaM yAto rAghavo 'sau mahAbalaH || 31.141 ||  
 evam eSa mahAbAhur ikSvAkukulanandanaH |  
 rAvaNaM saganAM hatva divam Acakrame prabhuH || 31.142 ||  
 aparah kezavasyAyaM prAdurbhAvo mahAtmanaH |  
 vikhyAto mAthure kalpe sarvalokahitAya vai || 31.143 ||  
 yatra sAlvaM ca kaMsam ca maindaM dvididam eva ca |  
 ariSTaM vRSabhaM keziM pUtanAM daityadArikAm || 31.144 ||

---

\* Vaidya's *AjAnubAhuH* emended to *AjAnubAhuH*.

nAgaM kuvalayApIDaM cANUraM muSTikaM tathA |  
daityAn mAnuSadehasthAn sUdayAm Asa vIryavAn || 31.145 ||  
chinnaM bAhusahasraM ca bANasyAdbhutakarmaNaH |  
narakaz ca hataH saMkhye yavanaz ca mahAbalaH || 31.146 ||  
hRtAni ca mahIpAnAM sarvaratnAni tejasA |  
durAcArAz ca nihataH pArthivA ye mahItale || 31.147 ||  
ete lokahitArthAya prAdurbhAvA mahAtmanaH |  
kalkI viSNuyazA nAma bhUyaz cotpatsyate prabhuH || 31.148 ||  
ete cAnye ca bahavo divyA devaguNair yutAH |  
prAdurbhAvAH purANeSu gIyante brahmavAdibhiH || 31.149 ||  
yatra devA vimuhyanti prAdurbhAvAnukIrtane |  
purANaM vartate yatra vedazrutisamAhitam || 31.150 ||  
etad uddezamAtreNa prAdurbhAvAnukIrtanam |  
kIrtitaM kIrtanIyasya sarvalokaguroH prabhoH || 31.151 ||  
prIyante pitaras tasya prAdurbhAvAnukIrtanAt |  
viSNor amitavIryasya yaH zRNoti kRtAJjaliH || 31.152 ||  
etAs tu yogezvarayogamAyAH  
zrutvA naro mucyati sarvapApaiH |  
RddhiM samRddhiM vipulAMz ca bhogAn  
prApnoti zIghraM bhagavatprasAdAt || 31.153 ||

vaizaMpAyana uvAca |  
vizvatvaM zRNu me viSNor haritvaM ca kRte yuge |  
vaikuNThatvaM ca deveSu kRSNatvaM mAnuSeSu ca || 32.1 ||  
Izvarasya hi tasyemAM karmaNAM gahanAM gatim |  
saMpratyatItAM bhAvyAM ca zRNu rAjan yathAtatham || 32.2 ||  
avyakto vyaktaliGgastho ya eSa bhagavAn prabhuH |  
nArAyaNo hy anantAtmA prabhavo 'vyaya eva ca || 32.3 ||  
eSa nArAyaNo bhUtvA harir AsIt sanAtanaH |  
brahma zakraz ca somaz ca dharmAH zukro bRhaspatiH || 32.4 ||  
aditer api putratvam etya yAdavanandanaH |  
eSa viSNur iti khyAta indrAd avarajo 'bhavat || 32.5 ||  
prasAdajaM hy asya vibhor adityAM putrajanma tat |  
vadhArthaM surazatrUNAM daityadAnavarakSasAm || 32.6 ||  
pradhAnAtmA purA hy eSa brahmaNam asRjat prabhuH |  
so 'sRjat pUrvapurusaH purAkalpe prajApatIn || 32.7 ||  
te tanvAnAs tanUs tatra brahmavaMzAn anuttamAn |  
tebhyo 'bhavan mahAtmabhyo bahudhA brahma zAzvatam || 32.8 ||  
etad AzcaryabhUtasya viSNoH karmAnukIrtanam |  
kIrtitaM kIrtanIyasya kIrtiyamAnaM nibodha me || 32.9 ||  
vRtte vRtravadhe tAta vartamAne kRte yuge |  
AsIt trailokyavikhyAtaH saMgrAmas tArakAmayaH || 32.10 ||  
tatra sma dAnava ghorAH sarve saMgrAmadarpitAH |  
ghnanti devAn sagandharvAn sayakSoragacArANAn || 32.11 ||

te vadhyamAnA vimukhAH kSINapraharaNA raNe |  
 trAtAraM manasA jagmur devaM nArAyaNaM prabhum | 32.12 ||  
 etasminn antare meghA nirvANAGgAravarcasaH |  
 sArkacandragrahagaNaM chAdayanto nabhastalam | 32.13 ||  
 caJcadvidyudgaNAviddhA ghorA nihrAdakAriNaH |  
 anyonyavegAbhihatAH pravavuH sapta mArutAH | 32.14 ||  
 dIptatoyAzanIpAtair vajravegAnalAnilaiH |  
 rarAsa ghorair utpAtair dahyamAnam ivAmbaram | 32.15 ||  
 petur ulkAsahasrANi petur AkAzagAny api |  
 nyubjAni ca vimAnAni prapatanty utpatanti ca | 32.16 ||  
 caturyugAntaparyAye lokAnAM yad bhayaM bhavet |  
 arUpavanti rUpANi tasminn utpAtalakSaNe | 32.17 ||  
 tamasa niSprabhaM sarvaM na prAjJayata kiMcana |  
 timiraughaparikSiptA na rejuz ca diSo daza | 32.18 ||  
 viveza rUpiNI kAlI kAlameghAvaguNThitA |  
 dyaur na bhAty abhibhUtArkA ghoreNa tamasa vRtA | 32.19 ||  
 tAn ghanaughAn satimirAn dorbhyAM vikSipyasa prabhuH |  
 vapuH saMdarzayAm Asa divyaM kRSNavapur hariH | 32.20 ||  
 balAhakAJjananibhaM balAhakatanUruham |  
 tejasA vapuSA caiva kRSNaM kRSNam ivAcalam | 32.21 ||  
 dIptapItAmbaradharaM taptakAJcanabhUSaNam |  
 dhUmAndhakAravapuSaM yugAntAgnim ivotthitam | 32.22 ||  
 caturdviguNapInAMsaM kirITacchannamUrdhajam |  
 cAmIkarakarAsaktam Ayudhair upazobhitam | 32.23 ||  
 candrArkakiraNopetaM girikUTam ivocchritam |  
 nandakAnanditakaraM zarAzIviSadhAriNam | 32.24 ||  
 zakticitraM halodagraM zaGkhacakraGadAdharam |  
 viSNuzailaM kSamAmUlaM zrIvRkSaM zArGgazRGgiNam | 32.25 ||  
 haryazvarathasaMyukte suparNadhvajazobhite |  
 candrArkacakraracite mandarAkSadhRtAntare | 32.26 ||  
 anantarazmisaMyukte durdarze merukUbare |  
 tArakAcitrakusume grahanakSatravandhure | 32.27 ||  
 bhayeSv abhayadaM vyomni devA daityaparAjitAH |  
 dadRzus te sthitaM devaM divyalokamaye rathe | 32.28 ||  
 te kRtAJjalayaH sarve devAH zakrapurogamAH |  
 jayazabdaM puraskRtya zaraNyaM zaraNaM gatAH | 32.29 ||  
 sa teSAM tAM giraM zrutvA viSNur dayitadaivataH |  
 manaz cakre vinAzAya dAnavAnAM mahAmRdhe | 32.30 ||  
 AkAze tu sthito viSNur uttamaM vapur AsthitaH |  
 uvAca devataH sarvAH sapratijJam idaM vacaH | 32.31 ||  
 zAntiM vrajata bhadraM vo mA bhaisTa marutAM gaNAH |  
 jitA me dAnavAH sarve trailokyaM pratigRhyatAm | 32.32 ||  
 te tasya satyasaMdhasya viSNor vAkyena toSitAH |  
 devAH prItiM parAM jagmuH prApyevAmRtam uttamam | 32.33 ||

tatas tamaH saMhriyate vinezuz ca balAhakAH |  
pravavuz ca zivA vAtAH prasannAz ca dizo daza || 32.34 ||  
suprabhANi ca jyotIMSi candraM cakruH pradakSiNam |  
dIptimanti ca tejAMsi cakrur arkaM pradakSiNam || 32.35 ||  
na vighraM grahAz cakruH praseduz cApi sindhavaH |  
virajaskA babhur mArgA nAkamArgAdayas trayaH || 32.36 ||  
yathArtham UhuH sarito nApi cukSubhire 'rNavAH |  
AsaJ zubhAnIndriyANi narANAm antarAtmasu || 32.37 ||  
maharSayo vItazokA vedAnuccair adhIyire |  
yajJeSu ca haviH svAdu zivam Apa ca pAvakaH || 32.38 ||  
pravRttadharmAH saMvRttA lokA muditamAnasAH |  
viSNor dattapatijJasya zrutvArinidhane giram || 32.39 ||

vaizaMpAyana uvAca |  
tato bhayaM viSNumayaM zrutvA daiteyadAnavAH |  
udyogaM vipulaM cakrur yuddhAya yudhi durjayAH || 33.1 ||  
mayas tu kAJcanamayaM trinalvAntaram avyayam |  
catuzcakraM suvapuSaM sukalpitamahAyudham || 33.2 ||  
kiMkiNIjAlanirghoSaM dvIpicarmapariSkRtam |  
racitaM ratnajAlaiz ca hemajAlaiz ca zobhitam || 33.3 ||  
IhAmRgagaNAkIrNaM pakSibhiz ca virAjitam |  
divyAstratUNiradharaM payodharaninAditam || 33.4 ||  
svakSaM rathavarodAraM sUpastham agamopamam |  
gadAparighasaMpUrNaM mUrtimantam ivArNavam || 33.5 ||  
hemaKeyUravalayaM svarNakuNDalakUbaram |  
sapatAkadhvajodagraM sAdityam iva mandaram || 33.6 ||  
gajendrAmbhodavapuSaM kvacit kesaravarcasam |  
yuktam RkSahasreNa sahasrAmbudanAditam || 33.7 ||  
dIptam AkAzagaM divyaM rathaM pararathArujam |  
atiSThat samarAkAGkSI meruM dIpta ivAMzumAn || 33.8 ||  
tAras tu krozavistAram AyasaM vAhayan ratham |  
zailotkarimasaMkAzaM nIIAJjanacayopamam || 33.9 ||  
kAlalohASTacaraNaM loheSAyugakUbaram |  
timirodgarikiraNaM garjantam iva toyadam || 33.10 ||  
lohajAlena mahatA sagavAkSeNa daMzitam |  
AyasaiH parighaiH pUrNaM kSepaNiyaiz ca mudgaraiH || 33.11 ||  
prAsaiH pAZaiz ca vitatair avasaktaiz ca mudgaraiH |  
zobhitaM trAsanIyaiz ca tomaraiH saporavadhaiH || 33.12 ||  
udyataM dviSatAM hetor dviIyam iva mandaram |  
yuktaM kharasahasreNa so 'dhyArohad rathottamam || 33.13 ||  
virocanas tu saMkruddho gadApANir avasthitaH |  
pramukhe tasya sainyasya dIptazRGga ivAcalaH || 33.14 ||  
yuktaM hayasahasreNa hayagrIvas tu dAnavaH |  
syandanaM vAhayAm Asa sapatnAnIkamardanam || 33.15 ||

vyAyataM bahuAhasraM dhanur visphArayan mahat |  
 varAhaH pramukhe tasthau sAvaroha ivAcalaH || 33.16 ||  
 kSaras tu vikSaran darpAn netrAbhyAM roSajaM jalam |  
 sphuraddantauSThavadanaH saMgrAmaM so 'bhyakAGkSata || 33.17 ||  
 tvaSTA tv aSTAdazahayaM yAnam AsthAya dAnavaH |  
 vyUhito dAnavair vyUhaiH paricakrAma vIryavAn || 33.18 ||  
 vipracittisutaH zvetaH zvetakuNDalabhUSaNaH |  
 zvetazailapratIkAzo yuddhAyAbhimukhaH sthitaH || 33.19 ||  
 ariSTo baliputras tu variSTho 'drizilAyudhaH |  
 yuddhAyAtiSThad Ayasto dharAdhara ivAparaH || 33.20 ||  
 kizoras tv atisaMharSAat kizora iva coditaH |  
 abhavad daityasainyasya madhye ravir ivoditaH || 33.21 ||  
 lambas tu lambameghAbhaH pralambAmbarabhUSaNaH |  
 daityavyUhagato bhAti sanIhAra ivAMzumAn || 33.22 ||  
 svarbhAnur AsyayodhI tu dazanausThekSaNAyudhaH |  
 hasaMs tiSThati daityAnAM pramukhe sumukho grahaH || 33.23 ||  
 anye hayagatA bhAnti nAgaskandhagatAH pare |  
 siMhavyAghragatAz cAnye varAharkSagatAH pare || 33.24 ||  
 kecil kharoS TrayAtAraH kecil toyadavAhanAH |  
 nAnApakSigatAH kecil kecil pavanavAhanAH || 33.25 ||  
 pattinas tv apare daityA bhISaNA vikRtAnanAH |  
 ekapAdA dvipAdAz ca nanRtur yuddhakaGkSiNaH || 33.26 ||  
 prakSveDamAna bahavaH sphoTayantaz ca dAnavAH |  
 dRptazArdUlanirghoSA nedur dAnavapuMgavAH || 33.27 ||  
 te gadAparighair ugrair dhanurvyAyAmazAlinaH |  
 bAhubhiH parighAkArais tarjayanti sma dAnavAH || 33.28 ||  
 prAsaiH pAzaiz ca khaDgaiz ca tomarAGkuzapaTTisaiH |  
 cikrIDus te zataghnIbhiH zitadhAraiz ca mudgaraiH || 33.29 ||  
 gaNDazailaiz ca zailaiz ca parighaiz cottamAyudhaiH |  
 cakraiz ca daityapravarAz cakrur AnanditaM balam || 33.30 ||  
 evaM tad dAnavaM sainyaM sarvaM yuddhamadotkaTam |  
 devAn abhimukhaM tasthau meghAnIkam ivodddhatam || 33.31 ||  
 tad adbhutaM daityasahasragADhaM  
     vAyvagnitoyAmbudazailakalpam |  
 balaM raNaughAbhyudayAbhyudIrNaM  
     yuyutsayonmattam ivAbabhAse || 33.32 ||

vaizaMpAyana uvAca |  
 zrutas te daityasainyasya vistaras tAta vighrahe |  
 surANAM sarvasainyasya vistaraM vaiSNaVaM zRNu || 34.1 ||  
 AdityA vasavo rudrA azvinau ca mahAbalau |  
 sabalAH sAnugAz caiva saMnahyanta yathAkramam || 34.2 ||  
 puruhUtas tu purato lokapAlaH sahasradRk |  
 grAmaNIH sarvadevAnAm Aruroha suradvipam || 34.3 ||

savye cAsya rathaH pArzve pakSipravaravegavAn |  
 sucArucakracaraNo hemavajrapariSkRtaH || 34.4 ||  
 devagandharvayakSaughair anuyAtaH sahasrazaH |  
 dIptimadbhiH sadasyaiz ca brahmarSibhir abhiSTutaH || 34.5 ||  
 vajravisphUrjitoddhUtair vidyudindrAyudhArpitaiH |  
 gupto balAhakagaNaiH parvatair iva kAmagaiH || 34.6 ||  
 yam ArUDhaH sa bhagavAn paryeti maghavAn gajam |  
 havirdhAneSu gAyanti viprA makhamukhe sthitAH || 34.7 ||  
 svarge zakrAnuyAteSu devatUryAnunAdiSu |  
 indraM samupanRtyanti zatazo hy apsarogaNAH || 34.8 ||  
 ketunA vaMzarAjena bhrAjamAno yathA raviH |  
 yukto hayasahasreNa manomArutaraMhasA || 34.9 ||  
 sa syandanavaro bhAti yukto mAtalinA tadA |  
 kRtsnaH parivRto merur bhAskarasyeva tejasA || 34.10 ||  
 yamas tu daNDam udyamya kAlayuktaM ca mudgaram |  
 tasthau suragaNAnIke daityAn nAdena bhISayan || 34.11 ||  
 caturbhiH sAgarair gupto lelihadbhiz ca pannagaiH |  
 zaGkhamuktAGgadadharo bibhrat toyamayaM vapuH || 34.12 ||  
 kAlapAzAn samAvidhya hayaiH zazikaropamaiH |  
 vAyvIritajalodgAraiH kurvaMI lIIAH sahasrazaH || 34.13 ||  
 pANDuroddhUtavasanaH pravAlarucirAGgadaH |  
 maNizyAmottamavapur hArabhArArpitodaraH || 34.14 ||  
 varuNaH pAzabhRn madhye devAnIkasya tasthivAn |  
 yuddhavelAm abhilaSan bhinnavela ivArNavaH || 34.15 ||  
 yakSarAkSasasainyena guhyakAnAM gaNair api |  
 yuktaz ca zaGkhapadmAbhyAM nidhInAm adhipaH prabhuH |  
 rAjarAjezvaraH zrImAn gadApANir adRzyata || 34.16 ||  
 vimAnayodhI dhanado vimAne puSpake sthitaH |  
 sa rAjarAjaH zuzubhe yuddhArthI naravAhanaH |  
 prekSamANaH zivasakhaH sAkSAd iva zivaH svayam || 34.17 ||  
 pUrvaM pakSaM sahasrAkSaH pitRrAjastu dakSiNam |  
 varuNaH pazcimaM pakSam uttaraM naravAhanaH || 34.18 ||  
 caturSu yuktAz catvAro lokapAla balotkaTAH |  
 svAM svAM dizaM rarakSus te tasya devabalasya ha || 34.19 ||  
 sUryaH saptAzvayuktena rathenAmbaragAminA |  
 zriyA jAjvalyamAnena dIpyamAnaiz ca razmibhiH || 34.20 ||  
 udayAstagacakreNa meruparyantagAminA |  
 tridivadvAracitreNa tapata lokam avyayam || 34.21 ||  
 sahasrarazmiyuktena bhrAjamAnena tejasA |  
 cacAra madhye devAnAM dvAdazAtmA dinezvaraH || 34.22 ||  
 somaH zvetahayo bhAti syandane zItarazmivAn |  
 himatoyaprapUrNAbhir bhAbhir AplAvayaJ jagat || 34.23 ||  
 tam RkSayogAnugataM zizirAMzuM dvijezvaram |  
 zazacchAyAGkitatanuM naizasya tamasaH kSayam || 34.24 ||



jyotiSAm IraNaM vyomni rasAnAM rasanaM prabhum |  
 oSadhInAM paritrANaM nidhAnam amRtasya ca || 34.25 ||  
 jagataH prathamaM bhAgaM saumyaM zaityamayaM rasam |  
 dadRzur dAnavAH somaM himapraharaNaM sthitam || 34.26 ||  
 yaH prANaH sarvabhUtAnAM paJcadhA bhidyate nRSu |  
 saptaskandhagato lokAMs trIn dadhAra cacAra ca || 34.27 ||  
 yam Ahur agner yantAraM sarvaprabhavam Izvaram |  
 saptasvaragata yasya yonir gIrbhir udIryate || 34.28 ||  
 yaM vadanty uttamaM bhUtaM yaM vadanty azarIriNam |  
 yam Ahur AkAzagamaM zIghragaM zabdayoninam || 34.29 ||  
 sa vAyuH sarvabhUtAyur uddhataH svena tejasA |  
 pravavau vyathayan daityAn pratilomaH satoyadaH || 34.30 ||  
 maruto devagandharvA vidyAdharagaNaiH saha |  
 cikrIDur asibhiH zubhair nirmuktair iva pannagaiH || 34.31 ||  
 sRjantaH sarpapatayas tIvraM roSamayaM viSam |  
 zarabhUtAH surendrANAM cerur vyAttamukhA divi || 34.32 ||  
 parvatAs tu zilAzRGgaiH zatazAkhaiz ca pAdapaiH |  
 upatasthuH suragaNAn prahartuM dAnavaM balam || 34.33 ||  
 yaH sa devo hRSikezaH padmanAbhas trivikramaH |  
 kRSNavartmA yugAntAbho vizvasya jagataH prabhuH || 34.34 ||  
 samudrayonir madhuhA havvabhuk kratusatkRtaH |  
 bhUmyApovyomabhUtAtmA zyAmaH zAntikaro `rihA || 34.35 ||  
 so `rkam agnAv ivodyantam udyamyottamatejasam |  
 arighnam asurAnIke cakraM cakragadAdharaH |  
 sapaIveSam udyantaM savitur maNDalaM yathA || 34.36 ||  
 savyenAlambya mahatIM sarvAsuravinAzinIm |  
 kareNa kAIIM vapuSA zatrukAlapradAM gadAm || 34.37 ||  
 zeSair bhujaiH pradIptAni bhujagAridhvajaH prabhuH |  
 dadhArAyudhajAtAni zArGgAdIni mahAyazAH || 34.38 ||  
 sa kazyapasyAtmabhuvaM dvijaM bhujagabhojanam |  
 pavanAdhikasaMpAtaM gaganakSobhaNaM khagam || 34.39 ||  
 bhujagendreNa vadane niviSTena virAjitam |  
 amRtArambhanirmuktaM mandarAdrim ivocchritam || 34.40 ||  
 devAsuravimardeSu zatazo dRSTavikramam |  
 mahendreNAmRtasyArthe vajreNa kRtalakSaNam || 34.41 ||  
 zikhinaM cUDinaM caiva taptakuNDalabhUSaNam |  
 vicitrapatrasanaM dhAtumantam ivAcalam || 34.42 ||  
 sphItakroDAvalambena zItAMzusamatejasA |  
 bhogibhogAvasaktena maNiratnena bhAsvatA || 34.43 ||  
 pakSAbhyAM cArupatrAbhyAm AvRtya divi IIIayA |  
 yugAnte sendracApAbhyAM toyadAbhyAm ivAmbaram || 34.44 ||  
 nIlalohitapItAbhiH patAkAbhir alaMkRtam |  
 ketuveSapratichannaM mahAkAyaniketanam || 34.45 ||  
 aruNAvarajaM zrImAn Aruroha raNe hariH |

suparNaH svena vapuSA suparNaM khecarottamam || 34.46 ||  
tam anvayur devagaNA munayaz ca samAhitAH |  
gIrbhiH paramamantrAbhis tuSTuvuz ca gadAdharam || 34.47 ||  
tad vaizravaNasuzliSTaM vaivasvatapuraHsaram |  
vArirAjarikSiptaM devarAjavirAjitam || 34.48 ||  
candraprabhAbhir vimalaM yuddhAya samavasthitam |  
pavanAviddhanirghoSaM saMpradIptahutAzanam || 34.49 ||  
viSNor jiSNoH sahiSNoz ca bhrAjiSNos tejasA vRtam |  
balaM balavad uddhUtaM yuddhAya samavartata || 34.50 ||  
svasty astu devebhya iti stuvaMs tatrAGgirAbravIt |  
svasty astu daityebhya iti uzanA vAkyam abravIt || 34.51 ||

vaizaMpAyana uvAca |  
tAbhyAM balAbhyAM saMjajJe tumulo vighras tadA |  
surANAm asurANAM ca parasparajayaiSiNAM || 35.1 ||  
dAnava daivataiH sArdhaM nAnApraharaNodyatAH |  
samIyur yudhyamAnA vai parvatA iva parvataiH || 35.2 ||  
tat surAsurasaMyuktaM yuddham atyadbhutaM babhau |  
dharmAdharmasamAyuktaM darpeNa vinayena ca || 35.3 ||  
tato rathaiH prajvalitair vAhanais ca pracoditaiH |  
utpatadbhiz ca gaganaM sAsihastaiH samantataH || 35.4 ||  
kSipyamaNaiz ca musalaiH saMpreSyadbhiz ca sAyakaiH |  
cApair visphAryamaNaiz ca pAtyamAnaiz ca mudgaraiH || 35.5 ||  
tad yuddham abhavad ghoraM devadAnavasaMkulam |  
jagatas trAsajananaM yugasaMvartakopamam || 35.6 ||  
svahastamuktaiH parighaiH kSipramuktaiz ca parvataiH |  
dAnavaH samare jaghnur devAn indrapurogamAn || 35.7 ||  
te vadhyamAnA balibhir dAnavair jitakAzibhiH |  
viSaNNamanaso devA jagmur ArtiM mahAmRdhe || 35.8 ||  
te 'strajAlaiH pramathitAH parighair bhinnamastakAH |  
bhinnoraska ditisutair vemU raktaM vraNair bahu || 35.9 ||  
saMditAH pAzajAlaiz ca niryatnAz ca zaraiH kRtAH |  
praviSTA dAnavIM mAyaM na zekus te viceSTitum || 35.10 ||  
tat stambhitam ivAbhAti niSprANasadRzAkRti |  
balaM surANAm asurair niSprayatnAyudhaM kRtam || 35.11 ||  
mAyApAzAn vikarSaMz ca chindan vajreNa tAJ zarAn |  
zakro daityabalaM ghoraM viveza bahulocanaH || 35.12 ||  
sa daityAn pramukhe hatvA tad dAnavabalaM mahat |  
tAmasenAstrajAlena tamobhUtam athAkarot || 35.13 ||  
te 'nyonyaM nAvabudhyanta devAn vA vAhanAni vA |  
ghoreNa tamasaViSTAH puruhUtasya tejasA || 35.14 ||  
mAyApAzair vimuktAs tu yatnavantaH surottamAH |  
vapUMSi daityasaMghAnAM tamobhUtAny apAtayan || 35.15 ||  
apadhvastA visaMjJAz ca tamasa nIlavarcasaH |

petus te dAnavagaNAz chinnapakSA ivAcalAH || 35.16 ||  
 tad ghanIbhUtadaityendram andhakAram ivArNavam |  
 dAnavaM devasadanaM tamobhUtam ivAbabhau || 35.17 ||  
 tadAsRjan mahAmAyAM mayas tAM tAmasIM dahan |  
 yugAntoddyotajananaIM sRSTAm aurveNa vahninA || 35.18 ||  
 sA dadAha tamaH sarvaM mAyA mayavikalpitA |  
 daityAz cAdityavapuSaH sadya uttasthur Ahave || 35.19 ||  
 mAyAm aurvIM samAsAdya dahyamAnA divaukasaH |  
 bhejire candraviSayaM zItAMzusalilahradam || 35.20 ||  
 te dahyamAnA aurveNa tejasa bhraSTatejasaH |  
 zazaMsur vajriNe devAH saMtaptAH zaraNaiSiNaH || 35.21 ||  
 saMtapte mAyayA sainye dahyamAne ca dAnavaiH |  
 codito devarAjena varuNo vAkyam abravIt || 35.22 ||  
 purA brahmarSijaH zakra tapas tepe sudAruNam |  
 aurvaH pUrvaM sa tejasvI sadRzo brahmaNo guNaiH || 35.23 ||  
 taM tapantam ivAdityaM tapasa jagad avyayam |  
 upatasthur munigaNA devA devarSibhiH saha || 35.24 ||  
 hiraNyakazipuz caiva dAnavo dAvanezvaraH |  
 RSiM vijJApayAm Asa purA paramatejasam || 35.25 ||  
 tam Ucur brahmaRSayo vacanaM dharmasaMhitam |  
 RSivaMzeSu bhagavaJz chinnamUlam idaM kulam || 35.26 ||  
 ekas tvam anapatyaz ca gotrApatyaM na vartate |  
 kaumAraM vratam AsthAya klezam evAnuvartase || 35.27 ||  
 bahUni vipra gotrANi munInAM bhAvitAtmanAm |  
 ekadehAni tiSThanti viviktAni vinA prajAH || 35.28 ||  
 dharatsUtsannabhUteSu teSu te nAsti kAraNam |  
 bhavAMs tu tapasa zreSThaH prajApatisamadyutiH || 35.29 ||  
 tat pravartasva vaMzAya vardhayAtmAnam AtmanA |  
 AdadhatsvorjitaM tejo dvitIyAM kuru vai tanum || 35.30 ||  
 sa evam ukto munibhir munir manasi tADitaH |  
 jagarhe tAn RSigaNAn vacanaM cedam abravIt || 35.31 ||  
 yathAyaM zAzvato dharmo munInAM vihitaH purA |  
 ArSaM vai sevataM karma vanyamUlaphalAzinaH || 35.32 ||  
 brahmayonau prasUtasya brAhmaNasyAtmavartinaH |  
 brahmacaryaM sucaritaM brahmaNAm api cAlayet || 35.33 ||  
 dvijAnAM vRttayas tisro ye gRhAzramavAsinaH |  
 asmAkaM tu vanaM vRttir vanyAzramanivAsinAm || 35.34 ||  
 abbhakSA vAyubhakSAz ca dantolUkhalinas tathA |  
 azmakuTTA dazatapAH paJcasaptatapAz ca ye || 35.35 ||  
 ete tapasi tiSThanto vratair api suduzcaraiH |  
 brahmacaryaM puraskRtya prArthayanti parAM gatim || 35.36 ||  
 brahmacaryAd brAhmaNasya brAhmaNatvaM vidhIyate |  
 evam AhuH pare loka brahmacaryavido janAH || 35.37 ||  
 brahmacarye sthitaM dhairyaM brahmacarye sthitaM tapaH |

ye sthitA brahmacaryeNa brAhmaNA divi te sthitAH || 35.38 ||  
 nAsti yogaM vinA siddhir nAsti siddhiM vinA yazaH |  
 nAsti loke yazomUlaM brahmacaryAt paraM tapaH || 35.39 ||  
 yo nigRhyendriyagrAmaM bhUtagrAmaM ca paJcakam |  
 brahmacaryaM samAdhatte kim ataH paramaM tapaH || 35.40 ||  
 ayoge kezadharaNam asaMkalpe vratakriyA |  
 brahmacaryaM ca caryA ca trayaM syAd dambhasaMjJitam || 35.41 ||  
 kva dArAH kva ca saMyogaH kva ca bhAvaviparyayaH |  
 yad iyaM brahmaNA sRSTA manasA mAnasI prajA || 35.42 ||  
 yady asti tapaso vIryaM yuSmAkam amitAtmanAm |  
 sRjadhvaM mAnasAn putrAn prAjApatyena karmaNA || 35.43 ||  
 manasA nirmitA yonir AdhAtavyA tapasvinA |  
 na dArayogaM bIjaM vA vratamuktaM tapasvinAm || 35.44 ||  
 yad idaM luptadharmArthaM yuSmAbhir iha nirbhayaiH |  
 vyAhRtaM sadbhir atyartham asadbhir iva me matam || 35.45 ||  
 vapur dIptAntarAtmAnam eSa kRtvA manomayam |  
 dArayogaM vinA srakSye putram AtmatanUruham || 35.46 ||  
 evam AtmAnam AtmA me dvitIyaM janayiSyati |  
 vanyenAnena vidhinA didhakSantam iva prajAH || 35.47 ||  
 Urvas tu tapasAviSTo nivezyoruM hutAzane |  
 mamanthaikena darbheNa sutasya prabhavAraNim || 35.48 ||  
 tasyoruM sahasA bhittvA jvAlAmAlI nirindhanaH |  
 jagato dahanAkAGkSI putro 'gniH samapadyata || 35.49 ||  
 UrvasyoruM vinirbhidya aurvo nAmAntako 'nalaH |  
 didhakSann iva lokAMs trIJ jajJe paramakopanaH || 35.50 ||  
 utpannamAtraz covAca pitaraM dIptayA girA |  
 kSudhA me bAdhate tAta jagad dhakSye tyajasva mAm || 35.51 ||  
 tridivArohibhir jvAlair jRmbhamANo dizo daza |  
 nirdahan sarvabhUtAni vavRdhe so 'ntako 'nalaH || 35.52 ||  
 etasminn antare brahma munim UrvaM sabhAjayan |  
 putredaM dhAryatAM tejo lokAnAM kriyatAM dayA || 35.53 ||  
 asyApatyasya te vipra kariSye sAhyam uttamam |  
 vAsaM cAsya pradAsyAmi prAzanaM cAmRtopamam |  
 tathyam etan mama vacaH zRNu tvaM vadatAM vara || 35.54 ||  
 Urva uvAca |  
 dhanyo 'smy anugRhItO 'smi yan me 'dya bhagavAJ zizoH |  
 matim etAM dadAtIha paramAnugrahAya vai || 35.55 ||  
 prabhAtakAle saMprApte kAGkSitavye samAgame |  
 bhagavaMs tarpitaH putraH kair havyaiH prApsyate sukham || 35.56 ||  
 kutra vAsya nivAsaH syAd bhojanaM ca kimAtmakam |  
 vidhAsyati bhavAn asya vIryatulyaM mahaujasaH || 35.57 ||  
 brahmovAca |  
 vaDavAmukhe 'sya vasatiH samudre vai bhaviSyati |  
 mama yonir jalaM vipra tac ca me toyapaM mukham || 35.58 ||

tatrAham Ase nirataH piban vArimayaM haviH |  
 tad dhavis tava putrasya visRjAmy AlayaM ca tat || 35.59 ||  
 tato yugAnte bhUtAnAm eSa cAhaM ca suvrata |  
 sahita vicariSyAvo niSprANanakarAv iha || 35.60 ||  
 eSo 'gnir antakAlasya salilAzI mayA kRtaH |  
 dahanaH sarvabhUtAnAM sadevAsurarakSasAm || 35.61 ||  
 evam astv iti so 'py agniH saMvRtajvAlamaNDalaH |  
 pravivezArNavamukhaM nikSipya pitari prabhAm || 35.62 ||  
 pratiyAtas tato brahma te ca sarve maharSayaH |  
 aurvasyAgneH prabhAvajJAH svAM svAM gatim upAzritAH || 35.63 ||  
 hiraNyakazipur dRSTvA tad adbhutam apUjayat |  
 aurvaM praNatasarvAGgo vAkyaM cedam uvAca ha || 35.64 ||  
 bhagavann adbhutam idaM nirvRttaM lokasAkSikam |  
 tapasA te munizreSTha parituSTaH pitAmahaH || 35.65 ||  
 ahaM tu tava putrasya tava caiva mahAvrata |  
 bhRtya ity avagantavyaH zIAGhyo 'smi yadi karmaNA || 35.66 ||  
 taM mA pazya samApannaM tavaivArAdhane ratam |  
 yat sIdeyaM munizreSTha tavaiva syAt parAjayaH || 35.67 ||  
 Urva uvAca |  
 dhanyo 'smy anugRhItO 'smi yasya te 'haM gurur mataH |  
 nAsti te tapasAnena bhayam adyeha suvrata || 35.68 ||  
 imAM ca mAyaM gRhNISva mama putreNa nirmitAm |  
 nirindhanAm agnimayIM duHsparzAM pAvakair api || 35.69 ||  
 eSA te svasya vaMzasya vazagArivinigrahe |  
 rakSiSyaty AtmapakSaM ca parAMz ca pradahiSyati || 35.70 ||  
 evam astv iti tAM gRhya praNamya munipuMgavam |  
 jagAma tridivaM hRSTaH kRtArtho dAnavezvaraH || 35.71 ||  
 saiSA durviSahA mAya devair api durAsada |  
 aurveNa nirmitA pUrvaM pAvakenorvasUnuna || 35.72 ||  
 tasmiMs tu vyutthite daitye nirvIryaiSA na saMzayaH |\*  
 zApo hy asyAH purA dattaH sRSTA yenaiva tejasA || 35.73 ||  
 yady eSA pratihantavyA kartavyo bhagavAn sukhI |  
 dIyatAM me sakhA zakra toyayonir nizAkaraH |  
 mAyaM etAM haniSyAmi tvatprasAdAn na saMzayaH || 35.74 ||

vaizaMpAyana uvAca |  
 evam astv iti saMhRSTaH zakras tridazavardhanaH |  
 saMdidezAgrataH somaM yuddhAya zizirAyudham || 36.1 ||  
 gaccha soma sahAyatvaM kuru pAzadharasya vai |  
 asurANAM vinAzAya jayArthaM ca divaukasAm || 36.2 ||  
 tvam apratimavIryaz ca jyotiSAM cezvarevaraH |  
 tvanmayaM sarvalokAnAM rasaM rasavido viduH || 36.3 ||

---

\* Vaidya's *nirvIryaiSA* emended to *nirvIryaiSA*.

kSayavRddhis tava vyaktA sAgare khe ca maNDale |  
 parivartasy ahorAtraM kAlaM jagati yojayan || 36.4 ||  
 lokacchAyAmayaM lakSma tavAGke zazasaMsthitam |  
 na viduH soma devAz ca ye ca nakSatrayoginaH || 36.5 ||  
 tvam AdityapathAd UrdhvaM jyotiSAM copari sthitaH |  
 tamaH protsArya vapuSA bhAsayasy akhilaM jagat || 36.6 ||  
 zvetabhAnur himatanur jyotiSAM adhipaH zazi |  
 abdakRt kAlayogAtmA Ijyo yajJaraso 'vyayaH || 36.7 ||  
 oSadhIzaH kriyAyonir abjatonir anuSNabhAk |  
 zItAMzur amRtAdhAraz capalaH zvetavAhanaH || 36.8 ||  
 tvaM kAntiH kAntavapuSAM tvaM somaH somavRttinAm |  
 saumyas tvaM sarvabhUtAnAM timiraghnas tvam RkSarAT || 36.9 ||  
 tad gaccha tvaM sahAnena varuNena varUthinA |  
 zamayasvAsurIM mAyAM yayA dahyAma saMyuge || 36.10 ||  
 soma uvAca |  
 yan mA vadasi yuddhArthe devarAja varaprada |  
 eSa varSami ziziraM daityamAyApakarSaNam || 36.11 ||  
 etAn macchItanirdagdhAn pazyasva himaveSTitAn |  
 vimAyAn vimadAMz caiva daityasaMghAn mahAhave || 36.12 ||  
 tato himakarotsRSTAH sabASpA himavRSTayaH |  
 veSTayanti sma tAn ghorAn daityAn meghagaNA iva || 36.13 ||  
 tau pAzazuklAMzudharau varuNendu mahAraNe |  
 jaghnatur himapAtaiz ca pAzapAtaiz ca dAnavAn || 36.14 ||  
 dvAv ambunAthau samare tau pAzahimayodhinau |  
 mRdhe ceratur ambhobhiH kSubdhAv iva mahArNavau || 36.15 ||  
 tAbhyAm AplAvitaM sainyaM tad dAnavam adRzyata |  
 jagatsaMvartakAmbhodaiH pravRttair iva saMvRtam || 36.16 ||  
 tAv udyatAMzupAzau tu zazAGkavaruNAv ubhau |  
 tAM mAyAM zamayAm AstAM devau daiteyanirmitAm || 36.17 ||  
 zItAMzujalanirdagdhAH pAzaiz ca prasitA mRdhe |  
 na zekuz calituM daityA viziraskA ivAdrayaH || 36.18 ||  
 zItAMzunihatAs te tu petur daityA himArditAH |  
 himaplAvitasarvAGgA niruSmANa ivAgnayaH || 36.19 ||  
 teSAM tu divi daityAnAM viparItaprabhANi ha |  
 vimAnAni vicitrANi prapatanty utpatanti ca || 36.20 ||  
 tAn pAzahastagrathitAMz chAditAJ zItarazmibhiH |  
 mayo dadarza mAyAvI dAnavAn divi dAnavaH || 36.21 ||  
 sa zilAjAlavitatAM gaNDazailATTahAsinIm |  
 pAdapotkaTakUTAGRAM kandarAkIrNakAnanAm || 36.22 ||  
 siMhavyAghragajAkIrNAM nadantIM dvipayUthapaiH |  
 IhAmRgagaNAkIrNAM pavanAghUrNitadrumAm || 36.23 ||  
 nirmitAM svena putreNa krauJcena divi kAmagAm |  
 prathitAM pArvatIM mAyAM sasRje sa samantataH || 36.24 ||  
 sAzmazabdaiH zilAvarSaiH prapatadbhiz ca pAdapaiH |

nijaghe devasaMghAMs tAn dAnavAMz cApy ajIvayat | 36.25 |  
 naizAkarI vAruNI ca mAye 'ntardadhatus tataH |  
 azmabhiz cAyasaghanaiH kirad devagaNAn raNe | 36.26 |  
 sAzmasaMghAtaviSamA drumaparvatasAMkaTA |  
 abhavad dyaur asaMhAryA pRthivI parvatair iva | 36.27 |  
 nAnAhato 'zmabhiH kazcic chilAbhiz cApy atADitaH |  
 nAniruddho drumagaNair devo 'dRzyata saMyuge | 36.28 |  
 tad asaMsrastadhanuSaM bhagnapraharaNAvilam |  
 niSprayatnaM surAnIkaM varjayitvA gadAdharam | 36.29 |  
 sa hi yuddhagataH zrImAn Izo na sma vyakampata |  
 sahiSNutvAj jagatsvAmI na cukrodha gadAdharaH | 36.30 |  
 kAlajJaH kAlameghAbhaH samIkSan kAlam Ahave |  
 devAsuravimardaM sa draSTukAmo janArdanaH | 36.31 |  
 tato bhagavatAdiSTau raNe pAvakamArutau |  
 coditau viSNuvAkyena tau mAyAm apakarSatAm | 36.32 |  
 tAbhyAm udbhrAntameghAbhyAM pravRddhAbhyAM mahAmRdhe |  
 dagdhA sA pArvatI mAyA bhasmabhUtA nanAza ha | 36.33 |  
 so 'nalo 'nilasaMyuktaH so 'nilaz cAnalAkulaH |  
 daityasenAM dadahatur yugAnteSv iva mUrcchitau | 36.34 |  
 vAyuH pradhAvitas tatra pazcAd agniz ca mArutAt |  
 ceratur dAnavAnIke krIDantAv anilAnalau | 36.35 |  
 bhasmAvayavabhUteSu prapatatsUtpatatsu ca |  
 dAnavAnAM vimAneSu vimAneSu samantataH | 36.36 |  
 vAtaskandhApaviddheSu kRtakarmaNi pAvake |  
 mAyAvadhe vinirvRtte stUyamAne gadAdhare | 36.37 |  
 niSprayatneSu daityeSu trailokye muktabandhane |  
 saMprahRSTeSu deveSu sAdhu sAdhv iti sarvazaH | 36.38 |  
 jaye dazazatAkSasya mayasya ca parAjaye |  
 dikSu sarvAsu zuddhAsu pravRtte dharmasaMstare | 36.39 |  
 apAvRte candrapathe svayanasthe divAkare |  
 prakRtistheSu lokeSu nRSu cArित्रabandhuSu | 36.40 |  
 abhinnabandhane mRtyau hUyamAne hutAzane |  
 yajJazobhiSu deveSu svargArthaM darzayatsu ca | 36.41 |  
 lokapAleSu sarveSu dikSu saMyAnavartiSu |  
 bhAve tapasi zuddhAnAm abhAve pApakarmaNAm | 36.42 |  
 devapakSe pramudite daityapakSe viSIdati |  
 tripAdavigrahe dharme adharme pAdavigrahe | 36.43 |  
 apAvRte mahAdvAre vartamAne ca satpathe |  
 svadharmastheSu varNeSu loke 'sminn AzrameSu ca | 36.44 |  
 prajArakSaNayukteSu bhrAjamAneSu rAjasu |  
 prazAntakalmaSe loke zAnte tamasi dAruNe | 36.45 |  
 agnimArutayos tasmin vRtte saMgrAmakarmaNi |  
 tanmayA vimalA lokAs tAbhyAM jayakRtakriyAH | 36.46 |  
 pUrvadevabhayaM zrutvA mArutAgnibhayaM mahat |

kAlanemir iti khyAto dAnavaH pratyadRzyata || 36.47 ||  
 bhAskarAkAramukuTaH ziJjitAbharaNAGgadaH |  
 mandarotkIrNasaMkAzo mahArajatasaMvRtaH || 36.48 ||  
 zatapraharaNodagraH zatabAhuH zatAnanaH |  
 zatazIrSaH sthitaH zrImAJ zatazRGga ivAcalaH |  
 kakSe mahati saMvRddho nidAgha iva pAvakaH || 36.49 ||  
 dhUmrakezo harizmazrur daMSTrAlauSThapuTAnanaH |  
 trailokyAntaravistAri dhArayan vipulaM vapuH || 36.50 ||  
 bAhubhis tulayan vyoma kSipan padbhyAM mahIdharAn |  
 Irayan mukhaniHzvAsair vRSTimanto balAhakAn || 36.51 ||  
 tiryagAyataraktAkSaM mandarodagravakSasam |  
 didhakSantam ivAyAntaM sarvAn devagaNAn mRdhe || 36.52 ||  
 tarjayantaM suragaNAMz chAdayantaM dizo daza |  
 saMvartakAle tRSitaM dRptaM mRtyum ivotthitam || 36.53 ||  
 sutalenocchrayavatA vipulAGguliparvaNA |  
 lambAbharaNapUrNena kiMcic calitavarmaNA || 36.54 ||  
 ucchritenAgrahastena dakSiNena vapuSmatA |  
 dAnavAn devanihatAn uttiSThata iti bruvan || 36.55 ||  
 taM kAlanemiM samare dviSatAM kAlasaMmitam |  
 vIkSanti sma surAH sarve bhayavitralocanAH || 36.56 ||  
 taM sma vIkSanti bhUtAni kramantaM kAlaneminam |  
 trivikrame vikramantaM nArAyaNam ivAparam || 36.57 ||  
 socchrayan prathamaM pAdaM mArutAghUrNitAmbaram |  
 prAkrAmad asuro yuddhe trAsayan sarvadevatAH || 36.58 ||  
 sa mayenAsurendreNa pariSvaktaH kraman raNe |  
 kAlanemir babhau daityaH saviSNur iva mandaraH || 36.59 ||  
 atha pravivyathur devAH sarve zakrapurogamAH |  
 dRSTvA kAlam ivAyAntaM kAlanemiM bhayAvaham || 36.60 ||

vaizaMpAyana uvAca |  
 dAnavAnAM tu piprISuH kAlanemiH sa dAnavaH |  
 vyavardhata mahAtejAs tapAnte jalado yathA || 37.1 ||  
 taM trailokyAntaragataM dRSTvA te dAnavezvarAH |  
 uttasthur aparizrAntAH prApyevAmRtam uttamam || 37.2 ||  
 te vItabhayasaMtrAsA mayatArapurogamAH |  
 rejur AyodhanagatA dAnavA yuddhakaGkSiNaH || 37.3 ||  
 mantram abhyasyatAM teSAM vyUhaM ca paridhAvatAm |  
 prekSatAM cAbhavat prItir dAnavaM kAlaneminam || 37.4 ||  
 ye tu tatra mayasyAsan mukhya yuddhapuraHsarAH |  
 te 'pi sarve bhayaM tyaktvA hRSTA yoddhum upasthitAH || 37.5 ||  
 mayas tAro varAhaz ca hayagrIvaz ca vIryavAn |  
 vipracittisutaH zvetaH kharalambAv ubhAv api || 37.6 ||  
 ariSTo baliputraz ca kizorauSTrau tathaiva ca |  
 svarbhAnuz cAmaraprakhyo vaktrayodhI mahAsuraH || 37.7 ||



ete 'straviduSaH sarve sarve tapasi saMsthitAH |  
dAnavAH kRtino jagmuH kAlaneminam uttamam || 37.8 ||  
te gadAbhiz ca gurvIbhiz cakraiz ca saporavadhah |  
kAlakalpaiz ca musalaiH kSepaNiyaiz ca mudgaraiH || 37.9 ||  
azmabhiz cATTasadRzair gaNDazailaiz ca daMzитай |  
paTTisair bhINDipAlaiz ca parighaiz cottamAyasaiH || 37.10 ||  
ghAtanIbhiz ca gurvIbhiH zataghnIbhis tathaiva ca |  
yugair yantraiz ca nirmuktair argalaiz cAgratADitaiH || 37.11 ||  
dorbhiz cAyatapInAbhiH prAsaiH pAzaiz ca mudgaraiH |  
sarpair lelihyamAnaiz ca visarpadbhiz ca sAyakaiH || 37.12 ||  
vajraiH praharaNIyaiz ca dIpyadbhiz cApi tomaraiH |  
vikozaiz cAsibhis tlkSNaiH zUlaiz ca zitanirmalaiH || 37.13 ||  
te vai saMdIptamanasaH pragRhItottamAyudhAH |  
kAlanemiM puraskRtya tasthuH saMgrAmamUrdhani || 37.14 ||  
sa dIptazastrapravarA daityAnAM zuzubhe camUH |  
dyaurnimlitanakSatrA ghananIIambudAgame || 37.15 ||  
devatAnAm api camUr mumude zakrapAlitA |  
dIptA zItosNatejobhyAM candrabhAskaratejasA || 37.16 ||  
vAyuvegavatI saumya tArAgaNapatAkinI |  
toyadAviddhavasana grahanakSatrahAsinI || 37.17 ||  
yamendravarunair guptA dhanadena ca dhImatA |  
samPradIptAgnipavanA nArAyaNaparAyaNA || 37.18 ||  
sa samudraughasadRzI divya devamahAcamUH |  
rarAjAstravatI bhImA yakSagandharvazAlinI || 37.19 ||  
tayoz camvos tadAnIM tu babhUva sa samAgamaH |  
dyAvApRthivyoH saMyogo yathA syAd yugaparyaye || 37.20 ||  
tad yuddham abhavad ghoraM devadAnavasaMkulam |  
kSamAparAkramamayaM darpasya vinayasya ca || 37.21 ||  
nizcakramur balAbhyAM tu tAbhyAM bhImAH surAsurAH |  
pUrvAparAbhyAM saMrabdhaH sAgarAbhyAm ivAmbudAH || 37.22 ||  
tAbhyAM balAbhyAM saMhrSTAz cerus te devadAnavAH |  
vanAbhyAM pArvatIyAbhyAM puSpitAbhyAM yathA gajAH || 37.23 ||  
samAjaghnus tato bherIH zaGkhAn dadhmuz ca naikazaH |  
sa dyAM divaM bhuvam caiva dizaz ca samapUrayat || 37.24 ||  
jyAghAtatalanirghoSo dhanuSAM kUjitAni ca |  
duMdubhInAM ca ninadA daityam antardadhuH svanam || 37.25 ||  
te 'nyonyam abhisamPetuH pAtayantaH parasparam |  
babhaJjur bAhubhir bAhUn dvaMdvam anye yuyutsavaH || 37.26 ||  
devatAs tv azanIr ghorAH parighAMz cottamAyasAn |  
sasarjur Ajau nistriMzAn gadA gurvIz ca dAnavAH || 37.27 ||  
gadAnipAtair bhagnAGgA bANaiz ca zakalIkRtAH |  
paripetur bhRzaM kecin nyubjAH kecic ca jajJire || 37.28 ||  
tato rathaiH saturagair vimAnaiz cAzugAmibhiH |  
samIyus te susaMrabdha roSAd anyonyam Ahave || 37.29 ||

saMvartamAnAH samare vivartantas tathApare |  
 rathA rathair nirudhyante padAtAz ca padAtibhiH || 37.30 ||  
 teSAM rathAnAM tumulaH sa zabdaH zabdavAhinAm |  
 nabhaH sasvAna hi yathA nabhasye jaladasvanaiH || 37.31 ||  
 babhaJjire rathAn kecil kecil saMmRditA rathaiH |  
 saMbAdham eke saMprApya na zekuz calituM rathAH || 37.32 ||  
 anyonyam anye samare dorbhyAm utkSipya darpitAH |  
 saMhrAdamAnAbharaNA jaghnus tatrAsicarmiNaH || 37.33 ||  
 astrair anye vinirbhinnA raktaM vemur hatA yudhi |  
 kSarajjalAnAM sadRzA jaladAnAM samAgame || 37.34 ||  
 tad astrazastragrathitaM kSiptotkSiptagadAvilam |  
 devadAnavasaMkSubdhaM saMkulaM yuddham Ababhau || 37.35 ||  
 tad dAnavamahAmeghaM devAyudhavirAjitam |  
 anyonyabANavarSaM tad yuddhadurdinam Ababhau || 37.36 ||  
 etasminn antare kruddhaH kAlanemiH sa dAnavaH |  
 vyavardhata samudraughaiH pUryamANa ivAmbudaH || 37.37 ||  
 tasya vidyuccalApIDAH pradIptAzanivarSiNaH |  
 gAtrAn nAgaziraHprakhyA viniSpetur balAhakAH || 37.38 ||  
 krodhAn niHzvasatas tasya bhrUbhedasvedavarSiNaH |  
 sAgniniSpeSapavanA mukhAn nizcerur arcisaH || 37.39 ||  
 tiryag UrdhvaM ca gagane vavRdhus tasya bAhavaH |  
 paJcAsyAH kRSNavapuSo lelihanta ivoragAH || 37.40 ||  
 so 'strajAlair bahuvidhair dhanurbhiH parighair api |  
 divyam AkAzam Avavre parvatair ucchritair iva || 37.41 ||  
 so 'niloddhUtavasanas tasthau saMgrAmamUrdhani |  
 saMdhyAtapagrastazikhaH sAkSAn merur ivAcalaH || 37.42 ||  
 UruvegapatikSiptaiH zailazRGgAgrapAdapaiH |  
 apAtayad devagaNAn vajreNeva mahAgirIn || 37.43 ||  
 bahubhiH zastranistriMzaiz cchinnabhinnazirorasaH |  
 na zekuz calituM devAH kAlanemihatA yudhi || 37.44 ||  
 muSTibhir nihataH kecil kecil dhi vidalIkRtAH |  
 yakSagandharvapataGAH petuH saha mahoragaiH || 37.45 ||  
 tena vitrasita devAH samare kAlanemina |  
 na zekur yatnavanto 'pi yatnaM kartuM vicetasaH || 37.46 ||  
 tena zakraH sahasrAkSaH saMditaH zarabandhanaiH |  
 airAvatagataH saMkhye calituM na zazAka ha || 37.47 ||  
 nirjalAmbhodasadRzo nirjalArNavasaprabhaH |  
 nirvyApAraH kRtas tena vipAzo varuNo mRdhe || 37.48 ||  
 raNe vaizravaNas tena parighaiH kAmarUpibhiH |  
 vilapaMl lokapAlezas tyAjito dhanadakriyam || 37.49 ||  
 yamaH sarvahas tena mRtyupraharaNo raNe |  
 yAmyAm avastham amaro nItaH svAM dizam Avizat || 37.50 ||  
 sa lokapAlAn utsAdya hRtvA teSAM ca karma tat |  
 dikSu sarvasu dehaM svaM caturdha vidadhe tadA || 37.51 ||

sa nakSatrapathaM gatvA divyaM svarbhAnudarzitam |  
jahAra lakSmIM somasya taM cAsya viSayaM mahat || 37.52 ||  
cAlayaM Asa dIptAMzuM svargadvArAt sa bhAskaram |  
sAyanaM cAsya viSayaM jahAra dinakarma ca || 37.53 ||  
so 'gniM devamukhe dRSTvA cakArAtmamukhezayam |  
vAyuM ca tarasA jitvA cakArAtmavazAnugam || 37.54 ||  
sa samudrAn samAnIya sarvAz ca sarito balAt |  
cakArAtmavaze vIryAd dehabhUtAz ca sindhavaH || 37.55 ||  
ApaH sa vazagAH kRtvA divijAtAz ca bhUmijAH |  
sthApayAm Asa jagatIM suguptAM dharaNIIdharaiH || 37.56 ||  
sa svayaMbhUr ivAbhAti mahAbhUtapatir mahAn |  
sarvalokamayo daityaH sarvalokabhayAvahaH || 37.57 ||  
sa lokapAlaikavapuz candrasUryagrahAtmavAn |  
pAvakAnilasaMghAto rarAja yudhi dAnavaH || 37.58 ||  
pArameSThye sthitaH sthAne lokAnAM prabhavApyaye |  
taM tuSTuvur daityagaNA devA iva pitAmaham || 37.59 ||

vaizaMpAyana uvAca |  
paJca taM nAbhyavartanta viparItena karmaNA |  
vedo dharmah kSamA satyaM zrIz ca nArAyaNAzrayA || 38.1 ||  
sa teSAm anupasthAnAt sakrodho dAnavezvaraH |  
vaiSNavaM padam anvicchan yayau nArAyaNantikam || 38.2 ||  
sa dadarza suparNasthaM zaGkhacakraGadAdharam |  
dAnavAnAM vinAzAya bhrAmayantaM gadAM zubhAm || 38.3 ||  
sajalAmbhodasadRzaM vidyutsadRzavAsasam |  
svArUDhaM svarNapatrADhyaM zikhinaM kAzyapaM khagam || 38.4 ||  
dRSTvA daityavinAzAya raNe svastham avasthitam |  
dAnavo viSNum akSobhyaM babhASe kSubdhamAnasaH || 38.5 ||  
ayaM sa ripur asmAkAM pUrveSAM dAnavarSiNAM |  
arNavAvAsinaz caiva madhor vai kaiTabhasya ca || 38.6 ||  
ayaM sa vighraho 'smAkam azAmyaH kila kathyate |  
yena naH saMyugeSv adya bahavo dAnava hatAH || 38.7 ||  
ayaM sa nirghRNo yuddhe strIbAlanirapatrapaH |  
yena dAnavanArINAM sImantoddharaNaM kRtam || 38.8 ||  
ayaM sa viSNur devAnAM vaikuNThaz ca divaukasAm |  
ananto bhoginAm apsu svayaMbhUz ca svayaMbhuvaH || 38.9 ||  
ayaM sa nAtho devAnAM asmAbhir viprakRSyatAm |  
asya krodhaM samAsAdya hiraNyakazipur hataH || 38.10 ||  
asya cchAyAM samAzritya devA makhamukhe sthitAH |  
AjyaM maharSibhir dattam aznuvanti tridhA hutam || 38.11 ||  
ayaM sa nidhane hetuH sarveSAM daivatadviSAM |  
asya cakraM praviSTAni kulAny asmAkAM Ahave || 38.12 ||  
ayaM sa kila yuddheSu surArthe tyaktajIvitaH |  
savitus tejasA tulyaM cakraM kSipati zatruSu || 38.13 ||

ayaM sa kAlo daityAnAM kAlabhUte mayi sthite |  
 atikrAntasya kAlasya phalaM prApsyati durmatiH || 38.14 ||  
 diSTyedAnIM samakSaM me viSNur eSa samAgataH |  
 adya madbANaniSpiSTo mayy eva praNamiSyati || 38.15 ||  
 yAsyAmy apacitiM diSTyA pUrveSAm adya saMyuge |  
 imaM nArAyaNaM hatvA dAnavAnAM bhayAvaham || 38.16 ||  
 kSipram eva vadhiSyAmi raNe nArAyaNaM zaraiH |  
 jAtyantaragato hy eSa mRdhe bAdhati dAnavAn || 38.17 ||  
 eSo 'ntakaH purA bhUtvA padmanAbha iti smRtaH |  
 jaghAnaikArNave ghore tAv ubhau madhukaiTabhau || 38.18 ||  
 dvidhAbhUtaM vapuH kRtvA siMhArdhaM narasaMsthitam |  
 pitaraM me jaghAnaiko hiraNyakazipuM purA || 38.19 ||  
 zubhaM garbham adhattainam aditir devatAraNiH |  
 trIMi lokAMz ca jahAraiSa kramamANas tribhiH kramaiH || 38.20 ||  
 bhUyas tv idAnIM samare saMprApte tArakAmaye |  
 mayA saha samAgamya sadevo vinaziSyati || 38.21 ||  
 sa evam ukvA bahudhA kSipan nArAyaNaM raNe |  
 vAgbhir apratirUpAbhir yuddham evAbhyarocayat || 38.22 ||  
 kSipyamANo 'surendreNa na cukopa gadAdharaH |  
 kSamAbalena manasA sasmitaM vAkyam abravIt || 38.23 ||  
 alaM darpabalaM daitya sthiraM matkrodhajaM balam |  
 hatas tvaM darpajair doSaiH kSamAM yo 'Itya bhASase || 38.24 ||  
 adhamas tvaM mama mato dhig etat tava vAgbalam |  
 na tatra puruSAH santi yatra garjanti yoSitaH || 38.25 ||  
 ahaM tvAM daitya pazyAmi pUrveSAM mArgagAminam |  
 prajApatikRtaM setuM ko bhittvA svastimAn vrajet || 38.26 ||  
 adya tvAM nAzayiSyAmi devavyAghAtakAriNam |  
 sveSu sveSu ca sthAneSu sthApayiSyAmi devatAH || 38.27 ||  
 evaM bruvati vAkyAM tu mRdhe zrIvatsadhAriNi |  
 jahAsa dAnavaH krodhAd dhastAMz cakre ca sAyudhAn || 38.28 ||  
 sa bAhuzatam udyamya sarvAstragrahaNaM raNe |  
 krodhAd rudhirraktAkSo viSNor vakSasy atADayat || 38.29 ||  
 dAnavAz cApi samare mayatArapurogamAH |  
 udyatAyudhanistriMzAH sarve viSNum abhidraVan || 38.30 ||  
 sa tADyamAno 'tibalair daityaiH sarvAyudhodyataiH |  
 na cacAla harir yuddhe 'kampyamAna ivAcalaH || 38.31 ||  
 saMsaktaz ca suparNena kAlanemir mahAsuraH |  
 sarvaprANena mahatIM gadAm udyamya bAhubhiH |  
 mumoca jvalitAM ghorAM saMrabdho garuDopari || 38.32 ||  
 karmaNA tena daityasya viSNur vismayam Agamat |  
 yena tasya suparNasya patitA mUrdhni sA gadA || 38.33 ||  
 suparNaM vyathitaM dRSTvA kSataM ca vapur AtmanaH |  
 krodhAt saMraktanayano vaikuNThaz cakram Adade || 38.34 ||  
 vyavardhata ca vegena suparNena samaM vibhuH |

bhujAz cAsya vyavardhanta vyApnuvanto dizo daza || 38.35 ||  
 sa dizaH pradizaz caiva khaM ca gAM caiva pUrayan |  
 vavRdhe sa punar lokAn krAntukAma ivaujasA || 38.36 ||  
 taM jayAya surendrANAM vardhamAnaM nabhastale |  
 RSayaH saha gandharvais tuSTuvur madhusUdanam || 38.37 ||  
 sa dyAM kirITena likhan sAbhram ambaram ambaraiH |  
 padbhyAm Akramya vasudhAM dizaH pracchAdya bAhubhiH || 38.38 ||  
 sa sUryakaratelyAbhaM sahasrAram arikSayam |  
 dIptAgnisadRzaM ghoraM darzanIyaM sudarzanam || 38.39 ||  
 suvarNareNuparyantaM vajranAbhaM bhayAvaham |  
 medosthimajjArudhiraiH siktaM dAnavasaMbhavaiH || 38.40 ||  
 advitIyaM prahAreSu kSuraparyantamaNDalam |  
 sragdAmamAlAvitataM kAmagaM kAmarUpiNam || 38.41 ||  
 svayaM svayaMbhuva sRSTaM bhayadaM sarvavidviSAm |  
 maharSiroSair AviSTaM nityam Ahavadarpitam || 38.42 ||  
 kSepaNAd yasya muhyanti lokAH sasthANujaMgamAH |  
 kravyAdAni ca bhUtAni tRptiM yAnti mahAmRdhe || 38.43 ||  
 tam apratikarmANaM samAnaM sUryavarcasA |  
 cakram udyamya samare krodhadIpto gadAdharaH || 38.44 ||  
 saMmuSNan dAnavaM tejaH samare svena tejasA |  
 ciccheda bAhUMz cakreNa zrIdharaH kAlaneminaH || 38.45 ||  
 tac ca vaktrazataM ghoraM sAgnicUrNATTahAsi yat |  
 tasya daityasya cakreNa pramamAtha balAd dhariH || 38.46 ||  
 sa cchinnabAhur vizirA na prAkampata dAnavaH |  
 kabandhAvasthitaH saMkhye vizAkha iva pAdapaH || 38.47 ||  
 taM vitatya mahApakSau vAyoH kRtvA samaM javam |  
 urasA pAtayAm Asa garuDaH kAlaneminam || 38.48 ||  
 sa tasya deho vimukho vizAkhaH khAt paribhraman |  
 nipapAta divaM tyaktvA kSobhayan dharaNitalam || 38.49 ||  
 tasmin nipatite daitye devAH sarSigaNAs tadA |  
 sAdhu sAdv iti vaikuNThaM sametAH pratyapUjayan || 38.50 ||  
 apare ye tu daityA vai yuddhe dRSTaparAkramAH |  
 te sarve bAhubhir vyAptA na zekuz calituM raNe || 38.51 ||  
 kAMzcid kezeSu jagrAha kAMzcid kaNThe nyapIDayat |  
 pATayan kasyacid vaktraM madhye kAMzcid agRhyata || 38.52 ||  
 te gadAcakranirdagdhA gatasattvA gatAsavaH |  
 gaganAd bhraSTasarvAGgA nipetur dharaNitale || 38.53 ||  
 teSu sarveSu daityeSu hateSu puruSottamaH |  
 tasthau zakrapriyaM kRtvA kRtakarmA gadAdharaH || 38.54 ||  
 tasmin vimarde nirvRtte saMgrAme tArakAmaye |  
 taM dezam AjaGAmAzu brahma lokapitAmahaH || 38.55 ||  
 sarvair brahmarSibhiH sArdhaM gandharvaiH sApsarogaNaiH |  
 devadevo hariM devaM pUjayan vAkyam abravIt || 38.56 ||  
 kRtaM deva mahatkarma surANAM zalyam uddhRtam |

vadhenAnena daityAnAM vayaM ca paritoSitAH | 38.57 |  
 yo 'yaM tvayA hato viSNo kAlanemir mahAsuraH |  
 tvam eko 'sya mRdhe hantA nAnyAH kazcana vidyate | 38.58 |  
 eSa devAn paribhavaMI lokAMz ca sacarAcarAn |  
 RSINAM kadanaM kRtvA mAm api pratigarjati | 38.59 |  
 tad anena tavogreNa parituSTo 'smi karmaNA |  
 yad ayaM kAlatulyAbhaH kAlanemir nipAtitaH | 38.60 |  
 tadAgacchasva bhadraM te gacchAma divam uttamam |  
 brahmarSayas tvAM tatrasthAH pratIkSante sadogatAH | 38.61 |  
 kiM cAhaM tava dAsyAmi varaM varabhRtAM vara |  
 sureSv api sadaityeSu varANAM varado bhavAn | 38.62 |  
 niryAtayaitat trailokyaM sphItaM nihatakaNTakam |  
 asminn eva mRdhe viSNo zakrAya sumahAtmane | 38.63 |  
 evam ukto bhagavatA brahmaNA harir IzvaraH |  
 devAJ zakramukhAn sarvAn uvAca zubhayA girA | 38.64 |  
 zrUyatAM tridazAH sarve yAvantaH stha samAgatAH |  
 zravanaVahitair devaiH puraskRtya puraMdaram | 38.65 |  
 asmin naH samare sarve kAlanemimukhA hatAH |  
 dAnavA vikramopetAH zakrAd api mahattarAH | 38.66 |  
 asmin mahati saMkrande dvAv eva tu viniHsRtau |  
 vairocaniz ca daityendraH svarbhAnuz ca mahAgrahaH | 38.67 |  
 tad iSTAM bhajatAM zakro dizaM varuNa eva ca |  
 yAmyAM yamaH pAlayatAm uttarAM ca dhanAdhipaH | 38.68 |  
 RkSaiH saha yathAyogaM kAlaM caratu candramAH |  
 abdaM hy RtumukhaM sUryo bhajatAm ayanaiH saha | 38.69 |  
 AjobhAgAH pravartantAM sadasyair abhipUjitAH |  
 hUyantAm agnayo viprair vedadRSTena karmaNA | 38.70 |  
 devAz ca balihomena svAdhyAyena maharSayaH |  
 zrAddhena pitaraz caiva tRptiM yAntu yathAsukham | 38.71 |  
 vAyuz caratu mArgasthas tridhA dIpyatu pAvakaH |  
 trayo varNAz ca lokAMs trIMs tarpayantv Atmajair guNaiH | 38.72 |  
 kratavaH saMpravartantAM dIkSaNIyair dvijAtibhiH |  
 dakSiNAz cApi vartantAM yathoktaM sarvasatriNAM | 38.73 |  
 gAz ca sUryo rasAn somo vAyuH prANAMz ca prANiSu |  
 tarpayantaH pravartantAM zivaiH saumyaiz ca karmabhiH | 38.74 |  
 yathAvad anupUrveNa mahendra salilodvahAH |  
 trailokyamAtaraH sarvAH sAgaraM yAntu nimnagAH | 38.75 |  
 daityebhyas tyajyatAM bhItiH zAntiM vrajata devatAH |  
 svasti vo 'stu gamiSyAmi brahmalokaM sanAtanam | 38.76 |  
 svagRhe svargaloke vA saMgrAme vA vizeSataH |  
 visrambho vo na gantavyo nityaM kSudrA hi dAnavAH | 38.77 |  
 chidreSu praharanty ete na caiSAM saMsthitir dhruvA |  
 saumyAnAm RjubhAvAnAM bhavatAM cArjavA matiH | 38.78 |  
 evam uktvA suragaNAn viSNuH satyaparAkramaH |

jagAma brahmaNA sArdhaM brahmalokaM mahAyazAH || 38.79 ||  
etad Azcaryam abhavat saMgrAme tArakAmaye |  
dAnavAnAM ca viSNoz ca yan mAM tvaM paripRcchasi || 38.80 ||

janamejaya uvAca |  
brahmaNA devadevena sArdhaM salilayoninA |  
brahmalokaM gato brahman vaikuNThaH kiM cakAra ha || 39.1 ||  
kimarthaM cAdidevena nItaH salilayoninA |  
viSNur daityavadhe vRtte devair akRtasatkriyaH || 39.2 ||  
brahmaloke ca kiM sthAnaM kaM vA yogam upAsta saH |  
kaM vA dadhAra niyamaM sa vibhur bhUtabhAvanaH || 39.3 ||  
kathaM tatrAsatas tasya vizvaM jagad idaM mahat |  
zriyam Apnoti vipulAM surAsuranarArcitAm || 39.4 ||  
kathaM svapiti gharmAnte budhyate cAmbudakSaye |  
kathaM ca brahmalokastho dhuraM vahati laukikIm || 39.5 ||  
caritaM tasya viprendra divyaM bhagavato divi |  
vistareNa yathAtattvaM sarvam icchAmi veditum || 39.6 ||  
vaizaMpAyana uvAca |  
zRNu nArAyaNasyAdaU vistareNa pravRttayaH |  
brahmalokaM yathArUDho brahmaNA saha modate || 39.7 ||  
kAmAM tasya gatiH sUkSma devair api durAnugA |  
yat tu zakSyAmy ahaM vaktuM tan me nigadataH zRNu || 39.8 ||  
eSa lokamayo devo lokAz caitanmayAs trayaH |  
eSa devamayaz caiva devAz caitanmayA divi || 39.9 ||  
devena vardhate yad dhi sarvaM tad dhi janArdanAt |  
yat pravRttaM ca devebhyas tad viddhi madhusUdanAt || 39.10 ||  
agnISomamayaM lokaM yaM vidur viduSo janAH |  
taM somam agniM lokaM ca veda viSNuM pitAmahaH || 39.11 ||  
kSIrAd yathA dadhi bhaved dadhnaH sarpir yathA bhavet |  
mathyamAneSu bhUteSu tathA loko janArdanAt || 39.12 ||  
yathendriyaiz ca bhUtaiz ca paramAtmA vidhIyate |  
tathA vedaiz ca devaiz ca lokaiz ca vidito hariH || 39.13 ||  
yathA bhUtendriyAvAptir vihita bhuvi dehinAm |  
tathA prANezvarAvAptir devAnAM divi vaiSNavI || 39.14 ||  
satriNAM satraphaladaH pavitraM paramAtmavAn |  
lokatantradhara hy eva mantrair mantra ivArcyate || 39.15 ||  
asya pArAM na pazyanti bahavaH pAratantriNaH |  
eSa pArAM paraM caiva lokAnAM veda mAdhavaH || 39.16 ||  
asya devAndhakArasya mArgitavyasya daivataiH |  
zRNu vai yat tadA vRttaM brahmaloke purAtanam || 39.17 ||  
sa gatvA brahmaNo lokaM dRSTvA paitAmahaM padam |  
vavande tAn RSIn sarvAn viSNur ArSeNa karmaNA || 39.18 ||  
so 'gniM prAk savane dRSTvA hUyamAnaM maharSibhiH |  
avandata mahAtejAH kRtvA paurvAhNikaM vidhim || 39.19 ||

sa dadarza makheSv Ajyair ijyamAnaM maharSibhiH |  
 bhAgaM yajJiyam aznAnaM svadeham aparaM sthitam | 39.20 ||  
 abhivAdyAbhivAdyAnAm RSINAM brahmavarcasAm |  
 paricakrAma so 'cintyo brahmalokaM sanAtanam | 39.21 ||  
 sa dadarzacchritAn yUpAMz caSAIAgravibhUSitAn |  
 makheSu ca brahmarSibhiH zatazaH kRtalakSaNaN | 39.22 ||  
 AjyadhUmaM samAghrAya zRNvan vedAn dvijeritAn |  
 yajJair ijyantam AtmAnam pazyaMs tatra cacAra ha | 39.23 ||  
 tam Ucur RSayo devAH sadasyAH sadasi sthitAH |  
 arghyodyatabhujAH sarve pavitrAntaritAnanAH | 39.24 ||  
 svAgataM te surazreSTha padmanAbha mahAdyute |  
 idaM yajJiyam AtithyaM mantrataH pratigRhyatAm | 39.25 ||  
 tvam asya yajJapUtasya pAtraM pAdyasya pAvanaH |  
 atithis tvaM hi mantroktaH sa dRSTaH satataM mataH | 39.26 ||  
 tvayi yodddhuM gate viSNo na prAvartanta naH kriyAH |  
 avaiSNavasya yajJasya na hi karma vidhIyate | 39.27 ||  
 sadakSiNasya yajJasya tvatprasUtaM phalaM bhavet |  
 yady AtmAnam ihAsmAbhir ijyamAnaM nirIkSase | 39.28 ||  
 evam astv iti tAn viprAn bhagavAn pratyapUjayat |  
 mumude brahmalokastho brahmaiva hi pitAmahaH | 39.29 ||

vaizaMpAyana uvAca |  
 RSibhiH pUjitas tais tu viveza harir IzvaraH |  
 pauraNaM brahmasadanaM divyaM nArAyaNAzramam | 40.1 ||  
 sa tatra vivize hRSTas tAn Amantrya sadogatAn |  
 praNamya cAdidevAya brahmaNe padmayonaye | 40.2 ||  
 svena nAmnA pariJAtaM sa taM nArAyaNAzramam |  
 pravizann eva bhagavAn AyudhAni vyasarjayat | 40.3 ||  
 sa tatrAmbupatiprakhyaM dadarzAlayam AtmanaH |  
 svadhiSThitaM bhUtagaNaiH zAzvataiz ca maharSibhiH | 40.4 ||  
 saMvartakAmbudopetaM nakSatrasthAnasaMkulam |  
 timiraughaparikSiptam apradhRSyaM surAsuraiH | 40.5 ||  
 na tatra viSayo vAyor nendor nApi vivasvataH |  
 vapuSA padmanAbhasya sa dezasa tejasA vRtaH | 40.6 ||  
 sa tatra pravizann eva jaTAbhAraM samudvahan |  
 sa sahasrazirA bhUtva zayanAyopacakrame | 40.7 ||  
 lokAnAm antakAlajJA kAlI nayanazAlinI |  
 upatasthe mahAtmAnaM nidra taM kAlarUpiNI | 40.8 ||  
 sa zizye zayane divye samudrAmbhodazItale |  
 harir ekArNavoktena vratena vratinAM varaH | 40.9 ||  
 taM zayAnaM mahAtmAnaM bhavAya jagataH prabhum |  
 upAsAM cakrire viSNUM devAH sarSigaNAs tadA | 40.10 ||  
 tasya suptasya zuzubhe nAbhimadhyAt samutthitam |  
 Adyasya sadanaM padmaM brahmaNaH sUryasaMnibham | 40.11 ||



brahmasUtrodyatakaraH svapann eva mahAmuniH |  
 Avartayati lokAnAM sarveSAM kAlaparyayam || 40.12 ||  
 vivRtAt tasya vadanAn niHzvAsapavaneritAH |  
 prajAnAM paGktayo hy oghair niSpatanti vizanti ca || 40.13 ||  
 te sRSTAH prANinAm oghA vibhaktA brahmaNA svayam |  
 caturdhA svAM gatiM jagmuH kRtAntoktena karmaNA || 40.14 ||  
 na taM veda svayaM brahma nApi brahmarSayo 'vyayAH |  
 viSNuM nidrAmayaM yogaM praviSTaM tamasAvRtam || 40.15 ||  
 te tu brahmarSayaH sarve pitAmahapurogamAH |  
 na vidus taM kvacit suptaM kvacid AsInam Asane || 40.16 ||  
 jAgarti ko 'tra kaH zete kaH zvasan kaz ca neGgate |  
 ko bhogavAn ko dyutimAn kRSNAt kRSNataraz ca kaH || 40.17 ||  
 vimRzanti sma taM devaM divyAbhir upapattibhiH |  
 na cainaM zekur anveSTuM karmato janmato 'pi vA || 40.18 ||  
 kathAbhis tatpradiSTAbhir ye tasya caritaM viduH |  
 purANaM taM purANeSu RSayaH saMpracakSate || 40.19 ||  
 zrUyate cAsya caritaM deveSv api purAtanam |  
 mahApurANAt prabhRti paraM tasya na vidyate || 40.20 ||  
 yac cAsya veda vedo 'pi caritaM svaprabhAvajam |  
 tenemAH zrutayo vyAptA vaidikA laukikAz ca yAH || 40.21 ||  
 bhavakAle bhavaty eSa lokAnAM bhUtabhAvanaH |  
 dAnavAnAm abhAvAya jAgarti madhusUdanaH || 40.22 ||  
 yadainaM vIkSituM devA na zekuH suptam acyutam |  
 tataH svapiti gharmAnte jAgarti jaladakSaye || 40.23 ||  
 tasmin supte na vartante mantrapUtAH kratukriyAH |  
 zaratpravRttayajJo hi jAgarti madhusUdanaH || 40.24 ||  
 tad idaM vArSikaM cakram kArayaty ambudezvaraH |  
 vaiSNavaM karma kurvANaH supte viSNau puraMdaraH || 40.25 ||  
 ya hy eSA gahvarI mAya nidreti jagati sthita |  
 akasmAd dveSiNI ghorA kAlarAtrir mahIkSitAm || 40.26 ||  
 asyAs tanus tamodvArA nizAdivasanAzinI |  
 jIvitArdhaharI ghorA sarvaprANabhRtAM bhuvi || 40.27 ||  
 naitayA kazcid AviSTo jRmbhamANo muhur muhuH |  
 zaktaH prasahituM vegaM majjann iva mahArNave || 40.28 ||  
 annajA bhuvi martyAnAM zramajA vA kathaMcana |  
 naizA bhavati lokasya nidrA sarvasya laukikI || 40.29 ||  
 svapnAnte kSIyate hy eSA prAyazo bhuvi dehinAm |  
 mRtyukAle ca bhUtAnAM prANAn nAzayate bhRzam || 40.30 ||  
 deveSv api dadhArainAM nAnyo nArAyaNAd Rte |  
 sakhi sarvahasasyaiSA mAya viSNuzarIrajA || 40.31 ||  
 saiSA nArAyaNamukhe dRSTA kamalalocana |  
 lokAn alpena kAlena bhajate bhUtamohinI || 40.32 ||  
 evam eSA hitArthAya lokAnAM kRSNavartmanA |  
 dhriyate sevanIyena patineva pativratA || 40.33 ||

sa tayA nidrayA channas tasmin nArAyaNAzrame |  
 zete sma hi tadA viSNur mohayaJ jagad avyayaH || 40.34 ||  
 tasya varSasahasrANi zayAnasya mahAtmanaH |  
 jagmuH kRtayugaM caiva tretA caiva yugottamam || 40.35 ||  
 sa tu dvAparaparyante dRSTvA lokAn suduHkhitAn |  
 prAbudhyata mahAtejAH stUyamAno maharSibhiH || 40.36 ||  
 RSaya UcuH |  
 jahIhi nidrAM sahajAM bhuktapUrvAm iva srajam |  
 ime te brahmaNA sArdhaM devA darzanakAGkSiNaH || 40.37 ||  
 ime tvAM brahmaviduSo brahmasaMstavavAdinaH |  
 vardhayanti hRSikeza RSayaH saMzitavratAH || 40.38 ||  
 eteSAm AtmabhUtAnAM bhUtAnAM bhUtabhAvana |  
 zRNU viSNo zubhAM vAcAM bhUvyomAgyanilAmbhasAm || 40.39 ||  
 ime tvA sapta munayaH sahitA munimaNDalaiH |  
 stuvanti deva divyAbhir geyAbhir gIrbhir aJjasA || 40.40 ||  
 uttiSTha zatapatrAkSa padmanAbha mahAdyute |  
 kAraNaM kiMcid utpannaM devAnAM kAryagauravAt || 40.41 ||  
 vaizaMpAyana uvAca |  
 sa saMkSipy jagat sarvaM timiraughaM vidArayan |  
 udatiSThad dhRSikezaH zriyA paramayA jvalan || 40.42 ||  
 sa dadarza surAn sarvAn sametAn sapitAmahAn |  
 vivakSataH prakSubhitAJ jagadarthe samAgatAn || 40.43 ||  
 tAn uvAca harir devAn nidrAvizrAntalocanaH |  
 tattvadRSTArthayA vAcA dharmahetvarthayuktayA || 40.44 ||  
 kuto vo vighraho devAH kuto vo bhayam Agatam |  
 kasya vA kena vA kAryaM kiM vA mayi na vartate || 40.45 ||  
 na khalv akuzalaM loke vartate dAnavotthitam |  
 nRNAM AyAsajananaM zIghram icchAmi veditum || 40.46 ||  
 eSa brahmavidAM madhye vihAya zayanottamam |  
 zivAya bhavatAm arthe sthitaH kiM karavANi vaH || 40.47 ||

vaizaMpAyana uvAca |  
 tac chrutvA viSNugaditaM brahma lokapitAmahaH |  
 uvAca paramaM vAkyaM hitaM sarvadvaukasAm || 41.1 ||  
 nAsti kiMcid bhayaM viSNo surANAM asurAntaka |  
 yeSAM bhavAn abhayadaH karNadhAro raNe raNe || 41.2 ||  
 zakre jayati deveze tvayi cAsurasUdane |  
 dharme prayatamAnAnAM mAnavAnAM kuto bhayam || 41.3 ||  
 satye dharme ca niratA mAnavA vigatajvarAH |  
 nAkAladharnaNA mRtyuH zaknoti prasamIkSitum || 41.4 ||  
 mAnavAnAM ca patayaH pArthivAz ca parasparam |  
 SaDbhAgam upayuJjAnA na bhedaM kurvate mithaH || 41.5 ||  
 te prajAnAM zubhakarAH karadair avigarhitAH |  
 akarair viprayuktArthAH kozam ApUrayan sadA || 41.6 ||

sphItAJ janapadAn svAn svAn pAlayantaH kSamAparAH |  
 atIkSNadaNDAz caturo varNAJ jugupur aJjasA || 41.7 ||  
 nodvejanIyA bhUtAnAM sacivaiH sAdhu pUjitAH |  
 caturaGgabalair yuktAH SaDguNAn upayuJjate || 41.8 ||  
 dhanurvedaparAH sarve sarve vedeSu niSThitAH |  
 yajanti ca yathAkAlaM yajJair vipuladakSiNaiH || 41.9 ||  
 vedAn adhItya dIkSAbhir maharSIn brahmacaryayA |  
 zrAddhaiz ca medhyaiH zatazas tarpayanti pitAmahAn || 41.10 ||  
 naiSAM aviditaM kiMcit trividhaM bhuvi vidyate |  
 vaidikaM laukikaM caiva dharmazAstroktam eva ca || 41.11 ||  
 te parAvaradRSTArthA maharSisamatejasaH |  
 bhUyAH kRtayugaM kartum utsahante narAdhipAH || 41.12 ||  
 teSAM eva prabhAvena zivaM varSati vAsavaH |  
 yathArthaM ca vavur vAtA virajaska dize daza || 41.13 ||  
 nirutpAta ca vasudhA supracArAz ca vai grahAH |  
 candramAz ca sanakSatraH saumyaM carati yogataH || 41.14 ||  
 anulomakaraH sUryo ayane dve cacAra ha |  
 havyaiz ca vividhais tRptaH zubhagandho hutAzanaH || 41.15 ||  
 evaM samyak pravRtteSu nivRtteSv aparAdhataH |  
 tarpayatsu mahIM kRtsnAM nRNAM kAlabhayaM kutaH || 41.16 ||  
 teSAM jvalitakIrtInAm anyonyam anuvartinAm |  
 rAjJAM balair balavatAM pIDyate vasudhAtalam || 41.17 ||  
 seyaM bhAraparizrAntA pIDyamAnA narAdhipaiH |  
 pRthivI samanuprAptA naur ivAsannaviplavA || 41.18 ||  
 yugAntasadRzaM rUpaM zailocalitabandhanam |  
 jalotpIDAkula svedaM darzayantI muhur muhuH || 41.19 ||  
 kSatriyANAM vapurbhiz ca tejasA ca balena ca |  
 nRNAM ca rASTrair vistIrNaiH zrAmyatIva vasuMdharA || 41.20 ||  
 pure pure narapatiH koTisaMkhyair balair vRtaH |  
 rASTre rASTre ca bahavo grAmAH zatasahasrazaH || 41.21 ||  
 bhUmipAnAM sahasraiz ca teSAM ca balinAM balaiH |  
 grAmAyutADhyai rASTraiz ca bhUmir nirvivarIkRtaH || 41.22 ||  
 seyaM nirAmiSaM kRtvA nizceSTaM kAlam agrataH |  
 prAptA mamAlayaM viSNo bhavAMz cAsyAH parA gatiH || 41.23 ||  
 karmabhUmir ihasthAnAM bhUmir eSA vyathAM gatA |  
 yathA na sIdet tat kAryaM jagaty eSA hi zAzvatI || 41.24 ||  
 asya hi pIDane doSo mahAn syAn madhusUdana |  
 kriyAlopaz ca lokAnAM dUSitaM ca jagad bhavet || 41.25 ||  
 zrAmyate vyaktam eveyaM pArthivaughaprapIDitaH |  
 sahajAM yA kSamAM tyaktvA calatvam acalA gatA || 41.26 ||  
 tad asyAH zrutavantaH sma tac cApi bhavata zrutam |  
 bhArAvataraNArthaM hi mantrayAmas tvayA saha || 41.27 ||  
 satpathe hi sthitAH sarve rAjAno rASTravardhanAH |  
 narANAM ca trayo varNA brAhmaNAn anuyAyinaH || 41.28 ||

sarvaM satyamayaM vAkyAM varNA dharmaparAs tathA |  
sarve vedaparA viprAH sarve vipraparA narAH || 41.29 ||  
evaM jagati vartante manuSyA dharmakAraNAt |  
yathA dharmavadho na syAt tathA mantraH pravartatAm || 41.30 ||  
satAM gatir iyaM nAnyA dharmaz cAsyAH susAdhanam |  
rAjJAM caiva vadhaH kAryo dharaNyA bhAranirNaye || 41.31 ||  
tadAgaccha mahAbhAga saha vai mantrakAraNAt |  
vrajAma meruzikharaM puraskRtya vasuMdharAm || 41.32 ||

vaizaMpAyana uvAca |  
bADham ity eva saha tair durdinAmbhodanisvanaH |  
pratasthe durdinAkAraH sadurdina ivAcalaH || 42.1 ||  
samuktAmaNividyotaM sacandrAmbhodavarcasam |  
sa jaTamaNDalaM kRSNaM bibhrat kRSNavapur hariH || 42.2 ||  
sa cAsyorasi vistIrNe romAJcodgatarAjimAn |  
zrIvatso rAjate zrImAn stanadvayamukhAJcitaH || 42.3 ||  
pIte vasAno vasane lokAnAM gurur avyayaH |  
hariH so 'bhavad AlakSyAH sasaMdhyAbhra ivAcalaH || 42.4 ||  
taM vrajantaM suparNena padmayonigatAnugam |  
anujagmuH surAH sarve tadgatAsaktacakSuSaH || 42.5 ||  
nAtidIrgheNa kAlena te gatA ratnaparvatam |  
dadRzur devatAs tatra svAM sabhAM kAmarUpiNIm || 42.6 ||  
meroH zikharavinyastAM saMsaktAM sUryavarcasA |  
kAJcanastambhacaraNAM vajrasAMghAtatoraNAm || 42.7 ||  
manonirmANacitrADhyAM vimAnAkulamAlinIm |  
ratnajAIantaravatIM kAmagAM ratnabhUSitAm || 42.8 ||  
klRptaratnasamAkIrNAM sarvartukusumotkaTAM |  
devamAyAdharAM divyAM nirmitAM vizvakarmaNA || 42.9 ||  
tAM hRSTamanasaH sarve yathAsthAnaM yathAvayaH |  
yathAnidezaM tridaza vivizus te sabhAM zubhAm || 42.10 ||  
te niSedur yathokteSu vimAneSv AsaneSu ca |  
bhadrasaneSu pITheSu kuthAsv AstaraNeSu ca || 42.11 ||  
tataH prabhaJjano vAyur brahmaNA sAdhu coditaH |  
ma zabda iti sarvatra pracakraMa sabhAM zubhAm || 42.12 ||  
niHzabde stimate tasmin samAje tridivaukasAm |  
babhASe dharaNI vAkyAM khedAt karuNabhASiNI || 42.13 ||  
aham Adau purAnena saMkSiptA padmayoninA |  
mAM ca badhva kRtau pUrvaM mRNmayau dvau mahAsurau || 42.14 ||  
karNasrotodbhavau tau hi viSNor asya mahAtmanaH |  
mahArNave prasvapataH kASThakuDyasamau sthitau || 42.15 ||  
tau viveza svayaM vAyur brahmaNA sAdhu coditaH |  
tau divaM chAdayantau tu vavRdhAte mahAsurau || 42.16 ||  
vAyuprANau tu tau gRhya brahma parimRzaJ zanaiH |  
ekaM mRdutarAm mene kaThinaM veda cAparam || 42.17 ||

nAmanI tu tayoz cakre sa vibhuH salilodbhavaH |  
mRdus tv ayaM madhur nAma kaThinaH kaiTabho 'bhavat | 42.18 |  
tau daityau kRtanAmAnau ceratur baladarpitau |  
sarvam ekArNavaM lokaM yoddhukAmau sunirbhayau | 42.19 |  
tAv Agatau samAlokya brahma lokapitAmahaH |  
ekArNavAmbunicaye tatraivAntaradhIyata | 42.20 |  
sa padme padmanAbhasya nAbhimadhyAd samutthite |  
rocayAm Asa vasatiM guhyAM brahma caturmukhaH | 42.21 |  
tAv ubhau jalagarbhasthau nArAyaNapiAmahau |  
bahUn varSagAnAn apsu zayAnau na cakampatuH | 42.22 |  
atha dIrghasya kAlasya tAv ubhau madhukaiTabhau |  
Ajagmatus tam uddezaM yatra brahma vyavasthitaH | 42.23 |  
dRSTvA tAv asurau ghorau mahAntau yuddhadurmadau |  
utpapAtAzu zayanAt padmanAbho mahAdyutiH | 42.24 |  
tad yuddham abhavad ghoraM tayos tasya ca vai tada |  
ekArNave tada loke trailokye jalatAM gate | 42.25 |  
tad abhUt tumulaM yuddhaM varSasaMkhyAH sahasrazaH |  
na ca tAv asurau yuddhe tada zramam avApatuH | 42.26 |  
atha dIrghasya kAlasya tau daityau yuddhadurmadau |  
UcatuH prItamanasau devaM nArAyaNaM hariM | 42.27 |  
prItau svas tava yuddhena zLaghyas tvaM mRtyur Ahave |  
AvAM jahi na yatorvI jalena samabhiplutA | 42.28 |  
hatau ca tava putratvaM prApnuyAvaH surottama |  
yo hy AvAM yudhi nirjetA tasyAvAM vihitau sutau | 42.29 |  
sa hi gRhya mRdhe daityau dorbhyAM tau samapIDayat |  
jagmatur nidhanaM cApi tAv ubhau madhukaiTabhau | 42.30 |  
tAv ubhAv Aplutau toye vapurbhyAm ekatAM gatau |  
medo mumucatur daityau mathyamAnau jalormibhiH | 42.31 |  
medasA taj jalaM vyAptaM tAbhyAM antardadhe tada |  
nArAyaNaz ca bhagavAn asRjat sa punaH prajAH | 42.32 |  
daityayor medasA channa medinIti tataH smRtA |  
prabhAvAt padmanAbhasya zAzvatI ca nRNAM kRtA | 42.33 |  
varAheNa punar bhUtvA mArkaNDeyasya pazyataH |  
viSANenAham ekena toyamadhyAt samuddhRtA | 42.34 |  
hRtAhaM kramatA bhUyas tada yuSmAkam agrataH |  
baleH sakAzAd daityasya viSNunA prabhaviSNunA | 42.35 |  
sAMprataM khidyamAnAham enam eva gadAdharam |  
anAthA jagato nAthAM zaraNyaM zaraNaM gatA | 42.36 |  
agniH suvarNasya gurur gavAM sUryo guruH smRtaH |  
nakSatrANAM guruH somo mama nArAyaNo guruH | 42.37 |  
yad ahaM dhArayAmy ekA jagatsthAvarajaMgamam |  
mayA dhRtaM dhArayate sarvam etad gadAdharaH | 42.38 |  
jAmadagnyena rAmeNa bhArAvataraNepsayA |  
roSAAt triHsaptakRtvo 'haM kSatriyair viprayojitA | 42.39 |

sAsmi vedyAm samAropya tarpitA nRpazoNitaiH |  
 bhArgaveNa pituH zrAddhe kazyapAya niveditA || 42.40 ||  
 mAMsamedosthidurgandhA digdhA kSatriyazoNitaiH |  
 rajasvaleva yuvatiH kazyapaM samupasthitA || 42.41 ||  
 sa mAM brahmarSir apy Aha kim urvi tvam avAGmukhI |  
 vIrapatnIvratam idaM vIrapatni niSevase || 42.42 ||  
 sAhaM vijJApitavatI kazyapaM lokabhAvanam |  
 patayo me hatA brahman bhArgaveNa mahAtmanA || 42.43 ||  
 sAhaM vihInA vikrAntaiH kSatriyaiH zastravRttibhiH |  
 vidhavA zUnyanagarA na dhArayitum utsahe || 42.44 ||  
 tan mahyaM dIyatAM bhartA bhagavaMs tvatsamo nRpah |  
 rakSet sagraAmanagarAM yo mAM sAgaramAlinIm || 42.45 ||  
 sa zrutvA bhagavAn vAkyaM bADham ity abravIt prabhuH |  
 tato mAM manavendrAya manave samPrayacchata || 42.46 ||  
 sA manuprabhavaM puNyaM prApyekSvAkukulaM mahat |  
 vipulenAsmi kAlena pArthivAt pArthivaM gatA || 42.47 ||  
 evaM dattAsmi manave manavendrAya dhImate |  
 bhuktA rAjakulaiz cApi maharSikulasaMmitaiH || 42.48 ||  
 bahavaH kSatriyAH zUrA mAM jitvA divam AzritAH |  
 te sma kAlavazaM prApya mayy eva pralayaM gatAH || 42.49 ||  
 matkRte vigrahA loke vRttA vartanta eva ca |  
 kSatriyANAM balavatAM samMgrAmeSv anivartinAm || 42.50 ||  
 etad yuSmatpravRttena daivena pariNAmitA |  
 jagaddhitArthaM kuruta rAjJAM hetuM raNakSaye || 42.51 ||  
 yady asti mayi kArunyaM bhArazaithilyakArANat |  
 ekaz cakradharaH zrImAn abhayaM me prayacchatu || 42.52 ||  
 yam ahaM bhArasaMtaptA samPrAptA zaraNaiSiNI |  
 bhAro yady avaroptavyo viSNur eSa bravItu mAm || 42.53 ||

vaizaMpAyana uvAca |  
 te zrutvA pRthivIvAkyaM sarva eva divaukasaH |  
 tadarthakRtyaM samMcintya pitAmaham athAbruvan || 43.1 ||  
 bhagavan kriyatAm asya dharaNyA bhArasaMnatiH |  
 zarIrakartA lokANAM tvaM hi lokasya cezvaraH || 43.2 ||  
 yat kartavyaM mahendreNa yamena varuNena ca |  
 yad vA kAryaM dhanezena svayaM nArAyaNena vA || 43.3 ||  
 yad vA candramasa kAryaM bhAskareNAnilena vA |  
 Adityair vasubhir vApi rudrair vA lokabhAvanaiH || 43.4 ||  
 azvibhyAM vA surAgryAbhyAM sAdhyair vA tridivAlayaiH |  
 bRhaspatyuzanobhyAM vA kAlena kalinApi vA || 43.5 ||  
 mahezvareNa vA brahman vizAkhena guhena vA |  
 yakSarAkSasagandharvaiz cAraNair vA mahoragaiH || 43.6 ||  
 parvataiH zailamukhyair vA sAgarair vA mahormibhiH |  
 gaGgAmukhAbhir divyAbhiH saridbhir vA surezvara || 43.7 ||

kSipram AjJApaya vibho katham aMzaH prayujyatAm |  
 yadi te pArthivaM kAryaM kAryaM pArthivavigrahe || 43.8 ||  
 katham aMzAvataraNaM kurmaH sarve pitAmaha |  
 antarikSagata ye ca pRthivyAM ye ca pArthivAH || 43.9 ||  
 sadasyAnAM ca viprANAM pArthivAnAM kuleSu ca |  
 ayonijAz cApi tanUH sRjAma jagatItale || 43.10 ||  
 surANAm ekakAryANAM zrutvaitan nizcitaM mahat |  
 devaiH parivRtaH prAha vAkyaM lokapitAmahaH || 43.11 ||  
 rocate me surazreSThA yuSmAkam api nizcayaH |  
 sRjadhvaM svazarIrAMzAMs tejasAtmasamAn bhuvi || 43.12 ||  
 sarva eva surazreSThAs tejobhir avarohata |  
 bhAvayanto bhuvaM devIM labdhvA tribhuvanazriyam || 43.13 ||  
 pArthive bhArate vaMze pUrvam eva vijAnata |  
 pRthivyAM saMbhavam imaM zrUyatAM yan mayA kRtam || 43.14 ||  
 samudre 'haM surAH pUrve velAM AsAdya pazcimAm |  
 Ase sArdhaM tanUjena kazyapena mahAtmanA || 43.15 ||  
 kathAbhiH pUrvavRttAbhir lokavedAnugAmibhiH |  
 itivRttaiz ca bahubhiH purANaprabhavair guNaiH || 43.16 ||  
 kurvatas tu kathAs tAs tAH samudraH saha gaGgayA |  
 samIpam AjagAmAzu yuktas toyadamArutaiH || 43.17 ||  
 sa vIciviSamAM kurvan gatiM vegataraMgiNim |  
 yAdogaNavicitreNa saMchannas toyavAsasa || 43.18 ||  
 zaGkhamuktAmalatanuH pravAlamaNibhUSaNaH |  
 yuktaz candramasa pUrNaH sAbhragambhIranisvanaH || 43.19 ||  
 sa mAM paribhavann eva svAM velAM samatikraman |  
 kledayAm Asa capalair lAvaNair ambuvisravaiH || 43.20 ||  
 taM ca dezaM vyavasitaH samudro 'dbhir vimarditum |  
 uktaH saMrabdhyA vAcA zAnto 'sIti tato mayA || 43.21 ||  
 zAnto 'sIti uktamAtras tu tanutvaM sAgaro gataH |  
 saMhatormitaraMgaughaH sthito rAjazriyA jvalan || 43.22 ||  
 bhUyaz caiva mayA zaptaH samudraH saha gaGgayA |  
 sakAraNAM matiM kRtvA yuSmAkaM hitakAmyaya || 43.23 ||  
 yasmAt tvaM rAjatulyena vapuSA samupasthitaH |  
 gacchArNava mahIpAlo rAjaiiva tvaM bhaviSyasi || 43.24 ||  
 tatrApi sahajAM IIIAM dhArayan svena tejasA |  
 bhaviSyasi nRNaM bharta bhAratAnAM kulodvahaH || 43.25 ||  
 zAnto 'sIti mayoktas tvaM yac cAsi tanutAM gataH |  
 sutanur yazasa loke zaMtanus tvaM bhaviSyasi || 43.26 ||  
 iyam apy AyatApAGgI gaGgA sarvAGgazobhana |  
 rUpiNI vai saricchreSThA tatra tvAm upayAsyati || 43.27 ||  
 evam uktas tu mAM krudhaH so 'bhigamyArNavo 'bravIt |  
 mAM prabho devadeveza kimarthaM zaptavan asi || 43.28 ||  
 ahaM tava vidheyAtmA tvatKRtas tvatparAyaNaH |  
 azapo 'sadRzair vAkyaair AtmajaM mAM kim AtmanA || 43.29 ||

bhagavaMs tvatprasAdena vegAt parvaNi vardhitaH |  
 yady ahaM calito brahman ko `tra doSo mamAtmanaH || 43.30 ||  
 kSiptAbhiH pavanenAdbhiH sprSTo yady asi parvaNi |  
 atra me bhagavan kiM nu vidyate zApakAraNam || 43.31 ||  
 uddhUtaiz ca mahAvAtaiH pravRddhaiz ca balAhakaiH |  
 parvaNA cenduyuktena tribhiH kSubdho `smi kAraNaiH || 43.32 ||  
 evaM yady aparAddho `haM kAraNais tvatpravartitaiH |  
 kSantum arhasi me brahmaJ zApo `yaM vinivartyatAm || 43.33 ||  
 evaM mayi nirAlambe zApAc chithilatAM gate |  
 kAruNyaM kuru deveza pramANaM yady avekSase || 43.34 ||  
 asyAz ca deva gaGgAyA gAM gatAyAs tavAjJayA |  
 maddoSAt samadoSAyAH prasAdaM kartum arhasi || 43.35 ||  
 tam ahaM zlakSNayA vAcA mahArNavam athAbruvam |  
 akAraNajJaM devAnAM trastaM zApAnileritam || 43.36 ||  
 zAntiM vraja na bhetavyaM prasanno `smi mahAmate |  
 zApe `smin saritAM nAtha bhaviSyAM zRNu kAraNam || 43.37 ||  
 tvaM gaccha bhArate vaMze svadehaM svena tejasA |  
 Adhatsva saritAM nAtha tyaktvemAM sAgarIM tanum || 43.38 ||  
 mahodadhe mahIpAlas tatra rAjazriyA vRtaH |  
 pAlayaMz caturo varNAn raMsyase salilezvara || 43.39 ||  
 iyaM ca tvAM saricchreSThA bibhratI mAnuSIM tanum |  
 tatKAlaramaNiyAGgI gaGgA paricariSyati || 43.40 ||  
 anayA saha jAhnavyA modamAno mamAjJayA |  
 imaM salilasaMkledaM vismariSyasi sAgara || 43.41 ||  
 tvaratA caiva kartavyaM tvayedam devazAsanam |  
 prAjApatyena vidhinA gaGgayA saha sAgara || 43.42 ||  
 vasavaH pracyutAH svargAt praviSTAz ca rasAtalam |  
 teSAm utpAdanArthAya tvaM mayA viniyojitaH || 43.43 ||  
 aSTau tAJ jAhnavigarbhAn apatyArthaM dadAmy aham |  
 vibhAvasos tulyaguNAn surANAM prItivardhanAn || 43.44 ||  
 utpAdya tvaM vasUJ zIghraM kRtvA kurukulaM mahat |  
 praveSTAsi tanuM tyaktvA punaH sAgara sAgarIm || 43.45 ||  
 evam etan mayA pUrvaM hitArthaM vaH surottamaH |  
 bhaviSyAM pazyata bhAraM pRthivyAH pArthivAtmakam || 43.46 ||  
 tad eSa zaMtano vaMzaH pRthivyAM ropito mayA |  
 vasavo yatra gaGgAyAM utpannas tridivaukasaH || 43.47 ||  
 adyApi bhuvi gaGgeyas tatraiva vasur aSTamaH |  
 sapteme vasavaH prAptAH sa ekaH parilambate || 43.48 ||  
 dvitIyAyAM striyAM sRSTA dvitIyA zaMtanos tanuH |  
 vicitravIryo dyutimAn AsId rAjA pratApavAn || 43.49 ||  
 vaicitravIryau dvAv eva pArthivau bhuvi sAMpratam |  
 pANDuz ca dhRtarASTraz ca vikhyAtau puruSarSabhau || 43.50 ||  
 tatra pANDoH zriyA juSTe dve bhArye yauvanasthite |  
 zubhe kuntI ca mAdri ca devayoSopame bhuvi || 43.51 ||



dhRtarASTrasya rAjJas tu bhAryaika tulyacAriNI |  
 gAndhArI bhuvi vikhyAtA bhartur nityaM vrata sthita || 43.52 ||  
 atra vo 'MzA vibhajyantAM vipakSaH pakSa eva ca |  
 putrANAM hi tayo rAjJor bhavita vighraho mahAn || 43.53 ||  
 teSAM vimarde dAyAdye nRpANAM bhavita kSayaH |  
 yugAntapratimaM caiva bhaviSyati mahad bhayam || 43.54 ||  
 sabaleSu narendreSu zAtayatsv itaretaram |  
 viviktapurarASTraughA kSitiH zaithilyam eSyati || 43.55 ||  
 dvAparasya yugasyAnte mayA dRSTaM purAtane |  
 kSayaM yAsyanti zastreNa pArthivAH saha vAhanaiH || 43.56 ||  
 tatrAvaziSTAn manujAn suptAn nizi vicetasaH |  
 dhakSyate zaMkarasyAMzaH pAvakenAstratejasA || 43.57 ||  
 antakapratime tasmin nivRtte krUrakarmaNi |  
 samAptam idam AkhyAsye tRtIyaM dvAparaM yugam || 43.58 ||  
 mahezvarAMze 'pasRte tato mAhezvaraM yugam |  
 tiSyAM prapatsyate pazcAd yugaM dAruNamAnuSam || 43.59 ||  
 adharmaprAyapuruSaM svalpadharmaparigraham |  
 utsannasatyasaMyogaM vardhitAnRtasaMcayam || 43.60 ||  
 mahezvaraM kumAraM ca dvau ca devau samAzritAH |  
 bhaviSyanti narAH sarve loke nasthavirAyuSaH || 43.61 ||  
 tad eSa nirNayaH zreSThaH pRthivyAM pArthivAntakaH |  
 aMzAvataraNaM sarve surAH kuruta mAciram || 43.62 ||  
 dharmasyAMzo 'tha kuntyAM vai mAdryAM ca viniyujiyatAm |  
 vighrahasya kalir mUlaM gAndhAryAM viniyujiyatAm || 43.63 ||  
 etau pakSau bhaviSyanti rAjAnaH kAlacoditAH |  
 jAtarAgAH pRthivyarthe sarve saMgrAmalAlasAH || 43.64 ||  
 gacchatv iyaM vasumatI svAM yoniM lokadhAriNI |  
 sRSTo 'yaM naiSThiko rAjJAm upAyo lokavizrutaH || 43.65 ||  
 zrutvA pitAmahavacaH sA jagAma yathAgatam |  
 pRthivI saha kAlena vadhAya pRthivIkSitAm || 43.66 ||  
 devAn acodayad brahma nigrAhArthaM suradviSAM |  
 naraM caiva purANarSiM zeSaM ca dharaNI dharam || 43.67 ||  
 sanatkuMaraM sAdhyAMz ca devAMz cAgnipurogamAn |  
 varuNaM ca yamaM caiva sUryAcandramasau tathA |  
 gandharvApsarasaz caiva rudrAdityAMs tathAzvinau || 43.68 ||  
 tato 'MzAn avaniM devAH sarva evAvatArayan |  
 yathA te kathitaM pUrvam aMzAvataraNaM mayA || 43.69 ||  
 ayonijA yonijAz ca te devAH pRthivItale |  
 daityadAnavahantAraH saMbhuUtAH puruSezvarAH |  
 kSIrikAvRkSasaMghAtA vajrasaMhananAs tathA || 43.70 ||  
 nAgAyutabalaH kecit kecid oghabalAnvitAH |  
 gadAparighazaktInAM sahaH parighabAhavaH |  
 girizRGgAprahantAraH sarve parighayodhinaH || 43.71 ||  
 vRSNivaMze samutpannaH zatazo 'tha sahasrazaH |

kuruvAMze ca devAs te pAJcAleSu ca pArthivAH || 43.72 ||  
yAjJikAnAM samRddhAnAM brAhmaNAnAM ca yoniSu |  
sarvAstrajJA maheSvAsA vedavrataparAyaNAH || 43.73 ||  
AcAlayeyuH zailAMs te kruddhA bhindiyur mahItalam |  
utpateyur athAkAzaM kSobhayeyur mahodadhim || 43.74 ||  
evam Adizya tAn brahmA bhUtabhavyabhavatprabhuH |  
nArAyaNe samAvezya lokAJ zAntim upAgamat || 43.75 ||  
bhUyaH zRNu yathA viSNur avatIrNo mahItalam |  
prajAnAM vai hitArthAya prabhuH prANadhanezvaraH || 43.76 ||  
yayAtivaMzajasyAtha vasudevasya dhImataH |  
kule pUjye yazaskAmo jajJe nArAyaNaH prabhuH || 43.77 ||

vaizaMpAyana uvAca |  
kRtakArye gate kAle jagatyAM ca yathAnayam |  
aMzAvataraNe vRtte surANAM bhArate kule || 44.1 ||  
bhAge 'vatIrNe dharmasya zakrasya pavanasya ca |  
azvinor devabhiSajor bhAge vai bhAskarasya ca || 44.2 ||  
pUrvam evAvanigate bhAge devapurodhasaH |  
vasUnAm aSTame bhAge prAg eva dharaNIM gate || 44.3 ||  
mRtyor bhAge kSitigate kaler bhAge tathaiva ca |  
bhAge somasya vahnez ca varuNasya ca gAM gate || 44.4 ||  
zaMkarasya gate bhAge vizveSAM ca divaukasAm |  
gandharvoragayakSANAM bhAgAMzeSu gateSv atha || 44.5 ||  
bhAgeSv eteSu gaganAd avatIrNeSu medinIm |  
tiSThan nArAyaNasyAMze nAradaH pratyadRzyata || 44.6 ||  
jvalitAgnipratIkAzo bAlArkasadRzekSaNaH |  
savyApavRttaM vipulaM jaTamaNDalam udvahan || 44.7 ||  
candrAMzuzukle vasane vasAno rukmabhUSaNaH |  
vINAM gRhItvA mahatIM kakSAsaktAM sakhIm iva || 44.8 ||  
kRSNAjinottarAsaGgo hemayajJopavItavAn |  
daNDI kamaNDaludharaH sAkSAc chakra ivAparaH || 44.9 ||  
bhattA jagati guhyAnAM vighraHANAM grahopamaH |  
maharSir vighraharucir vidvAn gAndharvavedavit || 44.10 ||  
vairikelikilo vipro brAhmaH kalir ivAparaH |  
gAtA caturNAM vedAnAm udgAtA prathamartvijAm || 44.11 ||  
sa nArado 'tha brahmarSir brahmalokacaro 'vyayaH |  
sthito devasabhAmadhya saMrabdho viSNum abravIt || 44.12 ||  
aMzAvataraNaM viSNo yad idaM tridazaiH kRtam |  
kSayAya pRthivIndrANAM sarvam etad akAraNam || 44.13 ||  
yad etat pArthivaM kSatraM sthitaM tvayi vidhIzvara |  
nRnArAyaNayukto 'yaM kAryArthaH pratibhAti me || 44.14 ||  
na yuktaM jAnatA deva tvaya tattvArthadarzinA |  
devadeva pRthivyarthe prayoktuM kAryam IdRzam || 44.15 ||  
tvaM hi cakSuSmatAM cakSuH zIghyaH prabhavatAM prabhuH |

zreSTho yogavatAM yogI gatir gatimatAm api || 44.16 ||  
 devabhAgAn gatAn dRSTvA kiM tvaM sarvAgrago vibhuH |  
 vasuMdharAyAH sAhyArtham aMzaM svaM nAnuyuJjase || 44.17 ||  
 tvayA sanAthA devAMzAs tvanmayAs tvatpracoditAH |  
 jagatyAM saMtariSyanti kAryAt kAryAntaraM gatAH || 44.18 ||  
 tad ahaM tvarayA viSNo prAptaH surasabhAm imAm |  
 tava saMcodanArthaM vai zRNU cApy atra kAraNam || 44.19 ||  
 ye tvayA nihata daityAH saMgrAme tArakAmaye |  
 teSAM zRNU gatiM viSNo ye gatAH pRthivItalam || 44.20 ||  
 pUH pRthivyAM samuditA mathurA nAma nAmataH |  
 niviSTA yamunAtIre sphItA janapadAyutA || 44.21 ||  
 madhur nAma mahAn AsId dAnavo yudhi durjayaH |  
 tasya sma sumaharddhyAsIn mahApAdapasaMtatam |  
 ghoraM madhuvanaM nAma yatrAsau nyavasat tadA || 44.22 ||  
 tasya putro mahAn AsII lavaNo nAma dAnavaH |  
 trAsanaH sarvabhUtAnAM bale mahati tasthivAn || 44.23 ||  
 sa tatra dAnavaH krIDan varSapUGAn anakazaH |  
 sadaivatagaNAMI lokAn udvAsayati darpitaH || 44.24 ||  
 ayodhyAyAm ayodhyAyAM rAme dAzarathau sthite |  
 rAjyaM zAsati dharmajJe rAkSasAnAM bhayAvahe || 44.25 ||  
 sa dAnavo balazlAghI ghoraM vanam upAzritaH |  
 preSayAm Asa rAmAya dUtaM paruSavAdinam || 44.26 ||  
 viSayAsannabhUto 'smi tava rAma ripuz ca saH |  
 na ca sAmantam icchanti rAjAno baladarpitam || 44.27 ||  
 rAjJA rAjavratasthena prajAnAM zubham icchatA |  
 jetavyA ripavaH sarve sphItaM viSayam icchatA || 44.28 ||  
 abhiSekArdrakezena rAjJA raJjanakAmyaya |  
 jetavyAnIndriyANy Adau tadjjaye hi dhruvo jayaH || 44.29 ||  
 samyagvarititukAmasya vizeSeNa mahIpateH |  
 nayAnAm upadezena nAsti lokasamo guruH || 44.30 ||  
 vyananeSu jaghanyasya dharmamadhyasya dhImataH |  
 balajyeSThasya nRpater nAsti sAmantajaM bhayam || 44.31 ||  
 sahajair badhyate sarvaH pravRddhair indriyAribhiH |  
 amitranAM priyakarair mohair adhRtir IzvaraH || 44.32 ||  
 yat tvayA strIkRte mohAt sabalo rAvaNo hataH |  
 naitad aupayikaM manye mahat te karma kutsitam || 44.33 ||  
 vanavAsapravRttena yat tvayA vratazAlina |  
 prahRtaM rAkSase nIce naiSa dRSTaH satAM vidhiH || 44.34 ||  
 satAm akrodhajo dharmAH zubHAM nayati sadgatim |  
 yat tvayA nihato mohAd dUSitAz ca vanaukasaH || 44.35 ||  
 sa eva rAvaNo dhanyo yas tvayA vratacAriNA |  
 strInimittaM hatu yuddhe grAmyAn dharmAn avekSatA || 44.36 ||  
 yadi te sa hataH saMkhye durbuddhir ajitendriyaH |  
 yudhyasvAdya mayA sArdhaM mRdhe yady asi vIryavAn || 44.37 ||

tasya dUtasya tac chrutvA bhASitaM tattvavAdinaH |  
 dhairyAd asaMbhrAntavapuH sasmitaM rAghavo 'bravIt | 44.38 |  
 asad etat tvayA dUta kathitaM tasya gauravAt |  
 yan mAM kSipasi doSeNa vedAtmAnaM ca susthiram | 44.39 |  
 yady ahaM satpathe mUDho yadi vA rAvaNo hataH |  
 yadi vA me hRta bhAryA tasya kA paridevanA | 44.40 |  
 na vAGmAtreNa duSyanti sAdhavaH satpathe sthitAH |  
 jAgarti ca yathA daivaM sadA satsv itareSu ca | 44.41 |  
 kRtaM dUtena yat kAryaM gaccha tvaM dUta mAciram |  
 nAtmazlAghiSu nIceSu praharantIha madvidhAH | 44.42 |  
 ayaM mamAnujo bhrAtA zatrugnaH zatrutApanaH |  
 tasya daityasya durbuddhe mRdhe pratikariSyati | 44.43 |  
 evam uktaH sa dUtas tu yayau saumitriNA saha |  
 anujJAto narendreNa rAghaveNa mahAtmanA | 44.44 |  
 sa zIghrayAnaH saMprAptas tad dAnavavanaM mahat |  
 cakre nivezaM saumitrir vanAnte yuddhalAlasaH | 44.45 |  
 tato dUtasya vacanAt sa daityaH krodhamUrchitaH |  
 jaghane tad vanaM kRtvA yuddhAyAbhimukhaH sthitaH | 44.46 |  
 tad yuddham abhavad ghoraM saumitrer dAnavasya ca |  
 ubhayor eva dhRtayoH zUrayo raNamUrdhani | 44.47 |  
 tau zaraiH sAdhunizitair anyonyam abhijaghnatuH |  
 na ca tau yuddhavaimukhyaM zramaM vApy upajagmatuH | 44.48 |  
 atha saumitriNA bANaiH pIDito dAnavo yudhi |  
 tataH sa zUlarahitaH paryahIyata dAnavaH | 44.49 |  
 sa rukmatsarum udyamya zatrugnaH zatrutApanaH |  
 ziraz ciccheda khaDgena lavaNasya mahAmRdhe | 44.50 |  
 sa hatvA dAnavaM saMkhye saumitrir mitranandanaH |  
 tad vanaM tasya daityasya cicchedAstreNa buddhimAn | 44.51 |  
 chittvA vanaM sa saumitrir nivezam abhiroccayat |  
 bhavAya tasya dezasya purIM paramadharmavit | 44.52 |  
 tasmin madhuvanasthAne mathurA nAma sA purI |  
 zatrugnena purA sRSTA hatvA taM dAnavaM raNe | 44.53 |  
 sA purI paramodArA sATTaprAkAratoraNA |  
 sphItA rASTrasamAkIrNA samRddhabhavanAkula | 44.54 |  
 udyAnavanasampanna susImA supратиSThita |  
 prAMzuprAkArasampanna parikhArgalamekhalA | 44.55 |  
 cayATTAlakakeyUrA prAsAdavarakuNDala |  
 susaMvRtadvAramukhI catvarodgArahAsinI | 44.56 |  
 arogavIrapuruSA hastyazvarathasaMkula |  
 ardhaCandrapratIkAzA yamunAtIrazobhitA | 44.57 |  
 puNyApanavatI durgA ratnasaMcaagarvita |  
 kSetrANi rasavanty asyAH kAle devaz ca varSati | 44.58 |  
 naranArIsamudita sA purI sma prakAzate |  
 niviSTo viSayaz caiva zUrasenas tato 'bhavat | 44.59 |

tasyAM puryaM mahAvIryo rAjA bhojakulodvahaH |  
 ugrasena iti khyAto mahAsenaparAkramaH || 44.60 ||  
 tasya putratvam Apanno yo 'sau viSNo tvayA hataH |  
 kAlanemir mahAdaityaH saMgrAme tArakAmaye || 44.61 ||  
 kaMso nAma vizAlAkSo bhojavaMzavivardhanaH |  
 rAjA pRthivyAM vikhyAtaH siMhavispaSTavikramaH || 44.62 ||  
 rAjJAM bhayaMkaro ghoraH zaGkanIyo mahIkSitAm |  
 bhayadaH sarvabhUtAnAM satpathAd bAhyatAM gataH || 44.63 ||  
 dAruNAbhinivezena dAruNenAntarAtmanA |  
 yukta tenaiva darpeNa prajAnAM lomaharSaNaH || 44.64 ||  
 na rAjadharmAbhirato nAtmapakSasukhAvahaH |  
 nAtmarAjyapriyakaraz caNDaH kararuciH sadA || 44.65 ||  
 sa kaMsas tatra saMbhUtas tvayA yuddhe parAjitaH |  
 kravyAdo bAdhate lokAn AsureNAntarAtmanA || 44.66 ||  
 yo 'py asau hayavikrAnto hayagrIva iti smRtaH |  
 kezI nAma hayo jAtaH sa tasyaiva jaghanyajaH || 44.67 ||  
 sa duSTo heSitapaTuH kesarI niravagrahaH |  
 vRNdAvane vasaty eko nRNAM mAMsAni bhakSayan || 44.68 ||  
 ariSTo baliputras tu kakudmI vRSarUpadhRk |  
 gavAm aritvam ApannaH kAmarUpI mahAsuraH || 44.69 ||  
 riSTo nAma diteH putro variSTho dAnaveSu yaH |  
 sa kuJjaratvam Apanno daityaH kaMsasya vAhanaH || 44.70 ||  
 lambo nAmeti vikhyAto yo 'sau daityeSu darpitaH |  
 pralambo nAma bhUtvAsau vaTaM bhANDIram AzritaH || 44.71 ||  
 khara ity ucyate daityo dhenukaH so 'surottamaH |  
 ghoraM tAlavanaM daityaz caraty utsArayan prajAH || 44.72 ||  
 varAhaz ca kizoraz ca tAv ubhau dAnavottamau |  
 mallau raGgagatau tau tu jAtau cANUramuSTikau || 44.73 ||  
 yau tau mayaz ca tAraz ca dAnavau dAnavAntaka |  
 prAgjyotiSe tau bhaumasya narakasya pure ratau || 44.74 ||  
 ete daityA vinihatAs tvayA viSNo nirAkRtaH |  
 mAnuSaM vapur AsthAya bAdhante bhuvi mAnavAn || 44.75 ||  
 tvatkathAdveSiNaH sarve tvanmayAn ghnanti mAnavAn |  
 tava prasAdAt teSAM vai dAnavAnAM kSayo bhavet || 44.76 ||  
 tava te divi bibhyanti tvatto bibhyanti sAgare |  
 pRthivyAM bibhyati tvatto nAnyasya tu kathaMcana || 44.77 ||  
 durvRttasya hatasyApi tvayA nAnyena zrIdhara |  
 divaz cyutasya daityasya gatir bhavati medinI || 44.78 ||  
 vyutthitasya tu medinyAM hatasya nRzarIriNaH |  
 durlabhaM svargagamanaM tvayi jAgrati kezava || 44.79 ||  
 tad Agaccha svayaM viSNo gacchAva pRthivItalam |  
 dAnavAnAM vinAzAya visRjAtmAnam AtmanA || 44.80 ||  
 mUrtayo hi tavAvyaktA dRzyAdRzyAH surottamaiH |  
 tAsu sRSTAs tvayA devAH saMbhaviSyanti bhUtale || 44.81 ||

tavAvataraNe viSNo kaMsaH sa vinaziSyati |  
setsyate ca sa kAryArtho yasyArthe bhUmir AgatA || 44.82 ||  
tvaM bhArate kAryagurus tvaM cakSus tvaM parAyaNaH |  
tad Agaccha hRSIkeza kSitau tAJ jahi dAnavAn || 44.83 ||

vaizaMpAyana uvAca |  
nAradasya vacaH zrutvA sasmitaM madhusUdanaH |  
pratyuvAca zubhaM vAkyam vareNyaH prabhur IzvaraH || 45.1 ||  
trailokyasya hitArthAya yan mA vadasi nArada |  
tasya samyakpravRttasya zrUyatAm uttaraM vacaH || 45.2 ||  
viditA dehino jAtA mayaite bhuvi dAnavAH |  
yAM yAM tanuM samAsthaAya daityaH puSyati vighram || 45.3 ||  
jAnAmi kaMsaM saMbhUtam ugrasenasutaM bhuvi |  
kezinaM cApi jAnAmi daityaM turagavighram || 45.4 ||  
hastinaM cotpalApIDaM mallau cANUramuSTikau |  
ariSTaM caiva jAnAmi daityaM vRSabharUpiNam || 45.5 ||  
vidito me kharaz caiva pralambaz ca mahAsuraH |  
sA ca me viditA vipra pUtana duhitA baleH || 45.6 ||  
kAliyaM cApi jAnAmi yamunAhradagocaram |  
vainateyabhayAd vipra sarpam ajJAtarUpiNam || 45.7 ||  
vidito me jarAsaMdhaH sthito mUrdhni mahIkSitAm |  
prAgjyotiSapure cApi narakaM sAdhu tarkaye || 45.8 ||  
mayy AsaktAM ca jAnAmi bhAratIM mahatIM dhuram |  
tac ca sarvaM vijAnAmi yathA sthAsyanti te nRpAH || 45.9 ||  
kSayo bhuvi mayA dRSTaH zakraloke ca satkriyA |  
teSAM puruSadehAnAm aparAvRttivartinAm || 45.10 ||  
saMpravekSyAmy ahaM yogam Atmanaz ca parasya ca |  
saMprApya pArthivaM lokaM manuSatvam upAgataH || 45.11 ||  
kaMsAdIMz cApi tAn sarvan vadhiSyAmi mahAsuran |  
tena tena vidhAnena yena yaH zAntim eSyati || 45.12 ||  
anupravizya yogena tAs tA hi gatayo mama |  
amISAm amarendrANAM hantavyA ripavo yudhi || 45.13 ||  
jagatyarthe kRto yo 'yam aMzotsargo mahAtmabhiH |  
suradevarSigandharvair etac cAnumataM mama || 45.14 ||  
vinizcayo hi prAg eva nAradAyaM kRto mayA |  
nivAsaM tu na me brahma vidadhAti pitAmahaH || 45.15 ||  
yatra deze yathA jAto yena veSeNa vA vasan |  
tAn ahaM samare hanyAM tan me brUhi pitAmaha || 45.16 ||  
brahmovAca |  
nArAyaNemaM siddhArtham upAyaM zRNu me vibho |  
bhuvi yas te janayitA janani ca bhaviSyati || 45.17 ||  
yatra vai tvaM mahAbAho jAtaH kulakaro bhuvi |  
yAdavAnAM mahad vaMzam akhilaM dhArayiSyasi || 45.18 ||  
tAMz cAsuran samutsAdya vaMzaM kRtvAtmano mahat |

sthApayiSyasi maryAdAM nRnAM tan me nizAmaya || 45.19 ||  
 purA hi kazyapo viSNo varuNasya mahAtmanaH |  
 jahAra yajJiyA gAvaH payodAz ca mahAmakhe || 45.20 ||  
 aditiH surabhiz cobhe dve bhArye kazyapasya tu |  
 pradIyamAnA gAs tAs tu naicchatAM varuNasya vai || 45.21 ||  
 tato mAM varuNo 'bhyetya praNamya zirasAnataH |  
 uvAca bhagavan gAvo guruNA me hRtA iti || 45.22 ||  
 kRtakAryo hi gAs tAs tu nAnujAnAti me guruH |  
 anvavartata bhArye dve aditiM surabhiM tathA || 45.23 ||  
 mama tA hy akSayA gAvo divyAH kAmadughA vibho |  
 caranti sAgarAn sarvAn rakSitAH svena tejasA || 45.24 ||\*  
 kas tA dharSayituM zaktO mama gAH kazyapAd Rte |  
 akSayAM yAH kSaranty agraM payo devAmRtopamam || 45.25 ||  
 prabhur vA vyutthito brahman gurur vA yadi vetaraH |  
 tvayA niyamyAH sarve vai tvam hi naH paramA gatiH || 45.26 ||  
 yadi prabhavatAM daNDo loke kAryam ajAnatAm |  
 na vidyate lokaguro na syur vai lokasetavaH || 45.27 ||  
 yathA vAstu tathA vAstu kartavye bhagavan prabhuH |  
 mama gAvaH pratIyantAM tato gantAsmi sAgaram || 45.28 ||  
 yas te 'tmA devatA gAvo yA gAvaH sa tvam avyayam |  
 lokAnAM tvatpravRttAnAm ekaM gobrahmaNaM smRtam || 45.29 ||  
 trAtavyAH prathamaM gAvas trAtAs trAyanti tA dvijan |  
 gobrahmaNaparitrANAt paritrAtaM jagad bhavet || 45.30 ||  
 ity ambupatinA prokto varuNenAham acyuta |  
 gavAM kAraNatattvajJaH kazyape zApam utsRjam || 45.31 ||  
 yenAMzena hRtA gAvaH kazyapena mahAtmanA |  
 sa tenAMzena jagatIM gatvA gopatvam eSyati || 45.32 ||  
 yA ca sA surabhir nAma yAditiz ca surAraNiH |  
 te 'py ubhe tasya vai bhArye saha tenaiva yAsyataH || 45.33 ||  
 tad asya kazyapasyAMzas tejasA kazyapopamaH |  
 vasudeva iti khyAto goSu tiSThati bhUtale || 45.34 ||  
 girir govardhano nAma mathurAyAs tv adUrataH |  
 tatrAsau goSu nirataH kaMsasya karadAyakaH || 45.35 ||  
 tasya bhAryAdvayaM caiva aditiH surabhis tathA |  
 devakI rohiNI caiva vasudevasya dhImataH || 45.36 ||  
 tatrAvatara lokAnAM bhavAya madhusUdana |  
 jayAzIrvacanais tv ete vardhayanti divaukasaH || 45.37 ||  
 Atmanam AtmanA hi tvam avatArya mahItalam |  
 devakIM rohiNIM caiva garbhAbhyAM paritoSaya || 45.38 ||  
 tatra tvam zizur evAdau gopAlakRtalakSaNaH |  
 vardhayasva mahAbAho purA traivikrame yathA || 45.39 ||  
 chAdayitvAtmanAtmAnaM mAyayA yogarUpayA |

---

\* Vaidya's *sagarAn* emended to *sAgarAn*.

gopakanyAsahasrANi ramayaMz cara medinIm || 45.40 ||  
 gAz ca te rakSato viSNo vanAni paridhAvataH |  
 vanamAlAparikSiptaM dhanyaA drakSyanti te vapuH || 45.41 ||  
 viSNo padmapalAzAkSa gopAlavasatiM gate |  
 bAle tvayi mahAbAho loko bAlatvam eSyati || 45.42 ||  
 tvadbhaktAH puNDarIkAkSa tava cittavazAnugAH |  
 vane cArayato gAs tu goSThAMz ca paridhAvataH |  
 majjato yamunAyAM ca ratim Apsyanti te tvayi || 45.43 ||  
 jIvitaM vasudevasya bhaviSyati sujIvitam |  
 yas tvayA tAta ity uktaH putra ity eva vakSyati || 45.44 ||  
 atha vA kasya putratvaM gaccher anyatra kazyapAt |  
 kA ca dhArayituM zaktA viSNo tvAm aditiM vinA || 45.45 ||  
 yogenAtmasamutthena tvaM gaccha vijayAya vai |  
 vayam apy AlayaM svaM gacchAmo madhusUdana || 45.46 ||  
 sa devAn abhyanujJaya vivikte tridivAlaye |  
 jagAma viSNuH svaM dezaM kSIrodasyottarAM dizam || 45.47 ||  
 tatraiva pArvatI nAma guhA meroH sudurgama |  
 tribhis tasyaiva vikrAntair nityaM parvasu pUjitA || 45.48 ||  
 purANaM tatra vinyasya dehaM harir udAradhIH |  
 AtmAnaM yojayAm Asa vasudevagRhe prabhuH || 45.49 ||

## viSNuParvan

vaizaMpAyaNa uvAca |  
 jJAtvA viSNuM kSitigataM bhAgAMz ca tridivaukasAm |  
 vinAzazaMsI kaMsasya nArado mathurAM yayau || 46.1 ||  
 triviSTapAd Apatito mathuropavane sthitaH |  
 preSayAm Asa kaMsasya ugrasenasutasya vai || 46.2 ||  
 sa nAradasyAgamanaM zrutvA tvaritavikramaH |  
 nirjagAmAsuraH kaMsah svapuryAH padmalocanaH || 46.3 ||  
 sa dadarzAtithiM zIaghyaM devarSiM vItakalmaSam |  
 tejasA jvalanAkAraM vapuSA sUryavarcasam || 46.4 ||  
 so `bhivAdya rSaye tasmai pUjAM cakre yathAvidhi |  
 AsanaM cAgnivarNAbhaM visRjyopajahAra vai || 46.5 ||  
 niSasAdAsane tasmin sa vai zakrasakho muniH |  
 uvAca cograsenasya sutaM paramakopanam || 46.6 ||  
 pUjito `haM tvayA vIra vidhidRSTena karmaNA |  
 gate tv evaM mama vacaH zrUyatAM gRhyatAM ca vai || 46.7 ||  
 anusRtya divo lokAn ahaM brahmapurogamAn |  
 gataH sUryasakhaM tAta vipulaM meruparvatam || 46.8 ||  
 sanandanavanaM caiva dRSTvA caitrarathaM vanam |  
 AplutaM me sutIrthAsu saritsu saha daivataiH || 46.9 ||



divyA tridhArA dRSTA me puNyA tripathagA nadI |  
upaspRSTaM ca tlrtheSu divyeSu ca yathAkramam || 46.10 ||  
dRSTaM me brahmasadanaM brahmarSigaNasevitam |  
devagandharvanirghoSair apsarobhiz ca nAditam || 46.11 ||  
so 'haM kadAcid devAnAM samAjaM merumUrdhani |  
saMgRhya vINAM saMsaktAm agacchaM brahmaNaH sabhAm || 46.12 ||  
so 'haM tatra sitoSNISAn nAnAratnavibhUSitAn |  
divyAsanagatAn devAn apazyam sapitAmahAn || 46.13 ||  
tatra mantrayatAm evaM devatAnAM mayA zrutaH |  
bhavataH sAnugasyeha vadhopAyaH sudAruNaH || 46.14 ||  
tatraiSA devakI yA te mathurAyAM pitRSvasA |  
asyA garbho 'STamaH kaMsa sa te mRtyur bhaviSyati || 46.15 ||  
devAnAM sa tu sarvasvaM tridivasya gatiz ca saH |  
paraM rahasyaM devAnAM sa te mRtyur bhaviSyati || 46.16 ||  
parato 'pi paras tv eSAM svayaMbhuZ ca svayaMbhuVAm |  
tatas te tan mahad bhUtaM divyaM na kathayAmy aham || 46.17 ||  
zIaghyaz ca sa hi te mRtyur bhUtapUrvaz ca taM smara |  
yatnaz ca kriyatAM kaMsa garbhasthe yadi zakyate || 46.18 ||  
eSA me tvadgata pRtir ityartham cAham AgataH |  
bhujyantAM sarvakAmArthAH svasti te 'stu vrajAmy aham || 46.19 ||  
ity uktvA nArade yAte tasya vAkyaM vicintayan |  
jahAsoccais tataH kaMsaH prakAzadazanaz ciram || 46.20 ||  
sasmitaM ceva provAca bhRtyAnAm agrataH sthitaH |  
hAsyaH khalu sa sattveSu nArado na vizAradaH || 46.21 ||  
nAhaM bhISayituM zakyo devair api savAsavaiH |  
AhavasthaH zayAno vA pramatto matta eva vA || 46.22 ||  
yo 'haM dorbhyAm udArAbhyAM kSobhaye 'haM dharAm imAm |  
ko 'sti yo mAnuSe loke mAM kSobhayitum utsahet || 46.23 ||  
adyaprabhRti bhUtAnAm eSa devAnuvartinAm |  
nRpakSipazusaMghAnAM karomi kadanaM mahat || 46.24 ||  
AjJApayatAM hayaH kezI pralambo dhenukas tathA |  
ariSTo vRSabhaz caiva pUtana kAliyas tathA || 46.25 ||  
aTadhvaM pRthivIM kRtsnAM yatheSTaM kAmarUpiNaH |  
praharadhvaM ca sarveSu ye 'smAkAM pakSadUSakAH || 46.26 ||  
garbhasthAnAm api gatir vijJeyA bhuvi dehinAm |  
nAradena hi garbhebhyo bhayaM naH samudAhRtam || 46.27 ||  
bhavanto hi yathAkAmaM modantAM vigatajvarAH |  
mAM ca vo nAtham Azritya nAsti devakRtaM bhayam || 46.28 ||  
sa tu kelikilo vipro bhedazIlaz ca nAradaH |  
suzliSTAn api lokeSu bhedayaMl labhate ratim || 46.29 ||  
kaNDUyamAnaH satataM lokAn aTati caJcalaH |  
ghaTayAno narendrANAM tantrIvairANi caiva ha || 46.30 ||  
evaM sa vilapann eva vAGmAtreNa tu kevalam |  
viveza kaMso bhavanaM dahyamAnena cetasa || 46.31 ||

vaizaMpAyana uvAca |  
 so 'jJApayata saMrabdhaH sacivAn Atmano hitAn |  
 yattA bhavata sarve vai devakyA garbhakRntane || 47.1 ||  
 prathamAd eva hantavyA garbhAs te sarva eva hi |  
 mUIAd eva hi hantavyaH so 'nartho yatra saMzayaH || 47.2 ||  
 devakI ca gRhe guptA pracchannair abhirakSitA |  
 svairaM caratu visrabdhA madbalair yatnam AsthitaiH || 47.3 ||  
 mAsAn vai puSpamAsAdIn gaNayantu mama striyaH |  
 pariNAme tu garbhasya zeSaM jJAsyAmahe vayam || 47.4 ||  
 vasudevaz ca saMrakSyaH strIsanAthAstu bhUmiSu |  
 apramattair mama hitai rAtrAv ahani caiva ha |  
 strIbhir varSavaraiz caiva vaktavyaM na ca kAraNam || 47.5 ||  
 eSa mAnuSako yatno mAnuSair eva sAdhyate |  
 zrUyatAM yena daivaM hi madvidhaiH pratihanyate || 47.6 ||  
 mantragrAmahiH suvihitair auSadhaiz ca suyujitaiH |  
 yatnena cAnukUlena daivam apy anuvartate || 47.7 ||  
 evaM sa yatnavAn kaMso devakIgarbhakRntane |  
 bhayena mantrayAm Asa zrutArtho nAradAt sa vai || 47.8 ||  
 evaM zrutvA prayatnaM vai kaMsasyAriSTasaMjJitam |  
 antardhAnaM gato viSNuz cintayAm Asa vIryavAn || 47.9 ||  
 saptemAn devakIgarbhAn bhojaputro vadhiSyati |  
 aSTame ca mayA garbhe kAryam AdhAnam AtmanaH || 47.10 ||  
 tasya cintayatas tv evaM pAtAlam agaman manaH |  
 yatra te garbhazayanAH SaDgarbhA nAma dAnavAH || 47.11 ||  
 vikrAntavapuSo dIptAs te 'mRtaprAzanopamAH |  
 amarapratimA yuddhe putrA vai kAlaneminaH || 47.12 ||  
 upAsAM cakrire daityAH purA lokapitAmaham |  
 tapyamAnAs tapas tIvraM jaTamaNDaladhAriNaH || 47.13 ||  
 teSAM prIta 'bhavad brahma SaDgarbhANAM varaM dadau |  
 brUta vo yasya yaH kAmaH ko varo vaH pradIyatAM || 47.14 ||  
 te tu sarve samAnArthA daityA brahmaNAm abruvan |  
 yadi no bhagavAn prItaH zrUyatAM no varo varaH || 47.15 ||  
 avadhyAH syAma bhagavan daivataiH samahoragaiH |  
 zApapraharaNaiz cApi niyataiH paramarSibhiH || 47.16 ||  
 yakSagandharvapatibhiH siddhacAraNamAnavaiH |  
 mA bhUd vadho no bhagavan dadAsi yadi no varam || 47.17 ||  
 tAn uvAca tato brahma supRitenAntarAtmanA |  
 bhavadbhir yad idaM proktaM sarvam etad bhaviSyati || 47.18 ||  
 SaDgarbhANAM varaM dattvA svayaMbhuS tridivaM gataH |  
 tato hiraNyakazipuH saroSo vAkyam abravIt || 47.19 ||  
 mAm utsRjya varo yasmAd vRto vaH padmasaMbhavAt |  
 tasmAd vas tyAjitaH snehaH zatrubhUtAMs tyajAmy aham || 47.20 ||  
 SaDgarbhA iti yo 'yaM vaH zabdaH pitrAbhivardhitaH |

sa eva vo garbhagatAn pitA sarvAn vadhiSyati || 47.21 ||  
 SaD eva devakIgarbhAH SaDgarbhA vai mahAsurAH |  
 bhaviSyanti tataH kaMso garbhasthAn vo vadhiSyati || 47.22 ||  
 jagAmAtha tato viSNuH pAtAlaM yatra te 'surAH |  
 SaDgarbhAH saMyatAH santi jalagarbhagRhezayAH || 47.23 ||  
 sa dadarza jale suptAn SaDgarbhAn garbhasaMsthitAn |  
 nidrayA kAlarUpiNyA sarvAn antarhitAn iva || 47.24 ||  
 svapnarUpeNa teSAM vai viSNur dehAn athAvizat |  
 prANezvarAMz ca niSkRSya nidrAyai pradadau tadA || 47.25 ||  
 tAM covAca tadA nidrAM viSNuH satyaparAkramaH |  
 gaccha nidre mayotsRSTA devakIbhavanAntikam || 47.26 ||  
 imAn prANezvarAn gRhya SaDgarbhAn nAma dehinaH |  
 SaTsu garbheSu devakyA yojayasva yathAkramam || 47.27 ||  
 jAteSv eteSu garbheSu nIteSu ca yamakSayam |  
 kaMsasya viphale yatne devakyAH saphale zrame || 47.28 ||  
 prasAdaM te kariSyAmi matprasAdasamaM bhuvi |  
 yena sarvasya lokasya devi devI bhaviSyasi || 47.29 ||  
 saptamo devakIgarbho yo 'MzaH saumyo mamAgrajaH |  
 sa saMkrAmayitavyas te saptame mAsi rohiNIm || 47.30 ||  
 saMkarSaNA tu garbhasya sa tu saMkarSaNo yuvA |  
 bhaviSyaty agrajo bhrAtA mama zItAMzudarzanaH || 47.31 ||  
 patito devakIgarbhaH saptamo 'yaM bhayAd iti |  
 aSTame mayi garbhasthe kaMso yatnaM kariSyati || 47.32 ||  
 yA tu sA nandagopasya dayitA kaMsagopateH |  
 yazodA nAma bhadraM te bhAryA gopakulodvahA || 47.33 ||  
 tasyAs tvaM navamo 'smAkaM kule garbho bhaviSyasi |  
 navamyAm eva saMjAtA kRSNapakSasya vai tithau || 47.34 ||  
 ahaM tv abhijito yoge nizAyA yauvane gate |  
 ardhAratre kariSyAmi garbhamokSaM yathAsukham || 47.35 ||  
 aSTamasya tu mAsasya jAtAv AvAM tataH samam |  
 prApsyAvo garbhavyatyAsaM prApte kaMsasya zAsane || 47.36 ||  
 ahaM yazodAM yAsyAmi tvaM devi bhaja devakIm |  
 Avayor garbhavyatyAse kaMso gacchatu mUDhatAm || 47.37 ||  
 tatas tvAM gRhya caraNe zilAyAM nirasiSyati |  
 nirasyamAnA gagane sthAnaM prApsyasi zAzvatam || 47.38 ||  
 macchavIsadRzI kRSNA saMkarSaNasamAnanA |  
 bibhrati vipulAn bAhUn mama bAhUpamAn bhuvi || 47.39 ||  
 trizikhaM zUlam udyamya khaDgaM ca kanakatsarum |  
 pAtrIM ca pUrNAM madhunaH paGkajaM ca sunirmalam || 47.40 ||  
 vasAnA mecakaM kSaumaM pItenottaravAsasA |  
 zazirazmiprakAzena hAreNorasi rAjatA || 47.41 ||  
 divyakuNDalapUrNAbhyAM zravanAbhyAM vibhUSitA |  
 candrasApatnyabhUtena tvaM mukhena virAjitA || 47.42 ||  
 mukuTena tricakreNa kezabandhena zobhitA |

bhujagAbhoganirghoSair bAhubhiH parighopamaiH || 47.43 ||  
 dhvajena zikhibarhANAm ucchritena samIpataH |  
 aGgajena mayUrANAm aGgadena ca bhAsvata || 47.44 ||  
 kIrNA bhUtagaNair ghorair mannidezAnuvartinI |  
 kaumAraM vratam AsthAya tridivaM tvaM gamiSyasi || 47.45 ||  
 tatra tvAM zatadRk zakro matpradiSTena karmaNA |  
 abhiSekeNa divyena daivataiH saha yokSyate || 47.46 ||  
 tatraiva tvAM bhaginyarthe grahiSyati sa vAsavaH |  
 kuzikasya tu gotreNa kauziki tvaM bhaviSyasi || 47.47 ||  
 sa te vindhye nagazreSThe sthAnaM dAsyati zAzvatam |  
 tataH sthAnasahasrais tvaM pRthivIM zobhayiSyasi || 47.48 ||  
 tataH zumbhanizumbhau ca dAnavau nagacAriNau |\*  
 tau ca kRtvA manasi mAM sAnugau nAzayiSyasi || 47.49 ||  
 trailokyacAriNI sA tvaM bhuvi satyopayAcitA |  
 bhaviSyasi mahAbhAge varadA kAmarUpiNI || 47.50 ||  
 kRtAnuyAtrA bhUtai tvaM nityaM mAMsabalipriya |  
 tithau navamyAM pUjAM ca prApsyase sapazukriyam || 47.51 ||  
 ye ca tvAM matprabhAvajJAH praNamiSyanti mAnavaH |  
 na teSAM durlabhaM kiMcit putrato dhanato 'pi vA || 47.52 ||  
 kAntAreSv avasannAnAM magnAnAM ca mahArNave |  
 dasyubhir vA niruddhAnAM tvaM gatiH paramA nRNAM || 47.53 ||  
 tvaM siddhiH zrIr dhRtiH kIrtir hrIr vidya saMnatir matiH |  
 saMdhyA rAtriH prabhA nidrA kAlarAtris tathaiva ca || 47.54 ||  
 nRNAM bandhaM vadhaM ghoraM putranAzaM dhanakSayam |  
 vyAdhimRtyubhayaM caiva pUjitA zamayiSyasi || 47.55 ||  
 mohayitvA ca taM kaMsam ekA tvaM bhokSyase jagat |  
 svavRddhyartham ahaM caiva kariSye kaMsaghAtanam || 47.56 ||  
 evaM tu tAM samAdizya gato 'ntardhAnam IzvaraH |  
 sa cApi taM namaskRtya tathAstv iti vinirgatA || 47.57 ||

vaizaMpAyana uvAca |  
 kRte garbhavidhAne tu devakI devatopama |  
 jagrAha sapta tAn garbhAn yathAvat samudAhRtAn || 48.1 ||  
 SaDgarbhAn niHsRtAn kaMsas tAJ jaghAna zilAtale |  
 ApannaM saptamaM garbhaM sA ninAyAtha rohiNIIm || 48.2 ||  
 sArdharAtre sthitaM garbhaM zAtayantI rajasvalA |  
 nidrayA sahasAviSTA papAta dharaNI tale || 48.3 ||  
 sA svapnam iva taM dRSTvA garbhaM niHsRtam AtmanaH |  
 apazyantI ca taM garbhaM muhUrtaM vyathitAbhavat || 48.4 ||  
 tAm Aha nidrA saMvignAM naize tamasi rohiNIIm |  
 rohiNIIm iva somasya vasudevasya rohiNIIm || 48.5 ||  
 karSaNenAsya garbhasya svagarbhe cAhitasya vai |

---

\* Vaidya's *sumbhanisumbhau* emended to *zumbhanizumbhau*.

saMkarSaNo nAma zubhe tava putro bhaviSyati || 48.6 ||  
 sA taM putram avApyaiva hRSTA kiMcid avAGmukhI |  
 viveza rohiNI vezma suprabhA rohiNI yathA || 48.7 ||  
 tasya garbhasya mArgeNa garbham Adhatta devakI |  
 yadarthaM sapta te garbhAH kaMsena vinipAtitAH || 48.8 ||  
 taM tu garbhaM prayatnena rarakSur tasya rakSiNaH |  
 sa tatra garbhavasatiM vasaty AtmecchayA hariH || 48.9 ||  
 yazodApi samAdhatta garbhaM tad ahar eva tu |  
 viSNoH zarIrajAM nidrAM viSNor nirdezakAriNIm || 48.10 ||  
 garbhakAle tv asaMpUrNe aSTame mAsi te striyau |  
 devakI ca yazodA ca suSuvAte samaM tadA || 48.11 ||  
 yAm eva rajanIM kRSNo jajJe vRSNikule prabhuH |  
 tAm eva rajanIM kanyAM yazodApi vyajAyata |  
 nandagopasya bhAryA vai kaMsagopasya saMmatA || 48.12 ||  
 tulyakAlaM hi garbhiNyau yazodA devakI tathA |  
 devaky ajanayad viSNuM yazodA tAM tu kanyakAm |  
 muhUrte 'bhijite prApte sArdharAtre vibhUSite || 48.13 ||  
 sAgarAH samakampanta celuz ca dharaNidharAH |  
 jajvaluz cAgnayaH zAntA jAyamAne janArdane || 48.14 ||  
 zivAH saMpravavur vAtAH prazAntam abhavad rajaH |  
 jyotIMsi ca prakAzanta jAyamAne janArdane || 48.15 ||  
 anAhatA duMdubhayo devAnAM prANadan divi |  
 AkAzAt puSpavarSaM ca vavarSa tridivezvaraH || 48.16 ||  
 gIrbhir maGgalayuktAbhiH stuvanto madhusUdanam |  
 maharSayaH sagandharvA upatasthuH sahApsarAH || 48.17 ||  
 vasudevas tu saMgRhya dArakaM kSipram eva tu |  
 yazodAyA gRhaM bhIta viveza sutavatsalaH || 48.18 ||  
 yazodAyAs tv avijJAtaM tatra nikSipya dArakam |  
 gRhya tAM dArikAM cApi devakIzayane 'nyasat || 48.19 ||  
 parivarte kRte tAbhyAM garbhAbhyAM bhayaviklavaH |  
 vasudevaH kRtArtho vai nirjagAma nivezanAt || 48.20 ||  
 ugrasenasutAyAtha kaMsAyAnakaduMdubhiH |  
 nivedayAm Asa tadA kanyAM tAM varavarNinIm || 48.21 ||  
 tac chrutvA tvaritaH kaMso rakSibhiH saha vegitaH |  
 AjagAma gRhadvAraM vasudevasya vIryavAn || 48.22 ||  
 sa tatra tvarito dvAri kiM jAtam iti cAbravIt |  
 dIyatAM zIghram ity evaM vAgbhiH samabhitarjayat || 48.23 ||  
 tato hAhAkRtAH sarvA devakIpramukhAH striyaH |  
 dArikA putra jAteti kaMsam tUvAca devakI || 48.24 ||  
 zrImanto me hatAH sapta putragarbhAs tvayA vibho |  
 dArikeyaM hataivaiSA pazyasva yadi manyase || 48.25 ||  
 dRSTvA kaMsas tu tAM kanyAm ahRSyata mudA yutaH |  
 hataivaiSA yadA kanyA jAtety ukTvA vRthAmatiH || 48.26 ||  
 sa garbhazayane kliSTA garbhAmbuklinnamUrdhajA |

kaMsasya purato nyastA pRthivyAM pRthivIsamA || 48.27 ||  
pAde tAM gRhya puruSaH samAvidhyAvadhUya ca |  
udyacchann eva sahasA zilAyAM samapothayat |  
sAvadhUtA zilApRSThe 'niSpiSTA divam utpatat || 48.28 ||  
hitvA garbhatanuM cApi sahasA muktamUrdhajA |  
jagAmAkAzam Avizya divyasraganulepanA |  
kanyaiva cAbhavan nityaM divyA devair abhiSTutA || 48.29 ||  
nIlapItAmbaradharA gajakumbhopamastanI |  
rathavistIrNajaghanA candravaktra caturbhujA || 48.30 ||  
vidyudvispaSTavarNAbhA bAlArkasadRzekSaNA |  
payodharasvanavatI saMdhyeva sapayodharA || 48.31 ||  
sA vai nizi tamograste babhau bhUtagaNAkule |  
nRtyatI hasatI caiva viparItena bhAsvatI || 48.32 ||  
vihAyasagatA raudrA papau pAnam anuttamam |  
jahAsa ca mahAhAsaM kaMsAM ca ruSitAbravIt || 48.33 ||  
kaMsa kaMsa vinAzAya yad ahaM ghAtitA tvayA |  
sahasA ca samutkSipya zilAyAM vinipAtitA || 48.34 ||  
tasmAt tavAntakAle 'haM kRSyamANasya zatruNA |  
pATayitvA karair deham uSNAM pAsyAmi zoNitam || 48.35 ||  
evam ukTvA vaco ghoraM sA yatheSTena vartmanA |  
khaM sA devAlayaM devI sagaNA vicacAra ha || 48.36 ||  
tasyAM gatAyAM kaMsas tu tAM mene mRtyum AtmanaH |  
vivikte devakIM caiva vrIDitaH pratyabhASata || 48.37 ||  
pitRSvasaH kRto yatnas tava garbhA hatA mayA |  
anyathaivAnyato devi mama mRtyuH samutthitaH || 48.38 ||  
nairAzyena kRto yatnaH svajane prahRtaM mayA |  
daivaM puruSakAreNa na cAtikrAntavAn aham || 48.39 ||  
tyaja garbhakRtAM cintAM tvam imAM zokakArikAM |  
hetubhUtas tv ahaM teSAM sati kAlaviparyaye || 48.40 ||  
kAla eva nRNAM zatruH kAlaz ca pariNAmakaH |  
kAlo nayati sarvaM vai hetubhUtaz ca madvidhaH || 48.41 ||  
mA kARSIH putrajAM cintAM vilApaM zokajaM tyaja |  
evaMprAyA nRNAM yonir nAsti kAlasya samsthitIH || 48.42 ||  
patAmi pAdayor mUrdhna putravat tava devaki |  
madgatas tyajyatAM roSo jAnAmy apakRtaM svayam || 48.43 ||  
sAzrupUrNamukhI dInA bhartAram abhivIkSatI |  
uttiSThottiSTha vatseti kaMsAM mAteva jalpatI || 48.44 ||  
devaky uvAca |  
mamAgrato hatA garbhA ye tvayA kAlarUpiNA |  
kAraNaM tvaM na vai putra kRtAnto hy atra kAraNam || 48.45 ||  
garbhakRntanam etan me sahanIyaM tvayA kRtam |  
mUrdhna padbhyAM nipatata svaM ca karma jugupsata || 48.46 ||  
garbhe 'pi niyato mRtyur bAlye 'pi na nivartate |  
yuvApi mRtyor vazagaH sthaviro mRta eva tu || 48.47 ||

ajAte darzanaM nAsti yathA nAsti tathaiva saH |  
jAto 'py ajAtatAM yAti vidhAtrA yatra nIyate || 48.48 ||  
tad gaccha putra mA te bhUn madgataM manyukAraNam |  
mRtyunApahRte pUrvaM zeSo hetuH pravartate || 48.49 ||  
vidhinA pUrvadRSTena prajAsargeNa tattvataH |  
mAtApitros tu kAryeNa janmatas tUpapadyate || 48.50 ||  
nizamya devakIvAkyAM sa kaMsah svam nivezanam |  
kRtye pratihate dIno jagAma vimanA bhRzam || 48.51 ||

vaizaMpAyana uvAca |  
prAg eva vasudevas tu vraje zuzrAva rohiNim |  
prajAtAM putram evAgre candrAt kAntatarAnanam || 49.1 ||  
sa nandagopaM tvaritaH provAca zubhaya girA |  
gacchAnaya saha tvaM tu vrajam eva yazodayA || 49.2 ||  
tatremau dArakau gatvA jAtakarmAdibhir guNaiH |  
yojayitvA vraje tAta saMvardhaya yathAsukham |  
rauhiNeyAM ca me putraM parirakSa zizuM vraje || 49.3 ||  
bAlye kelikilaH sarvo bAlye mUrcchanty amAnuSAH |  
bAlye caNDatamaH sarvas tatra yatnaparo bhava || 49.4 ||  
ahaM vAcyo bhaviSyAMi pitRpakSeSu putriNAM |  
yo 'ham ekasya putrasya na pazyAMi zizor mukham || 49.5 ||  
hriyate hi balAt prajJA prAjJasyApi sato mama |  
asmAd dhi me bhayaM kaMsAn nirghRNAd vai zizor vadhe || 49.6 ||  
tad yathA rauhiNeyAM tvaM nandagopa mamAtmajam |  
gopAyasi yathA tAta tattvAnveSI tathA kuru |  
vighnA hi bahavo loke bAlAn uttrAsayanti hi || 49.7 ||  
sa ca putro mama jyAyAn kanIyAMs tava cApy ayam |  
ubhAv api samaM premNA nirIkSasva yathAsukham || 49.8 ||  
vardhamAnAv ubhAv etau samAnavayasau yathA |  
zobhetAM govraje tasmin nandagopa tathA kuru || 49.9 ||  
na ca vRndAvane kAryo gavAM ghoSaH kadAcana |  
tatra vAse tu bhetaVyaM kezinaH pApadarzinaH || 49.10 ||  
sarIsRpebhyaH kITebhyaH zakunibhyas tathaiva ca |  
goSTheSu gobhyo vatsebhyo rakSyau te dvAv imau zizU || 49.11 ||  
nandagopa gatA rAtriH zIghrayAno vrajAzugaH |  
ime tvAM tvarayantIha pakSiNaH savyadakSiNAH || 49.12 ||  
rahite vasudevena so 'nujJato mahAtmanA |  
yAnaM yazodayA sARDham Aruroha mudA yutaH || 49.13 ||  
kumAraM skandhavAhyAyAM zibikAyAM samAhitaH |  
saMvezayAm Asa zizuM zayanIye mahAmatiH || 49.14 ||  
sa jagAma viviktena zItAnilavisarpiNA |  
bahUdakena mArgena yamunAtIrazobhinA || 49.15 ||  
sa dadarza zive deze govardhananagopage |  
yamunAtIrasaMbaddhaM zItamArutasevitam || 49.16 ||

viratazvApadaM ramyaM latAvallImahAdrumam |  
 gobhis tRNanimagnAbhiH syandantIbhir alaMkRtam || 49.17 ||  
 samapracAraM ca gavAM samatIrthajalAzayam |  
 viSANaskandhaghAtaiz ca vRSANAM ghRSTapAdapam || 49.18 ||  
 bhAsAmiSAdAnusRtaM zyenaiz cAmiSagRddhibhiH |  
 sRgAlamRgasiMhaiz ca vasAmedozibhir vRtam || 49.19 ||  
 zArdULazabdAbhirutaM nAnApakSisamAkulam |  
 svAdupuSpaphalaM ramyaM paryAptatRNasaMstaram || 49.20 ||  
 govrajaM gorutazivaM gopanArIbhir AvRtam |  
 hambhAravaiz ca vatsAnAM sarvataH kRtanisvanam || 49.21 ||  
 zakaTAvartavipulaM kaNTakIvATasaMkulam |  
 paryantezv AvRtaM vanyair bRhaddbhiH patitair drumaiH || 49.22 ||  
 vatsAnAM ropitaiH kIlair dAmabhiz ca vibhUSitam |  
 karISakIrNavasudhaM kaTacchannakuTImaTham || 49.23 ||  
 kSamapracArabahulaM hRSTapuSTajanAyutam |  
 dAmanIprAyabahulaM gargarodgAranisvanam || 49.24 ||  
 takranisrAvabahulaM dadhimaNDAr dramRttikam |  
 manthAnavalayodgArair gopInAM janitasvanam || 49.25 ||  
 kAkapakSadharair bAlair gopAlaiH krIDitAlayam |  
 sArgaladvAragovATaM madhye gosthAnasaMkulam |  
 sarpiSA pacyamAnena surabhIkRtamArutam || 49.26 ||  
 nIlapItAmbarAbhiz ca taruNIbhiH samantataH |  
 vanyapuSpAvataMsAbhir gopakanyAbhir AvRtam || 49.27 ||  
 zirasA dhRtakumbhAbhir baddhair udgrathitAmbaraiH |  
 yamunAtIramArgeNa jalahArIbhir AvRtam || 49.28 ||  
 sa tatra pravizan hRSTo govrajaM gopanAditam |  
 pratyudgato gopavRddhaiH strIbhir vRddhAbhir eva ca |  
 nivezaM rocayAm Asa parivarte sukhAzraye || 49.29 ||  
 sA yatra rohiNI devI vasudevasukhAvahA |  
 tatra taM bAlasUryAbhaM kRSNaM gUDhaM nyavezayat || 49.30 ||

vaizaMpAyana uvAca |  
 tatra tasyAsataH kAlaH sumahAn atyavartata |  
 govraje nandagopasya ballavatvaM prakurvataH || 50.1 ||  
 dArakau kRtanAmAnau vavRdhAte sukhaM ca tau |  
 jyeSThaH saMkarSaNo nAma yavIyAn kRSNa eva tu || 50.2 ||  
 meghakRSNas tu kRSNo 'bhUd dehAntaragato hariH |  
 vyavardhata gavAM madhye sAgarasya ivAmbudaH || 50.3 ||  
 zakaTasya tv adhaH suptaM kadAcit putragRddhinI |  
 yazoda taM samutsRjya jagAma yamunAM nadIm || 50.4 ||  
 zizulIAM tataH kurvan svahastacaraNau kSipan |  
 ruroda madhuraM kRSNaH pAdAv UrdhvaM prasArayan || 50.5 ||  
 sa tatraikena pAdena zakaTaM paryavartayat |  
 nyubjaM payodharAkANkSI cakAra ca ruroda ca || 50.6 ||



etasminn antare prAptA yazodA zIghragAminI |  
snAtA prasnavaDIGdhAGgI baddhavatseva saurabhI || 50.7 ||  
sA dadarza viparyastaM zakaTaM vAyuna vinA |  
hAheti kRtvA tvarita dArakaM jagRhe tadA || 50.8 ||  
na sA bubodha tat tena zakaTaM parivartitam |  
svasti me dArakAyeti prItya bhItA ca sAbhavat || 50.9 ||  
kiM nu vakSyati te putra pitA paramakopanaH |  
tvayy adhaH zakaTe supte zakaTe ca viloDite || 50.10 ||  
kiM me snAnena duHsnAnaM kiM ca me gamane nadIm |  
paryaste zakaTe putra yA tvA pazyAmy apAvRtam || 50.11 ||  
etasminn antare gobhir AjagAma vanecaraH |  
kASaYe vAsasI bibhran nandagopo vrajAntikam || 50.12 ||  
sa dadarza viparyastaM bhinnabhANDaghaTIghaTam |  
apAstadhUrvibhagnAkSaM zakaTaM cakramAli vai || 50.13 ||  
bhItas tvaritam AgamyA sahasA sAzrulocanaH |  
api me svasti putrayety asakRd vacanaM vadan || 50.14 ||  
pibantaM stanam AlakSya putraM svastho 'bravIt punaH |  
vRSayuddhaM vinA kena paryastaM zakaTaM mama || 50.15 ||  
pratyuvAca yazodA taM bhItA gadgadabhASiNI |  
na vijAnAmy ahaM kena zakaTaM pAtitaM bhuvi || 50.16 ||  
ahaM gatA nadIm Arya cailaprakSAAnArthinI |  
AgatA ca viparyastam apazyAM zakaTaM bhuvi || 50.17 ||  
tayoH kathayator evam abruvaMs tatra dArakAH |  
anena zizuna yAnam etat pAdena pAtitam |  
asmAbhiH saMpatadbhis tu dRSTam etad yadRcchaya || 50.18 ||  
Az Caryam iti te sarve vismayotphullalocanAH |  
svasthAne zakaTaM caiva cakrabandham akArayan || 50.19 ||  
dhAtrI kaMsasya bhojasya pUtaneti parizruta |  
tato 'rdharAtrasamaye zakuniH pratyadRzyata || 50.20 ||  
vyAghragambhIranirghoSA vyAharantI punaH punaH |  
nililye zakaTakSe sA prasnavotpIDavarSiNI || 50.21 ||  
dadau stanaM ca kRSNAya tatra suptajane nizi |  
tasyAH stanaM papau kRSNaH prANaiH saha nanAda ca |  
chinnastanI sA sahasA papAta zakuni bhuvi || 50.22 ||  
tena zabdena vitrastAs tato bubudhire janAH |  
sa nandagopo gopAz ca yazodA ca suviklavA || 50.23 ||  
te tAm apazyan patitAM visaMjJAM vipayodharAm |  
zakuniM nihataM bhUmau vajreNeva vidAritAm || 50.24 ||  
idaM kiM nv iti saMtrastAH kasyedaM karma ceti ca |  
nandagopaM puraskRtya gopAs taM paryavArayan || 50.25 ||  
gateSu teSu gopeSu vismiteSu yathAgRham |  
yazodAM nandagopas tu papracchAgatasAMbhramaH || 50.26 ||  
ko 'yaM vidhir na jAnAmi vismayo me mahAn ayam |  
putrasya me bhayaM bhIru bhIrutvaM samupAgatam || 50.27 ||

yazodA tv abravId bhItA nArya jAnAmi kiM nv idam |  
dArakeNa sahAnena suptA zabdena bodhitA || 50.28 ||  
yazodAyAm ajAnantyAM nandagopaH sabAndhavaH |  
kaMsAd bhayaM cakArograM vismayaM ca jagAma ha || 50.29 ||

vaizaMpAyana uvAca |  
kAle gacchati saumyau tau dArakau kRtanAmakau |  
kRSNasaMkarSaNau cobhau riGginau samapadyatAm || 51.1 ||  
tAv anyonyagatau bAlau bAlyAd evaikatAM gatau |  
ekamantradharaU kAntau bAlacandrArkavarcasau || 51.2 ||  
ekanirmANaniryuktAv ekazayyAsanAzanau |  
ekaveSadharAv ekaM puSyamANau zizuvratam || 51.3 ||  
ekakAryAntaragatAv ekadehau dvidhA kRtau |  
ekacaryau mahAvIryAv ekasya zizutAM gatau || 51.4 ||  
ekapramANau lokAnAM devavRttAntamAnuSau |  
kRtsnasya jagato gopau saMvRttau gopadArakau || 51.5 ||  
anyonyavyatiSaktAbhiH krIDAbhir abhizobhitau |  
anyonyakiraNagrastau candrasUryAv ivAmbare || 51.6 ||  
visarpantau tu sarvatra sarpabhogabhujAv ubhau |  
rejatuh pAMzudigdhaGgau dRptau kalabhakAv iva || 51.7 ||  
kvacid bhasmapradigdhaGgau karISaprokSitau kvacit |  
tau tatra paridhAvetAM kumArAv iva pAvakI || 51.8 ||  
kvacij jAnubhir uddhRSTaiH sarpamANau virejatuh |  
krIDantau vatsazAlAsu zakRddigdhaGgamUrdhajau || 51.9 ||  
zuzubhAte zriyA juSTAv AnandajananaU pituh |  
janaM ca viprakurvANau hasantau ca kvacit kvacit || 51.10 ||  
tau bAlakau lalitakau mUrdhajavyAkulekSaNau |  
rejatuz candravadanaU dArakau sukumArakau || 51.11 ||  
atiprasaktaU tau dRSTvA sarvavrajavicAriNau |  
nAzaknuvad vArayitum nandagopaH sudurmadaU || 51.12 ||  
tato yazodA saMkrudha kRSNaM kamalalocanam |  
AnAyya zakaTImUlaM bhartsayanti punaH punaH || 51.13 ||  
dAmna caivodare baddhvA pratyabandhad udUkhale |  
yadi zaknoSi gaccheti tam ukTvA karma sAkarot |  
vyagrAyAm tu yazodAyAm nirjagAma tato 'GgaNAt || 51.14 ||  
zizulIaM tataH kurvan kRSNo vismApayan vrajam |  
so 'GgaNAn niHsRtaH kRSNaH karSamANa udUkhalam || 51.15 ||  
sa yamAbhyAm pravRddhAbhyAm arjunAbhyAM caran vane |  
nizcakrAma zizur madhyAt karSamANa udUkhalam || 51.16 ||  
tat tasya karSato baddham tiryag gatam udUkhalam |  
lagnaM tAbhyAM samUIAbhyAm arjunAbhyAM cakarSa ha || 51.17 ||  
tAv arjunau kRSyamANau tena bAlena raMhasA |  
samUlaviTapau bhagnau sa tu madhye jahAsa vai || 51.18 ||  
nidarzanArthaM gopAnAM divyaM svabalam AsthitaH |

tad dAma tasya bAlasya prabhAvAd abhavad dRDham || 51.19 ||  
 yamunAtIramArgasthA gopyas taM dadRzuH zizum |  
 krandantyo vismayantiaz ca yazodAnikaTaM yayuH || 51.20 ||  
 tAs tu saMbhrAntavadanA yazodAm Ucur aGganAH |  
 ehy Agaccha yazodeti saMbhrame kiM vilambase || 51.21 ||  
 yau tAv arjunavRkSau tu vraje satyopayAcitau |  
 putrasyopari tAv etau patitau te mahIruhau || 51.22 ||  
 dRDhena dAmnA tatraiva baddho vatsa ivodare |  
 jahAsa madhye vRkSAbhyAM tava putraH sa bAlakaH || 51.23 ||  
 uttiSTha gaccha durmedhe mUDhe paNDitamAnini |  
 putram Anaya jIvantaM muktaM mRtyumukhAd iva || 51.24 ||  
 sA bhItA sahasothAya hAhAkAraM prakurvati |  
 taM dezam agamad yatra patitau tau mahAdrumau || 51.25 ||  
 dadarza tAbhyAM sA madhye drumAbhyAm AtmajaM zizum |  
 dAmnA nibaddham udare karSamANam udUkhalam || 51.26 ||  
 sagopIgupavRddhaz ca sayuvA ca vrajas tadA |  
 paryagacchat tato draSTuM gopeSu mahad adbhutam || 51.27 ||  
 jajalpus te yathAkAmaM gopA vanavicAriNaH |  
 kenemau pAtitau vRkSau ghoSasyaivAgrapAdapau || 51.28 ||  
 vinA vAtaM vinA varSaM vidyutprapatanaM vinA |  
 vinA hastikRtaM doSam kenemau pAtitau drumau || 51.29 ||  
 aho bata na zobhetAM vimUIAv arjunAv imau |  
 imau nipatitau bhUmau vitoyau jaladAv iva || 51.30 ||  
 nandagopa prasannau te drumAv evaMgatAv api |  
 yatra te dArako mukto vimUIAbhyAm avikSataH || 51.31 ||  
 autpAtikam idaM ghoSe tRtIyaM vartate tv iha |  
 pUtanAya nipAtaz ca drumayoH zakaTasya ca || 51.32 ||  
 asmin sthAne nivezo 'yaM ghoSasyAsya na vidyate |  
 utpAtA hy atra dRzyante kathayanto nazobhanam || 51.33 ||  
 nandagopas tu sahasA muktvA kRSNam udUkhalAt |  
 nivezya cAGke suciraM mRtaM punar ivAgatam || 51.34 ||  
 tato yazodAM garhan vai nandagopo viveza ha |  
 sa ca gopajanaH sarvo ghoSam eva jagAma ha || 51.35 ||  
 sa ca tenaiva nAmnA tu kRSNo vai dAmabandhanAt |  
 ghoSe dAmodara iti gopIbhiH parigIyate || 51.36 ||  
 etad AzcaryabhUtaM hi bAlasyAsId viceSTitam |  
 kRSNasya bharatazreSTha ghoSe nivasatas tadA || 51.37 ||

vaizaMpAyana uvAca |  
 evaM tau bAlyam uttIrNau kRSNasaMkarSaNAv ubhau |  
 tasminn eva vrajasthAne saptavarSau babhUvatuH || 52.1 ||  
 nIlapItAmbaradharau pItazvetAnulepanau |  
 babhUvatur vatsapAlau kAkapakSadharAv ubhau || 52.2 ||  
 parNavAdyaM zrutisukhaM vAdayantau varAnanau |

zuzubhAte vanagatau trizIrSAv iva pannagau || 52.3 ||  
mayUrAGgadabAhU tau ballavApIDadhAriNau |  
vanamAlAkRtoraskau drumapotAv ivodgatau || 52.4 ||  
aravindakRtApIDau rajjuyajJopavItinau |  
sazikyatumbakarakau gopaveNupravAdakau || 52.5 ||  
kvacid dhasantAv anyonyaM krIDamAnau kvacit kvacit |  
parNazayyAsu saMsuptau kvacin nidrAntaraiSiNau || 52.6 ||  
evaM vatsAn pAlayantau zobhayantau mahAvanam |  
caJcUryantau ramantau sma kizorAv iva caJcalau || 52.7 ||  
atha dAmodaraH zrImAn saMkarSaNam uvAca ha |  
Arya nAsmin vane zakyaM gopAlaiH saha krIDitum || 52.8 ||  
avagItam idaM sarvam AvAbhyAM bhuktabhojanam |  
prakSINatRNakASThaM ca gopair mathitapAdapam || 52.9 ||  
gahanAnIha yAny Asan kAnanAni vanAni ca |  
tAny AkAzanikAzAni dRzyante 'dya yathAsukham || 52.10 ||  
govATeSv api ye vRkSAH parivRttArgaleSu ca |  
sarve goSThAgniSu gatAH kSayam akSayavarcasaH || 52.11 ||  
saMnikRSTAni yAny Asan kASThAni ca tRNAni ca |  
tAni dUrAvakRSTAni mArgitavyAni bhUmiSu || 52.12 ||  
araNyam idam alpodam alpakakSaM nirAzrayam |  
anveSitavyavizrAmaM dAruNaM viraladrumam |  
akarmaNyeSu vRkSeSu sthitaviprasthitadvijam || 52.13 ||  
nirAnandaM nirAsvAdaM niSprayojanamArutam |  
nirvihaMgam idaM zUnyaM nirvyaJjanam ivAzanam || 52.14 ||  
vikrIyamANaiH kASThaiz ca zAkaiz ca vanasaMbhavaiH |  
utsannasaMcyatRNo ghoSo 'yaM nagarAyate || 52.15 ||  
zailAnAM bhUSaNaM ghoSo ghoSANAM bhUSaNaM vanam |  
tasmAd anyad vanaM yAmaH pratyagrayavasendhanam || 52.16 ||  
icchanty anupabhuktAni bhoktuM gAvas tRNAni ca |  
tasmAd vanaM navatRNAM gacchantu dhanino vrajAH || 52.17 ||  
na dvArabandhAvaraNA na gRhakSetriNas tathA |  
prazastA vai vrajA loke yathA vai cakracAriNaH || 52.18 ||  
zakRnmUtreSu teSv eva jAtaM kSArarasAyanam |  
na tRNAM bhujate gAvo nApi tatpayaso hitam || 52.19 ||  
sthalIprAyAsu ramyAsu navAsu vanarAjiSu |  
carAmaH sahitA gobhiH kSipraM saMvAhyatAM vrajaH || 52.20 ||  
zrUyate hi vanaM ramyaM paryAptatRNasaMstaram |  
nAmna vRNdAvanaM nAma svAduvRkSaphalodakam || 52.21 ||  
ajhillikaNTakavanaM sarvair vanaguNair yutam |  
kadambapAdapaprAyaM yamunAtIrasaMzritam || 52.22 ||  
snigdhasItAnilavanaM sarvartunilayaM zubham |  
gopInAM sukhasaMcAraM cArucitravanAntaram || 52.23 ||  
tasya govardhano nAma nAtidUre girir mahAn |  
bhrAjate dIrghazikharo nandanasyeva mandaraH || 52.24 ||

madhye cAsya mahAzAkho nyagrodho yojanocchritaH |  
bhANDIro nAma zuzubhe nIlamegha ivAmbare || 52.25 ||  
madhyena cAsya kAlindI sImantam iva kurvatI |  
prayAtA nandanasyeva nalinI saritAM varA || 52.26 ||  
tatra govardhanaM caiva bhANDIraM ca vanaspatim |  
kAlindIM ca nadIM ramyAM drakSyAvaz carataH sukham || 52.27 ||  
tatrAyaM vasatAM ghoSas tyajyatAM nirguNaM vanam |  
saMvAhayAma bhadraM te kiMcid utpAdya kAraNam || 52.28 ||  
evaM kathayatas tasya vAsudevasya dhImataH |  
prAdur babhUvuH zatazo raktamAMsavasAzanAH || 52.29 ||  
ghorAz cintayatas tasya svatanUruhajAs tadA |  
viniSpetur bhayakarAH sarvataH zatazo vRkAH || 52.30 ||  
vRkAn niSpatitAn dRSTvA goSu vatseSv atho nRSu |  
gopISu ca yathAkAmaM vraje trAsa 'bhavan mahAn || 52.31 ||  
te vRkAH paJcabaddhAz ca dazabaddhAs tathApare |  
triMzadviMzatibaddhAz ca zatabaddhAs tathApare || 52.32 ||  
nizcerus tasya gAtrAd dhi zrIvatsakRtalakSaNAH |  
kRSNasya kRSNavadanA gopAnAM bhayavardhanAH || 52.33 ||  
bhakSayadbhiz ca tair vatsAMs trAsayadbhiz ca govrajAn |  
nizi bAlAn haradbhiz ca vRkair utsAdyate vrajaH || 52.34 ||  
na vanaM zakyate gantuM na gAz ca parirakSitum |  
na vanAt kiMcid AhartuM na ca vA tarituM nadIm || 52.35 ||  
evaM vRkair udIrNais tu vyAghratulyaparAkramaiH |  
vrajo niSpandaceSTaH sa ekasthAnacaraH kRtaH || 52.36 ||

vaizaMpAyana uvAca |  
ItiM vRkAnAM dRSTvA tu vardhamAnAM durAsadAm |  
sastriPuMso 'tha ghoSo vai samasto 'mantrayat tadA || 53.1 ||  
sthAneneha na naH kAryaM vrajAmo 'nyan mahad vanam |  
yac chivaM ca sukhADhyaM ca gavAM caiva sukhAvaham || 53.2 ||  
adyaiva kiM cireNa sma vrajAmaH saha godhanaiH |  
yAvad vRkair vadhaM ghoraM na naH sarvo vrajo vrajet || 53.3 ||  
eSAM dhUmrAruNAGgAnAM daMSTriNAM mukhakarSiNAM |  
vRkANAM kRSNavaktrANAM bibhImo nizi garjatAm || 53.4 ||  
mama putro mama bhrAtA mama vatso 'tha gaur mama |  
vRkair vyApAditety evaM kranti sma gRhe gRhe || 53.5 ||  
tAsAM ruditazabdena gavAM hambhAraveNa ca |  
vrajasyotthApanaM cakrur ghoSavRddhAH samAgatAH || 53.6 ||  
teSAM matam athAjJaya gantuM vRndAvanaM prati |  
vrajasya ca nivezAya gavAM caiva sukhAya ca || 53.7 ||  
vRndAvananivezAya jJAtvA tAn kRtanizcayAn |  
nandagopo bRhad vAkyaM bRhaspatir ivAdade || 53.8 ||  
adyaiva nizcayaprAptir yadi gantavyam eva naH |  
zIghram AjJApayatAM ghoSaH sajjIbhavata mAciram || 53.9 ||

tato 'vaghuSyata tadA ghoSe tat prAkRtair naraiH |  
zIghram gAvaH prakAlyantAM yujyantAM zakaTAni ca || 53.10 ||  
vatsayUthAni kAlyantAM bhANDaM samadhiropyatAm |  
vRndAvanam itaH sthAnAn nivezAya ca gamyatAm || 53.11 ||  
tac chrutvA nandagopasya vacanaM sAdhu bhASitam |  
udatiSThad vrajaH sarvaH zIghraM gamanalAlasaH || 53.12 ||  
prayAhy uttiSTha gacchAmaH kiM zeSe yAhi yojaya |  
uttiSThati vraje tasmin gopakolAhalo hy abhUt || 53.13 ||  
uttiSThamAnaH zuzubhe zakaTIsaMkaTas tu saH |  
vyAghraghoSamahAghoSo ghoSaH sAghraghoSavAn || 53.14 ||  
gopInAM gargarIbhiz ca mUrdhni cottaMsitair ghaTaiH |  
niSpapAta vrajAt paGktis tArApaGktir ivAmbarAt || 53.15 ||  
nIlapItAruNais tAsAM vastrair udgrathitocchritaiH |  
zakracApAyate paGktir gopInAM mArgagAminI || 53.16 ||  
dAmanIdAmabhAraiz ca kecit kAyAvalambibhiH |  
gopA mArgagatA bhAnti sAvarohA iva drumAH || 53.17 ||  
sa vrajo vrajatA bhAti zakaTaugkena bhAsvatA |  
oghaiH pavanavikSiptair niSpatadbhir ivArNavaH || 53.18 ||  
kSaNena tad vrajasthAnam iriNaM samapadyata |  
dravyAvayavanirdhUtaM kIrNaM vAyasamaNDalaiH || 53.19 ||  
tataH krameNa ghoSaH sa prApto vRndAvanaM vanam |  
nivezaM vipulaM cakre nivezAya gavAM hitam || 53.20 ||  
zakaTAvartaparyantaM candrArdhAkArasaMsthitam |  
madhye yojanavistAraM tAvad dviguNam Ayatam || 53.21 ||  
kaNTakIbhiH pravRddhAbhis tathA kaNTakitair drumaiH |  
nikhAtocchritazAkHagrair abhiguptaM samantataH || 53.22 ||  
manthair AropyamaNaiz ca manthabandhAnukarSaNaiH |  
adbhiH prakSAlyamaNAbhir gargarIbhis tatas tataH || 53.23 ||  
kIlair AropyamaNaiz ca dAmanIpAzapAzitaiH |  
stambhanIbhir dhRtaiz cApi zakaTaiH parivartitaiH || 53.24 ||  
niyogapAzair Asaktair gargarIstambhamUrdhasu |  
chAdanArthaM prakIrNaiz ca kaTais tRNagRhais tathA || 53.25 ||  
zakhAviTaGkair vRkSANAM kriyamaNair itas tataH |  
zodhyamaNair gavAM sthAnaiH sthApyamaNair udUkhalaiH || 53.26 ||  
prAGmukhaiH sicyamaNaiz ca saMdIpyadbhiz ca pAvakaiH |  
savatsacarmAstaraNaiH paryaGkaiz cAvaropitaiH || 53.27 ||  
toyam uttArayantIbhiH prokSantIbhiz ca tad vanam |  
zakhAz cAkarSamANAbhir gopIbhiz ca samantataH || 53.28 ||  
yuvabhiH sthaviraiz caiva gopair vyagrakarair bhRzam |  
vizasadbhiH kuThAraiz ca kASThAny api tarUn api || 53.29 ||  
tad vrajasthAnam adhikaM cakAze kAnanAvRtam |  
ramyaM vananivezaM vai svabhivRSTyAmRtopamam || 53.30 ||  
tAs tu kAmadugha gAvaH sarvakAlatRNam vanam |  
vRndAvanam anuprApta nandanopamakAnanam || 53.31 ||

pUrvam eva tu kRSNena gavAM satkArakAriNA |  
zivena manasA dRSTaM tad vanaM vanacAriNA || 53.32 ||  
pazcime tu tataH pakSe gharmamAsi nirAmaye |  
varSatIvAmRtaM deve tRNaM tatra vyavardhata || 53.33 ||  
na tatra vatsAH sIdanti na gAvo netare janAH |  
yatra tiSThati lokAnAM bhavAya madhusUdanaH || 53.34 ||  
tAs tu gAvaH sa ghoSaz ca sa ca saMkarSaNo yuvA |  
kRSNena vihitaM vAsaM tam adhyAsanta nirvRtAH || 53.35 ||

vaizaMpAyana uvAca |  
tau tu vRndAvanaM prAptau vasudevasutAv ubhau |  
ceratur vatsayUthAni cArayantau sunirvRtau || 54.1 ||  
pUrNas tu gharmasamayas tayos tatra vane sukham |  
krIDatoH saha gopAlair yamunAM cAvagAhatoH || 54.2 ||  
tataH prAvRD anuprAptA manasaH kAmadIpanI |  
pravavarSur mahAghorAH zakracApAGkitodarAH |  
babhUvAdarzanaH sUryo bhUmiz cAdarzayat tRNaM || 54.3 ||  
patatA meghavAtena navatoyAnukarSiNA |  
saMmArjitatalA bhUmir yauvanastheva lakSyate || 54.4 ||  
navavarSAvasiktAni zakragopakulAni ca |  
naSTadAvAgnidhUmAni vanAni pracakAzire || 54.5 ||  
nRttavyApArakAlaz ca mayUrANAM kalApinAm |  
madaraktAH pravRttAz ca kekAH paTuravAH kRtAH || 54.6 ||  
navaprAvRSi kAntAnAM SaTpadAhAradAyinAm |  
yauvanasthaM kadambAnAM navAbhairs bhrAjate vapuH || 54.7 ||  
hAsitaM kuTajaiH phullaiH kadambair vAsitaM vanam |  
trAsitaM jaladair uSNaM toSitA vasudhA jalaiH || 54.8 ||  
saMtaptA bhAskarajalair abhitaptA davAgnibhiH |  
jalair balAhakotsRSTair ucchvasantIva parvatAH || 54.9 ||  
mahAvAtasamuddhUtaM mahAmeghagaNArpitam |  
mahImahArajaHpUrais tulyam Apadyate nabhaH || 54.10 ||  
kvacit kadambahAsADhyaM silIndhrAbharaNaM kvacit |  
saMpradIptaM ivAbhAti phullanIpadrumaM vanam || 54.11 ||  
aindreNa payasa siktaM mArutena navIkRtam |  
pArthivaM gandham AghrAya lokaH kSubhitamAnasaH || 54.12 ||  
dRptasAraGganinadair darduravyAhRtena ca |  
navaiz ca zikhivikruSTair ekavarNA vasuMdhara || 54.13 ||  
bhramattUrNamahAvega varSaprAptamahArayAH |  
harantyas tIrajAn vRkSAn vistarAM yAnti nimnagAH || 54.14 ||  
saMtatAsAraniryatnAH klinnapatrottaracchadAH |  
na tyajanty agamAgrANi zrAntA iva patatriNaH || 54.15 ||  
toyagambhIralambeSu prasaravatsu nadatsu ca |  
udareSu navAbhrANAM majjatIva divAkaraH || 54.16 ||  
tanUruhair utpatitaiH salilotpIDasaMkulA |

anveSyamArgA vasudhA bhAti zADvalamAlinI || 54.17 ||  
 vajreNevAvarugNAnAM nagAnAM nagazAlinAm |  
 srotobhiH parikRttAni patanti zikharANi ca || 54.18 ||  
 patatA meghavarSeNa yathAnimnAnusAriNA |  
 palvalodgIrNaraktena pUryante vanarAjayaH || 54.19 ||  
 hastocchritamukhA vanyA meghanaAdAnusAriNaH |  
 bhAntyAtivRSTyA mAtaGgA gAM gatA iva toyadAH || 54.20 ||  
 prAvRTpravRttiM saMdRzya dRSTvA cAmbudharAn ghanAn |  
 rauhiNeyo mithaH kAle kRSNaM vacanam abravIt || 54.21 ||  
 pazya kRSNa ghanAn kRSNAn balAkotpAtabhUSaNAAn |  
 gagane tava gAtrANAM varNacorAn samutthitAn || 54.22 ||  
 tava nidrAkaraH kAlas tava gAtropamam nabhaH |  
 tvam ivAjJAtavasatiM candro vasati vArSikIm || 54.23 ||  
 etan nIlotpalazyAmaM nIlotpaladalaprabham |  
 saMprApte durdine kAle durdinaM bhAti vai nabhaH || 54.24 ||  
 pazya kRSNa jalodagraiH kRSNair udgrathitair ghanaiH |  
 govardhano yathA ramyo bhAti govardhano giriH || 54.25 ||  
 patitenAmbhasA hy ete samantAn madadarpitAH |  
 bhrAjante kRSNasAraGgAH kAnaneSu mudAnvitAH || 54.26 ||  
 etAny ambuprahRSTAni haritAni mRdUni ca |  
 tRNAni zatapatrAkSa patrair gUhanti medinIm || 54.27 ||  
 kSarajjalAnAM zailAnAM vanAnAM ca jalAgame |  
 sasasyAnAM ca sImAnAM na lakSmIr vyatiricyate || 54.28 ||  
 zIghravAtasamuddhUtAH proSitausukyakAriNaH |  
 dAmodaroddAmaravAH prAgalbhyaM yAnti toyadAH || 54.29 ||  
 hare haryazvacApena trivarNena trivikrama |  
 vibANajyena dhanuSA tavedaM madhyamaM padam || 54.30 ||  
 nabhasye ca nabhazcakSur na bhAty eSa nabhazcaraH |  
 meghaiH zItAtapakaro virazmir iva razmimAn || 54.31 ||  
 dyAvApRthivyoH saMsargaH satataM vitataiH kRtaH |  
 avyavacchinnadhAraughaiH samudraughanibhair ghanaiH || 54.32 ||  
 nIpArjunakadambAnAM pRthivyAM cAbhivRSTayaH |  
 gandhaiH kolAhalA vAnti vAtA madanadIpanAH || 54.33 ||  
 saMpravRttamahAvarSaM lambamAnamahAmbudam |  
 bhAty agAdham aparyantaM sasAgaram ivAmbaram || 54.34 ||  
 dhArAnirmalanArAcaM vidyutkavacanirmalam |  
 zakracApAyudhadharaM yuddhasajjam ivAmbaram || 54.35 ||  
 zailAnAM ca vanAnAM ca drumANAM ca varAnana |  
 praticchannAni bhAsante zikharANi ghanair ghanaiH || 54.36 ||  
 gajAnIkair ivAkIrNaM salilodgAribhir ghanaiH |  
 varNasArUpyatAM yAti gaganaM sAgarasya vai || 54.37 ||  
 samudroddhUtajanitA lolazADvalakampinaH |  
 zItAh sapRSatodgArAH karkazA vAnti mArutAH || 54.38 ||  
 nizAsu suptacandrAsu muktatoyAsu toyadaiH |



magnasUryasya nabhaso nAbhibhAnti dize daza || 54.39 ||  
gharmadoSaparityaktaM meghatoyavibhUSitam |  
pazyA vRNdAvanaM kRSNa vanaM caitrarathaM yathA || 54.40 ||  
evaM prAvRGgunAn sarvAJ zrImAn kRSNasya pUrvajaH |  
kathayann eva balavAn vrajam eva jagAma ha || 54.41 ||  
tau rAmayantAv anyonyaM kRSNasaMkarSaNAv ubhau |  
tatkAlaM jJAtibhiH sArdhaM ceratus tau mahad vanam || 54.42 ||

vaizaMpAyana uvAca |  
kadAcit tu tadA kRSNo vinA saMkarSaNaM gurum |  
cacAra tad vanavaraM kAmarUpI varAnanaH || 55.1 ||  
kAkapakSadharaH zrImAJ zyAmaH padmadalekSaNaH |  
zrIvatsenorasA yuktaH zazAGka iva lakSmaNA || 55.2 ||  
sAGgadenAgrapAdena paGkajodbhinnavarcasA |  
sukumArAbhitAmreNa krAntavikrAntagAminA || 55.3 ||  
pIte prItikare nqNAM padmakiJjalkasaprabhe |  
sUkSme vasAno vasane sasaMdhyA iva toyadaH || 55.4 ||  
vanyavyApArayuktAbhyAM vyagrAbhyAM daNDarajjubhiH |  
bhujAbhyAM sAdhuvRttAbhyAM pUjitAbhyAM divaukasaiH || 55.5 ||  
sadRzaM puNDarIkasya gandhena kamalasya ca |  
rarAja tasya tadbAlye ruciroSThapuTaM mukham || 55.6 ||  
zikhAbhis tasya muktAbhI rarAja mukhapaGkajam |  
vRttaM SaTpadapaGktIbhira yathA syAt padmamaNDalam || 55.7 ||  
tasyArjunakadambADhyA nIpakandalamAlinI |  
rarAja mAIA zirasi nakSatrANAM yathA divi || 55.8 ||  
sa tayA mAlayA vIraH zuzubhe sarvapuSpayA |  
meghakAlAmbudazyAmo nabhasya iva mUrtimAn || 55.9 ||  
ekenAmalapatreNa kaNThasUtrAvalambinA |  
rarAja barhipatreNa mandamArutakampinA || 55.10 ||  
kvacid gAyan kvacit krIDaMz caJcUryaMz ca kvacit kvacit |  
parNavAdyaM zrutisukhaM vAdayAnaH kvacid vane || 55.11 ||  
gopaveNuM sumadhuraM kAmAt tam api vAdayan |  
prahlAdanArthaM ca gavAM kvacid vanagato yuvA |  
gokule 'mbudharazyAmaz cacAra dyutimAn prabhuH || 55.12 ||  
reme ca tatra ramyAsu citrAsu vanarAjiSu |  
mayUraravaghuSTAsu madanoddIpanISu ca |  
meghanAdaprativyUhair nAditAsu samantataH || 55.13 ||  
zADvalacchannamArgAsu silIndhrAbharaNAsu ca |  
kandalAmaladantISu sravantISu navaM jalam || 55.14 ||  
kesarANAM navair gandhair madaniHzvasitopamaiH |  
abhIkSNaM niHzvasantISu yoSitsv iva samantataH || 55.15 ||  
sevyamAno navair vAtair drumasaMghAtaniHsRtaiH |  
tAsu kRSNo mudaM lebhe saumyAsu vanarAjiSu || 55.16 ||  
sa kadAcid vane tasmin gobhiH saha parivrajan |

dadarza vipulodagraM zAkhinaM zAkhinAM varam || 55.17 ||  
sthitaM dharaNyAM meghAbhaM nibiDaM patrasaMcaiyaiH |  
gaganArdhocchritAkAraM pavanAbhogakAriNaM || 55.18 ||  
nIlacitrAGgavarNaiz ca sevitaM bahubhir dvijaiH |  
phalaiH pravAlaiz ca ghanaM sendracApaghanopamam || 55.19 ||  
bhavanAkAraviTapaM latApuSpasumaNDitam |  
vizAlamUIAvatataM pavanAmbhodadhAriNam || 55.20 ||  
Adhipatyam ivAnyeSAM tasya dezasya zAkhinAm |  
kurvANaM zubhakarmANaM tiro varSantam avyayam || 55.21 ||  
nyagrodhaM parvatAkAraM bhANDIraM nAma nAmataH |  
dRSTvA tatra matiM cakre nivAsAya divA prabhuH || 55.22 ||  
sa tatra vayasA tulyair vatsapAlaiH sahanaghaH |  
reme vai divasaM kRSNaH purA svargagato yathA || 55.23 ||  
taM krIDamANaM gopAlAH kRSNaM bhANDIraM nAma nAmataH |  
ramayanti sma bahavo vanyaiH krIDanakais tadA || 55.24 ||  
anye sma parigAyanti gopA muditamAnasAH |  
gopAlAH kRSNaM evAnye gAyanti sma ratipriyAH || 55.25 ||  
teSAM sa gAyatAm eva vAdayAm Asa vIryavAn |  
parNavAdyAntare veNuM tumbavINAM ca tatra ha || 55.26 ||  
kadAcic cArayann eva gAH sa govRSabhekSaNaH |  
jagAma yamunAtIraM latAlaMkRtapAdapam || 55.27 ||  
taraMgApAGgakuTilAM vArisparzasukhAnilAm |  
tAM ca padmotpalavatIM dadarza yamunAM nadIm || 55.28 ||  
sutIrthAM svAdusalilAM hradinIM vegagAminIm |  
toyavAtoddhatair vegair avanAmitapAdapAm || 55.29 ||  
haMsakAraNDavodghuSTAM sArasaiz ca vinAditAm |  
anyonyamithunaiz caiva sevitAM mithunecaraiH || 55.30 ||  
jalajaiH prANibhiH kIrNAM jalajair bhUSitAM guNaiH |  
jalajaiH kusumaiz citrAM jalajair haritodakAm || 55.31 ||  
prasthitasrotacaraNAM pulinazroNimaNDalAm |  
AvartanAbhigambhIrAM padmalomAnuraJjitAm || 55.32 ||  
hradazAtodarAkrAntAM tritaraMgavalIdharAm |  
cakravAkastanataTAM tIrapArzvAyatAnanAm || 55.33 ||  
phenaprahRSTadazanAM prasannAM haMsahAsinIm |  
rucirotpalapatrAkSIM natabhrUM jalajekSaNaM || 55.34 ||  
hradadIrghalalATAntAM kAntAM zaivalamUrdhajAm |  
dIrghasrotAyatabhujAm AbhogazravaNAyatAm || 55.35 ||  
kAraNDavAkuNDalinIM zrImatpaGkajalocanAm |  
kAzacAmIkaraM vAso vasAnAM haMsalakSaNaM || 55.36 ||  
taTajAbharaNopetAM mInanirmalamekhalAm |  
vAriplavaplavakSaumAM sArasArAvanUpurAm || 55.37 ||  
jhaSanakrAnuliptAGgIM kUrmalakSaNazobhinIm |  
nipAnazvApadApIDAM nRbhiH pItapayodharAm |  
zvApadocchiSTasalilAm AzramasthAnasaMkulAm || 55.38 ||

tAM samudrasya mahiSIM vIkSamANaH samantataH |  
 cacAra ruciraM kRSNo yamunAm upazobhayan || 55.39 ||  
 tAM caran sa nadIM zreSThAM dadarza hradam uttamam |  
 dIrgHaM yojanavistAraM dustaraM tridazair api || 55.40 ||  
 gambhIram akSobhyajalaM niSkampam iva sAgaram |  
 toyapaiH zvApadais tyaktaM zUnyaM toyacaraiH khagaiH || 55.41 ||  
 agAdhenAmbhasA pUrNaM meghapUrNam ivAmbaram |  
 duHkhopasarpyaM tIreSu sasarpair vipulair bilaiH || 55.42 ||  
 viSaraNigatasyAgner dhUmena pariveSTitam |  
 abhojyaM tatpazUnAM hi apeyaM ca jalArthinAm || 55.43 ||  
 upabhogaiH parityaktaM sadbhis triSavaNArthibhiH |  
 AkAzAd apy asaMcAryaM khagair AkAzagocaraiH || 55.44 ||  
 tRNeSv api patatsv agnau jvalantam iva tejasA |  
 samantAd yojanaM sAgraM tIreSv api durAsadam || 55.45 ||  
 viSAnalena ghoreNa jvAlAprajvalitaM hradam |  
 vrajasyottaratas tasya krozamAtre nirAmaye || 55.46 ||  
 taM dRSTvA cintayAm Asa kRSNo vai vipulaM hradam |  
 agAdhaM dyotamAnaM ca kasyedaM sumahad dhradam || 55.47 ||  
 asmin sa kAliyo nAma kAlAJjanacayopamaH |  
 uragAdhipatiH sAkSAd dhrade vasati dArunaH || 55.48 ||  
 utsRjya sAgare vAsaM yo mayA vAhitaH purA |  
 bhayAt patagarAjasya suparNasyoragAzinaH || 55.49 ||  
 teneyaM dUSitA sarvA yamunA sAgaraMgamA |  
 bhayAt tasyoragapater nAyaM dezo niSevyate || 55.50 ||  
 tad idaM dAruNAkAram araNyaM rUDhazADvalam |  
 sAvarohadrumaM ghoraM kIrNaM nAnAlatAdrumaiH || 55.51 ||  
 rakSitaM sarparAjasya sacivair vanavAsibhiH |  
 vanaM nirviSayAkAraM viSAnnAm iva duHspRzam |  
 tair AptakAribhir nityaM sarvataH parirakSitam || 55.52 ||  
 zaiVAlamalinaiz cApi vRkSaiH kSupalatAkulaiH |  
 kartavyamArgau bhrAjete hradasyAsya taTAv ubhau || 55.53 ||  
 tad asya sarparAjasya kartavyo nigraho mayA |  
 yatheyaM sarid ambhoda bhavec chivajalAzaya || 55.54 ||  
 vrajopabhogyA ca zubhA nAge vai damite mayA |  
 sarvartusukhasaMcArA sarvatIrthasukhAzrayA || 55.55 ||  
 etadarthaM ca vAso 'yam vraje 'smin gopajanma ca |  
 amISAm utpathasthAnAM zAsanArthaM durAtmanAm || 55.56 ||  
 etaM kadambam Aruhya tad eSa zizulIlayA |  
 vinipatyA hrade ghore damayiSyAmi kAliyam || 55.57 ||

vaizaMpAyana uvAca |  
 sopasRtya nadItIraM baddhvA parikaraM dRDham |  
 Arohac capalaH kRSNaH kadambazikharaM yuvA || 56.1 ||  
 kRSNaH kadambazikharAl lambamAno 'mbudAkRtiH |

hradamadhye 'karoc chabdaM nipatann ambujekSaNaH || 56.2 ||  
 sa kRSNenAvapatatA kSobhitaH sa mahAhradaH |  
 saMprAsicyata vegena bhidyamAna ivArNavaH || 56.3 ||  
 tena zabdena saMkSubdhaM tat sarpabhavanaM mahat |  
 uttiSThad udakAt sarpo roSaparyAkulekSaNaH || 56.4 ||  
 sa coragapatiH kruddho megharAzisamaprabhaH |  
 tato raktAntanayanaH kAliyaH samadRzyata || 56.5 ||  
 paJcAsyaH pAvakocchvAsaz calajjihvo 'nalAnanaH |  
 pRthubhiH paJcabhiraH ghoraH zirobhiH parivAritaH || 56.6 ||  
 pUrayitvA hradaM sarvaM bhogenAnalavarcasA |  
 sphurann iva sa roSeNa jvalann iva ca tejasA || 56.7 ||  
 krodhena taj jalaM tasya sarvaM zRtam ivAbhavat |  
 pratisrotAz ca bhIteva jagAma yamunA nadI |  
 tasya krodhAgnipUrNena vaktreNAbhUc ca mArutaH || 56.8 ||  
 dRSTvA kRSNaM hradagataM krIDantaM zizulIlayA |  
 sadhUmAH pannagendrasya mukhAn nizcerur arcisAh || 56.9 ||  
 sRjatA tena roSAgniM samIpe tIrajA drumAH |  
 kSaNena bhasmasAn nItA yugAntapratimena vai || 56.10 ||  
 tasya putrAz ca dArAz ca bhRtyAz cAnye mahoragAH |  
 vamantaH pAvakaM ghoraM vaktrebhyo viSasaMbhavam |  
 sadhUmAH pannagendrAs te nipetur amitaUjasaH || 56.11 ||  
 pravezitaz ca taiH sarpaiH sa kRSNo bhogabandhanam |  
 niryatnacaraNAkAras tasthau girir ivAcalaH || 56.12 ||  
 dadaMzur dazanais tIkSNair viSotpIDajalAvilaiH |  
 te kRSNaM sarpapatayo na mamAra ca vIryavAn || 56.13 ||  
 etasminn antare bhItA gopAlAH sarva eva te |  
 krandaMna vrajaM jagmur bASpasaMdigdhaya girA || 56.14 ||  
 eSa mohaM gataH kRSNo magno vai kAliyahrade |  
 bhakSyate sarparAjena tad Agacchata mAciram || 56.15 ||  
 nandagopAya vai kSipraM ballavAya nivedyatAm |  
 eSa te kRSyate putraH sarpeNeti mahAhrade || 56.16 ||  
 nandagopas tu tac chrutvA vajrapAtopamaM vacaH |  
 ArtaH skhalitavikrAntas taM jagAma hradottamam || 56.17 ||  
 sabAlayuvatIvRddhaH sa ca saMkarSaNo yuvA |  
 AkrIDaM pannagendrasya janas taM samupAgamat || 56.18 ||  
 nandagopamukhA gopAs te sarve sAzrulocanAH |  
 hAhAkAraM prakurvantas tasthus tIre hradasya vai || 56.19 ||  
 vrIDita vismitAz caiva zokArtAz ca punaH punaH |  
 kecit tu kRSNa hA hetu hA dhig ity apare punaH |  
 apare hA hatAH smeti rurudur bhRzaduHkhitAH || 56.20 ||  
 striyaz caiva yazodAM tAm hA hatAsIti cukruzuH |  
 yA pazyasi priyaM putraM sarparAjavazaMgataM |  
 saMditaM sarpabhogena kRSyamANaM yathA mRgam || 56.21 ||  
 azmasAramayaM nUnaM hRdayaM te 'bhilakSyate |

putraM katham imaM dRSTvA yazode nAvadIryate || 56.22 ||  
 duHkhitaM bata pazyAmo nandagopaM hradAntike |  
 nyasya putramukhe dRSTiM nizcetanam avasthitam || 56.23 ||  
 yazodAm anugacchantyaH sarpAvAsam imaM hradam |  
 pravizAmo na yAsyAmaH sarvA dAmodaraM vinA || 56.24 ||  
 divasaH ko vinA sUryaM vinA candreNa kA niza |  
 vinA vRSeNa kA gAvo vinA kRSNena ko vrajaH |  
 vinA kRSNaM na yAsyAmo vivatsA iva dhenavaH || 56.25 ||  
 tAsAM vilapitaM zrutvA teSAm ca vrajavAsinAm |  
 ekabhAvazarIrajJa ekadeho dvidhAkRtaH |  
 saMkarSaNas tu saMkruddho babhASe kRSNam avyayam || 56.26 ||  
 kRSNa kRSNa mahAbAho gopAnAM nandivardhana |  
 damyatAm eSa vai kSipraM sarparAjo viSAyudhaH || 56.27 ||  
 ime no bAndhavAs tAta tvAM matvA mAnuSaM prabho |  
 paridevanti karuNam sarve mAnuSabuddhayaH || 56.28 ||  
 tac chrutvA rauhiNeyasya vAkyam saMjJAsamIritam |  
 vikrIDyAsphoTayad bAhU tad bhittvA bhogabandhanam || 56.29 ||  
 tasya padbhyAM athAkramya bhogarAziM jalokSitam |  
 ziro `sya kRSNo jagrAha svahastenAvanAmya ca || 56.30 ||  
 tasyAruroha sahasA madhyamaM tan mahac chiraH |  
 so `sya mUrdhni sthitaH kRSNo nanarta rucirAGgadaH || 56.31 ||  
 mRdyamAnaH sa kRSNena zrAntamUrdhA bhujamgamaH |  
 AsyaiH sarudhirodgAraiH kAtaraM vAkyam abravIt || 56.32 ||  
 avijJAnAn mayA kRSNa roSo `yaM saMpradarzitaH |  
 damito `haM hataviSo vazagas te varAnana || 56.33 ||  
 tad AjJApaya kiM kuryAM sadArApatyabAndhavaH |  
 kasya vA vazatAM yAmi jIvitaM me pradIyatAm || 56.34 ||  
 paJcamUrdhAnataM dRSTvA sarpaM sarpAriketanaH |  
 akruddha eva bhagavan pratyuvAcoragezvaram || 56.35 ||  
 tavAsmin yamunAtoye naiva sthAnaM dadAmy aham |  
 gacchArNavajalaM sarpa saputraH sahabAndhavaH || 56.36 ||  
 yaz ceha bhUyo dRzyeta sthale vA yadi vA jale |  
 tava bhRtyas tanUjo vA kSipraM vadhyaH sa me bhavet || 56.37 ||  
 zivaM cAsya jalasyAstu tvaM ca gaccha mahArNavam |  
 sthAne tv iha bhaved doSas tavAntakaraNo mahAn || 56.38 ||  
 matpadAni ca te sarpa dRSTvA mUrdhani sAgare |  
 garuDaH pannagaripus tvayi na prahariSyati || 56.39 ||  
 gRhya mUrdhna tu caraNau kRSNasyoragapuMgavaH |  
 pazyatAm eva gopAnAM jagAmAdarzanaM hradAt || 56.40 ||  
 nirjite tu gate sarpe kRSNam uttIrya viSThitam |  
 vismitAs tuSTuvur gopAz cakruz caiva pradakSiNam || 56.41 ||  
 UcuH sarve susaMprItA nandagopaM vanecarAH |  
 dhanyo `sy anugRhItO `si yasya te putra IdRzaH || 56.42 ||  
 adyaprabhRti gopAnAM gavAM ghoSasya cAnagha |

Apatsu zaraNaM kRSNaH prabhuz cAyatalocanaH || 56.43 ||  
jAtA zivajalA sarvA yamunA munisevitA |  
sarvais tIrthaiH sukhaM gAvo vicariSyanti naH sadA || 56.44 ||  
vyaktam eva vayaM gopA vane yat kRSNam IdRzam |  
mahadbhUtaM na jAnImaz channam agnim iva vraje || 56.45 ||  
evaM te vismitAH sarve stuvantaH kRSNam avyayam |  
jagmur gopagaNA ghoSaM devAz caitrarathaM yathA || 56.46 ||

vaizaMpAyana uvAca |  
damite sarparAje tu kRSNena yamunAhrade |  
tam eva ceratur dezam sahitaU rAmakezavau || 57.1 ||  
jagmatus tau tu saMraktaU godhanaiH saha gAminau |  
giriM govardhanaM ramyaM vasudevasutAv ubhau || 57.2 ||  
govardhanasyottarato yamunAtIram Azritam |  
dadRzAte 'tha tau vIrau ramyaM tAlavanaM mahat || 57.3 ||  
tau tAlaparNapratate ramye tAlavane ratau |  
ceratuH paramaprItau vRSapotAv ivodgatau || 57.4 ||  
sa tu dezaH samaH snigdho loSTapASANavarjitaH |  
darbhaprAyasthalIbhUtaH sumahAn kRSNamRttikaH || 57.5 ||  
tAlais tair vipulaskandhair ucchritaiH zyAmaparvabhiH |  
phalAgrazAkhibir bhAti nAgahastair ivocchritaiH || 57.6 ||  
tatra dAmodaro vAkyam uvAca vadatAM varaH |  
aho tAlaphalaiH pakvair vAsiteyaM vanasthalI || 57.7 ||  
svAdUny Arya sugandhIni zyAmAni rasavanti ca |  
tAlapakvAni sahitaU pAtayAvo laghukramau || 57.8 ||  
yady eSAm IdRzo gandho madhuro ghrANasaMmataH |  
rasenAmRtakalpena bhaviSyantIti me matiH || 57.9 ||  
dAmodaravacaH zrutvA rauhiNeyo hasann iva |  
pAtayaMs tAlapakvAni cAlayAm Asa tAMs tarUn || 57.10 ||  
tat tu tAlavanaM nqNAm asevyAM duratikramam |  
nirmANabhUtam iriNaM puruSAdAlayopamam || 57.11 ||  
dAruNo dhenuko nAma daityo gardabharUpavAn |  
kharayUthena mahatA vRtaH samupasevate || 57.12 ||  
sa tat tAlavanaM ghoraM gardabhaH parirakSati |  
nRpakSizvApadagaNAMs trAsayAnaH sa durmatiH || 57.13 ||  
tAlazabdaM sa taM zrutvA saMghuSTaM phalapAtane |  
nAmarSayata saMkruddhas tAlasvanam iva dvipaH || 57.14 ||  
zabdAnusArI saMkruddho darpaViddhasaTAnanaH |  
stabdhAkSo heSitapaTuH khurair nirdArayan mahIm || 57.15 ||  
Aviddhapuccho hRSito vyAttAnana ivAntakaH |  
Apatann eva dadRze rauhiNeyam avasthitam || 57.16 ||  
tAlAnAM tam adho dRSTvA sadhvajAkAram avyayam |  
rauhiNeyAM kharo duSTaH so 'dazad dazanAyudhaH || 57.17 ||  
padbhyAm ubhAbhyAM ca punaH pazcimAbhyAM parAGmukhaH |

jaghAnorasi daityaH sa rauhiNeyaM nirAyudham || 57.18 ||  
 tAbhyAm eva sa jagrAha padbhyAM taM daityagardabham |  
 AvarjitamukhaskandhaM prairayat tAlamUrdhani || 57.19 ||  
 sa bhagnorukaTigrIvo bhagnapRSTho durAkRtiH |\*  
 kharas tAlaphalaiH sArdhaM papAta dharaNI tale || 57.20 ||  
 taM gatAsuM gatazrIkaM patitaM vIkSya gardabham |  
 jJAtIMs tathAparAMs tasya cikSepa tRNarAjani || 57.21 ||  
 sA bhUr gardabhadehaiz ca tAlapakvaiz ca pAtitaiH |  
 babhAse channajaladA dyaur ivAvyaktazAradI || 57.22 ||  
 tasmin gardabhadaitye tu sAnuge vinipAtite |  
 ramyaM tAlavanaM tad dhi bhUyo ramyataraM babhau || 57.23 ||  
 vipramuktabhayaM zubhraM viviktAkAradarzanam |  
 caranti sma sukhaM gAvas tat tAlavanam uttamam || 57.24 ||  
 tataH pravyAhRtAH sarve gopA vananivAsinaH |  
 vItazokA vanaM sarve caJcUryante sma te sukham || 57.25 ||  
 tataH sukhaM prakIrNASu goSu nAgendravikramau |  
 drumaparNASane kRtvA tau yathArhaM niSI datuH || 57.26 ||

vaizaMpAyana uvAca |  
 atha tau jAtaharSau tu vasudevasutAv ubhau |  
 tat tAlavanam utsRjya bhUyo bhANDIraM Agatau || 58.1 ||  
 cArayantau vivRddhAni godhanAni zubhAnanau |  
 sphItasasyaprarUDhAni vIkSamANau vanAni ca || 58.2 ||  
 kSveDayantau pragAyantau pracinvantau ca pAdapAn |  
 nAmabhir vyAharantau ca savatsA gAH paraMtapau || 58.3 ||  
 niryogapAzair Asaktau skandhAbhyAm zubhalakSaNau |  
 vanamAIkRtoraskau bAlazRGgAv ivarSabhau || 58.4 ||  
 suvarNAJjanavarNabhAv anyonyasadRzAmbarau |  
 mahendrAyudhasaMsaktau zuklakRSNAv ivAmbudau || 58.5 ||  
 kuzAgrakusumAnAM ca karNapUramanoramau |  
 vanamArgeSu kurvANau vanyaveSadharAv ubhau || 58.6 ||  
 govardhanasyAnucarau vane sAnucarau ca tau |  
 ceratur lokasiddhAbhiH krIDAbhir aparAjitau || 58.7 ||  
 tAv evaM mAnuSIM dIkSAM vahantau surapUjitau |  
 tajjAtiguNayuktAbhiH krIDAbhiz ceratur vanam || 58.8 ||  
 tau tu bhANDIram ucite kAle krIDAnuvartinau |  
 prAptau paramazAkhADhyaM nyagrodhaM zAkhinAM varam || 58.9 ||  
 tatra spandolikAbhiz ca yuddhamArgaiz ca daMzitaU |  
 azmabhiH kSepaNiYaiz ca tau vyAyAmam akurvataM || 58.10 ||  
 yuddhamArgaiz ca vividhair gopAlaiH sahitAv ubhau |  
 muditau siMhavikrAntau yathAkAmaM viceratuH || 58.11 ||  
 tayo ramayator evaM tallipsur asurottamaH |

---

\* Vaidya's *bhagnorukaTigrIvo* emended to *bhagnorukaTigrIvo*.

pralambo 'bhyAgamat teSAM chidrAnveSI tayos tadA || 58.12 ||  
 gopAlaveSam AsthAya vanyapuSpavibhUSitaH |  
 lobhayAnaH sa tau vIrau hAsyaiH krIDanakais tathA || 58.13 ||  
 so 'vagAhata niHzaGkas teSAM madhyam amAnuSaH |  
 mAnuSaM vapur AsthAya pralambo dAnavottamaH || 58.14 ||  
 prakrIDitAz ca te sarve saha tenAmarAriNA |  
 gopAlavapuSaM gopA manyamAnAH svabAndhavam || 58.15 ||  
 sa tu chidrAntaraprepsuH pralambo gopatAM gataH |  
 dRSTiM paridadhe kRSNe rauhiNeye ca dAruNAm || 58.16 ||  
 aviSahyaM tato matvA kRSNam adbhutavikramam |  
 rauhiNeyavadhe yatnam akarod dAnavottamaH || 58.17 ||  
 hariNAkrIDanaM nAma bAlakrIDanakaM tataH |  
 prakrIDitAz ca te sarve dvau dvau yugapad utpatan || 58.18 ||  
 kRSNaH zrIdAmasahitaH pupluve gopasUnuna |  
 saMkarSaNas tu plutavAn pralambena sahAnaghaH || 58.19 ||  
 gopAlAs tv apare dvaMdvaM gopAlair aparaiH saha |  
 pradrutA laGghayanto vai te 'nyonyaM laghuvikramAH || 58.20 ||  
 zrIdAmam ajayat kRSNaH pralambaM rohiNISutaH |  
 gopAlaiH kRSNapakSIyair gopAlAs tv apare jitAH || 58.21 ||  
 te vAhayantas tv anyonyam saMharSAat sahasA drutAH |  
 bhANDIraskandham uddizya maryAdAM punar Agaman || 58.22 ||  
 saMkarSaNaM tu skandhena zIghram utkSipya dAnavaH |  
 drutaM jagAma vimukhaH sacandra iva toyadaH || 58.23 ||  
 sa bhAram asahaMs tasya rauhiNeyasya dhImataH |  
 vavRdhe sumahAkAyaz candrAkrAnta ivAmbudaH || 58.24 ||  
 sa bhANDIravaTaprakhyaM dagdhAJjanagiriPrabham |  
 svaM vapur darzayAm Asa pralambo dAnavottamaH || 58.25 ||  
 paJcastabakayuktena mukuTenArkavarcasA |  
 dIpyamAnAnano daityaH sUryAkrAnta ivAmbudaH || 58.26 ||  
 mahAnano mahAgrIvaH sumahAn antakopamaH |  
 raudraH zakaTacakrAkSo nAmayaMz caraNaiH kSitim || 58.27 ||  
 sragdAmalambAbharaNaH pralambAmbarabhUSaNaH |  
 dhIraH pralambaH prayayau toyalamba ivAmbudaH || 58.28 ||  
 sa jahAraiva vegena rauhiNeyaM mahAsuraH |  
 sAgaropaplavagataM kRtsnaM lokam ivAntakaH || 58.29 ||  
 hriyamANaH pralambena sa tu saMkarSaNo yuvA |  
 uhyamAna ivaikena kAlameghena candramAH || 58.30 ||  
 sa saMdigdham ivAtmAnaM mene saMkarSaNas tadA |  
 daityaskandhagataH zrImAn kRSNaM cedam uvAca ha || 58.31 ||  
 hriye 'haM kRSNa daityena parvatodagravarcasA |  
 padarzayitvA mahatIm mAyaM mAnuSarUpiNIm || 58.32 ||  
 katham asya mayA kAryaM zAsanaM duSTacetasaH |  
 pralambasya pravRddhasya darpaAd dviguNavarcasaH || 58.33 ||  
 tam Aha sasmitaM kRSNaH sAmna harSakalena vai |



abhijJo rauhiNeyasya vRttasya ca balasya ca | 58.34 |  
 aho 'yaM mAnuSo bhAvo vyaktam evAnugRhyate |  
 yas tvaM jaganmayaM guhyaM guhyAd guhyataraM gataH | 58.35 |  
 smarArya tanum AtmAnam lokAnAM tvaM viparyaye |  
 avagacchAtmanAtmAnam samudrANAM samAgame | 58.36 |  
 purAtanAnAM devAnAM brahmaNaH salilasya ca |  
 AtmavRttapravRttAni saMsmarAdyaM ca vai vapuH | 58.37 |  
 ziraH khaM te jalaM mUrTiH kSamA bhUr dahano mukham |  
 vAyur lokAyur ucchvAso manaHsraSTA manus tava | 58.38 |  
 sahasrAsyaH sahasrAGgaH sahasracaraNekSaNaH |  
 sahasrapatranAbhas tvaM sahasrAMzudharo 'rihA | 58.39 |  
 yat tvayA darzitaM loke tat pazyanti divaukasaH |  
 yat tvayA noktapUrvaM hi kas tad anveSTum arhati | 58.40 |  
 yad veditavyaM loke 'smiMs tat tvayA samudAhRtam |  
 viditaM yat tavaikasya devA api na tad viduH | 58.41 |  
 AtmajaM te vapur vyomni na pazyanty AtmasaMbhavam |  
 yat tu te kRtrimaM rUpaM tad arcanti divaukasaH | 58.42 |  
 devair na dRSTaz cAntas te tenAnanta iti smRtaH |  
 tvaM hi sUkSmo mahAn ekaH sUkSmair api durAsadaH | 58.43 |  
 tvayy eva parvatastambhA zAzvatI jagatI sthita |  
 acaLA prANinAM yonir dhArayaty akhilaM jagat | 58.44 |  
 catuHsAgarabhogas tvaM cAturvarNyavibhAgavit |  
 caturyugezo lokAnAM cAturhotraphalAzanaH | 58.45 |  
 yathA tvam asi lokAnAM tathAhaM tac ca me matam |  
 ubhAv ekazarIrau svo jagadarthe dvidhA kRtau | 58.46 |  
 lokAnAM zAzvato devas tvaM hi zeSaH sanAtanaH |  
 Avayor dehamAtreNa dvidhedaM dhAryate jagat | 58.47 |  
 ahaM yaH sa bhavAn eva yas tvaM so 'haM sanAtanaH |  
 dvAv eva vihitaU hy AvAm ekadehau mahAbalau | 58.48 |  
 tad Asse mUDhavat kiM tvaM prAg enaM jahi dAnavam |  
 mUrdhni devaripuM deva vajrakalpena muSTina | 58.49 |  
 saMsmAritaH sa kRSNena rauhiNeyaH purAtanam |  
 sa balena tadA pUrNas trailokyAntaracAriNA | 58.50 |  
 tataH pralambaM durvRttaM subaddhena mahAbhujaH |  
 muSTina vajrakalpena mUrdhni viraH samAhanat | 58.51 |  
 tasyottamAGgaM sve kAye vikapAlaM viveza ha |  
 jAnudbhyAM jagatIM caiva gatAsuH sa jagAma ha | 58.52 |  
 jagatyAM vinikIrNasya tasya rUpam abhUt tadA |  
 pralambasyAmbarasthasya meghasyeva vidIryataH | 58.53 |  
 tasya bhagnottamAGgasya dehAt susrAva zoNitam |  
 bahugairikasaMyuktaM zailazRGgAd ivodakam | 58.54 |  
 sa nihatyA pralambaM tu saMhRtya balam AtmanaH |  
 paryaSvajata kRSNaM vai rauhiNeyaH pratApavAn | 58.55 |  
 taM tu kRSNaz ca gopAz ca divisthAz ca divaukasaH |

tuSTuvur nihate daitye jayAzIrbhir mahAbalam || 58.56 ||  
balenAyaM hato daityo bAlenAkliSTakarmaNA |  
baladeveti nAmasya devaiz cokaM divi sthitaiH || 58.57 ||  
balaM tu baladevasya tadA bhuvi janA viduH |  
karmajaM nihate daitye devair api durAsade || 58.58 ||

vaizaMpAyana uvAca |  
tayoH pravRttayor evaM kRSNasya ca balasya ca |  
vane vicarator mAsau vyatiyAtau sma vArSikau || 59.1 ||  
vrajam Ajagmatus tau tu vraje zuzruvatus tadA |  
prAptaM zakramahaM vIrau gopAMz cotsavalAlasAn || 59.2 ||  
kautUhalAd idaM vAkyam kRSNaH provAca tatra vai |  
ko 'yaM zakramaho nAma yena vo harSa AgataH || 59.3 ||  
tatra vRddhatamas tv eko gopo vAkyam uvAca ha |  
zrUyatAM tAta zakrasya yadarnyaM maha iSyate || 59.4 ||  
devAnAm IzvaraH zakro meghAnAM cArisUdana |  
tasya cAyaM kratuH kRSNa lokapAlasya zAzvataH || 59.5 ||  
tena saMcoditA meghAs tasyAyudhavibhUSitAH |  
tasyaivAjJAKarAH sasyaM janayanti navAmbubhiH || 59.6 ||  
meghasya payaso dAtA puruhUtaH puraMdaraH |  
saMprahRSTaH sa bhagavAn prINayaty akhilaM jagat || 59.7 ||  
tena saMpAditaM sasyaM vayam anye ca mAnavAH |  
vartayAmopabhuJjAnAs tarpayAmaz ca devatAH || 59.8 ||\*  
devo varSati lokeSu tataH sasyaM pravartate |  
pRthivyAM tarpitAyAM ca saMRTaM lakSyate jagat || 59.9 ||  
kSIravatyA imA gAvo vatsavatyaz ca nirvRtAH |  
tena saMvardhitA gAvas tRNaiH puSTAH sapuMgavAH || 59.10 ||  
nAsasyA nAtRNA gAvo na bubhukSARDito janaH |  
dRzyate yatra dRzyante vRSTimanto balAhakAH || 59.11 ||  
dudoha savitur gA vai zakro divyAH payasvalAH |  
tAH kSaranti navaM kSIraM medhyaM meghaughadhAritam || 59.12 ||  
vAyvIritaM tu megheSu karoti ninadaM mahat |  
javenAvarjitaM caiva garjatIti janA viduH || 59.13 ||  
tasya caivohyamAnasya vAtayuktair balAhakaiH |  
vajrAzanisamAH zabdA bhavanty agamabhedinaH || 59.14 ||  
taj jalaM vajraniSpeSair vimuJcati nabhogatam |  
bahubhiH kAmagair meghaiH zakro bhRtyair ivezvaraH || 59.15 ||  
kvacid durdinasamkAzaiH kvacic channAbhrasaMsthitaiH |  
kvacic chIkaramuktAbhaM kurvadbhira gaganaM ghanaiH || 59.16 ||  
evam etat payo dugdhaM gobhiH sUryasya vAridaH |  
parjanyaH sarvalokAnAM bhavAya bhuvi varSati || 59.17 ||  
tasmAt prAvRSi rAjAnaH sarve zakraM mudA yutAH |

---

\* Vaidya's *vartayAmopabhuJjAnAs* emended to *vartayAmopabhuJjAnAs*.

mahaiH surezam arcanti vayam anye ca mAnavAH || 59.18 ||  
gopavRddhasya vacanaM zrutvA zakraparigrahe |  
prabhAvajJo 'pi zakrasya vAkyAM dAmodaro 'bravIt || 59.19 ||  
vayaM vanacarA gopa gopA godhanajIvinaH |  
gAvo 'smaddaivataM viddhi girayaz ca vanAni ca || 59.20 ||  
karSakANAM kRSir vRttiH paNyaM vipaNijIvinAm |  
asmAkaM gauH parA vRttir etat traividhyam ucyate |  
vidyayA yo yayA yuktas tasya sA daivataM param || 59.21 ||  
yo 'nyasya phalam aznAnaH karoty anyasya satkriyAm |  
dvAv anarthau sa labhate pretya ceha ca mAnavaH || 59.22 ||  
kRSyantAH prathitAH sImAH sImAntaM zrUyate vanam |  
vanAntA girayaH sarve sA cAsmAkaM gatir dhruvA || 59.23 ||  
zrUyante girayaz cApi vane 'smin kAmarUpiNaH |  
pravizya tAs tAs tanavo ramante sveSu sAnuSu || 59.24 ||  
bhUtvA kesariNaH siMhA vyAghrAz ca nakhinAM varAH |  
vanAni svAni rakSanti trAsayanto drumacchidaH || 59.25 ||  
yadA caiSAM vikurvanti te vanAlayajIvinaH |  
ghnanti tAn eva durvRttAn pauruSAdena karmaNA || 59.26 ||  
mantrayajJaparA viprAH sItAyajJAz ca karSakAH |  
giriyaJJA vayaM gopA ijyo 'smAbhir girir vane || 59.27 ||  
tan mahyaM rocate gopA giriyaJJaM vayaM vane |  
kurmaH kRtvA sukhaM sthAnaM pAdape vAtha vA girau || 59.28 ||  
tatra hatvA pazUn medhyAn vitatyAyatane kRte |  
sarvagoSasya saMdohaH kriyatAM kiM vicAryate || 59.29 ||  
taM zaratkusumApIDAH parivArya pradakSiNam |  
gAvo girivaraM sarvAs tato yAntu vanaM punaH || 59.30 ||  
prAptA kileyaM hi gavAM svAduvIryatRNA guNaiH |  
zarat pramuditA ramya gatameghajalAzaya || 59.31 ||  
priyakaiH puSpitair gauraM zyAmaM bANavanaiH kvacit |  
kaThoratRNam AbhAti nirmayUrarutaM vanam || 59.32 ||  
vimalA vijalA vyomni vibalAkA vividyutaH |  
vivartante jaladharA vimadA iva kuJjarAH || 59.33 ||  
paTunA meghavAtena vArSikeNAvakampitAH |  
parNotkaraghanAH sarve prasAdaM yAnti pAdapAH || 59.34 ||  
sitavarNAmbudoSNISaM haMsacAmaravIjitam |  
pUrNacandrAmalacchatraM sAbhiSekam ivAmbaram || 59.35 ||  
haMsair vihasitAnIva samutkruSTAni sArasaiH |\*  
sarvANi tanutAM yAnti jalAni jaladakSaye || 59.36 ||  
cakravAkastanataTAH pulinazroNimaNDalAH |  
haMsalakSaNahAsinyaH patiM yAnti samudragAH || 59.37 ||  
kumudotphullam udakaM tArAbhiz citram ambaram |  
samam abhyutsmayantIva zarvarISv itaretaram || 59.38 ||

---

\* Vaidya's *sumutkruSTAni* emended to *samutkruSTAni*.

mattakrauJcAvaghuSTeSu kalamApakvapANDuSu |  
 nirviSTaramaNiyeSu vaneSu ramate manaH || 59.39 ||  
 puSkariNyas taDAgAni vApyaz ca vikacotpalAH |  
 kedArAH saritaz caiva sarAMsi ca zriyAjvalan || 59.40 ||  
 paGkajAni ca padmAni tathAnyAni sitAni ca |  
 utpalAni ca nIlAni bhejire vArijAM zriyam || 59.41 ||  
 madaM jahuH sitApAGgA mandaM vavRdhire 'nilAH |  
 abhavad vyabhram AkAzam abhUc ca nibhRto 'rNavaH || 59.42 ||  
 RtuparyAyazithilair vRttanRttasamujhitaiH |  
 mayUrAGgaruhair bhUmir bahunetreva lakSyate || 59.43 ||  
 svapaGkamalinais tIraiH kAzapuSpalatAkulaiH |  
 haMsasArasavinyAsair yamunA yAti saMyatA || 59.44 ||  
 kalamApakvasasyeSu kedAreSu vaneSu ca |  
 sasyAdA jalajAdAz ca mattA viruruvuH khagAH || 59.45 ||  
 siSicur yAni jaladA jalena jaladAgame |  
 tAni zaSpANy abAlAni kaThinatvaM gatAni vai || 59.46 ||  
 tyaktvA meghamayaM vAsaH zaradguNavidIpitaH |  
 eSa vItamale vyomni hRSTo vasati candramAH || 59.47 ||  
 kSIriNyo dviguNaM gAvaH pramattA dviguNaM vRSAH |  
 vanAnAM dviguNA lakSmIH sasyair guNavatI mahI || 59.48 ||  
 jyotIMSi ghanamuktAni padmavanti jalAni ca |  
 manAMsi ca manuSyANAM prasAdam upayAnti vai || 59.49 ||  
 asRjat savitA vyomni nirmuktajalade bhRzam |  
 zaratprajvalitaM tejas tIkSNarazmir vizoSayan || 59.50 ||  
 nIrAjayitvA sainyAni niryAnti vijigISavaH |  
 anyonyarASTrAbhimukhAH pArthivAH pRthivIkSitaH || 59.51 ||  
 bandhujIvAbhitAmrAsu baddhapaGkavatiSu ca |  
 manas tiSThati kAntAsu citrAsu vanarAjiSu || 59.52 ||  
 vaneSu ca virAjante pAdapA vanazobhinaH |  
 asanAh saptaparNAz ca kovidArAz ca puSpitAH || 59.53 ||  
 iSusAhvA nikumbhAz ca priyakAH svarNakAs tathA |  
 sRmarAH picukAz caiva ketakyaz ca samantataH || 59.54 ||  
 vrajeSu ca vizeSeNa gargarodgArahAsiSu |  
 zarat prakAzayoSeva goSTheSv aTati rUpiNI || 59.55 ||  
 nUnaM tridazalokasthaM meghakAlasukhoSitam |  
 patatriketanaM devaM bodhayanti divaukasaH || 59.56 ||  
 zarady evaM susasyAyAM prAptAyAM prAvRSaH kSaye |  
 arcayAma giriM devaM gAz caiva savizeSataH || 59.57 ||  
 sAvataMsair viSANAiz ca barhApIDAiz ca daMzитайH |  
 ghaNTAbhiz ca pralambAbhiH puSpaiH zAradikais tathA || 59.58 ||  
 zivAya gAvaH pUjyantAM giriyajJaH pravartatAm |  
 pUjyatAM tridazaiH zakro girir asmAbhir ijjatAm || 59.59 ||\*

---

\* Vaidya's *pUjyantAM* emended to *pUjyatAM*.

kAriSyAmi goyajJaM balAd api na saMzayaH |  
yadAsti mayi vaH prItir yadi vA suhRdo vayam || 59.60 ||  
gAvo hi pUjyAH satataM sarveSAM nAtra saMzayaH |  
syAt tu sAmna bhavet prItir bhavatAM vaibhavAya ca |  
tata etan mama vacaH kriyatAm avicAritam || 59.61 ||

vaizaMpAyaNa uvAca |  
dAmodaravacaH zrutvA hRSTAs te goSu jIvinaH |  
tad vAgamRtam AkhyAtaM pratyUcur avizaGkaya || 60.1 ||  
tavaiSA bAla mahatI gopAnAM harSavardhinI |  
prINayatya eva naH sarvAn buddhir vRddhikarI nRNAm || 60.2 ||  
tvaM gatis tvaM ratiz caiva tvaM vettA tvaM parAyaNam |  
bhayeSv abhayadas tvaM nas tvaM caiva suhRdAM suhRt || 60.3 ||  
tvatKRte kRSNa ghoSo 'yaM kSemo muditagokulaH |  
kRtsno vasati zAntArir yathA svargagatas tathA || 60.4 ||  
janmaprabhRti divyais tair vikrAntair bhuvi duSkaraiH |  
boddhavyAc cAbhimAnAc ca vismitAni manAMsi naH || 60.5 ||  
balena ca parArdhyena yazasA vikrameNa ca |  
uttamas tvaM ca martyeSu deveSv iva puraMdaraH || 60.6 ||  
kAntyA lakSmyA prasAdena vadanena smitena ca |  
uttamas tvaM ca martyeSu deveSv iva nizAkaraH || 60.7 ||  
veSeNa vapuSA caiva bAlyena caritena ca |  
syAt te zaktidharas tulyo na tu kazcana mAnuSaH || 60.8 ||  
yat tvayAbhihitaM vAKyaM giriyajJaM prati prabho |  
kas tal laGghayituM zakto velAm iva mahodadheH || 60.9 ||  
sthitaH zakramahas tAta zrImAn girimahas tv ayam |  
tvatpraNIto 'dya gopAnAM gavAM hetoH pravartatAm || 60.10 ||  
bhojanAny upakalpyantAM payasaH pezalAni ca |  
kumbhAz ca vinivezyantAm udapAneSu zobhanAH |  
lehyasya pAyasasyArthe droNyaz ca vipulAyatAH || 60.11 ||  
bhakSyAM bhojyaM ca peyaM ca tat sarvam upanIyatAm |  
bhAjanAni ca mAMsasya nyasyantAm odanasya ca |  
trirAtraM caiva saMdohaH sarvaghoSasya gRhyatAm || 60.12 ||  
vizasyantAM ca pazavo bhojya ye mahiSAdayaH |  
pravartatAM ca yajJo 'yaM sarvagopasusaMkulaH || 60.13 ||  
Anandajanano ghoSo mahAn muditagokulaH |  
tUryapraNAdaghoSaiz ca vRSabhANAM ca garjitaiH || 60.14 ||  
hambhAravaiz ca vatsAnAM gopAnAM harSavardhanaH |  
dadhihrado ghRtAvartaH payaHkulyAsamAkulaH || 60.15 ||  
mAMsarAziprakIRptADhyaH prakAzaudanaparvataH |  
saMprAvartata yajJaH sa girer gobhiH samAkulaH |  
tuSTagopajanAkIrNo gopanArImanoharaH || 60.16 ||  
athAdhizritaparyante paryApte yajJasaMvidhau |  
yajJaM gires tithau saumye cakrur gopA dvijaiH saha || 60.17 ||

yajanAnte tad annaM tu tat payo dadhi cottamam |  
 mAMsaM ca mAyayA kRSNo girir bhUtvA samaznute || 60.18 ||  
 tarpitAz cApi viprAgryAs tuSTAH saMpUrNabhojanAH |  
 uttasthuH prItamanasaH svasti vAcya yathAsukham || 60.19 ||  
 bhuktvA cAvabhRthe kRSNaH payaH pItvA ca kAmataH |  
 saMtRpto 'smIti divyena rUpeNa prajahAsa vai || 60.20 ||  
 taM gopAH parvatAkAraM divyasraganulepanam |  
 girimUrdhni sthitaM dRSTvA kRSNaM jagmuH pradhAnataH || 60.21 ||  
 bhagavAn api tenaiva rUpeNacchAditaH prabhuH |  
 saha taiH praNato gopair vavandAtmAnam AtmanA || 60.22 ||  
 tam Ucur vismitA gopA devaM girivare sthitam |  
 bhagavaMs tvadvaze yuktA dAsAH kiM kurma kiMkarAH || 60.23 ||  
 sa uvAca tato gopAn giriH suprabhayA girA |  
 adyaprabhRti yAjyo 'haM goSu yady asti vo dayA || 60.24 ||  
 ahaM vaH prathamO devaH sarvakAmakaraH zivaH |  
 mama prabhAvAc ca gavAm ayutAny eva bhokSyatha || 60.25 ||  
 zivas ca vo bhaviSyAmi madbhaktAnAM vane vane |  
 raMsye ca saha yuSmAbhir yathA divigatas tathA || 60.26 ||  
 ye ceme prathita gopA nandagopAdayaH sthitAH |  
 eSAM prItaH prayacchAmi gopAnAM vipulaM dhanam || 60.27 ||  
 paryApnuvantu mAM kSipraM gAvo vatsasamAkulAH |  
 evaM mama parA prItir bhaviSyati na saMzayaH || 60.28 ||  
 tato nIrAjanArthaM vai vRndazo gokulAni ca |  
 parivavrur girivaraM savRSANi sahasrazaH || 60.29 ||  
 tA gAvaH prasnutA vatsaiH sApIDastabakAGgadAH |  
 sasragApIDazRGgAgrAH zatazo 'tha sahasrazaH || 60.30 ||  
 anujagmuz ca gopAlAH kAlayanto dhanAni ca |  
 bhacticchedAnuliptAGgA raktapItAsitAmbarAH || 60.31 ||  
 mayUracitrAGgadino bhujaiH praharaNAvRtaiH |  
 mayUrapatravRntAnAM kezabandhaiH suyojitaiH |  
 babhrAjur adhikaM gopAH samavAye tadAdbhute || 60.32 ||  
 anye vRSAn Aruruhur nRtyanti smApare mudA |  
 gopAlAs tv apare gAz ca jagRhur vegagAminaH || 60.33 ||  
 tasmin paryAyanirvRtte gavAM nIrAjanotsave |  
 antardhAnaM jagAmAzu tena dehena so giriH || 60.34 ||  
 kRSNo 'pi gopasahito viveza vrajam eva ha |  
 giriyajJapravRttena tenAzcaryeNa vismitaH || 60.35 ||

vaizaMpAyana uvAca |  
 mahe pratihate zakraH sakrodhas tridazezvaraH |  
 saMvartakaM nAma gaNaM toyadAnAm athAbravIt || 61.1 ||  
 bho balAhakamAtaGgAH zrUyatAM mama bhASitam |  
 yadi vo matpriyaM kAryaM rAjabhaktipuraskRtam || 61.2 ||  
 ete vRndAvanagatA dAmodaraparAyaNAH |

nandagopAdayo gopA vidviSanti mamotsavam || 61.3 ||  
 AjIvo yaH paras teSAM gopatvaM ca yataH smRtam |  
 tA gAvaH saptarAtreNa pIDyantAM vRSTimArutaiH || 61.4 ||  
 airAvatagataz cAham svayam evAmbu dAruNam |  
 srakSyAmi vRSTim vAtaM ca vajrAzanisamaprabham || 61.5 ||  
 bhavadbhiz caNDavarSeNa caratA mArutena ca |  
 hatAs tAH savrajA gAvas tyakSyanti bhuvi jIvitam || 61.6 ||  
 evam AjJApayAm Asa sa sarvAJ jaladAn prabhuH |  
 pratyAhate vai kRSNena zAsane pAkazAsanaH || 61.7 ||  
 tatas te jaladAH kRSNA ghoranAdA bhayAvahAH |  
 AkAzaM chAdayAm AsuH sarvataH parvatopamaH || 61.8 ||  
 vidyutsaMpAtajananAH zakracApavibhUSitAH |  
 timirAvRtam AkAzaM cakrus te jaladAs tadA || 61.9 ||  
 gajA ivAnye saMsaktAH kecin makaravarcasaH |  
 nAgA ivAnye gagane cerur jaladapuMgavAH || 61.10 ||  
 te 'nyonyavapuSA baddhA nAgayUthAyutopamaH |  
 durdinaM vipulaM cakruz chAdayanto nabhastalam || 61.11 ||  
 nRhasanAgahastAnAM veNUnAM caiva sarvazaH |  
 dhArAbhis tulyarUpAbhir vavRSus te balAhakAH || 61.12 ||  
 samudraM menire taM hi kham ArUDhaM nRcakSuSaH |  
 durvigAhyam aparyantam agAdhaM durdinaM mahat || 61.13 ||  
 na saMpatanti khagama dudruvur mRgajAtayaH |  
 parvatAbheSu megheSu khe nadatsu samantataH || 61.14 ||  
 suptasUryendusadRze meghair nabhasi dAruNaih |  
 ativRSTena lokasya virUpam abhavad vapuH || 61.15 ||  
 meghaughair niSprabhAkAram adRzyagrahatArakam |  
 candrasUryAMzurahitaM khaM babhUvAtiniSprabham || 61.16 ||  
 vAriNA meghamuktena mucyamAnena cAsakRt |  
 Ababhau sarvatas tatra bhUmis toyamayI yathA || 61.17 ||  
 vinedur barhiNas tatra stokakAlparutAH khagAH |  
 vivRddhiM nimnagA yAtAH plavagAH saMplavaM gatAH || 61.18 ||  
 garjitenca meghAnAM parjanyaninadena ca |  
 tarjitAnIva kampante tRNAni tarubhiH saha || 61.19 ||  
 prApto 'ntakAlo lokAnAM prApta caikArNavA mahI |  
 iti gopagaNA vAkyaM vyAharanti bhayArditAH || 61.20 ||  
 hambhAravaiH krandaMAnA na celuH stambhitopamaH |  
 niSkampasakthizravaNA niSprayatnakhurAnanAH |  
 hRSTalomArdratanavaH kSAmakukSipayodharAH || 61.21 ||  
 kAzcit prANAn jahuH zrAntA nipetuH kAzcid AturAH |  
 kAzcit savatsAH patitA gAvaH zIkaravejitAH || 61.22 ||  
 kAzcid Akramya kroDena vatsAMz tiSThanti mAtaraH |  
 vimukhAH zrAntasakthyaz ca nirAhArAH kRzodarAH || 61.23 ||  
 petur ArtA vepamaNA gAvo varSaparAjitAH |  
 vatsAz conmukhaka bAlA dAmodaramukhAH sthitAH |

trAhIti vadanair dInaiH kRSNam Ucur ivArtavat || 61.24 ||  
 gavAM tat kadanaM dRSTvA durdinAgamajaM bhayam |  
 gopAMz cAsannavadanAn kopaM kRSNaH samAdadhe || 61.25 ||  
 sa cintayitvA saMrabdho dRSTo yogo gavAm iti |  
 AtmAnam AtmanA vAkyam idam Aha priyaMvadaH || 61.26 ||  
 adyAham imam utpATya sakAnanavanaM girim |  
 kalpayeyaM gavAM sthAnaM varSatrANaya durdharam || 61.27 ||  
 ayaM dhRto mayA zailo bhUmIgrhanibhopamaH |  
 trAsyante savraJA gAVo madvazyaz ca bhaviSyati || 61.28 ||  
 evaM sa cintayitvA tu viSNuH satyaparAkramaH |  
 bAhvor balaM darzayiSyam samIpaM taM mahIdharam |  
 dorbhyAM utpATayAm Asa kRSNo girir ivAparaH || 61.29 ||  
 sa dhRtaH saMgato meghair giriH savyena pANinA |  
 gRhAbhAvaM gatas tatra gRhAkAreNa varcasA || 61.30 ||  
 bhUmer utpATyamAnasya tasya zailasya sAnuSu |  
 zilAH prazithilAz celur niSpetuz ca sapAdapAH || 61.31 ||  
 zikharair ghUrNamAnaiz ca sIdamAnaiz ca sarvataH |\*  
 vidhRtaiz cocchritaiH zRGgair agamaH khagamo 'bhavat || 61.32 ||  
 calatprasravaNaiH pArzvair meghaughair ekatAM gataiH |  
 bhidyamAnAzmanicayaz cacAla dharaNidharaH || 61.33 ||  
 na meghAnAM pravRSTAnAM na zailasyAzmavarSiNaH |  
 vividus te janA rUpaM vAyos tasya ca garjataH || 61.34 ||  
 meghaiH zikharasaMdhAnair jalaprasravaNAnvitaiH |  
 mizrIkRta ivAbhAti girir uddAmabarhiNaH || 61.35 ||  
 Apluto 'yaM giriH pakSair iti vidyAdharoragAH |  
 gandharvaRSayaz caiva vAco muJcanti susvarAH || 61.36 ||  
 sa kRSNatalavinyasto muktamUlaH kSites talAt |  
 rItIr nirvartayAm Asa kAJcanAJjanarAjatIH || 61.37 ||  
 kAnicic chAditAnIva saMkIrNardhAni kAnicit |  
 girer meghaM praviSTAni tasya zRGgANi cAbhavan || 61.38 ||  
 giriNA kamyamAnena kampilAnAM tu zAkhinAm |  
 puSpam uccAvacaM bhUmau vyazIryata samantataH || 61.39 ||  
 niHsRtAH pRthumUrdhAnaH svastikArdhavibhUSitAH |  
 dvijihvapatayaH krudhAH khecarAH khe samantataH || 61.40 ||  
 ArtiM jagmuH khagagaNA varSeNa ca bhayena ca |  
 utpatyotpatya gaganAt punaH petur avAGmukhAH || 61.41 ||  
 rejuz cAroSitAH siMhAH sajalA iva toyadAH |  
 gargarA iva mathyanto neduH zArdUlapuMgavAH || 61.42 ||  
 viSamaiz ca samIbhUtaiH samaiz cAtyantadurgamaiH |  
 vyAvRttadehaH sa girI ramya evopalakSyate || 61.43 ||  
 abhivRSTasya tair meghais tasya rUpaM babhUva ha |  
 stambhitasyeva rudreNa tripurasya vihAyasi || 61.44 ||

---

\* Vaidya's *ghUNamAnaiz* emended to *ghUrNamAnaiz*.



bAhudaNDena kRSNasya vidhRtaM sumahat tadA |  
 nIIAbhrapaTalacchannaM tad giricchhatram Ababhau || 61.45 ||  
 svapnAyamAno jaladair nimIIitaguhAmukhaH |  
 bAhUpadhAne kRSNasya prasupta iva khe giriH || 61.46 ||  
 nirvihaMgarutair vRkSair nirmayUrarutair vanaiH |  
 nirAlamba ivAbhAti giriH sa zikharair vRtaH || 61.47 ||  
 paryastair ghUrNamAnaiz ca pracaladbhiz ca sAnubhiH |  
 sajvarANIva zailasya vanAni zikharANi ca || 61.48 ||  
 uttamAGgagatAs tasya meghAH pavanavAhanAH |  
 tvaryamANA mahendreNa toyaM mumucur akSayam || 61.49 ||  
 sa lambamAnaH kRSNasya bhujAgre saghano giriH |  
 cakrArUDha ivAbhAti dezo nRpatipIDitaH || 61.50 ||  
 sa meghanicayas tasthau giriM taM parivArya ha |  
 puraM puraskRtya yathA sphIto janapado mahAn || 61.51 ||  
 nivezya taM kare zailaM tulayitvA ca sasmitam |  
 provAca goptA gopAnAM prajApatir iva sthitaH || 61.52 ||  
 etad devair asaMbhAvyaM divyena vidhinA mayA |  
 kRtaM girigRhaM gopA nivAtazaraNaM gavAm || 61.53 ||  
 kSipraM vizantu yUthAni gavAm iha hi zAntaye |  
 nivAteSu ca dezeSu nivasantu yathAsukham |  
 yathAvrajaM yathAyUthaM yathAsAraM ca vai sukham || 61.54 ||  
 vibhajyatAm ayaM dezaH kRto varSanivAraNaH |  
 zailotpATanabhUr eSA mahatI nirmita mayA |  
 trailokyam apy utsahate grasituM kiM punar vrajam || 61.55 ||  
 tataH kilakilAzabdo gavAM hambhAravAzritaH |  
 gopAnAM tumulo jajJe meghanAdaz ca bAhyataH || 61.56 ||  
 pravizanti tato gAvo gopair yUthaprakalpitaH |  
 tasya zailasya vipulaM pradaraM gahvarodaram || 61.57 ||  
 kRSNo 'pi mUle zailasya zailastambha ivocchritaH |  
 dadhAraikena hastena zailaM priyam ivAtithim || 61.58 ||  
 tato vrajasya bhANDAni yuktAni zakaTAni ca |  
 vivizur varSabhItAni tad gRhaM girinirmitam || 61.59 ||  
 atidaivaM tu kRSNasya dRSTvA tat karma vajrabhRt |  
 mithyApratijJo jaladAn vAryAm Asa vai vibhuH || 61.60 ||  
 saptarAtre tu nirvRtte dharaNyAM vigatotsave |  
 jagAma saMvRto meghair vRtrahA svargam uttamam || 61.61 ||  
 nivRtte saptarAtre tu tiSye skanne zatakratau |  
 gatAbhre vimale vyomni divase dIptabhAskare || 61.62 ||  
 gAvas tenaiva mArgeNa parijagmur gatazramAH |  
 svaM ca sthAnaM tato ghoSaH pratyayAt punar eva saH || 61.63 ||  
 kRSNo 'pi taM girizreSThaM svasthAne sthAvarAtmavAn |  
 prIto nivezayAm Asa dhruvAya varado vibhuH || 61.64 ||

vaizaMpAyana uvAca |

dhRtaM govardhanaM dRSTvA paritrAtaM ca gokulam |  
 kRSNasya darzanaM zakro rocayAm Asa vismitaH || 62.1 ||  
 sa nirjalAmbudAkAraM mattaM madajalokSitam |  
 AruhyairAvataM nAgam ajagAma mahItalam || 62.2 ||  
 sa dadarzpaviSTaM vai govardhanazilAtale |  
 kRSNaM akliSTakarmANaM puruhUtaH puraMdaraH || 62.3 ||  
 taM dRzya bAlaM mahatA tejasA dIptam avyayam |  
 gopaveSadharaM viSNuM parijajJe puraMdaraH || 62.4 ||  
 tAlastambhavanazyAmaM sa taM zrIvatsalakSaNam |  
 paryAptanayanaH zakraH sarvair netrair udaikSata || 62.5 ||  
 dRSTvA cainaM zriyA juSTaM martyaloke 'maropamam |  
 sUpaviSTaM zilApRSThe zakraH sa vrIDito 'bhavat || 62.6 ||  
 tasyopaviSTasya sukham pakSAbhyAM pakSipuMgavaH |  
 antardhAnagataz chAyAm cakAroragabhojanaH || 62.7 ||  
 taM vivikte nagagataM lokavRttAntatatparam |  
 upatasthe gajaM hitvA kRSNaM balaniSUdanaH || 62.8 ||  
 sa samIpagatas tasya divyasraganulepanaH |  
 rarAja devarAjo vai vajrapUrNakaraH prabhuH || 62.9 ||  
 kirITeNArkavarNena vidyudvidyotakAriNA |  
 atha divyena madhuram vyAjahAra svareNa tam || 62.10 ||  
 kRSNa kRSNa mahAbAho jJAtInAM nandivardhana |  
 atidaivaM kRtaM karma tvayA prItimatA gavAm || 62.11 ||  
 mayA sRSTeSu megheSu yugAntAvartakAriSu |  
 yat tvayA rakSitA gAvas tenAsmi paritoSitaH || 62.12 ||  
 svAyaMbhuvana yogena yac cAyaM parvatottamaH |  
 dhRto vezma ivAkAze ko hy etena na vismayet || 62.13 ||  
 pratiSiddhe mama mahe mayeyaM ruSitena vai |  
 ativRSTiH kRta kRSNa gavAM vai saptarAtrikI || 62.14 ||  
 sa tvayA pratiSiddheyaM meghavRSTir durAsada |  
 devaiH sadAnavagaNair durnivAryA mayi sthite || 62.15 ||  
 aho me supriyaM kRSNa yat tvaM mAnuSadehavAn |  
 samagraM vaiSNavaM tejo vinigUhasi roSitaH || 62.16 ||  
 sAdhitaM devatAnAM hi manye 'haM kAryam avyayam |  
 tvayi mAnuSyam Apanne yuktenaivaM svatejasA || 62.17 ||  
 setsyate vIra kAryArtho na kiMcit parihAsyate |  
 devAnAm yad bhavAn netA sarvakAryapurogamaH || 62.18 ||  
 ekas tvam asi lokAnAM devAnAM ca sanAtanaH |  
 dvitIyaM nAnupazyAmi dhuraM yas te samudvahet || 62.19 ||  
 yathA hi puMgavaH zreSTho magne dhuri niyujoyate |  
 evaM tvam asi devAnAM magnAnAM dvijavAhana || 62.20 ||  
 tvaccharIragataM kRSNa jagatpraharaNaM tv idam |  
 brahmaNA sAdhu nirdiSTaM dhAtubhya iva kAJcanam || 62.21 ||  
 svayaM svayaMbhUr bhagavAn buddhyAtha vayasApi vA |  
 na tvAnugantuM zakto vai paGgur drutagatiM yathA || 62.22 ||

sthANubhyo himavAJ zreSTho hradAnAM varuNAlayaH |  
 garutmAn pakSiNAM zreSTho devatAnAM bhavAn varaH || 62.23 ||  
 apAm adhastAl loko vai tasyopari mahIdharAH |  
 nAgAnAm upariSTAd bhUH pRthivyupari mAnuSAH || 62.24 ||  
 manuSyalokAd UrdhvaM tu khagAnAM gatir ucyate |  
 AkAzasyopari ravir dvAraM svargasya bhAnumAn || 62.25 ||  
 devalokaH paras tasmAd vimAnagahano mahAn |  
 yatrAhaM kRSNa devAnAm aindre vinihitaH pade || 62.26 ||  
 svargAd UrdhvaM brahmaloko brahmarSigaNasevitaH |  
 tatra somagatiz caiva jyotiSAM ca mahAtmanAm || 62.27 ||  
 tasyopari gavAM lokaH sAdhyAs taM pAlayanti hi |  
 sa hi sarvagataH kRSNa mahAkAzagato mahAn || 62.28 ||  
 upary upari tatrApi gatis tava tapomayI |  
 yAM na vidmo vayaM sarve pRcchanto 'pi pitAmaham || 62.29 ||  
 lokas tv arvAg duSkRtinAM nAgalokas tu dAruNaH |  
 pRthivI karmazIIAnAM kSetraM sarvasya karmaNaH || 62.30 ||  
 kham asthirANAM viSayo vAyuna tulyavRttinAm |  
 gatiH zamadamADhyAnAM svargaH sukRtakarmaNAM || 62.31 ||  
 brAhme tapasi yuktAnAM brahmalokaH parA gatiH |  
 gavAm eva hi goloko durAroha hi sA gatiH || 62.32 ||  
 sa tu lokas tvayA kRSNa sIdamAnaH kRtAtmanA |  
 dhRto dhRtimata vIra nighnatopadravaM gavAm || 62.33 ||  
 tad ahaM samanuprApto gavAM vAkyena coditaH |  
 brahmanaz ca mahAbhAga gauravAt tava cAgataH || 62.34 ||  
 ahaM bhUtapatiH kRSNa devarAjaH puraMdaraH |  
 aditer garbhaparyAye pUrvajas te purAtanaH || 62.35 ||  
 tejas tejasvinaz caiva yat te darzitavAn aham |  
 megharUpeNa tat sarvaM kSantum arhasi me vibho || 62.36 ||  
 evaM kSantamanAH kRSNa svena saumyena tejasA |  
 brahmaNaH zRNu me vAkyAM gavAM ca gajavikrama || 62.37 ||  
 Aha tvA bhagavAn brahma gAvaz cAkAzaga divi |  
 karmabhis toSitA divyais tava saMrakSaNAdibhiH || 62.38 ||  
 bhavatA rakSitA gAvo gobhir lokAz ca rakSitAH |  
 yad vayaM puMgavaiH sArdhaM vardhAmaH prasavais tathA || 62.39 ||  
 karSakAn puMgavair vAhyaair medhyena haviSA surAn |  
 zriyaM zakRtpavitreNa tarpayiSyAma kAmagAH || 62.40 ||  
 tad asmAkaM gurus tvam hi prANadaz ca mahAbala |  
 adyaprabhRti no rAJA tvam indro vai bhaviSyasi || 62.41 ||  
 tasmAt tvam kAJcanaiH pUrNair divyasya payaso ghaTaiH |  
 ebhis tvam abhiSicyasva mayA hastAvanAmitaiH || 62.42 ||  
 ahaM kilendro devAnAM tvam gavAm indratAM gataH |  
 govinda iti lokAs tvAM stoSyanti bhuvi zAzvatam || 62.43 ||  
 mamopari yathendras tvam sthApito gobhir IzvaraH |  
 upendra iti kRSNa tvAm gAsyanti divi devataH || 62.44 ||

ye ceme vArSikA mAsAz catvAro vihita mama |  
 eSAM ardhaM prayacchAmi zaratkaAlaM tu pazcimam || 62.45 ||  
 adyaprabhRti mAsau dvau jJAsyanti mama mAnavAH |  
 varSardhe ca dhvajo nityaM tataH pUjAm avApsyati |  
 mamAmbuprabhavaM darpaM tadA tyakSyanti barhinaH || 62.46 ||  
 alpavIryamadAz caiva ye cAnye meghanAdinaH |  
 zAntiM sarve gamiSyanti jalakAlavicAriNaH || 62.47 ||  
 trizaGkvagastyacaritAm AzAM ca vicariSyati |  
 sahasrarazmir Adityas tApayan svena tejasA || 62.48 ||  
 tataH zaradi yuktAyAM maunamUkeSu barhiSu |\*  
 yAvat sukhatarais toyair vipluteSu pluteSu ca || 62.49 ||  
 mattakrauJcapraNAdeSu matteSu vRSabheSu ca |  
 goSu caiva prahRSTAsu kSarantISu payo bahu || 62.50 ||  
 nivRtteSu ca megheSu niryAtya jagato jalam |  
 AkAze zastrasaMkAze haMseSu vicaratsu ca || 62.51 ||  
 jAtapadmeSu toyeSu vApISu ca saritsu ca |  
 kalamAvanatAgrAsu pakvakedArapaGktiSu || 62.52 ||  
 madhyasthaM salilArambhaM kurvantISu nadISu ca |  
 sasasyAyAM ca sImAyAM manoharyAM muner api || 62.53 ||  
 pRthivyAM pRthurASTrAyAM ramAyAM varSasaMkSaye |  
 zrImatsu paGktimArgeSu phalavatsu tRNeSu ca |  
 ikSumatsu ca dezeSu pravRtteSu makheSu ca || 62.54 ||  
 tataH pravartsyate puNyA zarat suptotthite tvayi |  
 loke 'smin kRSNa nikhile yathaiva tridive tathA || 62.55 ||  
 narAs tvAM caiva mAM caiva dhvajAkArAsu yaSTiSu |  
 mahendraz cApy upendraz ca mahIyetAM mahItale || 62.56 ||  
 ye cAvayoH sthitA vRtte mahendropendrasaMjJite |  
 mAnavAH pranamiSyanti teSAM nAsty anayAgamaH || 62.57 ||  
 tataH zakras tu tAn gRhya ghaTAn divyapayodharAn |  
 abhiSekeNa govindaM yojayAm Asa yogavit || 62.58 ||  
 dRSTvA tam abhiSicyantaM gAvas tAH saha yUthapaiH |  
 stanaiH prsnavaSaMyuktaiH siSicuH kRSNam avyayam || 62.59 ||  
 meghAz ca divi muktAbhiH sAmRtAbhiH samantataH |  
 siSicus toyadhArAbhir abhiSicyantam avyayam || 62.60 ||  
 vanaspatInAM sarveSAM susrAvendunibhaM payaH |  
 vavarSuH puSpavarSaM ca nedus tUryANi cAmbare || 62.61 ||  
 stuvanti munayaH sarve vAgbhir mantraparAyaNAH |  
 ekArNavavimuktaM ca dadhAra vasudhA vapuH || 62.62 ||  
 prasAdaM sAgarA jagmur vavur vAtA jagaddhitAH |  
 ItayaH prazamaM jagmur jagmur nirvairatAM nRpAH || 62.63 ||  
 mArgastho vibabhau bhAnuH somo yogena saMgataH |  
 pravAlapuSpazabalAH phalavantaz ca pAdapAH || 62.64 ||

---

\* Vaidya's *yuktAnAM* emended to *yuktAyAM*.

madaM prasusruvur nAgA yAtAs toSaM vane mRgAH |  
alaMkRtA gAtraruhair dhAtubhir bhAnti parvatAH || 62.65 ||  
devalokopamo lokas tRpto 'mRtasutarpitaH |  
AsIt kRSNAbhiSeke hi divyasvargarasokSitaH || 62.66 ||  
abhiSiktaM tu taM gobhiH zakro govindam avyayam |  
divyazuklAmbaradharam devarAjo 'bravId idam || 62.67 ||  
eSa me prathamaH kRSNa niyogo goSu yaH kRtaH |  
zrUyatAm aparaM cApi mamAgamanakAraNam || 62.68 ||  
kSipraM saMsAdhyatAM kaMsaH kezI ca turagAdhamaH |  
ariSTaz ca madAvisTo rAjarAjyaM tataH kuru || 62.69 ||  
pitRSvasari jAtas te mamAMzo 'ham iva sthitaH |  
sa te rakSyaz ca mAnyaz ca sakhye ca viniyuhyatAm || 62.70 ||  
tvayA hy anugRhItaH sa tava vRttAnuvartakaH |  
tvadvaze vartamAnaH sa prApsyate vipulaM yazaH || 62.71 ||  
bhAratasya ca vaMzasya sa variSTho dhanurdharaH |  
bhaviSyaty anurUpaz ca tvAm Rte na ca raMsyate || 62.72 ||  
bhArataM tvayi cAsaktaM tasmiMz ca puruSottame |  
ubhAbhyAm api saMyoge yAsyanti nidhanaM nRpAH || 62.73 ||  
pratijJAtaM ca me kRSNa RSimadhye sureSu ca |  
mama putro 'rjuno nAma jAtaH kuntyAM kurUdvahaH || 62.74 ||  
so 'strANAM pAratantrajAH zreSThaz cApavikarSaNe |  
taM pravekSyanti vai sarve rAjAnaH zastrayodhinaH || 62.75 ||  
akSauhiNyaz ca zUrANAM rAjJAM saMgrAmazAlinAm |  
samare rAjadharmeNa yojayiSyanti mRtyunA || 62.76 ||  
tasyAstracaritaM mArgaM dhanuSo lAghavena ca |  
nAnuyAsyanti rAjAno devA vA tvAM vinA prabho || 62.77 ||  
sa te bandhuH sahAyaz ca saMgrAmeSu bhaviSyati |  
tasya yogo vidhAtavyas tvayA govinda matkRte || 62.78 ||  
draSTavyaH sa yathAhaM vai tvayA mAnyaz ca nityazaH |  
jJAtA tvam eva lokAnAm arjunasya ca nityazaH || 62.79 ||  
tvayA hi nityaM rakSyah sa AhaveSu mahatsu ca |  
rakSitasya tvayA tasya na mRtyuH prabhaviSyati || 62.80 ||  
arjunaM viddhi mAM kRSNa mAM caivAtmAnam AtmanA |  
AtmA te 'haM yathA zazvat tathaiva tava so 'rjunaH || 62.81 ||  
tvayA lokAn imAJ jItvA baler hastAt tribhiH kramaiH |  
devatAnAM kRto rAjA purA jyeSThakramAd aham || 62.82 ||  
tvAM ca satyamayaM jJAtvA satyeSTaM satyavikramam |  
satyenopetya devA vai yojayanti ripukSaye || 62.83 ||  
so 'rjuno nAma me putraH pitus te bhaginIsutaH |  
iha sauhRdatAM yAtu bhUtvA sahacaraH purA || 62.84 ||  
tasya te yudhyataH kRSNa svasthAne 'tha gRhe 'pi vA |  
voDhavyA puMgaveneva dhUH sarvA raNavAhinI || 62.85 ||  
kaMse vinihate kRSNa tvayA bhAvyarthadarzina |  
abhitas tan mahad yuddhaM bhaviSyati mahIkSitAm || 62.86 ||

tatra teSAM nRvIrANAm atimAnuSakarmaNAM |  
 vijayasyArjuno bhoktA yazasA tvaM tu yokSyase || 62.87 ||  
 etan me kRSNa kArtsnyena kartum arhasi bhASitam |  
 yady ahaM te surAz caiva satyaM ca priyam acyuta || 62.88 ||  
 zakrasya vacanaM zrutvA kRSNo govindatAM gataH |  
 prItena manasA yuktaH prativAkyAM jagAda ha || 62.89 ||  
 prItO 'smi darzanAd eva tava zakra zacIpate |  
 yat tvayAbhihitaM cedaM na kiMcit parihAsyate || 62.90 ||  
 jAnAmi bhavato bhAvaM jAnAmy arjunasaMbhavam |  
 jAne pitRSvasA dattA pANDor vasumatIpateH || 62.91 ||  
 yudhiSThiraM ca jAnAmi kumAraM dharmanirmitam |  
 bhImasenaM ca jAnAmi vAyoH saMtAnajAM tanum || 62.92 ||  
 azvibhyAM sAdhu jAnAmi sRSTaM putradvayaM zubham |  
 nakulaM sahadevaM ca mAdryAH kukSibhavAv ubhau || 62.93 ||  
 kAnInaM cApi jAnAmi savituH prathamaM sutam |  
 pitRSvasari karNaM vai prasUtaM sUtatAM gatam || 62.94 ||  
 dhArtarASTrAz ca me sarve viditA yuddhakAGkSiNaH |  
 pANDor uparamaM caiva zApAzaninipAtajam || 62.95 ||  
 tad gaccha tridivaM zakra sukhAya tridivaukasAm |  
 nArjunasya ripuH kazcin mamAgre prabhaviSyati || 62.96 ||  
 arjunArthe ca tAn sarvAn pANDavAn akSatAn yudhi |  
 kuntyA niryAtayiSyAmi nivRtte bhArate mRdhe || 62.97 ||  
 yac ca vakSyati mAM zakra tanUjas tava so 'rjunaH |  
 bhRtyavat tat kariSyAmi tava snehena yantritaH || 62.98 ||  
 satyasaMdhasya tac chrutvA priyaM prItasya bhASitam |  
 kRSNasya sAkSAat tridivaM jagAma tridazezvaraH || 62.99 ||

vaizaMpAyana uvAca |  
 gate zakre tataH kRSNaH pUjyamAno vrajaukasaiH |  
 govardhanadharaH zrImAn viveza vrajam eva ha || 63.1 ||  
 taM sma vRddhAbhinandanti jJAtayaz ca sahoSitAH |  
 dhanyaAH smo 'nugRhItAH smas tvaddhRtena nagenaha || 63.2 ||  
 gAvo varSabhayAt tIrNA vayaM tIrNA mahAbhayAt |  
 tava prasAdAd govinda devatulya mahAdyute || 63.3 ||  
 amAnuSANi karmANi tava pazyAma gopate |  
 dhAraNenAsya zailasya vidmas tvAM kRSNam avyayam || 63.4 ||  
 kas tvaM bhavasi rudrANAM marutAM vA mahAbala |  
 vasUnAM vA kimarthaM ca vasudevaH pitA tava || 63.5 ||  
 vane ca bAlakrIDA te janma cAsmAsu garhitam |  
 kRSNa divyA ca te ceSTA zaGkitAni manAMsi naH || 63.6 ||  
 kimarthaM gopaveSeNa ramase 'smAsu garhitam |  
 lokapAlopamaz caiva gAs tvaM kiM parirakSasi || 63.7 ||  
 devo vA dAnavo vA tvam yakSo gandharva eva vA |  
 asmAkaM bAndhavo jAto yo 'si so 'si namo 'stu te || 63.8 ||

kenacid yadi kAryeNa vasasIha yadRcchayA |  
vayaM tavAnugAH sarve bhavantaM zaraNaM gatAH || 63.9 ||  
gopAnAM vacanaM zrutvA kRSNaH padmanibhekSaNaH |  
pratyuvAca smitaM kRtvA jJAtIn sarvAn samAgatAn || 63.10 ||  
yathA manyanti mAM sarve bhavanto bhImavikramAH |  
tathAhaM nAvagantavyaH svajAtIyo 'smi bAndhavaH || 63.11 ||  
yadi tv avazyam zrotavyaH kAlaH saMpratipAlyatAm |  
tato bhavantaH zroSyanti mAM ca drakSyanti tattvataH || 63.12 ||  
yady ahaM bhavatAM zIghyo bAndhavo devasaprabhaH |  
parijJAnena kiM kAryam yady eSo 'nugraho mama || 63.13 ||  
evam uktAs tu te gopA vasudevasutena vai |  
baddhamaunA dizaH sarve bhejire pihitAnanAH || 63.14 ||  
kRSNas tu yauvanaM dRSTvA nizi candramaso navam |  
zAradInAM nizAnAM ca manaz cakre ratiM prati || 63.15 ||  
sa karISAGgarAgAsu vrajarathyAsu vIryavAn |  
vRSANAM jAtarAgANAM yuddhAni samayojayat || 63.16 ||  
gopAlAMz ca balodagrAn yodhayAm Asa vIryavAn |  
vane sa vIro gAz caiva jagrAha grAhavad vibhuH || 63.17 ||  
yuvatyo gopakanyAz ca rAtrau saMkAlya kAlavit |  
kaizorakaM manayAnaH saha tAbhir mumoda ha || 63.18 ||  
tAs tasya vadanaM kAntaM kAntA gopastriyo nizi |  
pibanti nayanAkSepair gAM gataM zazinaM yathA || 63.19 ||  
haritAlArdrapItena kauzeyena ca bhAsvatA |  
bhadravastreNa vasitaH kRSNaH kAntataro 'bhavat || 63.20 ||  
sa baddhAGgadaniryUhaz citrayA vanamAlaya |  
zobhamAno hi govindaH zobhayAm Asa taM vrajam || 63.21 ||  
namo dAmodarAyeti gopakanyAs tadAbruvaN |  
vicitraM caritaM ghoSe dRSTvA tat tasya bhAsvataH || 63.22 ||  
tAs taM payodharottAnair urobhiH samapIDayan |  
bhrAmitAkSaiz ca vadanair nirIkSante varAGganAH || 63.23 ||  
tA vAryamAnAH pitRbhir bhrAtRbhir mAtRbhis tathA |  
kRSNaM gopAGganA rAtrau mRgayanti ratipriyAH || 63.24 ||  
tAs tu paGktIkRtAH sarvA ramayanti manoramam |  
gAyantyaH kRSNacaritaM dvaMdvazo gopakanyakAH || 63.25 ||  
kRSNaIIAnukAriNyaH kRSNapranihitekSaNAH |  
kRSNasya gatigAminyas taruNyas tA varAGganAH || 63.26 ||  
vaneSu tAlahastAgraiH kuTTayantyas tathAparAH |  
cerur vai caritaM tasya kRSNasya vrajajoSitaH || 63.27 ||  
tAs tasya nRtyaM gItaM ca vilAsasmitavIkSitam |  
muditAz cAnukurvantyaH krIDanti vrajajoSitaH || 63.28 ||  
bhAvaniSpannamadhuraM gAyantyas tA varAGganAH |  
vrajaM gatAH sukhaM cerur dAmodaraparAyaNAH || 63.29 ||  
karISapAMsudigdHAGgyas tAH kRSNam anuvavrire |  
ramayantyo yathA nAgam sapramodAH kareNavaH || 63.30 ||

tam anyA bhAvavikacair netraiH prahasitAnanAH |  
pibanty atRptA vanitAH kRSNaM kRSNamRgekSaNAH || 63.31 ||  
mukham asyAparA vIkSya tRSitA gopakanyakAH |  
ratyantaratA rAtrau pibanti ratilAlasAH || 63.32 ||  
hAheti kurvatas tasya prahRSTAs tA varAGganAH |  
jagRhur niHsRtAM vANIM sAmnA dAmodareritAm || 63.33 ||  
tAsAM grathitasImantA raticintAkulIkRtAH |  
cAru visraMsire kezAH kucAgre gopayoSitAm || 63.34 ||  
evaM sa kRSNo gopInAM cakravAlair alaMkRtaH |  
zAradISu sacandrAsu nizAsu mumude sukhI || 63.35 ||

vaizaMpAyana uvAca |  
pradoSardhe kadAcit tu kRSNe ratiparAyaNe |  
trAsayan samado goSThAn ariSTaH pratyadRzyata || 64.1 ||  
nirvANAGgArameghAbhas tIkSNazRGgo 'rkalocanaH |  
kSuratIkSNAgracaraNaH kAlaH kAla ivAparaH || 64.2 ||  
lelihAnaH saniSpeSaM jihvayauSThau punaH punaH |  
garvitAviddhalAGgUlaH kaThinaskandhabandhanaH || 64.3 ||  
kakudodagranirmANaH pramANAd duratikramaH |  
zakRnmUtropaliptAGgo gavAm udvejano bhRzam || 64.4 ||  
mahAkaTiH sthUlamukho dRDhajAnur mahodaraH |  
viSANAvalgitagatir lambatA kaNThacarmaNA || 64.5 ||  
gavAroheSu capalas tarughAtAGkitAnanaH |  
yuddhasajjaviSANAgro dviSadvRSabhasUdanaH || 64.6 ||  
ariSTo nAma hi gavAm ariSTo dAruNAkRtiH |  
daityo vRSabharUpeNa goSThAn viparidhAvati || 64.7 ||  
pAtayAno gavAM garbhAn dRpto gacchaty anArtavam |  
bhajamAnaz ca capalo gRSTIH saMpracacAra ha || 64.8 ||  
zRGgapraharaNo raudraH praharan goSu durmadaH |  
goSTheSu na ratiM lebhe vinA yuddhaM sa govRSaH || 64.9 ||  
etasminn eva kAle tu gAvaH kRSNasamIpagAH |  
trAsayAm Asa duSTATmA vaivasvatapathe sthitaH || 64.10 ||  
sendrAzanir ivAmbhodo nardamAno mahAvRSaH |  
cakAra nirvRSaM goSThaM nirvatsazizupuMgavam || 64.11 ||  
tAlazabdena taM kRSNaH siMhanAdaiz ca mohayan |  
abhyadhAvata govindo daityaM vRSabharUpiNam || 64.12 ||  
sa kRSNaM govRSo dRSTvA hRSTalAGgUlalocanaH |  
ruSitas talazabdena yuddhAkAGkSI nanarda ha || 64.13 ||  
tam Apatantam udvRttam dRSTvA vRSabhadAnavam |  
tasmAt sthAnAn na vyacalat kRSNo girir ivAcalaH || 64.14 ||  
vRSaH kakSayor dRSTiM praNidhAya dhRtAnanaH |  
kRSNasya nidhanAkAGkSI tUrNam abhyutpapAta ha || 64.15 ||  
tam ApatantaM pramukhe pratijagrAha durdharam |  
kRSNaH kRSNAJjananibhaM vRSaM prati vRSopamaH || 64.16 ||



sa saMsaktas tu kRSNena vRSeNeva mahAvRSaH |  
mumoca vaktrajaM phenaM nastato 'tha sa zabdavat || 64.17 ||  
tAv anyonyAvaruddhAGgau yuddhe kRSNavRSAv ubhau |  
rejatur meghasamaye saMsaktAv iva toyadau || 64.18 ||  
tasya darpabalaM hatvA kRtvA zRGgAntare padam |  
apIDayad ariSTasya kaNThaM klinnam ivAmbaram || 64.19 ||  
zRGgaM cAsya punaH savyam utpATya yamadaNDavat |  
tenaiva prAharad vaktre sa mamAra bhRzaM hataH || 64.20 ||  
vibhinnazRGgo bhagnAsyo bhagnaskandhaz ca dAnavaH |  
papAta rudhirodgArI sAmbudhAra ivAmbudaH || 64.21 ||  
govindena hataM dRSTvA dRptaM vRSabhadAnavam |  
sAdhu sAdhv iti bhUtAni tat karmAsyAbhithuSTuvuH || 64.22 ||  
sa copendro vRSaM hatvA kAntavaktro nizAmukhe |  
aravindAbhanayanaH punar eva rarAja ha || 64.23 ||  
te 'pi govRttayaH sarve kRSNaM kamalalocanam |  
upAsAM cakrire hRSTAH svarge zakram ivAmarAH || 64.24 ||

vaizaMpAyana uvAca |  
kRSNaM vrajagataM zrutvA vardhamAnam ivAnalam |  
udvegam agamat kaMsah zaGkamAnas tato bhayam || 65.1 ||  
pUtanAyAM hatAyAM ca kAliye ca parAjite |  
dhenuke pralayaM nIte pralame ca nipAtite || 65.2 ||  
dhRte govardhane caiva viphale zakrazAsane |  
goSu trAtAsu ca tathA spRhaNIyena karmaNA || 65.3 ||  
kakudmini hate 'riSTe gopeSu muditeSu ca |  
dRziamAne vinAze ca saMnikRSTe mahAbhaye || 65.4 ||  
karSaNena ca vRkSAbhyAM bAlenAbAlakarmaNA |  
acintyaM karma tac chrutvA vardhamAneSu zatruSu || 65.5 ||  
prAptAriSTam ivAtmAnaM mene sa mathurezvaraH |  
visaMjJendriyabhUtAtmA gatAsupratimo 'bhavat || 65.6 ||  
tato jJAtIn samAnAyya pitaraM cograzAsanaH |  
nizi stimitamUKAyAm mathurAyAM janAdhipaH || 65.7 ||  
vasudevaM ca devAbhaM kahvaM cAhUya yAdavam |  
satyakaM dArukaM caiva kahvAvarajam eva ca || 65.8 ||  
bhojaM vaitaraNaM caiva vikadruM ca mahAbalam |  
bhayesakhaM ca rAjAnaM vipRthuM ca pRthuzriyam || 65.9 ||  
babhruM dAnapatiM caiva kRtavarmANam eva ca |  
bhUrtejasam akSobhyaM bhUrizravasam eva ca || 65.10 ||  
etAn sa yAdavAn sarvAn AbhASya zRNuteti ca |  
ugrasenasuto rAjA provAca mathurezvaraH || 65.11 ||  
bhavantaH sarvakAryajJAH sarvazAstravizAradaH |  
nyAyavRttAntakuzalAs trivargasya pravartakAH || 65.12 ||  
kartavyAnAM ca kartAro lokasya vibudhopamaH |  
parvatA iva niSkampA vRtte mahati tasthuSaH || 65.13 ||

adambhavRttayaH sarve gurukarmasu codyatAH |  
 rAjamantradharAH sarve sarve dhanuSi pAragAH || 65.14 ||  
 yazaHpradIpA lokAnAM vedArthAnAM vivakSavaH |  
 AzramANAM nisargajJA varNAnAM kramapAragAH || 65.15 ||  
 pravaktAraH suniyatA netAro nayadarzinaH |  
 bhettAraH pararASTrANAM trAtAraH zaraNArthinAm || 65.16 ||  
 evam akSatacAritraiH zrImadbhir uditoditaiH |  
 dyaur api anugRhItA syAd bhavadbhiH kiM punar mahI || 65.17 ||  
 RSINAm iva vo vRttaM prabhAvo marutAm iva |  
 rudrANAm iva vaH krodho dIptir aGgirasAm iva || 65.18 ||  
 vyAvartamAnaM sumahad bhavadbhiH khyAtakIrtibhiH |  
 dhRtaM yadukulaM vIrair bhUtalaM parvatair iva || 65.19 ||  
 evaM bhavatsu yukteSu mama cittAnuvartiSu |  
 vardhamAno mamAnartho bhavadbhiH kim upekSitaH || 65.20 ||  
 eSa kRSNa iti khyAto nandagopasuto vraje |  
 vardhamAna ivAmbhodo mUlaM naH parikRntati || 65.21 ||  
 anamAtyasya zUnyasya cArAndhasya mamaiva tu |  
 kArANAn nandagopasya sa suto gopito gRhe || 65.22 ||  
 upekSita iva vyAdhiH pUryamANa ivAmbudaH |  
 nadan megha ivoSNante sa durAtmA vivardhate || 65.23 ||  
 tasya nAhaM gatiM jAne na yogaM na parAyaNam |  
 nandagopasya bhavane jAtasyAdbhutakarmaNaH || 65.24 ||  
 kiM tad bhUtAM samutpannaM devApatyaM na vidmahe |  
 atidevair amAnuSyaiH karmabhiH so 'numIyate || 65.25 ||  
 pUtana zakunI bAlye zizuna stanapAyina |  
 stanapAnepsuna pItA prANaiH saha durAsada || 65.26 ||  
 yamunAyAM hrade nAgaH kAliyo damitas tathA |  
 rasAtalacaro nItaH kSaNenAdarzanaM hradAt |  
 nandagopasuto yogaM kRtvA ca punar utthitaH || 65.27 ||  
 dhenukas tAlazikharAt pAtito jIvitaM vinA || 65.28 ||  
 pralambaM yaM mRdhe devA na zekur abhivIkSitum |  
 bAlena muSTinaikena sa hataH prAkRto yathA || 65.29 ||  
 vAsavasyotsavaM bhaGktvA varSaM vAsavaroSajam |  
 nirjalaM gokulaM kRtvA dhRto govardhano giriH || 65.30 ||  
 hatas tv ariSTo balavAn vizRGgaz ca kRto vraje |  
 abAlo bAlyam AsthAya ramate bAlalIlayA || 65.31 ||  
 prabandhaH karmaNAm eSa tasya govrajavAsinaH |  
 saMnikRSTaM bhayaM caiva kezino mama ca dhruvam || 65.32 ||  
 bhUtapUrvaz ca me mRtyuH sa nUnaM pUrvadaihikaH |  
 yuddhakAGkSI hi sa yathA tiSThatIva mamAgrataH || 65.33 ||  
 kva ca gopatvam azubhaM mAnuSyam mRtyudurbalam |  
 kva ca devaprabhAvena krIDitavyaM vraje mama || 65.34 ||  
 aho nIcena vapuSA cchAdayitvAtmano vapuH |  
 ko 'py eSa ramate devaH zmazAnastha ivAnalaH || 65.35 ||

zrUyate hi purA viSNuH surANAM kAraNAntare |  
 vAmanena tu rUpeNa jahAra pRthivIm imAm || 65.36 ||  
 kRtvA kesariNo rUpaM viSNunA prabhaviSNunA |  
 hato hiraNyakazipur dAnavAnAM pitAmahaH || 65.37 ||  
 acintyaM rUpam AsthAya zvetazailasya mUrdhani |  
 bhavena cyAvitA daityAH purA tat tripuraM ghnatA || 65.38 ||  
 pAlito guruputreNa bhArgavo 'Ggirasena vai |  
 pravizya cAsurIM mAyAm anAvRSTiM cakAra ha || 65.39 ||  
 anantaH zAzvato devaH sahasravadano 'vyayaH |  
 vArAhaM rUpam AsthAya ujjahArArNavAn mahIm || 65.40 ||  
 amRte nirmite pUrvaM viSNuH strIrUpam AsthitaH |  
 surANAm asurANAM ca yuddhaM cakre sudAruNam || 65.41 ||  
 amRtArthe purA cApi devadaityasamAgame |  
 dadhAra mandaraM viSNur akUpAra iti zrutiH || 65.42 ||  
 caturdhA tejaso bhAgam kRtvA dAzarathe gRhe |  
 sa eva rAmasaMjJo vai rAvanaM vyazasat tadA || 65.43 ||  
 evam eSa nikRtyA vai tattadrUpam upAgataH |  
 sAdhayaty AtmanaH kAryaM surANAm arthasiddhaye || 65.44 ||  
 tad eSa nUnaM viSNur vA zakro vA marutAM varaH |  
 matsAdhanepsayA prApto nArado mAM yad uktavAn || 65.45 ||  
 atra me zaGkate buddhir vasudevaM prati prabho |  
 asya buddhivizeSeNa vayaM kAtaratAM gatAH || 65.46 ||  
 ahaM hi khaTvAGgavane nAradena samAgataH |  
 dvitIyaM sa hi mAM vipraH punar evAbravId vacaH || 65.47 ||  
 yat tvayAnuSThito yatnaH kaMsa garbhakRte mahAn |  
 vasudevena te rAtrau karma tad viphalIkRtam || 65.48 ||  
 dArikA yA tvayA rAtrau zilAyAM kaMsa pAtitA |  
 tAM yazodAsutAM viddhi kRSNaM ca vasudevajam || 65.49 ||  
 rAtrau vyAvartitAv etau garbhau tava vadhAya vai |  
 vasudevena saMdhAya mitrarUpeNa zaruNA || 65.50 ||  
 sA tu kanya yazodAyA vindhye parvatasattame |  
 hatvA zumbhanizumbhau dvau dAnavau nagacAriNau || 65.51 ||  
 kRtAbhiSekA varadA bhUtasaMghaniSevitA |  
 arcyate dasyubhir ghorair mahApazubalipriyA || 65.52 ||  
 surApizitapUrNAbhyAM kumbhAbhyAm upazobhitA |  
 mayUrAGgadacitraiz ca barhabhAraiz ca bhUSitA || 65.53 ||  
 dRptakukuTasaMnAdaM vanaM vAyasanAditam |  
 chAgayUthaiz ca saMpUrNam aviruddhaiz ca pakSibhiH || 65.54 ||  
 siMhavyAghravarAhANAM nAdena pratinAditam |  
 vRkSagambhIranibiDaM kAntAraiH sarvato vRtam || 65.55 ||  
 divyabhRGgAracamarair Adarzaiz ca vibhUSitam |  
 devatUryaninAdaiz ca zatazaH pratinAditam |  
 sthAnaM tasyA nage vindhye nirmitaM svena tejasA || 65.56 ||  
 ripUNAM trAsajananI nityaM tatra manorame |

vasate paramaprItA daivatair api pUjitA || 65.57 ||  
yas tv ayaM nandagopasya kRSNa ity ucyate sutaH |  
atra me nAradaH prAha sumahat karma kAraNam || 65.58 ||  
dviItyo vasudevAd vai vAsudevo bhaviSyati |  
sa hi te sahajo mRtyur bAndhavaz ca bhaviSyati || 65.59 ||  
sa eva vAsudevo vai vasudevasuto baI |  
bAndhavo dharmato mahyaM hRdayenAntako ripuH || 65.60 ||  
yathA hi vAyaso mUrdhni padbhyAM yasyaiva tiSThati |  
netre tudati tasyaiva vaktreNAmiSagRddhinA || 65.61 ||  
vasudevas tathai vAyaM saputraH sahabAndhavaH |  
chinatti mama mUIAni bhUGkte ca mama pArzvataH || 65.62 ||  
bhrUNahatyApi saMtAryA govadhaH strIvadhO 'pi vA |  
na kRtaghnasya loko 'sti bAndhavasya vizeSataH || 65.63 ||  
patitAnugataM mArgaM niSevaty acireNa saH |  
yaH kRtaghno 'nubandhena prItiM vahati dAruNAH || 65.64 ||  
narakAdhyuSitaH panthA gantavyas tena dAruNAH |  
apApe pApahRdayo yaH pApam anutiSThati || 65.65 ||  
ahaM vA svajanaH zIghyaH sa vA zIghyataraH sutaH |  
niyamair guruvRttena tvayA bAndhavaKAmayA || 65.66 ||  
hastinAM kalahe ghore vadham Rchanti vIrudhaH |  
yuddhavyuparame te tu sahAznanti mahAvane || 65.67 ||  
bAndhavAnAm api tathA bhedakAle samutthite |  
vadhyate yo 'ntaraprepsuH svajano yAti vikriyam || 65.68 ||  
kalis tvaM hi vinAzAya mayA puSTo vijAnatA |  
vasudeva kulasyAsya yad virodhayase bhRzam |  
amarSI vairazIlaz ca sadA pApamatiH zaThaH || 65.69 ||  
sthAne yadukulaM mUDha zocanIyaM tvayA kRtam |  
vasudeva vRthAvRddha yan mayA tvaM puraskRtaH || 65.70 ||  
zvetena zirasA vRddho naiva varSazatI bhavet |  
yasya buddhiH pariNatA sa vai vRddhatamo nRNAH || 65.71 ||  
tvaM tu karkazazIlaz ca buddhyA ca na bahuzrutaH |  
kevalaM vayasA vRddho yathA zaradi toyadaH || 65.72 ||  
kiM ca tvaM sAdhu jAniSe vasudeva vRthAmate |  
hate kaMse mama suto mathurAM pAlayiSyati || 65.73 ||  
chinnAzas tvaM vRthAvRddha mithyA hy evaM vicAritam |  
jijIviSur na sa hy asti yo hi tiSThen mamAgrataH || 65.74 ||  
prahartukAmo vizvaste yas tvaM svasthena cetasa |  
tat te pratikariSyAmi putrayos tava pazyataH || 65.75 ||  
na me vRddhavadhaH kazcid dvijastrIvadhA eva vA |  
kRtapUrvaH kariSye vA vizeSeNa tu bAndhave || 65.76 ||  
iha tvaM jAtasaMvRddho mama pitra vivardhitaH |  
pitRSvasur me bharta ca yadUnAM prathamO guruH || 65.77 ||  
kule mahati vikhyataH prathite cakravartinAm |  
gurvarthaM puJitaH sadbhir yadubhir dharmabuddhibhiH || 65.78 ||

kiM kariSyAmahe sarve satsu vaktavyatAM gatAH |  
 yadUnAM yUthamukhyasya yasya te vRttam IdRzam || 65.79 ||  
 madvadho vA jayo vAtha vasudevasya durNayaiH |  
 satsu yAsyanti puruSA yadUnAm avaguNThitAH || 65.80 ||  
 tvayA hi madvadhopAyaM tarkayAnena vai mRdhe |  
 avizvAsyaM kRtaM karma vAcyAz ca yadavaH kRtAH || 65.81 ||  
 azAmyaM vairam utpannaM mama kRSNasya cobhayoH |  
 zAntim ekatare zAntiM gate yAsyanti yAdavAH || 65.82 ||  
 gacchatv ayaM dAnapatiH kSipram AnayituM vrajAt |  
 nandagopaM ca gopAMz ca karadAn mama zAsanAt || 65.83 ||  
 vAcyaz ca nandagopo vai karam AdAya vArSikam |  
 zIghram Agaccha nagaraM gopaiH sarvaiH samanvitaH || 65.84 ||  
 kRSNasaMkarSaNau caiva vasudevasutAv ubhau |  
 draSTum icchati vai kaMsaH sabhRtyaH sapurohitaH || 65.85 ||  
 etau yuddhavidau raGge kAlanirmANayodhinau |  
 dRDhapatikRtI caiva zRNomi vyAyatodyamau || 65.86 ||  
 asmAkam api mallau dvau sajjau jayadhRtotsavau |  
 tAbhyAM saha niyotsyete tau yuddhakuzalAv ubhau || 65.87 ||  
 draSTavyau ca mayAvazyaM bAlau tAv amaropamau |  
 pitRSvasuH sutau mukhyau vrajavAsau vanecarau || 65.88 ||  
 vaktavyaM ca vraje tasmin samIpe vrajavAsinAm |  
 rAjA dhanurmahaM nAma kArayiSyati vai sukhI || 65.89 ||  
 saMnikRSTe vrajAs tatra nivasantu yathAsukham |  
 janasyAmantritasyArthe yathA syAt sarvam avyayam || 65.90 ||  
 payasaH sarpiSaz caiva dadhno dadhyuttarasya ca |  
 yathAkAmapradAnAya bhojyAdhizrayaNaya ca || 65.91 ||  
 akrUra gaccha zIghraM tvaM tAv Anaya mamAjJayA |  
 saMkarSaNaM ca kRSNaM ca draSTuM kautUhalAM hi me || 65.92 ||  
 tAbhyAm Agamane prItiH parA mama kRtA bhavet |  
 dRSTvA tu tau mahAvIryau tad vidhAsyAmi yad dhitam || 65.93 ||  
 syAn nAma vAkyaM zrutvaivaM mama tau paribhASitam |  
 nAgacchetAM yathAkAlaM nigrAhyAv api tau mama || 65.94 ||  
 sAntvam eva tu bAleSu pradhAnaM prathamo nayaH |  
 madhureNaiva tau mandau svayam evAnayAzu vai || 65.95 ||  
 akrUra kuru me prItim etAM paramadurlabhAm |  
 yadi vA nopajapto 'si vasudevena suvrata || 65.96 ||  
 evam AkruzyamAnas tu vasudevo vasUpamaH |  
 sAgarAkAram AtmAnaM niSprakampam adhArayat || 65.97 ||  
 vAkzalyais tADyamAnas tu kaMsenAdIrghadarzinA |  
 kSamAM manasi saMdhyAya nottaraM pratyabhASata || 65.98 ||  
 ye tu taM dadRzus tatra kSipyamANam anakazaH |  
 dhig dhig ity asakRt te vai zanair Ucur avAGmukhAH || 65.99 ||  
 akrUras tu mahAtejA jAnan divyena cakSuSA |  
 jalam dRSTveva tRSitaH preSitaH prItimAn abhUt || 65.100 ||

tasminn eva muhUrte tu mathurAyAH sa niryayau |  
prItimAn puNDarIkAkSaM draSTuM dAnapatiH svayam || 65.101 ||

vaizaMpAyana uvAca |  
kSiptaM yaduvRSaM dRSTvA sarve te yadupuMgavAH |  
nipIDya zravanAN hastair menire taM gatAyuSam || 66.1 ||  
andhas tv anAvignamanA dhairyAd avikRtaM vacaH |  
provAca vadatAM zreSThaH samAsAt kaMsam ojasA || 66.2 ||  
azlAghyo me mataH putra tavAyaM vAkparizramaH |  
ayukto garhitaH sadbhir bAndhaveSu vizeSataH || 66.3 ||  
ayAdavo yadi bhavAJ zRNu tAvad yad ucyate |  
na hi tvAM yAdava vIra balAt kurvanti yAdavam || 66.4 ||  
azlAghya vRSNayaH putra yeSAM tvam anuzAsita |  
ikSvAkuvaMzajo rAjA vinivRttaH svavaMzakRt || 66.5 ||  
bhojo vA yAdavo vAsi kaMso vAsi yathA tathA |  
sahajaM te ziras tAta jaTI muNDo 'pi vA bhava || 66.6 ||  
ugrasenas tv ayaM zocyo yo 'smAkaM kulapAMsanaH |  
durjAtIyena yena tvam IdRzo janitaH sutaH || 66.7 ||  
na cAtmano guNAMs tAta pravadanti manISiNaH |  
pareNokta guNA gauNyaM yAnti vedArthasaMmitAH || 66.8 ||  
pRthivyAM yaduvaMzo 'yaM nindaniyo mahIkSitAm |  
bAlaH kulAntakRn mUDho yeSAM tvam anuzAsita || 66.9 ||  
sAdhus tvam ebhir vAkyaiZ ca tvayA sAdhv iti bhASitaiH |  
na vAcA sAdhitaM kAryam AtmA ca vivRtaH kRtaH || 66.10 ||  
guror anavaliptasya mAnyasya mahatAm api |  
kSepaNaM kaH zubhaM manyed dvijasyeva vadhaM kRtam || 66.11 ||  
mAnyAz caivAbhigamyAz ca vRddhAs tAta yathAgnayaH |  
krodho hi teSAM pradahel lokAn antargatAn api || 66.12 ||  
budhena tAta dAntena nityam abhyucchritAtmanA |  
dharmasya gatir anveSyA matsyasya gatir apsv iva || 66.13 ||  
kevalaM tvaM tu garveNa vRddhAn agnisamAn iha |  
vAcA dunoSi marmaghyA amantroktA yathAhutiH || 66.14 ||  
vasudevaM ca putrArthe yadi tvaM parigarhase |  
tatra mithyApralApaM te nindAmi kRpAnaM vacaH || 66.15 ||  
dAruNe 'pi pitA putre naiva dAruNatAM vrajet |  
putrArthe hy ApadaH kaSTAH pitaraH prApnuvanti hi || 66.16 ||  
chAdito vasudevena yadi putraH zizus tada |  
manyase yady akartavyaM pRcchasva pitaraM svakam || 66.17 ||  
garhatA vasudevaM ca yaduvaMzaM ca nindatA |  
tvayA yAdavaputrANAM vairajaM viSam arjitam || 66.18 ||  
akartavyaM yadi kRtaM vasudevena putrajam |  
kimartham ugrasenena zizus tvaM na vinAzitaH || 66.19 ||  
punnAmno narakAt putro yasmAt trAta pitqn sada |  
tasmAd bruvanti putreti putraM dharmavido janAH || 66.20 ||

jAtyA hi yAdavaH kRSNaH sa ca saMkarSaNo yuvA |  
 tvaM cApi vidhRtas tAbhyAM jAtavaireNa cetasa || 66.21 ||  
 uddhUtAnIha sarveSAM yadUnAM hRdayAni vai |  
 vasudeve tvayA kSipte vAsudeve ca kopite || 66.22 ||  
 kRSNe ca bhavato dveSAd vasudevavigarhaNAt |  
 zaMsanti hImAni bhayaM nimittAny azubhAni te || 66.23 ||  
 sarpANAM darzanaM tIvraM svapnAnAM ca nizAkSaye |  
 purya vaidhavyazaMsIni kAraNair anumImahe || 66.24 ||  
 eSa ghorO grahaH svAtIm ullikhan khe gabhastibhiH |  
 vakram aGgArakaz cakre vyAharanti kharaM dvijAH || 66.25 ||  
 zivA zmazAnAn niSkramya niHzvAsAGgAravarSiNI |  
 ubhe saMdhye purIM ghorA paryeti bahu vAzatI || 66.26 ||  
 ulkA nirghAtanAdena papAta dharaNI tale |  
 calaty aparvaNi mahI girINAM zikharANi ca || 66.27 ||  
 prAkSaMdhyA parighagrastA bhAbhir badhnAti bhAskaram |  
 pratilomaM ca yAnty ete vyAharanto mRgadvijAH || 66.28 ||  
 grastaH svarbhAnunA sUryo divA naktam ajAyata |  
 dhUmotpAtair dizo vyAptAH zuSkAzanisamAhatAH || 66.29 ||  
 prasravanti ghanA raktaM sAzanistanayitnavaH |  
 calitA devatAH sthAnAt tyajanti vihagA nagAn || 66.30 ||  
 yAni rAjavinAzAya daivajJAH kathayanti hi |  
 tAni sarvANi pazyAmo nimittAny azubhAni vai || 66.31 ||  
 tvaM cApi svajanadveSI rAjadharmaparAGmukhaH |  
 animittAgatakrodhaH saMnikRSTabhayo hy asi || 66.32 ||  
 yas tvaM devopamaM vRddhaM vasudevam dhRtavratam |  
 mohAt kSipasi durbuddhe kutas te zAntir AtmanaH || 66.33 ||  
 tvadgato yo hi naH snehas taM tyajAmo 'dya vai vayam |  
 ahitaM svasya vaMzasya na tvAM vayam upAsmahe || 66.34 ||  
 sa hi dAnapatir dhanyo yo drakSyati vanegatam |  
 puNDarIkapalAzAkSaM kRSNam akliSTakAriNam || 66.35 ||  
 chinnamUlo hy ayaM vaMzo yadUnAM tvatKRte kRtaH |  
 kRSNo jJAtIn samAnAyya sa saMdhaNaM kariSyati || 66.36 ||  
 kSAntam eva tadAnena vasudevena dhImatA |  
 kAlasaMpakvavijJano brUhi tvaM yad yad icchasi || 66.37 ||  
 mahyaM tu rocate kaMsa vasudevasahAyavAn |  
 gaccha kRSNasya nilayaM prItis te tena rocatAm || 66.38 ||  
 andhakasya vacaH zrutvA kaMsaH saMraktalocanaH |  
 kiMcid apy abruvan krodhAd viveza svaM nivezanam || 66.39 ||  
 te ca sarve yathAvezma yAdavAH zrutavistarAH |  
 jagmur vigatasaMkalpAH kaMsavaikRtazaMsinaH || 66.40 ||

vaizaMpAyana uvAca |  
 akrUro 'pi yathAjJaptaH kRSNadarzanalAlasaH |  
 jagAma rathamukhyena manasas tulyagAminA || 67.1 ||

kRSNasyApi nimittAni zubhAny aGgagatAni vai |  
 pitRtulyena zaMsanti bAndhavana samAgamam || 67.2 ||  
 prAg eva ca narendreNa mAthureNaugraseninA |  
 kezinaH preSito dUto vadhAyopendrakAraNAAt || 67.3 ||  
 sa tu dUtavacaH zrutvA kezI klezakaro nRNAM |  
 vRNdAvanagato gopAn bAdhate sma durAsadaH || 67.4 ||  
 mAnuSaM mAMsam aznAnaH krudhdho duSTaparAkramaH |  
 durdAnto vAjidaityo 'sau karoti kadanaM mahat || 67.5 ||  
 nighnan gA vai sagopAlA gavAM pizitabhojanaH |  
 durdamaH kAmaArI ca kesarI niravagrahaH || 67.6 ||  
 tad araNyaM zmazAnAbhaM nRNAM asthibhir AvRtam |  
 yatrAste sa hi duSTAtmA kezI turagadAnavaH || 67.7 ||  
 khurair dArayate bhUmim vegenArujate drumAn |  
 heSitaiH spardhate vAyum plutair laGghayate nabhaH || 67.8 ||  
 atipravRddho mattaz ca duSTAzvo vanagocaraH |  
 AkampitasaTo raudraH kaMsasya caritAnugaH || 67.9 ||  
 iriNaM tad vanaM sarvaM tena saudAsakarmaNA |  
 kRtaM turagadaityena sarvAn gopAJ jighAMsatA || 67.10 ||  
 tena duSTapracAreNa dUSitaM tad vanaM mahat |  
 na nRbhir godhanair vApi sevyate vanavRttibhiH || 67.11 ||  
 niHsaMpAtaH kRtaH panthAs tena tadviSayAzrayaH |  
 madAc calitavRttena nRmAMsAny aznatA bhRzam || 67.12 ||  
 nRzabdAnusaraH krudhdhaH sa kadAcid dinAgame |  
 jagAma ghoSasaMvAsaM coditaH kAladharnaNA || 67.13 ||  
 taM dRSTvA dudrurvur gopAH striyaz ca zizubhiH saha |  
 krandaMAnA jagannAtham kRSNaM nAtham upAzritAH || 67.14 ||  
 tAsAM ruditazabdena gopAnAM kranditena ca |  
 dattvAbhayaM tu kRSNo vai kezinaM so 'bhidudruve || 67.15 ||  
 kezI cAbhyudyatagrIvaH prakAzadazaneKsanaH |  
 heSamANO javodagro govindAbhimukho yayau || 67.16 ||  
 tam ApatantaM samPrekSya kezinaM hayadAnavam |  
 pratyujjagAma govindas toyadaH zazinaM yathA || 67.17 ||  
 kezinas tu tam abhyAze dRSTvA kRSNam avasthitam |  
 manuSyabuddhayo gopAH kRSNam Ucur hitaiSiNaH || 67.18 ||  
 kRSNa tAta na khalv eSa sahasA te hayAdhamaH |  
 upasarpyo bhavAn bAlaH pApaz caiSa durAsadaH || 67.19 ||  
 eSa kaMsasya sahajaH prANas tAta bahizcaraH |  
 uttamaz ca hayendrANAM dAnavo 'pratimo yudhi || 67.20 ||  
 trAsanaH parasainyAnAM turagANAM mahAbalaH |  
 avadhyaH sarvasattvAnAM prathamaH pApakarmaNAM || 67.21 ||  
 gopAnAM tad vacaH zrutvA vadatAM madhusUdanaH |  
 kezina saha yuddhAya matiM cakre 'risUdanaH || 67.22 ||  
 tataH savyaM dakSiNaM ca maNDalAni paribhraman |  
 padbhyAm ubhAbhyAM sa hayaH krodhenArujate drumAn || 67.23 ||



mukhe lambasaTe cAsya skandhadeze ghanAvRte |  
 valayo `bhrataraMgAbhAH susruvuH krodhajaM jalam || 67.24 ||  
 sa phenaM vaktrajaM caiva vavarSa rajasaAvRtam |  
 himakAle yathA vyomni nIhAram iva candramAH || 67.25 ||  
 govindam aravindAkSaM heSitodgArazIkaraiH |  
 sa phenair gAtranirgIrNaiH prokSayAm Asa sarvataH || 67.26 ||  
 khuroddharaNamuktena madhurakSodapANDunA |  
 rajasa sa hayaH kRSNaM cakArAruNamUrdhajaM || 67.27 ||  
 plutavalgitapAdas tu takSaMANo dharAM khuraiH |  
 dantAn nirdazamAnas tu kezI kRSNam upAdravat || 67.28 ||  
 sa saMsaktas tu kRSNena kezI turagasattamaH |  
 purvAbhyAM caraNAbhyAM vai kRSNaM vakSasy atADayat || 67.29 ||  
 punaH punaz ca sa baI prAhiNot pArzvataH khurAn |  
 vaktreNa cAsya ghoreNa tIkSNadaMSTrAyudhena vai |  
 adazad bAhuvivaraM kRSNasya ruSito hayaH || 67.30 ||  
 sa lambakesarasaTaH kRSNena saha saMgataH |  
 rarAja kezI meghena saMsaktaH kha ivAMzumAn || 67.31 ||  
 uraz cAsyorasA hantum iyeSa balavAn hayaH |  
 vegena vAsudevasya krodhAd dviguNavikramaH || 67.32 ||  
 tasyotsiktasya balavAn kRSNo `py amitavikramaH |  
 bAhum AbhoginaM kRtvA mukhe krudhaH samAdadhat || 67.33 ||  
 sa taM bAhum azakto vai khAdituM bhoktum eva vA |  
 dazanair mUlanirmuktaiH saphenaM rudhiraM vaman || 67.34 ||  
 vipATitAbhyAm oSThAbhyAm kaTAbhyAM vidalIkRtaH |  
 akSiNI vikRte cakre visRte muktabandhane || 67.35 ||  
 nirastahanur AviSTaH zoNitAsrAvilekSaNaH |  
 utkarNo naSTacetAs tu sa kezI bahv aceSTata || 67.36 ||  
 utpatya cAsakRt pAdaiH zakRnmUtraM samutsRjan |  
 svinnArdralomA zrAntas tu niryatnacaraNo `bhavat || 67.37 ||  
 kezivaktravilagnas tu kRSNabAhur azobhata |  
 vyAbhugna iva gharmAnte candrArdhakiraNair ghanaH || 67.38 ||  
 kezI ca kRSNasaMsaktaH zrAntagAtro vyarocata |  
 prabhAtAvanataz candraH zrAnto merum ivAzritaH || 67.39 ||  
 tasya kRSNabhujoddhUtAH kezino dazana mukhAt |  
 petuH zaradi nistoyAH sitAbhrAvayava iva || 67.40 ||  
 bAhuna kRttadehasya kezino rUpam Ababhau |  
 pazor iva mahAghoraM nihatasya pinAkinA || 67.41 ||  
 dvipAdapRSThApucchArdhe sravaNaikAkSinAsike |  
 kezinas te dvidhAbhUte dve ardhe rejatuH kSitau || 67.42 ||  
 kezidantakSatas cApi kRSNasya zuzubhe bhujah |  
 vRddhas tAla ivAraNye gajendradazanAGkitaH || 67.43 ||  
 taM hatva kezinaM yuddhe kalpayitva ca bhAgazaH |  
 kRSNaH padmapalAzAkSo hasaMs tatraiva tasthivAn || 67.44 ||  
 taM hataM kezinaM dRSTva gopA gopastriyaz ca tAH |

babhUvur muditAH sarve hatavighnA hataklamAH || 67.45 ||  
 dAmodaraM ca zrImantam yathAsthaAnaM yathAvayaH |  
 abhyanandan priyair vAkyaiH pUjayantaH punaH punaH || 67.46 ||  
 aho tAta kRtaM karma hato 'yaM lokakaNTakaH |  
 daityaH kSiticaraH kRSNa hayarUpaM samAsthitaH || 67.47 ||  
 kRtaM vRndAvanaM kSemaM sevyam sarvanRpakSiNam |  
 ghnatA pApam imaM tAta kezinaM hayam Ahave || 67.48 ||  
 hatA no bahavo gopA gAvo vatsAz ca vatsalAH |  
 naike cAnye janapada hatAnena durAtmanA || 67.49 ||  
 eSa samVartakaM kartum udyataH kila pApakRt |  
 nRlokaM nirnaraM kRtvA cartukAmo yathAsukham || 67.50 ||  
 naitasya pramukhe sthAtuM kazcic chakto jijIviSuH |  
 api devasamUheSu kiM punaH pRthivItale || 67.51 ||  
 athAhAntarhito vipro nAradaH khagamo muniH |  
 prIta 'smi viSNo deveza kRSNa kRSNeti cAsakRt || 67.52 ||  
 yad idaM duSkaraM karma kRtaM kezijighAMsayA |  
 tvayy eva kevalaM yuktam tridive tryambake 'pi vA || 67.53 ||  
 ahaM yuddhotsukas tAta tarpitenAntarAtmanA |  
 idaM narahayaM yuddham draSTuM svargAd ihAgataH || 67.54 ||  
 pUtanAnidhanAdIni karmANi tava dRSTavAn |  
 ahaM tv anena govinda karmaNA paritoSitaH || 67.55 ||  
 hayasyAsya mahendro 'pi bibheti balasUdanaH |  
 kurvANasya vapur ghoram kezino duSTacetasaH || 67.56 ||  
 yat tvayA pATito dvaidhaM bhujenAyataparvaNA |  
 eSo 'sya mRtyur antAya vihito vizvayoninA || 67.57 ||  
 yasmAt tvayA hataH kezI tasmAn macchAsanaM zRNu |  
 kezavo nAma nAmna tvaM khyAto loke bhaviSyasi || 67.58 ||  
 svasty astu bhavato loke sAdhayAmy aham AzugaH |  
 kRtyazeSaM ca te kAryaM zaktas tvam asi mAciram || 67.59 ||  
 tvayi kAryAntaragate narA iva divaukasaH |  
 viDambayantaH krIDanti lIlAM tvadbalam AzritAH || 67.60 ||  
 abhyAze vartate kAlo bhAratasyAhavodadheH |  
 hastaprAptAni yuddhAni rAjJAM tridivagAminAm || 67.61 ||  
 panthAnaH zodhitA vyomni vimAnArohiNordhvagAH |  
 avakAzA vibhajyante zakraloke mahIkSitAm || 67.62 ||  
 ugrasenasute zAnte padasthe tvayi kezava |  
 abhitas tan mahad yuddhaM bhaviSyati mahIkSitAm || 67.63 ||  
 tvAM cApratimakarmANaM samZrayiSyanti pArthivAH |  
 bhedakAle narendrANAM pakSagrAho bhaviSyasi || 67.64 ||  
 tvayi rAjAsanasthe hi rAjazrIM vahati prabho |  
 zriyaM tyakSyanti rAjAnas tvatprabhAvAn na samZyayaH || 67.65 ||  
 eSa me kRSNa samdezaH zrutibhiH khyAtim eSyasi |  
 devatAnAM divisthAnAM jagataz ca jagatpate || 67.66 ||  
 dRSTaM me bhavataH karma dRSTaz cAsi mayA prabho |

kaMse bhUyaH sameSyAmi zAsite sAdhayAmy aham || 67.67 ||  
nAradasya vacaH zrutvA devasaMgItayoginaH |  
gopAn kRSNaH samAsAdya vrajam eva viveza ha || 67.68 ||

vaizaMpAyana uvAca |  
athAstaM gacchati tadA mandarazmau divAkare |  
saMdhyAraktatale vyomni zazAGke pANDumaNDale || 68.1 ||  
nIDastheSu vihaMgeSu satsu prAduSkRtAgniSu |  
ISat tamaHsaMvRtAsu dikSu sarvAsu sarvataH || 68.2 ||  
ghoSAvAseSu supteSu vAzantISu zivAsu ca |  
naktaMcareSu hRSTeSu pizitAmiSakAGkSiSu || 68.3 ||  
zakragopAhvayAmode PradoSe 'bhyAzataskare |  
saMdhyAmayIm iva guhAM saMpraviSTe divAkare || 68.4 ||  
adhizrayaNavelAyAM prAptAyAM gRhamedhinAm |  
vanyair vaikhAnasair mantrair hUyamAne hutAzane || 68.5 ||  
upAvRttAsu vai goSu duhyamAnAsu ca vraje |  
asakRd vyAharantISu baddhavatsAsu dhenuSu || 68.6 ||  
prakIrNadAmanIkeSu gAs tathaivAhvayatsu ca |  
saninAdeSu gopeSu kAlyamAne ca godhane || 68.7 ||  
karISeSu prakIRpteSu dIpyamAneSu sarvazaH |  
kASThabhArAnataskandhair gopair abhyAgatais tathA || 68.8 ||  
kiMcid abhyutthite some mandarazmau virAjati |  
ISad vigAhamAnAyAM rajanyAM divase gate || 68.9 ||  
prApte dinavyuparame pravRtte kSaNadAmukhe |  
bhAskare tejasi gate saumye tejasy upasthite || 68.10 ||  
agnihotrAkule kAle saumyendau pratyupasthite |  
agnISomAtmake saMdhou vartamAne jaganmaye || 68.11 ||  
pazcimenAgninA dIpte pUrveNottaravarcasA |  
dagdhAdrisadRze vyomni kiMcit tArAganAkule || 68.12 ||  
vayobhir vAsazubhatAm bandhubhiz ca samAgamam |  
zaMsadbhiH syandanenAzu prApto dAnapatir vrajam || 68.13 ||  
pravizann eva papraccha sAMnidhyaM kezavasya saH |  
rauhiNeyasya cAkrUro nandagopasya cAsakRt || 68.14 ||  
sa nandagopasya gRhaM vAsAya vasudopamaH |  
avaruhya tato yAnAt praviveza mahAbalaH || 68.15 ||  
pravizann eva ca dvAri dadarzAdohane gavAm |  
vatsamadhye sthitaM kRSNaM savatsam iva govRSam || 68.16 ||  
sa taM harSaparItena vacasA gadgadana vai |  
ehi kezava tAteti pravYAharata dharmavit || 68.17 ||  
uttAnazAyinaM dRSTvA punar dRSTvA zriyA vRtam |  
avyaktayauvanaM kRSNam akrUraH prazazaMse ha || 68.18 ||  
ayaM sa puNDarIkAkSaH siMhazArdUlavikramaH |  
saMpUrNajalameghAbhaH parvatapravarAkRtiH || 68.19 ||  
mRdheSv adharSaNIyena sazrIvatsena vakSasA |

dviSannidhanadakSAbhyAM bhujAbhyAM sAdhu bhUSitaH || 68.20 ||  
 mUrtimAn sarahasyAtmA jagato 'gryasya bhAjanam |  
 gopaveSadharo viSNur udagrAgratanUruhaH || 68.21 ||  
 kirITalAJchanenApi zirasA cchatravarcasA |  
 kuNDalottamayogyAbhyAM zravanAbhyAM vibhUSitaH || 68.22 ||  
 hArArheNa ca pInena suvistIrNena vakSasA |  
 dvAbhyAM bhujAbhyAM dIrgHAbhyAM vRttAbhyAm upazobhitaH || 68.23 ||  
 strIsahasropacaryeNa vapuSA manmathAgninA |  
 pIte vasAno vasane so 'yaM viSNuH sanAtanaH || 68.24 ||  
 dharaNyAzrayabhUtAbhyAM caraNAbhyAm ariMdamaH |  
 trailokyAkrAntibhUtAbhyAM bhuvi padbhyAm avasthitaH || 68.25 ||  
 rucirAgrakaraz cAsya cakrocita ivekSyate |  
 dviIya udyataz caiva gadAsaMyogam icchati || 68.26 ||  
 avatIrNo bhavAyeha prathamaM padam AtmanaH |  
 zobhate 'dya bhuvi zreSThas tridazAnAM dhuraMdharah || 68.27 ||  
 ayaM bhaviSyedRSTo vai bhaviSyakuzalair budhaiH |  
 gopAlo yAdavaM vaMzaM kSINaM vistArayiSyati || 68.28 ||  
 tejasA cAsya yadavaH zatazo 'tha sahasrazaH |  
 vaMzam ApUrayiSyanti oghA iva mahArNavam || 68.29 ||  
 asyedaM zAsane sarvaM jagat sthAsyati zAzvatam |  
 nihataMitrasAmantaM sphItaM kRtayuge yathA || 68.30 ||  
 ayam AsthAya vasudhAM sthApayitVA jagad vaze |  
 rAjJAM bhaviSyaty upari na ca rAjA bhaviSyati || 68.31 ||  
 nUnaM tribhiH kramair jitVA yathAnena kRtaH prabhuH |  
 purA puraMdaro rAjA devatAnAM triviSTape || 68.32 ||  
 tathaiiva vasudhAM jitVA jitapUrvAM tribhiH kramaiH |  
 sthApayiSyati rAjAnam ugrasenaM na saMzayaH || 68.33 ||  
 pramRSTavairagAdho 'yaM praznaiz ca bahubhiH zrutaH |  
 brAhmaNair brahmavAdaiz ca purANo 'yaM hi gIyate || 68.34 ||  
 spRhaNIyo hi lokasya bhaviSyati ca kezavaH |  
 tathA hy asyotthita buddhir mAnuSyam upasevitum || 68.35 ||  
 ahaM tv asyAdya vasatiM pUjayiSyeyathAvidhi |  
 viSNutvaM manasa caiva pUjayiSyami mantravat || 68.36 ||  
 yac ca jAtiparijJanaM prAdurbhAvAz ca vai nRSu |  
 amAnuSaM vedmi cainaM ye cAnye divyacakSuSaH || 68.37 ||  
 so 'haM kRSNena vai rAtrau saMmantrya viditAtmanA |  
 sahanena gamiSyami savrajo yadi maMsyate || 68.38 ||  
 evaM bahuvidhaM kRSNaM dRSTvA hetvarthakAraNaiH |  
 viveza nandagopasya kRSNena saha saMsadam || 68.39 ||

vaizaMpAyana uvAca |  
 sa nandagopasya gRhaM praviSTaH sahakezavaH |  
 gopavRddhAn samAnIya provAcAmitadakSiNaH || 69.1 ||  
 kRSNaM caivAbravIt prItO rauhiNeyena saMgatam |

zvaH purIM mathurAM tAta gamiSyAmaH zivAya vai || 69.2 ||  
yAsyanti ca vrajAH sarve sagokulaparigrahAH |  
kaMsAjJayA samucitaM karam AdAya vArSikam || 69.3 ||  
samRddhas tasya kaMsasya bhaviSyati dhanurmahaH |  
taM drakSyatha samRddhaM ca svajanaM ca sameSyatha || 69.4 ||  
pitaraM vasudevaM ca satataM duHkhabhAjanam |  
dInaM putravadhazrAntaM yuvAm atha sameSyathaH || 69.5 ||  
satataM pIDyamAnaM ca kaMsenAzubhabuddhinA |  
dazAnte zoSitaM vRddhaM duHkhaiH zithilatAM gatam || 69.6 ||  
kaMsasya ca bhayAt trastaM bhavadbhyAM ca vinAkRtam |  
dahyamAnaM divA rAtrau sotkaNThenAntarAtmanA || 69.7 ||  
tAM ca drakSyasi govinda putrair amRditastanIm |  
devakIM devasaMkAzAM sIdantIM vihataprabhAm || 69.8 ||  
putrazokena zuSyantIM tvaddarzanaparAyaNAM |  
viyogazokasaMtaptAM vivatsAm iva saurabhIm || 69.9 ||  
upaplutekSaNAM nityaM nityaM malinavAsasam |  
svarbhAnuvadanagrastAM zazAGkasya prabhAm iva || 69.10 ||  
tvaddarzanaparAM nityaM tavAgamanakAGkSiNIm |  
tvatpravRttena zokena sIdantIM vai tapasvinIm || 69.11 ||  
tvatpralApeSv akuzalAM tvayA bAlye viyojitAm |  
arUpajJAM tava vibho vaktrasyAsyenduvarcasaH || 69.12 ||  
yadi tvAM janayitvA sA klizyate kRSNa devakI |  
apatyArtho nu kas tasyA varaM hy evAnapatyAtA || 69.13 ||  
ekaH zoko hi nArINAM aputrANAM vidhIyate |  
saputra tv aphale putre dhik prajAtena tapyate || 69.14 ||  
tvaM tu zakrasamaH putro yasyAs tvatsadRzo guNaiH |  
pareSAM apy abhayado na sA zocitum arhati || 69.15 ||  
vRddhau tavAmbApitarau parabhrtyatvam Agatau |  
tvatkRte bhartsyamAnau tau kaMsenAdIrghadarzinA || 69.16 ||  
yadi te devakI mAnyA pRthivIvAtmadhAriNI |  
tAM zokasalile magnAm uttArayitum arhasi || 69.17 ||  
taM ca vRddhaM priyasutaM vasudevaM mahAbalam |  
putrayogena saMyojya kRSNa dharmam avApsyasi || 69.18 ||  
yathA nAgaH sudurvRtto damito yamunAhrade |  
vipulaz ca dhRtaH zailo yathA vai bhUdharas tvayA || 69.19 ||  
darpodvRttaz ca balavAn ariSTo vinipAtitaH |  
paraprANaharaH kezI duSTAtmA ca hatas tvayA || 69.20 ||  
etenaiva prayatnena vRddhAv uddhRtya duHkhitau |  
yathA dharmam avApnoSi tat kRSNa paricintyAtAm || 69.21 ||  
nirbhartsyamAno yair dRSTaH pitA te kRSNa saMsadi |  
te sarve cakrur azrUNi netrair duHkhAnvitA bhRzam || 69.22 ||  
garbhAvakartanAdIni duHkhAni subahUni sA |  
mAtA te devakI kRSNa kaMsasya sahate 'vazA || 69.23 ||  
mAtApitRbhyAM sarveNa jAtena nibhRtena vai |

RNaM vai pratikartavyaM yathAyogam udAhRtam || 69.24 ||  
evaM te kurvataH kRSNa mAtApitror anugraham |  
parityajetAM tau zokaM syAc ca dharmas tavAtulaH || 69.25 ||  
kRSNas tu viditArtho vai tam AhAmitadakSiNam |  
bADham ity eva tejasvI na ca cukrodha kezavaH || 69.26 ||  
te ca gopAH samAgamya nandagopapurogamAH |  
akrUravacanaM zrutvA saMceluH kaMsazAsanAt || 69.27 ||  
gamanAya ca te sajjA babhUvur vrajavAsinaH |  
sajjaM copAyanaM kRtvA gopavRddhAH pratasthire || 69.28 ||  
karaM cAnaDuhaH sarpir mahiSAMz copanAyikAn |  
yathAsAraM yathAyUtham upanIya payo ghRtam || 69.29 ||  
taM sajjayitvA kaMsasya karaM copAyanAni ca |  
te sarve gopapatayo gamanAyopatasthire || 69.30 ||  
akrUrasya kathAbhis tu saha kRSNena jAgrataH |  
rauhiNeyatRtIyasya sA nizA vyatyavartata || 69.31 ||

vaizaMpAyana uvAca |  
tataH prabhAte vimale pakSivyAhArasaMkule |  
naizAkare razmijAle kSaNadAkSayasaMhRte || 70.1 ||  
nabhasy aruNasaMtIrNe paryaste jyotimaNDale |  
pratyUSapavanAsAraiH kledite dharaNitale || 70.2 ||  
kSINakArAsu tArAsu suptaniSpratibhAsu ca |  
naizam antardadhe rUpam udagacchad divAkaraH |  
zItAMzuH zAntakiraNo niSprabhaH samapadyata || 70.3 ||  
gobhiH samavakIrNASu vrajaniryANabhUmiSu |  
manthAvartanapUrNeSu gargareSu nadatsu ca || 70.4 ||  
dAmabhir yamyamAneSu vatseSu taruNeSu ca |  
gopair ApUryamaNeSu ghoSarathyAsu sarvazaH || 70.5 ||  
tatraiva gurukaM bhANDaM sakaTAropitaM bahu |  
tvaritAH pRSThataH kRtvA jagmuH syandanavAhanAH || 70.6 ||  
kRSNo 'tha rauhiNeyaz ca sa caivAmitadakSiNaH |  
trayo rathagata jagmus trilokapatayo yathA || 70.7 ||  
athAha kRSNam akrUro yamunAtIram AzritaH |  
syandanaM tAta rakSasva yatnaM ca kuru vAjiSu || 70.8 ||  
hayebhyo yavasaM dattvA hayabhANDe rathe tathA |  
pragADhaM yatnam AsthAya kSaNaM tAta pratIkSatAm || 70.9 ||  
yamunAyA hrade hy asmin toSyAmi bhujagezvam |  
divyair bhAgavatair mantraiH sarvalokaprabhuM yataH || 70.10 ||  
zrImatsvastikamUrdhAnaM praNamiSyAmi bhoginam |  
sahasrazirasaM devam anantaM nIlavAsasam || 70.11 ||  
dharmadevasya tasyAsyAd yad viSaM prabhaviSyati |  
sarvaM tad amRtaprakhyam aziSyAmy amaro yathA || 70.12 ||  
svastikAyatanaM dRSTvA dvijihvaM zrIvibhUSitam |  
samAjas tatra sarpanAM zAntyartam vai bhaviSyati || 70.13 ||

AstAM mAM samudIkSantau bhavantau saMgatAv ubhau |  
 nivRtto bhujagendrasya yAvad asmi hradottamAt || 70.14 ||  
 tam Aha kRSNaH saMhRSTo gaccha dharmiSTha mAciram |  
 AvAM khalu na zaktau svas tvayA hInAv ihAsitum || 70.15 ||  
 sa hrade yamunAyAs tu mamajjAmitadakSiNaH |  
 rasAtale sa dadRze sarpalokam imaM yathA || 70.16 ||  
 tasya madhye sahasrAsyam hematAlocchritadhvajam |  
 lAGgalAsaktahastAgram musalApAzritodaram || 70.17 ||  
 asitAmbarasaMvItam pANDuraM pANDurAnanam |  
 kuNDalaikadharaM mattam suptam amburuhekSaNam || 70.18 ||  
 bhogodarAsane zubhre svena dehena kalpite |  
 svAsInaM svastikAbhyAM ca varAbhyAM ca mahIdharam || 70.19 ||  
 kiMcit savyApavRttena maulinA hemacULinA |  
 jAtarUpamayaiH padmair mAlayA channavakSasam || 70.20 ||  
 raktacandanadighdAGgam dIrghabAhum ariMdamam |  
 padmanAbhaM sitAbhrAbham bhAbhir jvalitatejasam || 70.21 ||  
 dadarza bhoginAM nAtham sthitam ekArNavezvaram |  
 pUjyamAnaM dvijihvendrair vAsukipramukhaiH prabhum || 70.22 ||  
 kambalAzvatarau nAgau tau cAmaradharAv ubhau |  
 avIjayetAM taM devam dharmAsanagataM prabhum || 70.23 ||  
 tasyAbhyAzagato bhAti vAsukiH pannagezvaraH |  
 vRto 'nyaiH sacivaiH sarpaiH karkoTakapuraHsaraiH || 70.24 ||  
 taM ghaTaiH kAJcanair divyaiH paGkajacchannamUrdhajam |  
 rAjAnaM snApayAm AsuH snAtam ekArNavAmbubhiH || 70.25 ||  
 tasyotsaGge ghanazyAmam zrIvatsAcchAditodaram |  
 pItAmbaradharaM viSNuM sUpaviSTaM dadarza ha || 70.26 ||  
 AsInaM caiva somena tulyasaMhananaM prabhum |  
 saMkarSaNam ivAsInaM taM divyaM viSTaraM vinA || 70.27 ||  
 sa kRSNaM tatra sahasA vyAhartum upacakrame |  
 tasya saMstambhayAm Asa vAkyAM kRSNaH svatejasA || 70.28 ||  
 so 'nubhUya bhujAMgAnAM taM bhAgavatam avyayam |  
 udatiSThat punas toyAd vismito 'mitadakSiNaH || 70.29 ||  
 sa tau rathasthAv Asinau tatraiva balakezavau |  
 udIkSamANAv anyonyaM dadarzAdbhutarUpiNau || 70.30 ||  
 athAmajjat punas tatra tadAkrUraH kutUhalAt |  
 ijjate yatra devaH sa nIlavAsAH sanAtanaH || 70.31 ||  
 tathaivAsInam utsaGge sahasrAsyadharasya vai |  
 dadarza kRSNam akrUraH pUjyamAnaM yathAvidhi || 70.32 ||  
 bhUyaz ca sahasotthAya taM mantraM manasA vahan |  
 rathaM tenaiva mArgeNa jagAMmitadakSiNaH || 70.33 ||  
 tam Aha kezavo hRSTaH sthitam akrUram Agatam |  
 kIdRzaM nAgalokasya vRttaM bhAgavate hrade || 70.34 ||  
 ciraM tu bhavatA kAlaM vyAkSepeNa vilambitam |  
 manye dRSTaM tvayAzcaryaM hRdayaM te yathAcalam || 70.35 ||

pratyuvAca sa taM kRSNaM AzcaryaM bhavatA vinA |  
kiM bhaviSyati lokeSu careSu sthAvareSu ca || 70.36 ||  
tatrAzcaryaM mayA dRSTaM yat kRSNa bhuvi durlabham |  
tad ihApi yathA tatra pazyAmi ca ramAmi ca || 70.37 ||  
saMgataz cAsmi lokAnAm AzcaryeNeha rUpiNA |  
ataH parataraM kRSNa nAzcaryaM draSTum utsahe || 70.38 ||  
tad Agaccha gamiSyAmaH kaMsarAjapurIM prabho |  
yAvan nAstaM vrajaty eSa divasAnte divAkaraH || 70.39 ||

vaizaMpAyana uvAca |  
te tu yuktvA rathavaraM sarva evAmitaujasaH |  
vivizuH pUHpradhAnAM vai kAle raktadivAkare || 71.1 ||  
tau tu svabhavanaM vIrau kRSNasaMkarSaNAv ubhau |  
pravezitau buddhimatA akrUreNArkatejasA || 71.2 ||  
tAv Aha varavarNAGgau bhItO dAnapatis tadA |  
tyaktavyA tAta gamane vasudevagRhe spRhA || 71.3 ||  
yuvayor hi kRte vRddhaH kaMsena sa nirasyate |  
bhartsyate ca divA rAtrau neha sthAtavyam ity api || 71.4 ||  
tam uvAca tataH kRSNo yAsyAvo ’’vAm atarkitau |  
prekSantau mathurAM vIra rAjamArgaM ca dhArmika || 71.5 ||  
anuziSTau ca tau vIrau prasthitau prekSakAv ubhau |  
AlAnAbhyAm ivotsRSTau kuJjarau yuddhakAGkSiNau || 71.6 ||  
tau tu mArgagataM dRSTvA rajakaM raGgakArakam |  
ayAcetAM tatas tAni vAsAMsi virajAni vai || 71.7 ||  
rajakaH sa tu tau prAha yuvAM kasya vanecarau |  
rAjJo vAsAMsi yau mUrkhau yAcetAM nirbhayAv ubhau || 71.8 ||  
ahaM kaMsasya vAsAMsi nAnAdezodbhavAni ca |  
kAmarAgANi zatazo rajAmi vividhAni ca || 71.9 ||  
yuvAM kasya vane jAtau mRgaiH saha vivardhitau |  
jAtarAgAv idaM dRSTvA raktam AcchAdanaM bahu || 71.10 ||  
aho vAM jIvitaM tyaktaM yau bhavantAv ihAgatau |  
mUrkhau prAkRtavijJANau vAsO yAcitum arhatha || 71.11 ||  
tasmai cukrodha vai kRSNo rajakAyAlpamedhase |  
prAptAriSTaya mUrkhAya sRjate vAGmayaM viSam || 71.12 ||  
talenAzanikalpena sa taM mUrdhany atADayat |  
gatAsuH sa papAtorvyAM rajako vyastamastakaH || 71.13 ||  
taM hataM paridevantyo bhAryAs tasya vicukruzuH |  
tvaritaM muktakezyaz ca jagmuH kaMsanivezanam || 71.14 ||  
tAv apy ubhau suvasanau jagmatur mAlyakAraNA |  
vIthIM mAlyApanAnAM vai gandhAghrAtau dvipAv iva || 71.15 ||  
guNako nAma tatrAsIn mAlyavRttiH priyaMvadaH |  
prabhUtamAlyApanavAl lakSmIvan mAlyajIvanaH || 71.16 ||  
taM kRSNaH zlakSNayA vAcA mAlyArtham abhisRSTayA |  
dehIty uvAca tatkaM mAAlakAram akAtaram || 71.17 ||



tAbhyAM prItO dadau mAlyAM prabhUtaM mAlyajIvanaH |  
 bhavatoH svam idaM ceti provAca priyadarzanaH || 71.18 ||  
 prItas tu manasA kRSNo guNakAya varaM dadau |  
 zrIs tvAM matsaMzrayA saumya dhanaughair abhivartsyate || 71.19 ||  
 sa labdhvA varam avyagro mAlyavRttir adhomukhaH |  
 kRSNasya patito mUrdhnA pratijagrAha taM varam || 71.20 ||  
 yakSAv imAv iti tadA sa mene mAlyajIvanaH |  
 sa bhRzaM bhayasaMvigno nottaraM pratyapadyata || 71.21 ||  
 vasudevasutau tau tu rAjamArgagatAv ubhau |  
 kubjAM dadRzatur bhUyaH sAnulepanabhAjanAm || 71.22 ||  
 tAm Aha kRSNaH kubjeti kasyedam anulepanam |  
 nayasy ambujapatrAkSi kSipram AkhyAtum arhasi || 71.23 ||  
 sA sthitAvekSiNI bhUtvA pratyuvAcAmbujekSaNam |  
 kRSNaM jaladagambhIraM vidyutkuTilagAminI || 71.24 ||  
 rAjJaH snAnagRhaM yAmi tad gRhANAnulepanam |  
 sthitAsmy Agaccha bhadraM te hRdayasyAsi me priyaH || 71.25 ||  
 kutaz cAgamyate saumya yan mAM tvaM nAvabudhyase |  
 mahArAjasya dayitAM niyuktAm anulepane || 71.26 ||  
 tAm uvAca hasantIM tu kRSNaH kubjAm avasthitAm |  
 Avayor gAtrasadRzaM dIyatAm anulepanam || 71.27 ||  
 vayaM hi dezAtithayo mallAH prAptA varAnane |  
 draSTuM dhanurmahaM divyaM rASTraM caiva maharddhimat || 71.28 ||  
 pratyuvAcAtha sA kRSNaM priyo 'si mama darzane |  
 rAjArham idam agryaM ca tad gRhANAnulepanam || 71.29 ||  
 tAv ubhAv anuliptAGgAv ArdragAtrau virejatuH |  
 tIthagau paGkadigdhAGgau yamunAyAM yathA vRSau || 71.30 ||  
 tAM tu kubjAM tataH kRSNo dvyaGgulenAgrapANinA |  
 zanaiH saMtolaYAm Asa kRSNo IIIAvidhAnavit || 71.31 ||  
 sA tu magnastanayugA svAyatAGgI zucismitA |  
 jahAsoccaiHstanataTA RjuyaSTir latA yathA || 71.32 ||  
 praNayAc cApi kRSNaM sA babhASe mattakAzinI |  
 kva yAsyasi mayA ruddhaH kAnta tiSTha gRhANa mAm || 71.33 ||  
 tau jAtahAsAv anyonyaM satalAkSepam avyayau |  
 vIkSamANau prahasitau kubjAyAH zrutavistarau || 71.34 ||  
 kRSNas tu kubjAM kAmArtAM sasmitaM visasarja ha |  
 tatas tau kubjaya muktau praviSTau rAjasaMsadam || 71.35 ||  
 tAv ubhau vrajasaMvRddhau gopaveSavibhUSitau |  
 gUDhaceSTAnanau bhUtvA praviSTau rAjavezma tat || 71.36 ||  
 dhanuHzAlAM gatau tau tu bAlAv aparizaGkitau |  
 himavadvanasaMbhUtau siMhAv iva balotkaTau || 71.37 ||  
 didRkSantau mahat tatra dhanur AyAgabhUSitam |  
 papracchatuz ca tau vIrAv AyudhAgArikaM tadA || 71.38 ||  
 bhoH kaMsadhanuSAM pAla zrUyatAm Ayayor vacaH |  
 katarat tad dhanuH saumya maho 'yaM yasya vartate |

AyAgabhUtaM kaMsasya darzayasva yadIcchasi || 71.39 ||  
 sa tayor darzayAm Asa tad dhanuH stambhasaMnibham |  
 anAropyam asaMbhedyaM devair api savAsavaiH || 71.40 ||  
 tad gRhItvA tataH kRSNas tolayAm Asa vIryavAn |  
 dorbhyAM kamalapatrAkSaH prahRSTenAntarAtmanA || 71.41 ||  
 tolayitvA yathAkAmaM tad dhanur daityapUjitam |  
 AropayAm Asa balli nAmayAm Asa cAsakRt || 71.42 ||  
 AnamyamAnaM kRSNena prakarSAd uragopagam |  
 dvidhAbhUtam abhUn madhye dhanur AyAgabhUSitam || 71.43 ||  
 bhaGktvA tu tad dhanuH zreSThaM kRSNas tvaritavikramaH |  
 nizcakrAma mahAvegaH sa ca saMkarSaNo yuvA || 71.44 ||  
 dhanuSo bhaGganAdena vAyunirghoSakAriNA |  
 cacAlAntaHpuraM sarvaM dizaz caiva pupUrire || 71.45 ||  
 sa tv AyudhAgAranaro bhItas tvaritavikramaH |  
 samIpaM nRpater gatvA kAkocchvAso 'bhyabhASata || 71.46 ||  
 zrUyatAM mama vijJApayam AzcaryaM dhanuSo gRhe |  
 nirvRttam asmin kAle yaj jagataH saMbhramopamam || 71.47 ||  
 narau kasyApi sahitau zikhAvitatamUrdhajau |  
 nIlapItAmbaradharau pItazvetAnulepanau || 71.48 ||  
 devaputropamau vIrau bAlAv iva hutAzanau |  
 sthitau dhanurgRhe saumyau sahasA khAd ivAgatau |  
 mayA dRSTau parivyaktaM rucirAcchAdanasrajau || 71.49 ||  
 tAbhyAm ekas tu padmAkSaH zyAmaH pItAmbarasrajaH |  
 jagrAha tad dhanUratnaM durgrahaM daivatair api || 71.50 ||  
 tat sa bAlo bRhadrUpaM balAd yantram ivAyasam |  
 AropayitvA vegena nAmayAm Asa IlIlayA || 71.51 ||  
 kRSyamANaM tu tat tena vibANaM bAhuzAlinA |  
 muSTideze vikUjivA dvidhAbhUtam abhajyata || 71.52 ||  
 sa tu tac cAparatnaM vai bhaGktvA stambham iva dvipaH |  
 niSpapAtAnilagatiH sAnugo 'mitavikramaH |  
 jagAma tad dvidhA kRtvA na jAne ko 'py asau nRpa || 71.53 ||  
 zrutvaiva dhanuSo bhaGgaM kaMso 'py udvignamAnasaH |  
 visRjyAyudhapAlaM vai praviveza gRhottamam || 71.54 ||

vaizaMpAyana uvAca |  
 sa cintayitvA dhanuSo bhaGgaM bhojavivardhanaH |  
 prekSAgAraM jagAmAzu maJcAnAm avalokakaH || 72.1 ||  
 sa dRSTvA sarvaniryuktaM prekSAgAraM nRpottamaH |  
 zreNInAM dRDhasaMyuktair maJcavATair nirantaram || 72.2 ||  
 sottamAgArayuktAbhir valabhIbhir vibhUSitam |  
 kuTIbhiz ca pravRddhAbhir ekastambhaiz ca bhUSitam || 72.3 ||  
 sarvataH sAraniryuktaM svAyataM supratiSThitam |  
 udakpravaNasaMzliSTaM maJcArohaNam uttamam || 72.4 ||  
 nRpAsanaparikSiptaM saMcArapathasaMkulam |

channaM tad vedikAbhiz ca mAnavaughabharakSamam || 72.5 ||  
 sa dRSTvA bhUSitaM raGgam AjJApayata buddhimAn |  
 zvaH sacitrAH samAlyAz ca sapatAkAs tathaiva ca || 72.6 ||  
 suvAsitA vapuSmanta upanItottaracchadAH |  
 kriyantAM maJcavATAz ca valabhIvIthayas tathA || 72.7 ||  
 akSavATE karISasya kalpyantAM rAzayo `vyayAH |  
 paTastaraNazobhAz ca balayaz cAnurUpataH || 72.8 ||  
 sthApyantAM sunikhAtAz ca mahAkumbhA yathAkramam |  
 udabhArasahAH sarve sakAJcanaghaTottarAH || 72.9 ||  
 balayaz copakalpyantAM kaSAyAz caiva kumbhazaH |  
 prAznikAz ca nimantryantAM zreNyaz ca sapurogamAH || 72.10 ||  
 AjJA ca deyA mallAnAM prekSakANAM tathaiva ca |  
 samAje maJcazobhAz ca kalpyantAM sUpakalpitAH || 72.11 ||  
 evam AjJApya rAjA sa samAjavidhim uttamam |  
 samAjavATAN niSkramya viveza svaM nivezanam || 72.12 ||  
 AhvAnAM tatra saMcakre tasya malladvayasya vai |  
 cANUrazyAprameyasya muSTikasya tathaiva ca || 72.13 ||  
 tau tu mallau mahAvIryau balinau yuddhazAlinau |  
 kaMsasyAjJAM puraskRtya hRSTau vivizatus tadA || 72.14 ||  
 tau samIpagatau mallau dRSTvA jagati vizrutau |  
 uvAca kaMso nRpatiH sopanyAsam idaM vacaH || 72.15 ||  
 bhavantau mama vikhyAtau mallau vIradhvajocitau |  
 pUjitau ca yathAnyAyaM satkArArhau vizeSataH || 72.16 ||  
 tan matto yadi satkAraH smaryate sukRtAni vA |  
 kartavyaM me mahat karma bhavadbhyAM svena tejasA || 72.17 ||  
 yAv etau mama saMvRddhau vraje gopAlakAv ubhau |  
 saMkarSaNaz ca kRSNaz ca bAlAv api jitazramau || 72.18 ||  
 etau raGgagatau yuddhe yudhyamAnau vanecarau |  
 nipAtAnantaraM zIghraM hantavyau nAtra saMzayaH || 72.19 ||  
 bAlAv imau capalakAv akriyAv iti sarvathA |  
 nAvajJA tatra kartavyA kartavyo yatna eva hi || 72.20 ||  
 tAbhyAM yudhi nirastAbhyAM gopAbhyAM raGgasaMnidhau |  
 AyatyAM ca tadAtve ca zreyo mama bhaviSyati || 72.21 ||  
 nRpateH snehasaMyuktair vacobhir hRSTamAnasau |  
 Ucatur yuddhasaMmattau mallau cANURamuSTikau || 72.22 ||  
 yady Avayos tau pramukhe sthAsyete gopakilbiSau |  
 hatAv ity avagantavyau pretarUpau tapasvinau || 72.23 ||  
 yadi vA pratiyotsyete tAv ariSTapariplutau |  
 AvAbhyAM roSayuktAbhyAM pramukhasthau vanaukasau || 72.24 ||  
 evaM vAgviSam utsRjya tAv ubhau mallapuMgavau |  
 anujJatau narendreNa svagRhaM pratijagmatuH || 72.25 ||

vaizaMpAyana uvAca |  
 mahAmAtraM tataH kaMso babhASe hastijvinam |

hastI kuvalayApIDaH samAjadvAri tiSThatu || 73.1 ||  
 balavAn madalolAkSaz capalaH krodhano nRSu |  
 dAnotkaTakaTaz caNDaH prativAraNaroSaNaH || 73.2 ||  
 sa saMcodayitavyas te tAv uddizya vanaukasau |  
 vasudevasutau nIcau yathA syAtAM gatAyuSau || 73.3 ||  
 tvayA caiva gajendreNa yadi tau goSu jIvinau |  
 bhavetAM ghAtitau raGge pazyeyam aham utkaTau || 73.4 ||  
 tatas tau patitau dRSTvA vasudevaH sabAndhavaH |  
 chinnamUlo nirAlambaH sabhAryo vinaziSyati || 73.5 ||  
 ye ceme yAdavA mUrkhAH sarve kRSNaparAyaNAH |  
 vinaziSyanti chinnAZa dRSTvA kRSNaM nipAtitam || 73.6 ||  
 etau hatvA gajendreNa mallair vA svayam eva vA |  
 purIM niryAdavAM kRtvA vicariSyAmy ahaM sukhI || 73.7 ||  
 pitApi me parityakto yo yAdavakulodvahaH |  
 zeSAz ca me parityaktA yAdavAH kRSNapakSiNaH || 73.8 ||  
 na cAham ugrasenena jAtaH kila sutArthinA |  
 mAnuSeNAlpavIryeNa yathA mAma Aha nAradaH || 73.9 ||  
 suyAmunaM nAma giriM mama mAAtA rajasvalA |  
 prekSituM saha sA strIbhira gatA vanakutUhalAt || 73.10 ||  
 sA tatra ramaNIyeSu ruciradrumasAnuSu |  
 cacAra nagazRGgeSu kandareSu nadISu ca || 73.11 ||  
 kiMnarodgItamadhurAH pratizrutyAnunAditAH |  
 zRNvantI kAmajananIr vAcaH zrotrasukhAvahAH || 73.12 ||  
 barhiNAnAM ca virutaM khagAnAM ca vikUjitam |  
 abhIKSNam abhizRNvantI strIdharmam abhirocayat || 73.13 ||  
 etasminn antare vAyur vanarAjiviniHsRtaH |  
 hRdyaH kusumagandhADhyo vavau manmathabodhanaH || 73.14 ||  
 dvirephAbharaNAz caiva kadamba vAyughaTTitAH |  
 mumucur gandham adhikaM saMtatAsAramUrchitAH || 73.15 ||  
 kesarAH puSpavarSaiz ca vavRSuH madabodhanAH |  
 nIpA dIpA ivAbhAnti puSpakaNTakadhAriNaH || 73.16 ||  
 mahI navatRNacchanna zakragopavibhUSita |  
 yauvanastheva vanita svaM dadhArArtavaM vapuH || 73.17 ||  
 atha saubhapatiH zrImAn drumilo nAma dAnavaH |  
 ugrasenasya rUpeNa mAAtaraM me pradharSayat || 73.18 ||  
 sA patisnigdhaH RdayA bhAvenopasasarpa tam |  
 zaGkitA cAbhavat pazcAt tasya gauravadarzanAt || 73.19 ||  
 sA tam Ahotthita bhItA na tvaM mama patir dhruvam |  
 kaz ca tvaM vikRtAkAro yenAsmi malinIkRtA || 73.20 ||  
 ekapatnIvratam idaM mama saMdUSitaM tvayA |  
 patyur me rUpam AsthAya nIca nIcena karmaNA || 73.21 ||  
 kiM mAma vakSyanti ruSita bAndhavAH kulapAMsanIm |  
 jugupsita ca vatsyAmi patipakSair nirAkRtA || 73.22 ||  
 dhik tvAm IdRzam akSantAM dauSkulaM vyutthitendriyam |

avizvAsyam anAyuSyAM paradArAbhimarzanam || 73.23 ||  
 sa tAm Aha prasajjantIM kSiptaH krodhena dAnavaH |  
 ahaM vai drumilo nAma saubhasya patir UrjitaH || 73.24 ||  
 kiM mAM kSipasi doSeNa mUDhe paNDitamAnini |  
 mAnuSaM patim Azritya hInavIryaparAkramam || 73.25 ||  
 vyabhicArAn na duSyanti striyaH strImAnagarvite |  
 na hy AsIn niyatA buddhir mAnuSINAM vizeSataH || 73.26 ||  
 zrUyante hi striyo bahvyo vyabhicAravyatikramaiH |  
 prasUtA devasaMkAzAn putrAn amitavikramAn || 73.27 ||  
 atIva tvaM hi loke 'smin patidharmavati satI |  
 zuddhA kezAn vidhunvantI bhASase yad yad icchasi || 73.28 ||  
 kasya tvam iti yac cAhaM tvayokto mattakAzini |  
 kaMso nAma ripudhvaMsI tava putro bhaviSyati || 73.29 ||  
 sA saroSA punar bhUtvA nindatI tasya taM varam |  
 uvAca vyathitA devI dAnavaM duSTavAdinam || 73.30 ||  
 dhik te vRttaM sudurvRtta yaH sarva nindase striyaH |  
 santi striyo nIcavRttAH santi caiva pativratAH || 73.31 ||  
 yAs tv ekapatnyaH zrUyante 'rundhatIpramukhAH striyaH |  
 dhRtAs tAbhis trayo lokAH sarve vai kulapAMsana || 73.32 ||  
 yas tvayA mama putro vai datto vRttavinAzanaH |  
 na me bahumatas tv eSa zRnu cApi yad ucyate || 73.33 ||  
 utpatsyati pumAn nIca pativaMze mamAvyayaH |  
 bhaviSyati sa te mRtyur yaz ca dattas tvayA sutaH || 73.34 ||  
 drumilas tv evam uktas tu jagAmAkAzam eva tu |  
 jagAma ca purIM dInA mAtA tad ahar eva me || 73.35 ||  
 kSetrajo 'haM sutas tv evam ugrasenasya hastipa |  
 mAtApitRbhyAM saMtyaktaH sthApitaH svena tejasA || 73.36 ||  
 ubhAbhyAM cApi vidviSTo bAndhavaiz ca vizeSataH |  
 etAn api haniSyami hatvA gopAlakAv ubhau || 73.37 ||  
 tad gaccha gajam Aruhya sAGkuzaprAsatomaraH |  
 sthiro bhava mahAmAtra samAjadvAri mA ciram || 73.38 ||

vaizaMpAyana uvAca |  
 tasminn ahani nirvRtte dvitIye samupasthite |  
 saMkIryata mahAraGgaH paurair yuddhadidRkSubhiH || 74.1 ||  
 sacitrASTAsricaraNAH sArgaladvAravedikAH |  
 sagavAkSardhacandrAz ca satalottamabhUSitAH || 74.2 ||  
 prAGmukhaiz cArunirmuktaiH mAlyadAmAvataMsitaiH |  
 alaMkRtair virAjadbhiH zAradair iva toyadaiH || 74.3 ||  
 maJcAgAraiH suniryuktair yuddhArthaM suvibhUSitaiH |  
 samAjavATaH zuzubhe sa meghaughair ivArNavaH || 74.4 ||  
 svakarmadravyayuktAbhiH patAkAbhir nirantaram |  
 zreNInAM ca gaNAnAM ca maJcA bhAnty acalopamAH || 74.5 ||  
 antaHpuragatAnAM ca prekSAGArANy adUrataH |

rejuH kAJcanacitrANi ratnajvAlAkulAni ca || 74.6 ||  
 tAni ratnaughakIRptAni sasAnupagrahANi ca |  
 rejur javanikAkSepaiH sapaKSA iva khe nagAH || 74.7 ||  
 tatra cAmarahAsaiz ca bhUSaNAAnAM ca ziJjitaiH |  
 maNInAM ca vicitrANAM vicitrAz cerur arcisAH || 74.8 ||  
 gaNikAnAM pRthaG maJcAH zubhair AstaraNAMbaraiH |  
 zobhitA vAramukhyAbhir vimAnapratimaujasaH || 74.9 ||  
 tatrAsanAni mukhyAni paryaGkAz ca hiraNmayaH |  
 prakIrNAz ca kuthAz citrAH sapuSpastabakadrumAH || 74.10 ||  
 sauvarNAH pAnakumbhAz ca pAnabhUmyaz ca zobhitAH |  
 phalAvadaMzapUrNAz ca cAGgeryaH pAnayojitAH || 74.11 ||  
 anye ca maJcA bahavaH kASThasaMcaYabandhanAH |  
 rejuH prastarazas tatra prakAzA maJcAsaMcaYAH || 74.12 ||  
 uttamAgArikAz cAnye sUkSmajAlAvalokinaH |  
 strInAM prekSAGrha bhAnti rAjahaMsA ivAmbare || 74.13 ||  
 prAGmukhaz cAruniryukto meruzRGgasamaprabhaH |  
 rukmapatranibhastambhaz citraniryogazobhitaH || 74.14 ||  
 prekSAGArAH sa kaMsasya pracakAze 'dhikaM zriyA |  
 zobhito mAlyadAmaiz ca nivAsakRtalakSaNaH || 74.15 ||  
 tasmin nAnAjanAkIrNe janaughapratinAdite |  
 samAjavATE saMstabdhe kampamAnArNavaprabhe || 74.16 ||  
 rAjA kuvalayApIDo raGgasya dvAri kuJjaraH |  
 tiSThatv iti samAjJApya prekSAGArAm athAyayau || 74.17 ||  
 sa zukle vAsaI bibhrac chvetavyajanacAmaraH |  
 zuzubhe zvetamukuTaH zvetAbhra iva candramAH || 74.18 ||  
 tasya siMhAsanasthasya sukhAsInasya dhImataH |  
 rUpam apratimaM dRSTvA pauraH procur jayAziSaH || 74.19 ||  
 tataH pravivizur mallA raGgam AvalgitAmbarAH |  
 tisraz ca bhAgazaH kakSyAH prAvizan balazAlinaH || 74.20 ||  
 tatas tUryaninAdena kSveDitAsphoTitena ca |  
 vasudevasutau hRSTau raGgadvAram upasthitau || 74.21 ||  
 tAv Apatantau tvaritau pratiSiddhau varAnanau |  
 tena mattena nAgena codyamAnena vai bhRzam || 74.22 ||  
 sa mattahastI duSTATmA kRtvA kuNDalinaM karam |  
 cakAra codito yatnaM nihantuM balakezavau || 74.23 ||  
 tataH prahasitaH kRSNas trAsyamAno gajena vai |  
 kaMsasya matsaraM caiva jagarhe sa durAtmanaH || 74.24 ||  
 tvarate khalu kaMso 'yaM gantuM vaivasvatakSayam |  
 yo mAm anena nAgena pradharSayitum icchati || 74.25 ||  
 saMnikRSTe tato nAge garjamAne yathA ghane |  
 sahasotpatya govindaz cakre tAlasvanaM prabhuH || 74.26 ||  
 kSveDitAsphoTitaravaM kRtvA nAgasya cAgrataH |  
 karaM ca zrIdharas tasya pratijagrAha vakSasa || 74.27 ||  
 viSANAntarago bhUtvA punaz caraNamadhyagaH |

babAdhe taM gajaM kRSNaH pavanas toyadaM yathA || 74.28 ||  
 sa hastAc ca viniSkrAnto viSANAgrAc ca dantinaH |  
 vimuktaH pAdamadhyAc ca kRSNo dvipam amohayat || 74.29 ||  
 so 'tikAyas tu saMmUDho hantuM kRSNam azaknuvan |  
 gajaH sveSv eva gAtreSu mathyamAno rarAsa ha || 74.30 ||  
 papAta bhUmau jAnubhyAM dazanAbhyAM tutoda ha |  
 madaM susrAva roSAc ca gharmApAye yathA ghanaH || 74.31 ||  
 kRSNas tu tena nAgena krIDitvA zizunA yathA |  
 nidhanAya matIM cakre kaMsadviSTena cetasa || 74.32 ||  
 sa tasya pramukhe pAdaM kRtvA kumbhAd anantaram |  
 dorbhyAM viSANam utpATya tenaiva prAharat tadA || 74.33 ||  
 sa tena vajrakalpena svena dantena kuJjaraH |  
 hanyamAnaH zakRnmUtraM cakArArto rarAsa ha || 74.34 ||  
 kRSNajarjaritAGgasya kuJjarasyArtacetasaH |  
 kaTABhyAm atisusrAva vegavad bhUri zoNitam || 74.35 ||  
 lAGgUlaM cAsya vegena nizcakarSa halAyudhaH |  
 zailapRSThArdhasaMIInaM vainateya ivoragam || 74.36 ||  
 tenaiva gajadantena kRSNo hatvA tu kuJjaram |  
 jaghAnaikaprahAreNa gajAroham atholbaNam || 74.37 ||  
 so 'rtanAdaM mahat kRtvA vidanto dantinAM varaH |  
 papAta samahAmAtro vajrabhinna ivAcalaH || 74.38 ||  
 taM hatvA puNDarIkAkSo nadantaM dantinAM varam |  
 avatIrNo 'rNavAkAraM samAjaM sahapUrvajaH || 74.39 ||

vaizaMpAyana uvAca |  
 pravizantaM tu vegena mArutAvalgitAmbaram |  
 pUrvajaM purataH kRtvA kRSNaM kamalalocanam || 75.1 ||  
 gajadantakRtollekhaM subhujam devakIsutam |  
 IIIAkRtAGgadaM vIraM madena rudhireNa ca || 75.2 ||  
 valgamaNaM yathA siMhaM garjamAnaM yathA ghanam |  
 bAhuzabdaprahAreNa cAlayantaM vasuMdharam || 75.3 ||  
 augraseniH samAlokya dantidantodyatAyudham |  
 kRSNaM bhRzAyastamukhaH saroSaM samudaikSata || 75.4 ||  
 bhujAsaktena zuzubhe gajadantena kezavaH |  
 candrArdhabimbasaMyukto yathaikazikharo giriH || 75.5 ||  
 valgamaNe tu govinde sa kRtsno raGgasAgaraH |  
 janaughapratinAdena pUryamaNa ivAbabhau || 75.6 ||  
 kaMsenApi samAjJaptaz cANUraH pUrvam eva tu |  
 yodhavyaM saha kRSNena tvayA yatnavateti vai || 75.7 ||  
 sa roSeNa tu cANUraH kaSAyIkRtalocanaH |  
 abhyavartata yuddhAya apAM pUrNo yathA ghanaH || 75.8 ||  
 avaghuSTe samAje tu niHzabdstimite jane |  
 yAdavAs tatra sahitA idaM vacanam abruvan || 75.9 ||  
 bAhuyuddham idaM raGge saprAznikam akAtaram |

kriyAbalasaMAjJAtam azastraM nirmitaM purA || 75.10 ||  
 adbhiz cApi zramo nityaM vineyaH kAladarzibhiH |  
 karISeNa ca mallasya satataM prakriyA smRta || 75.11 ||  
 sthito bhUmigataz caiva yo yathAmArgataH sthitaH |  
 niyudhyataz ca paryAyaH prAznikaiH samudAhRtaH || 75.12 ||  
 bAlo vA yadi vA madhyaH sthaviro vA kRzo 'pi vA |  
 balastho vA sthito raGge jJeyaH kakSyAntareNa vai || 75.13 ||  
 balataz ca kriyAtaz ca bAhuyuddhavidhir yudhi |  
 nirghAtAnantaraM kiMcin na kartavyaM vijAnata || 75.14 ||  
 tad idaM prastutaM raGge yuddhaM kRSNAndhramallayoH |  
 bAlaH kRSNo mahAn andhras tatra na syAd vicAraNA || 75.15 ||  
 tataH kilakilAzabdaH samAje samavartata |  
 prAvalgata ca govindo vAkyaM cedam uvAca ha || 75.16 ||  
 ahaM bAlo mahAn andhro vapuSA parvatopamaH |  
 yuddhaM mama sahanena rocate bAhuzAlina || 75.17 ||  
 yuddhavyatikramaH kazcin na bhaviSyati matkRtaH |  
 na hy ahaM bAhuyodhAnAM dUSayiSyAmi yan matam || 75.18 ||  
 yo 'yaM karISadharmaz ca toyadharmaz ca raGgajaH |  
 kaSAyasya ca saMsargaH samayo hy eSa kalpitaH || 75.19 ||  
 saMyamaH sthiraT zauryaM vyAyAmaH satkriyA balam |  
 raGge ca niyata siddhir etad yuddhamukhe vratam || 75.20 ||  
 yad ayaM bAhubhir yuddhaM savairaM kartum udyataH |  
 atra vai nigrahaH kAryas toSayiSyAmy ahaM jagat || 75.21 ||  
 karUSEsu prasUto 'yaM cANUro nAma nAmataH |  
 bAhuyodhI zarIreNa karmabhiz cAnucintyAtAm || 75.22 ||  
 etena bahavo malla nihata yuddhadurmadAH |  
 raGgapratApakAmena mallamArgaz ca dUSitaH || 75.23 ||  
 zastrasiddhis tu yodhAnAM saMgrAme zastrayodhinAm |  
 raGgasiddhis tu mallAnAM pratimallanighAtaja || 75.24 ||  
 raNe vijayamAnasya kIrtir bhavati zAzvatI |  
 hatasyApi raNe zastrair nAkapRSThaM vidhIyate || 75.25 ||  
 raNe hy ubhayataH siddhir hatasyApi ghnato 'pi vA |  
 sa hi prANantikA yAtra mahadbhiH sAdhu pUjita || 75.26 ||  
 ayaM tu mArgo balataH kriyAtaz ca viniHsRtaH |  
 mRtasya raGge kaH svargo jayato vA kuto ratiH || 75.27 ||  
 ye tu kecit svadoSeNa rAjJaH paNDitamAninaH |  
 pratApArthe hatA malla mallahantur vadho hi saH || 75.28 ||  
 evaM saMjalpatAm eva tAbhyAM yuddhaM sudAruNam |  
 ubhAbhyAm abhavad ghoraM vAraNAbhyAM yathA vane || 75.29 ||  
 kRtapratikRtaiz citrair bAhubhiz ca sasaMkaTaiH |  
 saMnipAtAvadhUtaiz ca pramAthonmathanais tatha || 75.30 ||  
 kSepaNair muSTibhiz caiva varAhoddhUtanisvanaiH |  
 kilair vajranipAtaiz ca prasRSTAbhis tathaiva ca || 75.31 ||  
 zalAkAnakhapAtaiz ca pAdoddhUtaiz ca dAruNaiH |



jAnubhiz cAzmanirghoSaiH zirobhiz cAvaghaTTitaiH || 75.32 ||  
 tad yuddham abhavad ghoram azastraM bAhutejasA |  
 balaprANena zUrANAM samAjotsavasaMnidhau || 75.33 ||  
 saMrAjyata janaH sarvaH sotkruSTaninadotthitaH |  
 sAdhu vAdAMz ca maJceSu ghoSayanty apare janAH || 75.34 ||  
 tataH prasvinnavadanaH kRSNApraNihitekSaNaH |  
 nyavArayata tUryANi kaMsaH savyena pANinaH || 75.35 ||  
 pratiSiddheSu tUryeSu mRdaGgAdiSu teSu vai |  
 khe saMgatAny avAdyanta devatUryANY anekazaH || 75.36 ||  
 yudhyamAne hRSIkeze puNDarIkanibhekSaNe |  
 svayam eva pravAdyanta tUryaghoSAz ca sarvazaH || 75.37 ||  
 antardhAnagata devA vimAnaiH kAmarUpibhiH |  
 cerur vidyAdharaiH sArdhaM kRSNasya jayakAGkSiNaH || 75.38 ||  
 jayasva kRSNa cANUraM dAnavaM malladehinam |  
 iti saptarSayaH sarve Ucuz caiva nabhogataH || 75.39 ||  
 cANUreNa ciraM kAlaM krIDitvA devakIsutaH |  
 balam AhArayAm Asa kaMsasyAbhAvadarzivAn || 75.40 ||  
 tataz cacAla vasudhA maJcAz caiva jughUrNire |  
 mukuTAc cApi kaMsasya papAta maNir uttamaH || 75.41 ||  
 dorbhyAm Anamya kRSNas tu cANUraM pUrNajIvitam |  
 prAharan muSTina mUrdhni vakSasy Ahatya jAnunaH || 75.42 ||  
 niHsRte sAzrurudhire tasya netre sabandhane |  
 tApanIye yathA ghaNte kakSyopari vilambite || 75.43 ||  
 sa papAta ca raGgasya madhye niHsRtalocanaH |  
 cANUro vigataprANo jIvitAnte mahItale || 75.44 ||  
 dehena tasya raGgasya cANUrasya gatAyuSaH |  
 saMniruddho mahAmArgaH sa zaileneva lakSyate || 75.45 ||

vaizaMpAyana uvAca |  
 rauhiNeyo hate tasmiMz cANUre baladarpite |  
 jagrAha muSTikaM raGge kRSNas tosalakaM punaH || 76.1 ||  
 saMnipAte tu tau mallau prathame krodhamUrchitau |  
 sameyAtAM rAmakRSNau kAlasya vazavartinau || 76.2 ||  
 kRSNas tosalam udyamya girizRGgopamaM baI |  
 bhrAmayitvA zataguNaM niSpiseSa mahItale || 76.3 ||  
 tasya kRSNAbhipannasya pIDitasya baIlyasa |  
 mukhAd rudhiram atyartham AjagAma mumUrSataH || 76.4 ||  
 saMkarSaNas tu suciraM yodhayitvA mahAbalaH |  
 andhramallaM mahAmallo maNDalAni vidarzayan || 76.5 ||  
 muSTinaikena tejasvI sAzanistanayitnunaH |  
 zirasy abhyahanad vIro vajreNeva mahAgirim || 76.6 ||  
 sa niSpatitamastiSko visrastanayanAnanaH |  
 papAtAbhimukhas tatra tato nAdo mahAn abhUt || 76.7 ||  
 andhratosalakau hatvA kRSNasaMkarSaNAv ubhau |

kroddhasaMraktanayanau raGgamadhye vavalgatuH || 76.8 ||  
 samAjavATo nirmallaH so 'bhavad bhImadarzanaH |  
 andhre tadA mahAmalle muSTike ca nipAtite || 76.9 ||  
 ye ca saMprekSakA gopA nandagopapurogamAH |  
 bhayakSobhitasarvAGgAH sarve tatrAvatasthire || 76.10 ||  
 harSajaM vAri netrAbhyAM vartayAnA pravepatI |  
 prasnavotpIDitA kRSNaM devakI samudaikSata || 76.11 ||  
 kRSNadarzanayuktena bASpeNAkulitekSaNaH |  
 vasudevo jarAM tyaktvA snehena taruNAyate || 76.12 ||  
 vAramukhyAz ca tAH sarvAH kRSNasya mukhapaGkajam |  
 papur hi netrabhramarair nimeSAntaragAmibhiH || 76.13 ||  
 kaMsasyApi mukhe svedo bhrUbhedAntaragocaraH |  
 abhavad roSaniryAsaH kRSNasaMdarzanneritaH || 76.14 ||  
 kezavAyAsadhUmena roSaniHzvAsavAyunA |  
 dIptam antargataM tasya hRdayaM mAnasAgninA || 76.15 ||  
 tasya prasphuritaUSThasya bhinnAIIkasya tasya vai |  
 kaMsavaktrasya roSeNa raktasUryAyate vapuH || 76.16 ||  
 krodharaktAn mukhAt tasya prasRtAH svedabindavaH |  
 udyatasyeva sUryasya prasRtAH pAdapaGktayaH || 76.17 ||  
 so AjJApayata saMkruddhaH puruSAn vyAyatAn bahUn |  
 gopAv etau samAjaughAn niSkrAmyetAM vanecarau || 76.18 ||  
 na caitau draSTum icchAmi vikRtau pApadarzinau |  
 gopAnAm api me rAjye na kazcit sthAtum arhati || 76.19 ||  
 nandagopaz ca durmedhAH pApeSv abhirato mama |  
 Ayasair nigaDAkArair lohapAzair nigRhyatAm || 76.20 ||  
 vasudevaz ca durvRtto nityaM chadmacaro mama |  
 avRddhArheNa daNDena kSipram adyaiva vadhyatAm || 76.21 ||  
 ye ceme prAkRtA gopA dAmodaraparAyaNAH |  
 eSAM hriyantAM gAvaz ca yac cAsti vasu kiMcana || 76.22 ||  
 evam AjJApayAnaM tu kaMsam paruSabhASiNam |  
 dadarzAyastanayanaH kRSNaH satyaparAkramaH || 76.23 ||  
 kSipte pitari cukrodha nandagope ca kezavaH |  
 jJAtInAM ca vyathAM dRSTvA visaMjJAM caiva devakIm || 76.24 ||  
 sa siMha iva vegena kesarI jAtavikramaH |  
 ArurukSur mahAbAhuH kaMsanAzArtham acyutaH || 76.25 ||  
 raGgamadhyAd utpapAta kRSNaH kaMsAsanAntikam |  
 asajjan vAyunA kSipto yathA vidyud ghanAd ghanam || 76.26 ||  
 dadRzur na hi taM sarve raGgamadhyAd avaplutam |  
 kevalaM kaMsapArzvasthaM dadRzuH puravAsinaH || 76.27 ||  
 so 'pi kaMsas tathAyastaH parItaH kAladharnaNA |  
 AkAzAd iva govindaM mene tatrAgataM vibhum || 76.28 ||  
 sa kRSNenAyataM kRtvA bAhuM parighasaMnibham |  
 mUrdhajeSu parAmRSTaH kaMso vai raGgasaMsadi || 76.29 ||  
 mukuTaz cApatat tasya kAJcano vajrabhUSitaH |

sirasas tasya kRSNena parAmRSTasya pANinA || 76.30 ||  
sa hastagrastakezaz ca kaMso niryatnatAM gataH |  
tathaiva ca visaMmUDho vihvalaH samapadyata || 76.31 ||  
nigRhItaz ca kezeSu mandAsur iva niHzvasan |  
na zazAka mukhaM draSTuM kaMsaH kRSNasya vai tadA || 76.32 ||  
vikuNDalAbhyAM karNAbhyAM chinnahAreNa vakSasA |  
pralambAbhyAM ca bAhubhyAM gAtrair visRtabhUSaNaiH || 76.33 ||  
bhraMzitenottarIyeNa sahasA calitAsanaH |  
veSTamAnaH samAkSiptaH kaMsaH kRSNena tejasA || 76.34 ||  
cakarSa ca mahAraGge maJcAn niSkramya kezavaH |  
kezeSu balavad gRhya kaMsaM klezArhatAM gatam || 76.35 ||  
kRSyamANaH sa kRSNena bhojarAjo mahAdyutiH |  
samAjavATE parikhAM dehakRSTAM cakAra ha || 76.36 ||  
samAjavATE vikrIDya vikRSya ca gatAyuSam |  
kRSNo visarjayAm Asa kaMsadeham adUrataH || 76.37 ||  
dharaNyAM mRditaH zete tasya dehaH sukhocitaH |  
krameNa viparItena pAMsubhiH paruSIkRtaH || 76.38 ||  
tasya tad vadanaM zyAvam suptAkSaM mukuTaM vinA |  
na vibhAti viparyastaM vipalAzam yathAmbujam || 76.39 ||  
asaMgrAme hataH kaMsaH sa bANair aparikSataH |  
kaNThagrAhAn nirastAsur vIramArgAn nirAkRtaH || 76.40 ||  
tasya dehe prakAzante sahasA kezavArpitAH |  
mAMsacchedaghanAH sarve nakhAgrA jIvitacchidaH || 76.41 ||  
taM hatvA puNDarIkAkSaH praharSAd dviguNaprabhaH |  
vavande vasudevasya pAdau nihatakaNTakaH || 76.42 ||  
mAtuz ca zirasA pAdau nipIDya yadunandanaH |  
sAsiJcat prasnavotpIDaiH kRSNam AnandaniHsRtaiH || 76.43 ||  
yAdavAMz caiva tAn sarvAn yathAsthaNaM yathAvayaH |  
papraccha kuzalaM kRSNo dIpyamAnaH svatejasA || 76.44 ||  
baladevo `pi dharmAtma kaMsabhrAtaram Urjitam |  
bAhubhyAm eva tarasA sunAmAnam apothayat || 76.45 ||  
tau jitArI jitakrodhau ciraM viproSitau vraje |  
svapitur bhavanaM vIrau jagmatur hRSTamAnasau || 76.46 ||

vaizaMpAyana uvAca |  
bhartaM patitaM dRSTvA kSINapuNyam iva graham |  
kaMsapatnyo hataM kaMsaM samantAt paryavArayan || 77.1 ||  
taM mahIzayane suptaM kSitinAthaM gatAyuSam |  
bhAryAH sma dRSTvA zocanti mRgyo mRgavadhe yathA || 77.2 ||  
hA hatAH sma mahAbAho hatAzA hatabAndhavaH |  
vIrapatnyo hate vIre tvayi vIrvratapriye || 77.3 ||  
imAm avasthaM pazyantyaH pazcimAM tava naiSThikIm |  
kRpaNam rAjazArdUla vilapAmaH sabAndhavaH || 77.4 ||  
chinnamUIAH sma saMvRttAH parityaktAH sma zobhanaiH |

tvayi paJcatvam Apanne nAthe 'smAkaM mahAbale || 77.5 ||  
 ko naH pAMsuparItAGgyo ratisaMsargalAlasAH |  
 latA iva viceSTantyaH zayanIyAni neSyati || 77.6 ||  
 idaM te satataM saumya hRdyaniHzvAsamArutam |  
 dahaty arko mukhaM kAntaM nistoyam iva paGkajam || 77.7 ||  
 imau te zravaNau zUnyau na zobhete vikuNDalau |  
 zirodharAyAM saMIInau satataM kuNDalapriya || 77.8 ||  
 kva te sa mukuTo vIra sarvaratnavibhUSitaH |  
 atyantaM ziraso lakSmIM yo dadhAty arkasaprabhaH || 77.9 ||  
 anena strIkalatreNa tavAntaHpurazobhinA |  
 kathaM dInena kartavyaM tvayi lokAntaraM gate || 77.10 ||  
 nanu nAma striyaH sAdhvyaH priyabhogeSv avaJcitAH |  
 patInAm aparityajyaSv tvaM tu nas tyajya gacchasi || 77.11 ||  
 aho kAlo mahAvIryo yena paryAyakarmaNA |  
 kAlatulyaH sapatnAnAM tvaM kSipram apanIyase || 77.12 ||  
 vayaM duHkheSv anucitAH sukheSv eva tu yojitAH |  
 kathaM vatsyAma vidhava nAtha kArpaNyam AzritAH || 77.13 ||  
 strINAM cAritralubdhAnAM patir ekaH parA gatiH |  
 tvaM hi naH sA gatiz chinna kRtAntena balIyasA || 77.14 ||  
 vaidhavyenAbhibhUtAH smaH zokasaMtaptamAnasAH |  
 roditavye dhruve magnAH kva gacchAmas tvayA vinA || 77.15 ||  
 saha tvayA gataH kAlas tvadaGke krIDitaM gatam |  
 kSaNena ca vihInAH sma anityA hi nRNAM gatiH || 77.16 ||  
 aho bata vipannAH sma vipanne tvayi mAnada |  
 ekaduSkRtakAriNyaH sarvAH vaidhavyalakSaNAH || 77.17 ||  
 tvayA svargapratichandair lAlitAH sma ratipriyAH |  
 tvayi kAmavazAH sarvAH sa nas tyajya kva gacchasi || 77.18 ||  
 AsAM vilapamAnAnAM kurarINAm iva prabho |  
 prativAkyam jagannAtha dAtum arhasi mAnada || 77.19 ||  
 evam Artakalatrasya zrAmyamANeSu bandhuSu |  
 gamanaM te mahArAja dAruNaM pratibhAti naH || 77.20 ||  
 nUnaM kAntatarAH kAnta tasmiMI loke varastriyaH |  
 tatas tvaM prasthito vIra vihAyemaM gRhe janam || 77.21 ||  
 kiM nu te karuNaM vIra bhAryAsv etAsu bhUmipa |  
 ArtanAdaM rudantISu yan nehAdyAvabudhyase || 77.22 ||  
 aho niSkaruNA yAtrA narANAm aurdhvadehikI |  
 ye parityajya dArAn svAn nirapekSA vrajanti ha || 77.23 ||  
 apatitvaM striyAH zreyo na tu zUraH striyAH patiH |  
 svargastrINAM priyAH zUrAs teSAm api ca tAH priyAH || 77.24 ||  
 aho kSipram adRzyena nayata tvA raNapriyam |  
 prahRtaM naH kRtAntena sarvAsAm antarAtmasu || 77.25 ||  
 hatvA jarAsaMdhAbalaM jitvA yakSAMz ca saMyuge |  
 kathaM mAnuSamAtreNa hatas tvaM jagatIpate || 77.26 ||  
 indreNa saha saMgriAmaM kRtvA sAyakavigraham |

amartyair ajito yuddhe martyenAsi kathaM hataH || 77.27 ||  
 tvayA sAgaram akSobhyaM vikSobhya zaravRSTibhiH |  
 ratnasarvasvaharaNaM jitvA pAzadharaM kRtam || 77.28 ||  
 tvayA pauraJanasyArthe mandaM varSati vAsave |\*  
 sAyakair jaladAn bhittvA balAd varSaM pravartitam || 77.29 ||  
 pratApAvanatAH sarve tava tiSThanti pArthivAH |  
 preSayANA varArhANi ratnAny AcchAdanAni ca || 77.30 ||  
 tavaivaM devakalpasya dRSTavIryasya zatrubhiH |  
 kathaM prANAntikaM ghoram IdRzaM bhayam Agatam || 77.31 ||  
 prAptAH smo vidhavAzabdaM tvayi nAthe nipAtite |  
 apramattAH pramattAH sma kRtAntena nirAkRtAH || 77.32 ||  
 yady evaM nAtha gantavyaM yadi vA vismRtA vayam |  
 vAkyamAtreNa yAsyeti kartavyo naH parigrahaH || 77.33 ||  
 prasIda nAtha bhItAH sma pAdau te yAma mUrdhabhiH |  
 alaM dUrapravAsena nivarta mathurAdhipa || 77.34 ||  
 aho vIra kathaM zeSe niSaNNas tRNapAMsuSu |  
 zayAnasya hi te bhUmau kasmAn nodvijate manaH || 77.35 ||  
 kena suptaprahAro 'yaM datto 'smAkam atarkitaH |  
 prahRtaM kena sarvAsu nArIsv evaM sudAruNam || 77.36 ||  
 ruditanuzayo nAryA jIvantyAH paridevanam |  
 kiM vayaM sati gantavye saha bhartrA rudAmahe || 77.37 ||  
 etasminn antare dInA kaMsamAtA pravepatI |  
 kva me vatsaH kva me putra iti rorUyate bhRzam || 77.38 ||  
 sApazyat taM hataM putraM nipItaM zazinaM yathA |  
 hRdayena vidIrNena zrAmyamANA punaH punaH || 77.39 ||  
 putraM samabhivIkSantI hA hatAsmIti vAzatI |  
 snuSANAm ArtanAdena vilalApa ruroda ca || 77.40 ||  
 sA tasya vadanaM dInam utsaGge putragRddhinI |  
 kRtvA putreti karuNaM vilalApArtayA girA || 77.41 ||  
 putra zUravrate yukta jJAtInAM nandivardhana |  
 kim idaM tvaritaM tAta prasthAnaM kRtavAn asi || 77.42 ||  
 prasuptaz cAsi vivRte kiM putra zayanaM vinA |  
 tAta naivaMvidhA bhUmau zerate kRtalakSaNAH || 77.43 ||  
 rAvaNena purA gItaH zloko 'yaM sAdhusaMmataH |†  
 balajyeSThena lokeSu rAkSasAnAM samAgame || 77.44 ||  
 evam UrjitavIryasya mama devanighAtinaH |  
 bAndhavebhyo bhayaM ghoram anivAryaM bhaviSyati || 77.45 ||  
 tathaiiva jJAtilubdhasya mama putrasya dhImataH |  
 jJAtibhyo bhayam utpannaM zarIrAntakaraM mahat || 77.46 ||  
 sA patiM bhUpatiM vRddham ugrasenaM vicetasam |  
 uvAca rudatI vAkyam vivatsA saurabhI yathA || 77.47 ||

\* Vaidya's *paurajanAsyArthe* emended to *paurajanasyArthe*.

† Vaidya's *zloke* emended to *zloko*.

ehy ehi rAjan dharmAtman pazya putraM janezvaram |  
 zayAnaM vIrazayane vajrAhatam ivAcalam || 77.48 ||  
 asya kurmo mahArAja niryANasadRzIM kriyAm |  
 pretatvam upapannasya gatasya yamasAdanam || 77.49 ||  
 vIrabhojyAni rAjyAni vayaM cApi parAjitAH |  
 gaccha vijJApyatAM kRSNaH kaMsasaMskArakAraNAt || 77.50 ||  
 maraNAntAni vairANi zAnte zAntir bhaviSyati |  
 pretakAryANi kAryANi mRtaH kim aparAdhyate || 77.51 ||  
 evam ukTvA patiM bhojaM kezAn Arujya duHkhitA |  
 putrasya mukham IkSantI vilalApaiva sA bhRzam || 77.52 ||  
 imAs te kiM kariSyanti bhAryA rAjan sukhocitAH |  
 tvAM patiM supatiM prApya yA vipannamanorathAH || 77.53 ||  
 imaM te pitaraM vRddhaM kRSNasya vazavartinam |  
 kathaM drakSyAmi zuSyantaM kAsArasalilaM yathA || 77.54 ||  
 ahaM te janani putra kimarthaM nAbhibhASase |  
 prasthito dIrgham adhvAnaM parityajya priyaM janam || 77.55 ||  
 aho vIrAlpabhAgyAyAH kRtAntenAnivartinA |  
 Acchidya mama mandAyA nIyase nayakovida || 77.56 ||  
 dAnamAnagRhItAni tRptAny etAni te guNaiH |  
 rudanti tava bhRtyAnAM kulAni kulayUthapa || 77.57 ||  
 uttiSTha narazArdUla dIrghabAho mahAbala |  
 trAhi dInaM janaM sarvaM puram antaHpuraM tathA || 77.58 ||  
 rudatInAm bhRzArtAnAM kaMsastrINAM savistaram |  
 jagAmAstaM dinakaraH saMdhyArAgeNa raJjitaH || 77.59 ||

vaizaMpAyana uvAca |  
 ugrasenas tu kRSNasya samIpaM duHkhitO yayau |  
 putrazokAbhisaMtapto viSapIta iva skhalan || 78.1 ||  
 sa dadarza gRhe kRSNaM yAdavair abhisaMvRtam |  
 pazcAnutApAd dhyAyantaM kaMsasya nidhanAvilam || 78.2 ||  
 kaMsanArIpralApAMz ca zrutvA sukaruNAn bahUn |  
 vigarhamANam AtmAnaM tasmin yAdavasaMsadi || 78.3 ||  
 aho mayAtibAlyena nararoSAnuvartinA |  
 vaidhavyaM strIsahasrANAM kaMsasyAsya kRte kRtam || 78.4 ||  
 kAruNyaM khalu nArISu prAkRtasyApi jAyate |  
 evam ArtaM rudantISu mayA bhartari pAtite || 78.5 ||  
 paridevitamAtreNa zokaH khalu vidhIyate |  
 kRtAntasyAnabhijJAtaH strINAM kAruNyasaMbhavaH || 78.6 ||  
 kaMsasya hi vadhaH zreyAn prAg evAbhimato mama |  
 satAm udvejanIyasya pApeSv abhiratasya ca || 78.7 ||  
 loke patitavRttasya puruSasyAlpamedhasaH |  
 akliSTaM maraNAM zreyo na vidviSTasya jIvitam || 78.8 ||  
 kaMsah pAparatiz caiva sAdhUnAM cApy asaMmataH |  
 dhikzabdapatitaz caiva jIvite cAsya kA dayA || 78.9 ||

svarge tapobhRtAM vAsaH phalaM puNyasya karmaNaH |  
 ihApi yazasA yuktas tatrasthair upadhAryate || 78.10 ||  
 yadi syur nirvRta lokAH syuz ca dharmaparAH prajAH |  
 narA dharmapravRttAz ca na nRpo vikRto bhavet || 78.11 ||  
 guNeSu duSTavRttAnAM kRtAntaH kurute padam |  
 iSTadharmeSu lokeSu kartavyaM pAralaukikam || 78.12 ||  
 atIva devA rakSanti naraM dharmaparAyaNam |  
 kartAraH sulabhA loke duSkRtasyeha karmaNaH || 78.13 ||  
 hataH so 'yaM mayA kaMsaH sAdhv etad avagamyatAm |  
 mUlacchedaH kRtas tasya viparItasya karmaNaH || 78.14 ||  
 tad eSa sAntvyatAM sarvaH zokArtaH pramadAjanaH |  
 paura ca puryAM zreNyaz ca sAntvyatAM sarva eva hi || 78.15 ||  
 evaM bruvati govinde vivezAvanatAnanaH |  
 ugraseno yadUn gRhya putrakilbiSazaGkitaH || 78.16 ||  
 sa kRSNaM puNDarIkAkSam uvAca yadusaMsadi |  
 bASpasaMdighaya vAcA dInaya sajjamAnaya || 78.17 ||  
 putra niryAtitaH krodho nIto yAmyAM dizaM ripuH |  
 svadharmAdhigata kIrtir nAma vizrAvitaM bhuvi || 78.18 ||  
 sthApitaM satsu mAhaAtmyaM zaGkita ripavaH kRtAH |  
 sthApito yAdavo vaMzo garvitAH suhRdaH kRtAH || 78.19 ||  
 sAmanteSu narendreSu pratApas te prakAzitaH |  
 mitrANi tvAM bhajiSyanti saMzrayiSyanti cArthinaH || 78.20 ||  
 prakRtayo 'nuyAsyanti stoSyanti tvAM dvijAtayaH |  
 saMdhivigrahamukhyAs tvAM praNamiSyanti mantriNaH || 78.21 ||  
 hastyazvarathasaMpUrNaM padAtigaNasaMkulam |  
 pratigRhAna kRSNedaM kaMsasya balam avyayam || 78.22 ||  
 dhanaM dhAnyam ca yat kiMcid ratnAny AcchAdanAni ca |  
 striyo hiraNyaM vAsAMsi yac cAnyad vasu kiMcana || 78.23 ||  
 evaM hi vihite yoge paryApte kRSNa vighrahe |  
 pratiSThitAyAM medinyAM yadUnAM zatrusUdana || 78.24 ||  
 zRnu tad bruvatAM vIra kRpaNAAnAm idaM vacaH |  
 asya tvatkrodhadagdhasya kaMsasyAzubhakarmaNaH |  
 tava prasAdAd govinda pretakAryaM kriyeta ha || 78.25 ||  
 asya kRtvA narendrasya vipannasyaurdhvadehikam |  
 sasnuSo 'haM sabhAryaz ca cariSyAmi mRgaiH saha || 78.26 ||  
 pretasaMskAramAtreNa kRte bAndhavakarmaNi |  
 AnRNyaM laukikaM kRSNa gataH kila bhavAmy aham || 78.27 ||  
 asyAgniM pazcimaM dattvA citisthAne vidhiM vinA |  
 toyapradAnamAtreNa kaMsasyAnRNyam ApnuyAm || 78.28 ||  
 etan me kRSNa vijJApyaM sneho 'tra mama yujyatAm |  
 prApnotu sugatiM tatra kRpaNaH pazcimAM kriyam || 78.29 ||  
 etac chrutvA vacas tasya kRSNaH paramaharSitaH |  
 pratyuvAcograsenaM vai sAntvapUrvam idaM vacaH || 78.30 ||  
 sadRzaM rAjazArdUla vRttasya ca kulasya ca |

yat tvaM evaMvidhaM brUSe gate `rthe duratikrame || 78.31 ||  
 prApsyate nRpa saMskAraM kaMsah pretagato `pi san |  
 bravImi yad ahaM tAta tad anuSThIyatAM vacaH || 78.32 ||  
 na hi rAjyena me kAryaM nApy ahaM rAjyaAlasaH |  
 na cApi rAjyalubdhena mayA kaMso nipAtitaH || 78.33 ||  
 kiM tu lokahitArthAya kIrtyarthaM ca sutas tava |  
 vyaGgabhUtaH kulasyAsya sAnujo vinipAtitaH || 78.34 ||  
 ahaM sa eva gomadhye gopaiH saha vanecaraH |  
 prItimAn vicariSyAmi kAmaArI yathA gajaH || 78.35 ||  
 etAvac chatazo `py evaM satyena prabravImi te |  
 na me kAryaM nRpatvena vijJApyaM kriyatAm idam || 78.36 ||  
 bhavAn rAjAstu me maAnyo yadUnAm agraNiH prabhuH |  
 vijayAyAbhiSicyasva svarAjye rAjasattama || 78.37 ||  
 yadi te matpriyaM kAryaM yadi vA nAsti te vyathA |  
 mayA nisRSTaM rAjyaM svaM cirAya pratigRhyatAm || 78.38 ||  
 vrIDitAdhomukhaM taM tu rAjAnaM yadusaMsadi |  
 abhiSekeNa govindo yojayAm Asa yogavit || 78.39 ||  
 sa baddhamukuTaH zrImAn ugraseno mahIpatiH |  
 cakAra saha kRSNena kaMsasya nidhanakriyam || 78.40 ||  
 taM sarve yAdava mukhya rAjAnaM kRSNazAsanAt |  
 anujagmuH purImArge devA iva zatakratum || 78.41 ||  
 rajanyaM tu prabhAtAyAM tataH sUrye cirodite |  
 pazcimaM kaMsasaMskAraM cakrus te yadupuMgavaH || 78.42 ||  
 zibikAyAM samAropya kaMsadehaM yathAkramam |  
 naiSThikena vidhanena cakrus te tasya satkriyam || 78.43 ||  
 sa nIta yamunAtIram uttaraM nRpateH sutaH |  
 saMskRtaZ ca yathAnyAyaM naidhanena citAgninA || 78.44 ||  
 tathaiiva bhrAtaraM cAsya sunAmAnaM mahAbhujam |  
 saMskAraM lambhayAm AsuH saha kRSNena yAdavaH || 78.45 ||  
 tAbhyAM te salilaM cakrur vRSNyandhakamahArathAH |  
 akSayaM cApi pretebhyo bhASamANAH pratashire || 78.46 ||  
 tayos te salilaM dattva yAdava dInamAnasAH |  
 puraskRtyograsenaM vai vivizur mathurAM purIm || 78.47 ||

vaizaMpAyana uvAca |  
 sa kRSNas tatra balavAn rauhiNeyena saMgataH |  
 mathurAM yAdavAdhInAM purIM tAM sukham Avasat || 79.1 ||  
 prAptayauvanadehas tu yukto rAjazriyA jvalan |  
 cakAra mathurAM vIraH sa ratnAkarabhUSaNAm || 79.2 ||  
 kasyacit tv atha kAlasya sahitaU rAmakezavau |  
 guruM sAMdIpaniM kAzyam avantipuravAsinam |  
 dhanurvedacikIrSArtham ubhau tAv abhijagmatuH || 79.3 ||  
 nivedya gotraM svAdhyAyam AcAreNAbhyalaMkRtau |  
 zuzrUSU nirahaMkArAv ubhau rAmajanArdanau |



pratijagrAha tau kAzyo vidyAH prAdAc ca kevalAH || 79.4 ||  
 tau ca zrutidharau vIrau yathAvat pratipadyatAm |  
 ahorAtraiz catuHSaSTyA sAGgaM vedam adhIyatAm || 79.5 ||  
 catuSpAde dhanurvede cAstragrAme sasaMgrahe |  
 acireNaiva kAlena gurus tAv abhyazikSayat || 79.6 ||  
 atIvamuSIM medhAM tayoz cintya gurus tAdA |  
 mene tAv Agatau devAv ubhau candradivAkarau || 79.7 ||  
 dadarza ca mahAtmAnAv ubhau tAv api parvasu |  
 pUjayantau mahAdevaM sAkSAt tryakSam avasthitam || 79.8 ||  
 guruM sAMdIpaniM kRSNaH kRtakRtyo 'bhyabhASata |  
 gurvarthaM kiM dadAnIti rAmeNa saha bhArata || 79.9 ||  
 tayoh prabhAvaM sa jJAtvA guruH provAca hRSTavat |  
 putram icchAmy ahaM dattaM yo mRto lavaNAmbhasi || 79.10 ||  
 putra eko hi me jAtaH sa cApi timinA hRtaH |  
 prabhAse tIrtthayAtrAyAM taM me tvaM punar Anaya || 79.11 ||  
 tathety evAbravIt kRSNo rAmasyAnumate sthitaH |  
 gatvA samudraM tejasvI vivezAntarjalaM hariH || 79.12 ||  
 samudraH prAJjalir bhUtvA darzayAm Asa taM tAdA |  
 tam Aha kRSNaH kvAsau bhoH putraH sAMdIpaner iti || 79.13 ||  
 samudras tam uvAcedaM daityaH paJcajano mahAn |  
 timirUpeNa taM bAlaM grastavAn iti mAdhava || 79.14 ||  
 sa paJcajanam AsAdya jaghAna puruSottamaH |  
 na cAsasAda taM bAlaM guruputraM tadAcyutaH || 79.15 ||  
 sa tu paJcajanaM hatvA zaGkhaM lebhe janArdanaH |  
 yaH sa devamAnuSyeSu pAJcajanya iti zrutaH || 79.16 ||  
 tato vaivasvataM devaM nirjitya puruSottamaH |  
 AninAya guroH putraM ciranaSTaM yamakSayAt || 79.17 ||  
 tataH sAMdIpaneH putraH prasAdAd amitaujasaH |  
 dIrghakAlagataH pretaH punar AsIc charIraVAn || 79.18 ||  
 tad azakyam acintyaM ca dRSTvA sumahad adbhutam |  
 sarveSAm eva bhUtAnAM vismayaH samajAyata || 79.19 ||  
 sa guroH putram AdAya pAJcajanyaM ca mAdhavaH |  
 ratnAni ca mahArhANi punar AyAj jagatpatiH || 79.20 ||  
 rakSasas tasya ratnAni mahArhANi bahUni ca |  
 AnAyyAvedayAm Asa gurave vAsavAnujaH || 79.21 ||  
 gadAparighayuddheSu sarvAstreSu ca tAv ubhau |  
 acirAn mukhyatAM prAptau sarvaloke dhanurbhRtAm || 79.22 ||  
 tataH sAMdIpaneH putraM tadrUpavayasaM tAdA |  
 prAdAt kRSNaH pratItAya saha ratnair udAradhIH || 79.23 ||  
 ciranaSTena putreNa kAzyaH sAMdIpanis tAdA |  
 sametya mumude rAjan pUjayan rAmakezavau || 79.24 ||  
 kRtAstrau tAv ubhau vIrau gurum Amantrya suvratau |  
 AyAtau mathurAM bhUyo vasudevasutAv ubhau || 79.25 ||  
 tataH pratyudyayuH sarve yAdavA yadunandanau |

sabAlA hRSTamanasa ugrasenapurogamAH || 79.26 ||  
 zreNyaH prakRtayaz caiva mantriNo 'tha purohitAH |  
 sabAlavRddhA sA caiva purI samabhivartata || 79.27 ||  
 nanditUryANy avAdyanta tuSTuvuz ca janArdanam |  
 rathyAH patAkAmAlinyo bhrAjanti sma samantataH || 79.28 ||  
 prahRSTamuditaM sarvam antaHpuram azobhata |  
 govindAgamane 'tyarthaM yathaivendramahe tathA || 79.29 ||  
 muditAz cApy agAyanta rAjamArgeSu gAyanAH |  
 stavAZIHprathamA gAthA yAdavAnAM priyaMkarAH || 79.30 ||  
 govindarAmau saMprAptau bhrAtarau lokavizrutau |  
 sve pure nirbhayAH sarve krIDadhvaM saha bAndhavaiH || 79.31 ||  
 na tatra kazcid dIno vA malino vA vicetanaH |  
 mathurAyAM babhau rAjan govinde samupasthite || 79.32 ||  
 vayAMsi sAdhuvAkyAni prahRSTA gohayadvipAH |  
 naranArIgaNAH sarve bhejire manasaH sukham || 79.33 ||  
 zivAz ca vAtAH pravavur virajaskA dize daza |  
 daivatAni ca sarvANi hRSTAny AyataneSv api || 79.34 ||  
 yAni liGgAni lokasya babhuH kRtayuge purA |  
 tAni sarvANy adRzyanta purIM prApte janArdane || 79.35 ||  
 tataH kAle zive puNye syandanenArimardanaH |  
 hariyuktena govindo viveza mathurAM purIm || 79.36 ||  
 vizantaM mathurAM ramyAM tam upendram ariMdamam |  
 anujagmur yadugANAHA zakraM devagaNA iva || 79.37 ||  
 vasudevasya bhavanaM tatas tau yadunandanau |  
 praviSTau hRSTavadanau candrAdityAv ivAcalam || 79.38 ||  
 tAv AyudhAni vinyasya gRhe sve svairacAriNau |  
 mumudAte yadugarau vasudevasutAv ubhau || 79.39 ||  
 evaM tAv ekanirmANau mathurAyAM zubhAnanau |  
 ugrasenAnugau bhUtvA kaMcit kAlaM mumodatuH || 79.40 ||

vaizaMpAyana uvAca |  
 kasyacit tv atha kAlasya rAjA rAjagRhezvaraH |  
 zuzrAva nihataM kaMsam jarAsaMdhaH pratApavAn || 80.1 ||  
 AjagAma SaDaGgena balena mahatA vRtaH |  
 jighAMsur hi yadUn kruddhaH kaMsasyApacitiM caran || 80.2 ||  
 astiH prAptiz ca nAmnAstAM mAgadhasya sute nRpa |  
 jarAsaMdhasya kalyANyau pInazroNipayodhare |  
 ubhe kaMsasya te bhArye prAdAd bArhadratho nRpaH || 80.3 ||  
 sa tAbhyAM mumude rAjA badhvA pitaram Ahukam |  
 samAzritya jarAsaMdham anAdRtya ca yAdavAn |  
 zUrasenezvaro rAjA yathA te bahuzo zrutaH || 80.4 ||  
 jJatikAryArthasiddhyartham ugrasenahite sthitaH |  
 vasudevo 'bhavan nityaM kaMsO na mamRSe ca tam || 80.5 ||  
 rAmakRSNau vyapAzritya hate kaMse durAtmani |

ugraseno 'bhavad rAjA bhojavRSNyandhakair vRtaH || 80.6 ||  
 duhitRbhyAM jarAsaMdhaH priyAbhyAM balavAn nRpaH |  
 priyArthaM vIrapatnIbhyAm upAyAn mathurAM tataH |  
 kRtvA sarvasamudyogaM krodhAd abhiyayau yadUn || 80.7 ||  
 pratApAvanata ye hi jarAsaMdhasya pArthivAH |  
 mitrANi jJAtayaz caiva saMyuktAH suhRdas tatha || 80.8 ||  
 ta enam anvayuH sarve sainyaiH samuditair vRtAH |  
 maheSvAsa mahAvIryA jarAsaMdhapriyaiSiNaH || 80.9 ||  
 kArUSo dantavaktraz ca cedirAjaz ca vIryavAn |  
 kaliGgAdhipatiz caiva pauNDraz ca balinAM varaH |  
 AhvRtiH kaizikaz caiva bhISmakaz ca narAdhipaH || 80.10 ||  
 putraz ca bhISmakasyApi rukmI mukhyo dhanurbhRtAm |  
 vAsudevArjunAbhyAM yaH spardhate sma sadA bale || 80.11 ||  
 veNudAriH zrutarvA ca krAthaz caivAMzumAn api |  
 aGgarAjaz ca balavAn vaGganAm adhipas tatha || 80.12 ||  
 kausalyaH kAzirAjaz ca dazArNAdhipatis tatha |  
 suhmezvaraz ca vikrAnto videhAdhipatis tatha || 80.13 ||  
 madrarAjaz ca balavAMs trigartAnAm athezvaraH |  
 sAlvarAjaz ca vikrAnto daradaz ca mahAbalaH || 80.14 ||  
 yavanAdhipatiz caiva bhagadattaz ca vIryavAn |  
 sauvIrarAjaH zaibyaz ca pANDyaz ca balinAM varaH |  
 gAndhArarAjaH subalo nagnajic ca mahAbalaH || 80.15 ||  
 ete cAnye ca rAjAno balavanto mahArathAH |  
 tam anvayur jarAsaMdhaM vidviSanto janArdanam || 80.16 ||  
 te zUrasenAn Avizya prabhUtayavasendhanAn |  
 USuH saMrudhya mathurAM parikSipyA balais tadA || 80.17 ||

vaizaMpAyana uvAca |  
 mathuropavane gatvA nivISTAMs tAn narAdhipAn |  
 apazyan vRSNayaH sarve puraskRtya janArdanam || 81.1 ||  
 tato hRSTamanAH kRSNo rAmAM vacanam abravIt |  
 tvarate khalu kAryArtho devatAnAM na saMzayaH || 81.2 ||  
 yathAyaM saMnikRSTo hi jarAsaMdho narAdhipaH |  
 lakSyante hi dhvajAgrANi rathAnAM vAtaraMhasAm || 81.3 ||  
 etAni zazikalpAni narANAM vijigISatAm |  
 chatrANy Arya virAjante procchritAni sitAni ca || 81.4 ||  
 aho nRparathodagra vimalAz chatrapaGktayaH |  
 abhivartanti naH zubhra yathA khe haMsapaGktayaH || 81.5 ||  
 kAle khalu nRpaH prApto jarAsaMdho mahIpatiH |  
 Avayor yuddhanikaSaH prathamaH samarAtithiH || 81.6 ||  
 Arya tiSThAva sahitAv anuprApte mahIpatau |  
 yuddhArambhaH prayoktavyo balaM tAvad vimRzyatAm || 81.7 ||  
 evam ukTvA tataH kRSNaH svasthaH saMgrAmalAlasaH |  
 jarAsaMdham abhiprepsuz cakAra baladarzanam || 81.8 ||

vIkSamANaz ca tAn sarvAn nRpAn yaduvaro 'vyayaH |  
 AtmAnam AtmanA vAkyam uvAca hRdi mantravit || 81.9 ||  
 ime te pRthivIpAlAH pArthive vartmani sthitAH |  
 ye vinAzam iheSyanti zAstradRSTena karmaNA || 81.10 ||  
 prokSitAH khalv ime manye mRtyunA nRpapuMgavAH |  
 svargagAni tathA hy eSAM vapUMSi pracakAzire || 81.11 ||  
 sthAne bhAraparizrAntA vasudheyaM divaM gatA |  
 eSAM nRpaticukhyAnAM balaughair abhipIDitA |  
 bhUmir nirantarA ceyaM balarASTrAbhisAMvRtA || 81.12 ||  
 svalpena khalu kAlena viviktaM pRthivItalam |  
 bhaviSyati narendraughaiH zatazo vinipAtitaiH || 81.13 ||  
 jarAsAMdhas tataH kruddhaH prabhuH sarvamahIkSitAm |  
 narAdhipasahasraughair anuyAto mahAdyutiH || 81.14 ||  
 vyAyatodagraturagaiH sayantraiH susamAhitaiH |  
 rathaiH sAMgrAmikair yuktair asaGgagatibhiH kvacit || 81.15 ||  
 hemakakSyair mahAghaNTair vAraNair vAridopamaiH |  
 mahAmAtrottamArUDhaiH kalpitai raNakovidaiH || 81.16 ||  
 svArUDhaiH sAdibhir yuktaiH prekSamANaiH pravalgitaiH |  
 vAjibhir meghasaMkAzaiH plavadbhir iva pattibhiH || 81.17 ||  
 khaDgacarmadharodagraiH pattibhir valgitAmbaraiH |  
 sahasrasaMkhyAsaMyuktair utpatadbhir ivoragaiH || 81.18 ||  
 evaM caturvidhaiH sainyaiH kampamAnair ivAmbudaiH |  
 nRpo 'bhiyAto balavAJ jarAsAMdho dhRtavrataH || 81.19 ||  
 sa rathair meghanirghoSair gajaiz ca madaziJjitaiH |  
 heSamANaiz ca turagaiH kSveDamANaiz ca pattibhiH || 81.20 ||  
 nAdayAno dizaH sarvAs tasyAH purYA vanAni ca |  
 sa rAjA sAgarAkAraH sasainyaH pratyadRzyata || 81.21 ||  
 tad balaM pRthivIzAnAM dRptayodhajanAkulam |  
 kSveDitAsphoTitaravaM meghasainyam ivAbabhau || 81.22 ||  
 rathaiH pavanasaMpAtair gajaiz ca jaladopamaiH |  
 turagaiz ca javopetaiH pattibhiH khagamair iva || 81.23 ||  
 vimizraM sarvato bhAti mattadviparathAkulam |  
 gharmAnte sAgaragataM yathaiVAbhrabalaM tathA || 81.24 ||  
 sabalAs te mahIpAlA jarAsAMdhapurogamAH |  
 parivArya purIM sarve nivezAyopacakrire || 81.25 ||  
 babhau tasya niviSTasya balazrIH zibirasya vai |  
 zuklaparyantapUrNasya yathA rUpaM mahodadheH || 81.26 ||  
 vItarAtre tataH kAle samuttasthur mahIkSitaH |  
 ArohaNArthaM purYAAs te samIyur yuddhalAlasAH || 81.27 ||  
 samavAyIkRtAH sarve yamunAm anu te nRpAH |  
 niviSTA mantrayAm Asur yuddhakAlakutUhalAH || 81.28 ||  
 teSAM sutumulaH zabdaH zuzruve pRthivIkSitAm |  
 yugAnte bhidyamAnAnAM sAgarANAM yathA svanaH || 81.29 ||  
 teSAM sakaJcukoSNISAH sthvirA vetrapANayaH |

cerur mA zabda ity evaM bruvanto rAjazasanAt || 81.30 ||  
tasya rUpaM balasyAsIn niHzabdstimitasya vai |  
lInamInagrahasyeva niHzabdasya mahodadheH || 81.31 ||  
niHzabdstimite tasmin yogAd iva mahArNave |  
jarAsaMdho bRhad vAkyam bRhaspatir ivAdade || 81.32 ||  
zIghraM samabhivartantAM balAni pRthivIkSitAm |  
sarvato nagarI ceyam janaughaiH parivAryatAm || 81.33 ||  
azmayantrANi yujyantAM kSepaNiyAz ca mudgarAH |  
UrdhvaM cApAni vAhyantAM prAsA vai tomarAs tathA || 81.34 ||  
dAryatAM caiva TaGkaughaiH khanitraiz ca purI drutam |  
nRpAz ca yuddhamArgajJA vinyasyantAm adUrataH || 81.35 ||  
adyaprabhRti sainyair me purIrodhaH pravartyatAm |  
AkAzam api bANaughair niHsaMpAtaM yathA bhavet || 81.36 ||  
mayAnuziSTAs tiSThantu purIbhUmiSu pArthivAH |  
teSu teSv avakAzeSu zIghram AruhyatAM purI || 81.37 ||  
madraH kaliGgAdhipatiz cekitAnaH sabAhlikaH |  
kazmIrarAjo gonardaH karUSAdhipatis tathA || 81.38 ||  
drumaH kiMpuruSaz caiva pArvatIyaz ca dAmanaH |  
nagaryAH pazcimaM dvAraM kSipram Arohayantv iti || 81.39 ||  
pauravo veNudAriz ca vaidarbhaH somakas tathA |  
rukmi ca bhojAdhipatiH sUryAkSaz caiva mAlavaH || 81.40 ||  
vindAnuvindAv AvantyaU dantavaktraz ca vIryavAn |  
chAgaliH purumitraz ca virATaz ca mahIpatiH || 81.41 ||  
kauzAmbyo mAlavaz caiva zatadhanvA vidUrathaH |  
bhUrizravAs trigartaz ca bANaH paJcanadas tathA || 81.42 ||  
uttaraM nagaradvAram ete durgasahA nRpAH |  
ArohantAM vimardantAM vajrapratimagauravAH || 81.43 ||  
ulUkaH kaitaveyaz ca vIraz cAMzumataH sutaH |  
ekalavyo bRhatkSatraH kSatradharmA jayadrathaH || 81.44 ||  
uttamaUjAz ca zalyaz ca kauravAH kaikayAs tathA |  
vaidizo vAmadevaz ca sAketaz ca sinIpatiH || 81.45 ||  
pUrvaM nagaranirvyUham eteSv Ayattam astu vaH |  
tvarayanto 'bhidhAvantu vAtA iva balAhakAn || 81.46 ||  
ahaM ca daradaz caiva cedirAjaz ca saMgatAH |  
dakSiNaM nagaradvAraM pAlayiSyAma daMzitAH || 81.47 ||  
evam eSA purI kSipraM samantAd veSTitA balaiH |  
vajrAvapAtapratimaM prApnotu tumulaM bhayam || 81.48 ||  
gadino ye gadAbhis te parighaiH parighAyudhAH |  
apare vividhaiH zastrair dArayantu purIm imAm || 81.49 ||  
adyaiva tu nagary eSA viSamocayasaMkaTA |  
kAryA bhUmisamA sarva bhavadbhir vasudhAdhipaiH || 81.50 ||  
caturaGgabalaM vyUhya jarAsaMdho vyavasthitaH |  
athAbhyayAd yadUn krudhaH saha sarvair narAdhipaiH |  
pratijagmur dazArhas taM vyUDhAnIkAH prahAriNaH || 81.51 ||

tad yuddham abhavad ghoraM teSAM devAsuropamam |  
alpAnAM bahubhiH sArdhaM vyatiSaktarathadvipam || 81.52 ||  
nagarAn niHsRtau dRSTvA vasudevasutAv ubhau |  
kSubdhaM naravarAnIkaM trastasaMmUDhavAhanam || 81.53 ||  
rathasthau daMzitaU caiva ceratus tatra yAdavau |  
makarAv iva saMrabdhaU samudrakSobhaNAv ubhau || 81.54 ||  
tAbhyAM mRdhe prayuktAbhyAM yAdavAbhyAM matir babhau |  
AyudhAnAM purANAnAm AdAne kRtalakSaNA || 81.55 ||  
tataH khAn nipatanti sma dIptAny AhavasaMplave |  
lelihAnAni divyAni mahAnti sudRDhAni ca || 81.56 ||  
kravyAdair anuyAtAni mUrtimanti bRhanti ca |  
tRSitAny Ahave bhoktuM nRpamAMsAni vai bhRzam || 81.57 ||  
divyasragdAmadhArINi trAsayanti nabhazcarAn |  
prabhayA bhAsamAnAni daMzitAni dizo daza || 81.58 ||  
halam saMvartakaM nAma saunandaM musalaM tathA |  
dhanuSAM pravaraM zArGgaM gadA kaumodakI ca ha || 81.59 ||  
catvAry etAni tejAMsi viSNupraharaNAni ca |  
tAbhyAM samavatIrNAni yAdavAbhyAM mahAraNe || 81.60 ||  
jagrAha prathamaM rAmo lalAmapratimaM halam |  
taM sarpam iva sarpantaM divyamAlAkulaM mRdhe || 81.61 ||  
saunandaM ca tataH zrImAn nirAnandakaraM dviSAM |  
savyena sAtvatAM zreSTho jagrAha musalottamam || 81.62 ||  
darzanIyaM ca lokeSu dhanur jaladanisvanam |  
nAmna zArGgam iti khyAtaM viSNur jagrAha vIryavAn || 81.63 ||  
devair nigaditArthasya gadA tasyApare kare |  
viSaktA kumudAkSasya nAmna kaumodakIti sA || 81.64 ||  
tau sapraharaNau vIrau sAkSAd viSNos tanUpamau |  
samare rAmagovindau ripUMs tAn pratyayudhyatAm || 81.65 ||  
sAyudhapragrahaU vIrau tAv anyonyamayAv ubhau |  
pUrvajAnujasaMjJau tau rAmagovindalakSaNau |  
dviSatsu pratikurvANau parAkrAntau yathezvarau || 81.66 ||  
halam udyamya rAmas tu sarpendram iva kopitaH |  
cacAra samare vIro dviSatAm antako yathA || 81.67 ||  
vikarSan rathayUthAni kSatriyANAM mahAtmanAm |  
cakAra roSaM saphalaM nAgeSu ca hayeSu ca || 81.68 ||  
kuJjarAMI lAGgalakSiptAn musalAkSepatADitAn |  
rAmo virAjan samare nirmamantha yathAcalAn || 81.69 ||  
te vidhyamAnA rAmeNa samare kSatriyarSabhAH |  
jarAsaMdhAntikaM vIrAH samarArtAH prajagmire || 81.70 ||  
tAn uvAca jarAsaMdhaH kSatradharme vyavasthitaH |  
dhig etAM kSatravRttiM vaH samare kAtarAtmanAm || 81.71 ||  
parAvRttasya samare virathasya palAyataH |  
bhrUNahatyAm ivAsahyAM pravadanti manISiNaH || 81.72 ||  
bhItAH kasmAn nivartadhvaM dhig etAM kSatravRttitAm |

kSipraM samabhivartadhvaM mama vAkyena coditAH |  
 yAvad etau raNe gopau preSayAmi yamakSayam || 81.73 ||  
 tatas te kSatriyAH sarve jarAsaMdhena coditAH |  
 sRjantaH zarajAlAni hRSTA yoddhuM vyavasthitAH || 81.74 ||  
 te hayaiH kAJcanApIDai rathaiz cAmbudanAdibhiH |  
 nAgaiz cAmbhodasaMkAzair mahAmAtrapracoditaiH || 81.75 ||  
 satanutrAH sanistriMzAH sapatAkAyudhadhvajAH |  
 svAropitadhanuSmantaH sutUNIrAH satomarAH || 81.76 ||  
 sacchatrotsedhinaH sarve cArucAmaravIjitAH |  
 raNe te `bhigatA rejuH syandanasthA mahIkSitaH || 81.77 ||  
 te yuddharAgA rathino vyagAhanta yudhAM varAH |  
 gadAbhiz caiva gurvIbhiH kSepaNiyaiz ca mudgaraiH || 81.78 ||  
 suparNadvajam AsthAya kRSNas tu ratham uttamam |  
 tadAbhyayAj jarAsaMdhaM zarair vivyAdha cASTabhiH || 81.79 ||  
 sArathiM cAsya vivyAdha paJcabhir nizitaiH zaraiH |  
 jaghAna turagAMz cAjau yatamAnasya vIryavAn || 81.80 ||  
 taM kRcchragatam AjJaya citraseno mahArathaH |  
 senAnIH kaizikaz caiva kRSNaM vivyAdhatuH zaraiH || 81.81 ||  
 tribhir vivyAdha saMsaktaM baladevaM ca kaizikaH |  
 baladevo dhanuz cAsya bhallenAjau dvidhAkarot |  
 javenAbhyardayac cApi tAn arIJ zaravRSTibhiH || 81.82 ||  
 taM citrasenaH saMrabdho vivyAdha navabhiH zaraiH |  
 kaizikaH paJcabhiz cApi jarAsaMdhas ca saptabhiH || 81.83 ||  
 tribhis tribhiz ca nArAcais tAn bibheda janArdanaH |  
 paJcabhiH paJcabhiz caiva baladevaH zitaiH zaraiH || 81.84 ||  
 ratheSAM cApi ciccheda citrasenasya vIryavAn |  
 baladevo dhanuz cAjau bhallenAsya dvidhAkarot || 81.85 ||  
 sa cchinnadhanvA viratho gadAm AdAya vIryavAn |  
 abhyadravat susaMkrudho jighAMsur musalAyudham || 81.86 ||  
 sisRkSatas tu nArAcAMz citrasenavadhaisiNaH |  
 dhanuz ciccheda rAmasya jarAsaMdho mahAbalaH |  
 gadayA ca jaghAnAzvAn kopAt sa magadhezvaraH || 81.87 ||  
 AdAya musalaM rAmo jarAsaMdam upAdravat |  
 tayos tu yuddham abhavat parasparavadhaisiNoH || 81.88 ||  
 tataH sainya mahatA jarAsaMdho `bhisaMvRtaH |  
 rAmakRSNAgragAn bhojAn AsasAda mahAbalaH || 81.89 ||  
 tataH prakSubhitasyeva sAgarasya mahAsvanaH |  
 prAdur babhUva tumulaH senayor ubhayos tayoH || 81.90 ||  
 veNubherImRdaGgAnAM zaGkhAnAM ca sahasrazaH |  
 ubhayoH senayo rAjan prAdur AsIn mahAsvanaH || 81.91 ||  
 kSveDitAsphoTitotkruSTais tumulaH sarvato `bhavat |  
 utpapAta rajaz cApi khuranemisamuddhatam || 81.92 ||  
 samudyatamahAzastrAH pragRhItazarAsanAH |  
 anyonyam abhigarjantaH zUrAs tatrAvatasthire || 81.93 ||

rathinaH sAdinaz caiva pattayaz ca sahasrazaH |  
 gajAz cAtibalAs tatra saMnipetur abhItavat || 81.94 ||  
 sa saMprahAras tumulas tyaktvA prANAn avartata |  
 vRSNIBhiH saha yodhAnAM jarAsaMdhasya dAruNaH || 81.95 ||  
 tataH zinir anAdhRSTir babhrur vipRthur AhukaH |  
 baladevaM puraskRtya sainyasyArdhena daMzitAH || 81.96 ||  
 dakSiNaM pakSam AseduH zatusainyasya bhArata |  
 pAlitaM cedirAjena jarAsaMdhenA cAbhibho || 81.97 ||  
 udIcyaiz ca mahAvIryaiH zalyasAlvAdibhir nRpaiH |  
 sRjantaH zaravarSANi samabhityaktajIvitAH || 81.98 ||  
 AgAvahaH pRthuH kahvaH zatadyumno vidUrathaH |  
 hRSIkezaM puraskRtya sainyasyArdhena daMzitAH || 81.99 ||  
 bhISmakeNAbhiguptasya rukmiNA ca mahAtmanA |  
 prAcyaz ca dAkSiNAtyaiz ca guptavIryabalAnvitaiH || 81.100 ||  
 teSAM yuddhaM samabhavat samabhityaktajIvitam |  
 zaktyRSTiprAsabANAughAn sRjatAM tumulaM mahat || 81.101 ||  
 sAtyakiz citrakaH zyAmo yuyudhAnaz ca vIryavAn |  
 rAjAdhidevo mRduraH zvaphalkaz ca mahAbalaH || 81.102 ||  
 satrAjic ca prasenaz ca balena mahatA vRtAH |  
 vyUhasya pakSaM te savyaM pratIyur dviSatAM mRdhe || 81.103 ||  
 vyUhasyArdhaM samAsedur mRdureNAbhirakSitam |  
 rAjabhiz cApi bahubhir veNudArimukhaiH saha || 81.104 ||

vaizaMpAyana uvAca |  
 tato yuddhAni vRSNInAM babhUvuH sumahAnty atha |  
 mAgadhasya mahAmAtyair nRpaiZ caivAnuyAyibhiH || 82.1 ||  
 rukmiNA vAsudevasya bhISmakasyAhukena ca |  
 krAthasya vasudevena kaizikasya ca babhruNA |  
 gadena cedirAjasya dantavaktrasya zaMbhunA || 82.2 ||  
 tathAnyair vRSNivIrANAM nRpANAM ca mahAtmanAm |  
 yuddham AsId dhi sainyanAM sainikair bharatarSabha || 82.3 ||  
 gajair gajA hayair azvAH padAtAz ca padAtibhiH |  
 rathA rathair vimizraiz ca yodhA yuyudhire nRpa || 82.4 ||  
 jarAsaMdhasya rajJas tu rAmeNAsIt samAgamaH |  
 mahendrasyeva vRtreNa dAruNo lomaharSaNaH || 82.5 ||  
 anyeSAM sumahAn AsId balaughAnAM parikSayaH |  
 ubhayoH senayo rAjan mAMsazoNitakardamaH || 82.6 ||  
 kabandhAni samuttasthuH subahUni samantataH |  
 tasmin vimarde yodhAnAM saMkhyAvyaktir na vidyate || 82.7 ||  
 rathI rAmo jarAsaMdhaM zarair AzIviSopamaiH |  
 AvRnvann abhyayAd vIras taM ca rAjA sa mAgadhaH || 82.8 ||  
 tau kSInazastrau virathau hatAzvau hatasArathI |  
 gade gRhItvA vikrAntAv anyonyam abhidhAvatAm || 82.9 ||  
 kampanyantau bhuvam vIrau tAv udyatamahAgadau |



dadRzAte mahAtmAnau girI sazikharAv ubhau || 82.10 ||  
 vyupAramanta yuddhAni prekSantau puruSarSabhau |  
 saMrabdhAv abhidhAvantau gadAyuddheSu vizrutau || 82.11 ||  
 ubhau tau paramAcAryau loke khyAtau mahAbalau |  
 mattAv iva gajau yuddhe anyonyam abhidhAvatAm || 82.12 ||  
 tato devAH sagandharvAH siddhAz ca paramarSayaH |  
 samantataz cApsarasaH samAjagmuH sahasrazaH || 82.13 ||  
 tad devayakSagandharvamaharSibir alaMkRtam |  
 zuzubhe `bhyadhikaM rAjan divaM jyotirgaNair iva || 82.14 ||  
 abhidudrAva rAmaM tu jarAsaMdho mahAbalaH |  
 savyaM maNDalam AvRtya baladevas tu dakSiNam || 82.15 ||  
 tau prajahrur anyonyaM gadAyuddhavizAradau |  
 dantAbhyAm iva mAtaGgau nAdayantau dize daza || 82.16 ||  
 gadAnipAto rAmasya zuzruve `zaninisvanaH |  
 jarAsaMdhasya caraNe parvatasyeva dIryataH || 82.17 ||  
 na sma kampakayate rAmaM jarAsaMdhakaracyutA |  
 gadA gadAbhRtAM zreSThaM vindhyaM girim ivAcalam || 82.18 ||  
 rAmasya tu gadAvegaM vIryAt sa magadhezvaraH |  
 sehe dhairyeNa mahatA zikSayA ca vyapohayat || 82.19 ||  
 tato `ntarikSe vAg AsIt susvarA lokasAkSiNI |  
 na tvayA rAma vadhyo `yam alaM khedena mAdhava || 82.20 ||  
 vihito `sya mayA mRtyus tasmAt sAdhu vyupArama |  
 acireNaiva kAlena prANAMs tyakSyati mAgadhaH || 82.21 ||  
 jarAsaMdhas tu tac chrutvA vimanAH samapadyata |  
 na prajahre tatas tasmai punar eva halAyudhaH |  
 tau vyupAramatAM caiva vRSNayas te ca pArthivAH || 82.22 ||  
 prasaktam abhavad yuddhaM teSAm eva mahAtmanAm |  
 dIrghakAlaM mahArAja nighnatAm itaretaram || 82.23 ||  
 parAjite tv apakrAnte jarAsaMdhe mahIpatau |  
 astaM yAte dinakare nAnusarus tadA nizi || 82.24 ||  
 samAnIya svasainyaM tu labdhalakSyA mahAbalAH |  
 purIM pravivizur hRSTAH kezavenAbhipUjitAH || 82.25 ||  
 jarAsaMdhaM tu te jivA manyante naiva taM jitam |  
 vRSNayaH kuruzArdUla rAjA hy atibalaH sa vai || 82.26 ||  
 daza cASTau ca saMgrAmAJ jarAsaMdhasya yAdavAH |  
 dadur na cainaM samare hantuM zekur mahArathAH || 82.27 ||  
 akSauhiNyo hi tasyAsan viMzatir bharatarSabha |  
 jarAsaMdhasya nRpates tadarthaM yAH samAgatAH || 82.28 ||  
 alpatvAd abhibhUtAs tu vRSNayo bharatarSabha |  
 bArhadrathena rAjendra rAjabhiH sahitena vai || 82.29 ||  
 jivA tu mAgadhaM saMkhye jarAsaMdhaM mahIpatim |  
 viharanti sma sukhino vRSNisiMhA mahArathAH || 82.30 ||

vaizaMpAyana uvAca |

etasminn eva kAle tu smRtvA gopeSu yat kRtam |  
 jagAmaiko vrajaM rAmaH kRSNasyAnumate svayam || 83.1 ||  
 sa tatra gatvA ramyANi dadarza vipulAni vai |  
 bhuktapUrvANy araNyAni sarAMsi surabhINi ca || 83.2 ||  
 sa praviSTaH pravegena taM vrajaM kRSNapUrvajaH |  
 vanyena ramaNIyena veSeNAlaMkRtaH prabhuH || 83.3 ||  
 sa tAn sarvAn AbabhASe yathApUrvaM yathAvidhi |  
 gopAMs tenaiva vidhinA yathAnyAyaM yathAvayaH || 83.4 ||  
 tathaiva prAha tAn sarvAMs tathaiva pariharSayan |  
 tathaiva saha gopIbhI rocayan madhurAH kathAH || 83.5 ||  
 tam UcuH sthvirA gopAH priyaM madhurabhASiNaH |  
 rAmaM ramayatAM zreSThaM pravAsAt punar Agatam || 83.6 ||  
 svAgataM te mahAbAho yadUnAM kulanandana |  
 adya smo nirvRtas tAta yat tvAM pazyAma nirvRtam || 83.7 ||  
 prItAz caiva vayaM vIra yat tvAM punar ihAgataH |  
 vikhyAtas triSu lokeSu rAmaH zatrubhayaMkaraH || 83.8 ||  
 vardhanIyA vayaM nUnaM tvayA yAdavanandana |  
 atha vA prANinas tAta ramante janmabhUmiSu || 83.9 ||  
 tridazAnAM vayaM mAnyA dhruvam adyAmalAnana |  
 ye sma dRSTAs tvayA tAta kAGkSamANAs tavAgamam || 83.10 ||  
 diSTyA te nihata mallAH kaMsaz ca vinipAtitaH |  
 ugraseno `bhiSiktaz ca mAhaAtmyenAnujena vai || 83.11 ||  
 samudre ca zruto `smAbhis timinA saha vighraH |  
 tac cAyudhAvataraNaM zrutaM naH paramAhave || 83.12 ||  
 mathurAyAM pravezaz ca kIrtanIyaH surair api |  
 pratiSThita ca vasudha zaGkitAH sarvapArthivAH || 83.13 ||  
 tava cAgamanaM dRSTvA sabhAgyAH sma yathA purA |  
 tena sma parituSTAz ca hRSitAz ca sabAndhavAH || 83.14 ||  
 pratyuvAca tato rAmaH sarvAMs tAn abhitaH sthitAn |  
 yAdaveSv api sarveSu bhavanto mama bAndhavAH || 83.15 ||  
 sahAsmAbhir gataM bAlyaM sahAsmAbhI rataM vane |  
 bhavadbhir vardhitAz caiva kathaM yAsyAma vikriyam || 83.16 ||  
 gRheSu bhavatAM bhuktaM gAvaz ca parirakSitAH |  
 asmAkaM bAndhavAH sarve bhavanto baddhasauhRdAH || 83.17 ||  
 evaM bruvati tattvaM vai gopamadhya halAyudhe |  
 saMhRSTavadanAs tatra babhUvur gopayoSitaH |  
 tato vanAntaragato reme rAmo mahAbalaH || 83.18 ||  
 etasminn antare gopA rAmAya viditAtmane |  
 gopAlair dezakAlajJair upAnIyata vAruNI || 83.19 ||  
 so `pibat pANDurAbhrAbhas tatKAlaM jJAtibhir vRtaH |  
 vanAntaragato rAmaH pAnaM madasamIraNam || 83.20 ||  
 upajahrus tatas tasmai vanyAni vividhAni ca |  
 pratyagraramaNIyAni puSpANi ca phalAni ca || 83.21 ||  
 medhyAMz ca vividhAn bhakSAn gandhAMz ca hRdayaMgamAn |

sadyoddhRtAvamuktaM ca prabhUtaM kamalotpalam || 83.22 ||  
zirasA cArukezena kiMcid AvRttamaulinA |  
zravaNaikAvalambena kuNDalena virAjatA || 83.23 ||  
candanAgaruzItena vanamAlAvalambinA |  
vibabhAv urasA rAmaH kailAseneva mandaraH || 83.24 ||  
nIle vasAno vasane pratyagrajaladaprabhe |  
rarAja vapuSA zubhraH zazIva ghanamAlaya || 83.25 ||  
lAGgalenAvasaktena bhujagAbhogavartinA |  
tathA bhujAgrazliSTena musalena ca bhAsvatA || 83.26 ||  
sa matto balinAM zreSTho rarAjAghUrNitAnanaH |  
zaizirISv iva rAtrISu yathA khedAlasaH zazI || 83.27 ||  
sa matto yamunAm Aha snAtum icche mahAnadi |  
ihaiva mAbhigacchasva rUpiNI sAgaraMgame || 83.28 ||  
saMkarSaNasya mattoktAM bhAratIM paribhUya sA |  
nAbhyavartata taM dezaM strISvabhAvena mohitA || 83.29 ||  
tataz cukrodha balavAn rAmo madasamIritaH |  
cakAra ca halaM haste karSaNAdhomukhaM balI || 83.30 ||  
tasyAM tu pAnamedinyAM petus tAmarasasrajaH |  
mumucuH puSpakozaiz ca svaM rajoraJjitaM jalam || 83.31 ||  
sa halenAnatAgreNa tIre gRhya mahAnadIm |  
cakarSa yamunAM rAmo vyutthitAM vanitAm iva || 83.32 ||  
sA vihvalajalasrotA hradaprasthitasAMcayA |  
vyAvartata nadI bhItA halamArgAnusAriNI || 83.33 ||  
lAGgalAkRSTamArgA sA vegavakrAnugAminI |  
saMkarSaNabhayatrastA yoSevAkulatAM gatA || 83.34 ||  
srotaHpulinabimboSThI mRditais toyatADitaiH |  
phenekhalasUtraiz ca cihnais tIraNuhAsibhiH || 83.35 ||  
taraMgaviSamApIDA cakravAkonmukhastanI |  
vegagambhIraVakrAGgI trastamInavihaMgama || 83.36 ||  
sA tu haMsekSaNApAGgI kAzakSaumojjhitAmbarA |  
tIrajoddhUtakazAntA jalaskhalitagAminI || 83.37 ||  
lAGgalollikhitApAGgI kSubhitA sAgaraMgama |  
matteva kuTilA nArI rAjamArgeNa gacchatI || 83.38 ||  
kRSyate sA sma vegena srotaHskhalitagAminI |  
unmArgAnItamArgA sA yena vRNdAvanaM vanam || 83.39 ||  
vRNdAvanasya madhyena sA nItA yamunA nadI |  
rorUyamANaiH khagamair anvitA tIraVAsibhiH || 83.40 ||  
sA yadA samatikrAntA nadI vRNdAvanaM vanam |  
tataH strIvigraha bhUtvA yamunA rAmam abravIt || 83.41 ||  
prasIda rAma bhItAsmi pratilomena karmaNA |  
viparItam idaM rUpaM toyaM ca mama jAyate || 83.42 ||  
asaty ahaM nadImadhye rauhiNeya tvayA kRta |  
karSaNena mahAbAho svamArgavyabhihAriNI || 83.43 ||  
prAptAM mAM sAgare nUnaM sapatnyo vegagarvitAH |

phenahAsair hasiSyanti toyavyAvRttagAminIm || 83.44 ||  
 prasAdaM kuru me vIra yAce tvAM kRSNapUrvaja |  
 karSaNAyudhakRSTAsmi roSo 'yaM vinivartyatAm || 83.45 ||  
 eSA mUrdhnAbhigacchAmi caraNau te halAyudha |  
 mArgam AdiSTam icchAmi kva gacchAmi mahAbhuja || 83.46 ||  
 tAm evaM bruvatIM drSTvA yamunAM lAGgalAyudhaH |  
 pratyuvAcArNavavadhUM madAkrAntAlaso balaH || 83.47 ||  
 lAGgalAkRSTamArgA tvam imaM me priyadarzane |  
 dezam ambupradAnena nikhilaM bhAvayasva naH || 83.48 ||  
 eSa te subhru saMdezaH kathitaH sAgaraMgame |  
 zAntiM vraja mahAbhAge gamyatAM ca yathAsukham |  
 lokA hi yAvat sthAsyanti tAvat sthAsyati me yazaH || 83.49 ||  
 yamunAkarSaNaM dRSTvA sarve te vrajavAsinaH |  
 sAdhu sAdhv iti rAmAya praNamaM cakrire tadA || 83.50 ||  
 tAM visRjya mahAvegAM tAMz ca sarvAn vrajaukasaH |  
 tataH saMcintya manasA buddhya nizcitya caiva ha |  
 punaH pratijagAmAzu mathurAM rohiNI sutaH || 83.51 ||  
 sa gatvA mathurAM rAmo bhavane madhusUdanam |  
 parivartamAnaM dadRze pRthivyAH sAram avyayam || 83.52 ||  
 tathaiva vanaveSeNa sopasRpto janArdanam |  
 pratyagravanamAlena vakSasAbhivirAjatA || 83.53 ||  
 sa dRSTvA tUrNam AyAntaM rAmaM laGgaladhAriNam |  
 sahasotthAya govindo dadAv Asanam uttamam || 83.54 ||  
 upaviSTaM tato rAmaM papraccha kuzalaM vraje |  
 bAndhaveSu ca sarveSu goSu caiva janArdanaH || 83.55 ||  
 pratyuvAca tato rAmo bhrAtaraM sAdhubhASiNam |  
 sarvatra kuzalaM kRSNa yeSAM kuzalam icchasi || 83.56 ||  
 tatas tayor vicitrAz ca pauraNyaz ca kathAbhavan |  
 vasudevAgrataH puNyA rAmakezavayos tadA || 83.57 ||

vaizaMpAyana uvAca |  
 kasyacit tv atha kAlasya sabhAyAM yadusaMsadi |  
 babhASe puNDarIkAkSo hetumad vAkyam uttamam || 84.1 ||  
 yAdavAnAm iyaM bhUmir mathurA rASTravardhanI |  
 vayaM caiveha saMbhuUtA vraje ca parivardhitAH || 84.2 ||  
 tad idAnIM gataM duHkhaM zatravaz ca parAjitAH |  
 nRpeSu janitaM vairaM jarAsaMdhe ca vighrahaH || 84.3 ||  
 vAhanAni ca naH santi pAdAtaM cApy anantakam |  
 ratnAni ca vicitrANi mitrANi bahulAni ca || 84.4 ||  
 iyaM ca mAthurI bhUmir alpA gamyA parasya naH |  
 vRddhiz cApi parAsmAkAM balato mitratas tathA || 84.5 ||  
 kumArakoTyO yAz cema gaNAz caiva padAtinAm |  
 eSAM apIha vasatAM saMmardam upalakSaye || 84.6 ||  
 tan me na rocate hy atra nivAso yadupuMgavAH |

purIM nivezayiSyAmi mama tat kSantum arhatha || 84.7 ||  
 etad yady anukUlaM vo mamAbhiprAyajaM vacaH |  
 bhavAya bhavatAM kAle rocatAM yadusaMsadi || 84.8 ||  
 tam Ucur yAdavAH sarve hRSTena manasa tada |  
 sAdhyatAM yad abhipretaM janasyAsya bhavAya ca || 84.9 ||  
 tataH saMmantrayAm Asur vRSNayo mantram uttamam |  
 avadhyo 'sau kRto 'smAkaM sumahac ca ripor balam || 84.10 ||  
 kRtaH sainyakSayaz cApi mahAn iha narAdhipaiH |  
 balAni ca sasainyAni hantuM varSazatair api |  
 na zakSyAmo hy atas teSAM apayAne 'bhavan matiH || 84.11 ||  
 etasminn antare rAjA sa kAlayavano mahAn |  
 sainyena tadvidhenaiva mathurAm abhyupAgamat || 84.12 ||  
 tato jarAsaMdhabelaM durnivAryaM mahat tada |  
 te kAlayavanaM caiva zrutvaivaM pratipedire || 84.13 ||  
 kezavaH punar evAha yAdavAn satyasaMgarAn |  
 adyaiva divasaH puNyo niryAma sapadAnugAH || 84.14 ||  
 nizcakramus te yadavaH sarve kezavazAsanAt |  
 oghA iva samudrasya balaughaprativAraNAH || 84.15 ||  
 saMgRhya te kalatrANi vasudevapurogamAH |  
 susaMnaddhair gajair mattai rathair azvaiz ca daMzitariH || 84.16 ||  
 Ahatya duMdubhIn sarve sadhanajJAtibAndhavAH |  
 nirayur yAdavAH sarve mathurAm apahAya vai || 84.17 ||  
 syandanaiH kAJcanApIDair mattaiz ca varavAraNaiH |  
 sRtaplutaiz ca turagaiH kazApArSNipracoditariH || 84.18 ||  
 svAni svAni balAgrANi zobhayantaH prakarSiNaH |  
 pratyaGmukhA yayur hRSTA vRSNayo bharatarSabha || 84.19 ||  
 tato mukhyatamaH sarve yAdava raNazobhinaH |  
 anIkAgrANi karSanto vAsudevapurogamAH || 84.20 ||  
 te sma nAnAlatAcitraM nArikelavanAyutam |  
 kIrNaM nAgavanaiH kAntaiH ketakISaNDamaNDitam || 84.21 ||  
 puMnAgatAlIbahulaM drAkSAvanaghanaM kvacit |  
 anUpaM sindhurAjasya prapedur yadupuMgavAH || 84.22 ||  
 te tatra ramaNIyeSu viSayeSu sukhapriyAH |  
 mumudur yAdavAH sarve devAH svargagata iva || 84.23 ||  
 puravAstu vicinvan sa kRSNas tu paravIraH |  
 dadarza vipulaM dezaM sAgarAnUpabhUSitam || 84.24 ||  
 vAhanAnAM hitaM caiva sikatAtAmramRttikam |  
 puralakSaNasaMpannaM kRtAspadam iva zriyA || 84.25 ||  
 sAgarAnilasaMvItaM sAgarAmbuniSevitam |  
 viSayaM sindhurAjasya zobhitaM puralakSaNaiH || 84.26 ||  
 tatra raivatako nAma parvato nAtidUrataH |  
 mandarodArazikharaH sarvato 'bhivirAjate || 84.27 ||  
 tatraikalavyasaMvAso droNenAdhyuSitaz ciram |  
 babhUva puruSopetaH sarvaratnasamAkulaH || 84.28 ||

vihArabhUmis tatraiva tasya rAjJaH sunirmitA |  
nAmnA dvAravatI nAma svAyatASTApadopama || 84.29 ||  
kezavasya matis tatra puryarthe vinivezitA |  
nivezaM tatra sainyAnAM rocayanti sma yAdavAH || 84.30 ||  
te raktasUrye divase tatra yAdavapuMgavAH |  
senApAlAz ca saMcakruH skandhAvAranivezanam || 84.31 ||  
dhruvAya tatra nyavasat kezavaH saha yAdavaiH |  
deze puranivezAya sa yadupravaro vibhuH || 84.32 ||  
tasyAs tu vidhivan nAma vAstUni ca gadAgrajaH |  
nirmame puruSazreSTho manasA yAdavottamaH || 84.33 ||  
evaM dvAravatIM caiva purIM prApya sabAndhavAH |  
sukhino nyavasan rAjan svarge devagaNA iva || 84.34 ||  
kRSNo 'pi kAlayavanaM jJAtvA keziniSudanaH |  
jarAsaMdhabhayAc cApi purIM dvAravatIM yayau || 84.35 ||

janamejaya uvAca |  
bhagavaJ zrotum icchAmi vistareNa mahAtmanaH |  
caritaM vAsudevasya yaduzreSThasya dhImataH || 85.1 ||  
kimarthaM ca parityajya mathurAM madhusUdanaH |  
madhyadezasya kakudaM dhAma lakSmyAz ca kevalam || 85.2 ||  
zRGgaM pRthivyAH svAlakSyaM prabhUtadhanadhAnyavat |  
AryADhyajanabhUyiSTham adhiSThAnavarottamam |  
ayuddhenaiva dAzArhas tyaktavAn dvijasattama || 85.3 ||  
sa kAlayavanaz cApi kRSNe kiM pratyapadyata || 85.4 ||  
dvArakAM ca samAzritya vAridurgAM janArdanaH |  
kiM cakAra mahAbAhur mahAyogI mahAmanAH || 85.5 ||  
kiMvIryaH kAlayavanaH kena jAtaz ca vIryavAn |  
yam asahyaM samAlakSya vyapayAto janArdanaH || 85.6 ||  
vaizaMpAyana uvAca |  
vRSNInAm andhakAnAM ca gurur gArgyo mahAtapAH |  
brahmacArI purA bhUtvA na sma dArAn sa vindati || 85.7 ||  
tathA hi vartamaNaM tam Urdhvaretasam avyayam |  
syAlo 'bhizaptavAn gArgyam apumAn iti bhUpate || 85.8 ||  
so 'bhizaptas tadA rAjan nagare tv amitaMjaye |  
lipsuH putraM tato gatvA tapas tepe sudAruNam || 85.9 ||  
tato dvAdaza varSANi so 'yaz cUrNam abhakSayat |  
ArAdhayan mahAdevam acintyaM zUlapANinam || 85.10 ||  
rudras tasmai varaM prAdAt samarthaM yudhi nigrahe |  
vRSNInAm andhakAnAM ca sarvatejomayaM sutam || 85.11 ||  
tataH zuzrAva taM rAJA yavanAdhipatir varam |  
putraprasavajaM devAd aputraH putrakAmukaH || 85.12 ||  
tam upAnAyya sa nRpaH sAntvayitvA dvijottamam |  
gopamadhya yavanarAD gopastriSu samutsRjat || 85.13 ||  
gopAlI tv apsarAs tatra gopastrIveSadhAriNI |

dhArayAm Asa gArgyasya garbhaM durdharam acyutam || 85.14 ||  
 mAnuSyAM gArgyabhAryAyAM niyogAc chUlapANinaH |  
 sa kAlayavano nAma jajJe zUro mahAbalaH |  
 aputrasyAtha rAjJas tu vavRdhe 'ntaHpure zizuH || 85.15 ||  
 tasminn uparate rAjan sa kAlayavano nRpAH |  
 yuddhAbhikAmo rAjA tu paryapRecchad dvijottamam |  
 vRSNyandhakakulaM tasya nArado vai nyavedayat || 85.16 ||  
 jJAtvA tu varadAnaM tan nAradAn madhusUdanaH |  
 upapraikSata tejasvI vardhantaM yavaneSu tam || 85.17 ||  
 sa vivRddho yadA rAjA yavanAnAM mahAbalaH |  
 tata enaM nRpA mlecchAH saMzrityAnuyayus tadA || 85.18 ||  
 zakAs tuSarA daradAH pAradAs taGgaNAH khazAH |  
 pahlavAH zatazaz cAnye mlecchA haimavatAs tathA || 85.19 ||  
 sa taiH parivRto rAjA dasyubhiH zalabhair iva |  
 nAnAveSadharair bhImair mathurAm abhyavartata || 85.20 ||  
 gajavAjikharoSTrANAM sahasrair ayutair api |  
 pRthivIM kampayAm Asa sainya mahatA tadA || 85.21 ||  
 reNunA sUryamArgaM tu samavacchAdya pArthivaH |  
 mUtreNa zakRtA caiva sainya sasRje nadIm || 85.22 ||  
 azvoSTrazakRto rAzer niHsRteti janAdhipa |  
 tato 'zvazakRd ity eva nAma nadyA babhUva ha || 85.23 ||  
 tat sainyaM mahad AyAd vai zrutvA vRSNyandhakAgrANIH |  
 vAsudevaH samAnAyya jJAtIn idam uvAca ha || 85.24 ||  
 idaM samutthitaM ghoraM vRSNyandhakabhayaM mahat |  
 avadhyaz cApi naH zatur varadAnAt pinAkinaH || 85.25 ||  
 sAmAdayo 'bhuyupAyAz ca vihitAs tasya sarvazaH |  
 matto madabalAbhyAM ca yuddham eva cikIrSati |  
 etAvAn iha vAsaz ca kathito nAradena me || 85.26 ||  
 jarAsaMdhas ca no rAjA nityam eva na mRSyate |  
 tathAnye pRthivIpAlA vRSNicakrapratApitAH || 85.27 ||  
 kecit kaMsavadhAc cApi viraktAs tadgatA nRpAH |  
 samAzritya jarAsaMdham asmAn icchanti bAdhitum || 85.28 ||  
 bahavo jJAtayaz caiva yadUnAM nihata nRpaiH |  
 vivardhituM na zakSyAmaH pure 'sminn iti kezavaH |  
 apayAne matiM kRtvA dUtaM tasmai sasarja ha || 85.29 ||  
 tataH kumbhe mahAsarpaM bhinnAJjanacayopamam |  
 ghoram AzIviSaM kRSNaM kRSNaH prAkSepayat tadA || 85.30 ||  
 tatas taM mudrayitvA tu svena dUtena hArayat |  
 nidarzanArthaM govindo bhISayANaz ca taM nRpam |  
 sa dUtaH kAlayavanaM darzayAm Asa taM ghaTam || 85.31 ||  
 kAlasarpopamaH kRSNa ity uktvA bharatarSabha |  
 tat kAlayavano budhvA trAsanaM yAdavaiH kRtam |  
 pipIlikAnAM caNDAnAM pUrayAm Asa taM ghaTam || 85.32 ||  
 sa sarpo bahubhis tIkSNaiH sarvatas taiH pipIlikaiH |

bhakSyamaNaH kilAGgeSu bhasmIbhUto 'bhavat tadA || 85.33 ||  
 taM mudrayitvAtha ghaTaM tathaiva yavanAdhipaH |  
 preSayAm Asa kRSNAya bAhulyam upavarNayan || 85.34 ||  
 vAsudevas tu taM dRSTvA yogaM vihitam AtmanaH |  
 utsRjya mathurAm Azu dvArakAm abhijagmivAn || 85.35 ||  
 vairasyAntaM vidhitsaMs tu vAsudevo mahAyazAH |  
 nivezya dvArakAM rAjan vRSNIn AzvAsya caiva ha || 85.36 ||  
 padAtiH puruSavyAghro bAhupraharaNas tadA |  
 AjagAma mahAyogI mathurAM madhusUdanaH || 85.37 ||  
 taM dRSTvA niryayau hRSTaH sa kAlayavano ruSA |  
 prekSApUrvaM ca kRSNo 'pi nizcakrAma mahAbalaH || 85.38 ||  
 athAnvagacchad govindaM jighRkSur yavanezvaraH |  
 na cainam azakad rAjA grahItuM yogadharmiNam || 85.39 ||  
 mAndhAtus tu suto rAjA mucukundo mahAyazAH |  
 purA devAsure yuddhe kRtakarma mahAbalaH || 85.40 ||  
 vareNa cchandito devair nidrAm eva gRhItavAn |  
 zrAntasya tasya vAg evaM tadA prAdur abhUt kila || 85.41 ||  
 prasuptam bodhayed yo mAM taM daheyam ahaM surAH |  
 cakSuSA krodhadIptena evam Aha punaH punaH || 85.42 ||  
 evam astv iti zakras tam uvAca tridazaiH saha |  
 sa surair abhyanujAto lokaM mAnuSam Agamat || 85.43 ||  
 sa parvataguhAM kAMcit pravizya zramakarzitaH |  
 suSvApa kAlam etaM vai yAvat kRSNasya darzanam || 85.44 ||  
 tat sarvaM vAsudevasya nAradena niveditam |  
 varadAnaM ca devebhyas tejas tasya ca bhUpateH || 85.45 ||  
 anugamyamAnaH kRSNaz ca tena mleccena zatruNA |  
 tAM guhAM mucukundasya praviveza vinItavat || 85.46 ||  
 ziraHsthAne tu rAjarSer mucukundasya kezavaH |  
 saMdaranapathaM tyaktvA tasthau buddhimatAM varaH || 85.47 ||  
 anupravizya yavano dadarza pRthivIpatim |  
 prasvapantaM kRtAntAbham AsasAda sudurmatiH || 85.48 ||  
 vAsudevaM tu taM matvA ghaTTayAm Asa pArthivam |  
 pAdenAtmavinAzAya zalabhaH pAvakaM yathA || 85.49 ||  
 mucukundaz ca rAjarSiH pAdasparzavibodhitaH |  
 cukopa nidrAcchedena pAdasparzena tena ca || 85.50 ||  
 saMsmRtya ca varaM zakrAd avaikSata tam agrataH |  
 sa dRSTamAtraH krudhena saMprajajvAla sarvataH || 85.51 ||  
 dadAha pAvakas taM tu zuSkaM vRkSam ivAzaniH |  
 kSaNena kAlayavanaM netratejovinirgataH || 85.52 ||  
 taM vAsudevaH zrImantaM cirasuptaM narAdhipam |  
 kRtakAryo 'bravId dhImAn idaM vacanam uttamam || 85.53 ||  
 rAjAmz ciraprasupto 'si kathito nAradena me |  
 kRtaM me sumahat kAryaM svasti te 'stu vrajAmy aham || 85.54 ||  
 vAsudevam athAlakSya rAjA hrasvaM pramANataH |



parivRttaM yugaM mene kAlena mahatA tataH || 85.55 ||  
 uvAca rAjA govindaM ko bhavAn kim ihAgataH |  
 kaz ca kAlaH prasuptasya yadi jAnAsi kathyatAm || 85.56 ||  
 vAsudeva uvAca |  
 somavaMzodbhavo rAjA yayAtir nAma nAhuSaH |  
 tasya putro yadur jyeSThaz catvAro `nye yavIyasaH || 85.57 ||  
 yaduvaMze samutpannaM vasudevAtmajaM vibho |  
 vAsudevaM vijAnIhi nRpate mAm ihAgatam || 85.58 ||  
 tretAyuge samutpanno vidito me `si nAradAt |  
 idaM kaliyugaM viddhi kim anyat karavANi te || 85.59 ||  
 mama zatrus tvayA dagdho devadattavaro nRpa |  
 avadhyo yo mayA saMkhye bhaved varSazatair api || 85.60 ||  
 ity uktaH sa tu kRSNena nirjagAma guhAmukhAt |\*  
 anvIyamAnaH kRSNena kRtakAryeNa dhImatA || 85.61 ||  
 tato dadarza pRthivIm AvRtAM hrasvakair naraiH |  
 alpotsAhair alpabalair alpavIryaparAkramaiH |  
 pareNAdhiSThitaM caiva rAjyaM kevalam AtmanaH || 85.62 ||  
 visarjayitvA govindaM praviveza mahad vanam |  
 himavantam agAd rAjA tapase dhRtamAnasaH || 85.63 ||  
 tataH sa tapa AsthAya vinirmucya kalevaram |  
 Aruroha divaM rAjA karmabhiH svair jitaM zubhaiH || 85.64 ||  
 vAsudevo `pi dharmAtmA upAyena mahAmanAH |  
 ghAtayitvAtmanaH zatruM tatsainyaM pratyapadyata || 85.65 ||  
 prabhUtarathahastyazvavarmazastrAyudhadhvajam |  
 AdAyopayayau dhImAMs tat sainyaM nihatezvaram || 85.66 ||  
 nivedayAm Asa tato narAdhipe  
     tad ugrasene pratipUrNamAnasaH |  
 janArdano dvAravatIM ca tAM purIm  
     azobhayat tena dhanena bhUriNA || 85.67 ||

vaizaMpAyana uvAca |  
 tataH prabhAte vimale bhAskare `bhyudite tadA |  
 kRtajapyo hRSIkezo vanAnte niSasAda ha || 86.1 ||  
 paricakrAma taM dezaM durgasthAnadidRkSayA |  
 upatasthuH kulaprAgryA yAdavA yadunandanam || 86.2 ||  
 rohiNyAm ahani zreSThe svasti vAcya dvijottamAn |  
 puNyAhaghoSair vipulair durgasyArabdhavAn kriyAM || 86.3 ||  
 tataH paGkajapatrAkSo yAdavAn kezisUdanaH |  
 provAca vadatAM zreSTho devAn vRtraripur yathA || 86.4 ||  
 kalpiteyaM mayA bhUmiH pazyadhvaM devasadmavat |  
 nAma cAsyAH kRtaM puryaH khyAtiM yad upayAsyati || 86.5 ||  
 iyaM dvAravatI nAma pRthivyAM nirmitA mayA |

---

\* Vaidya's *kRSjena* emended to *kRSNena*.

bhaviSyati purI ramyA zakrasyevAmarAvati || 86.6 ||  
 tAny evAsyAH kArayiSye cihnAny AyatanAni ca |  
 catvarAn rAjamArgAMz ca samAn antaHpurANi ca || 86.7 ||  
 devA ivAtra modantu bhavanto vigatajvarAH |  
 bAdhamAnA ripugaNAn ugrasenapurogamAH || 86.8 ||  
 gRhyantAM vezmavAstUni kalpyantAM trikacatvarAH |  
 mIyantAM rAjamArgAz ca prAkArasya ca yA gatiH || 86.9 ||  
 preSyantAM zilpimukhyAz ca niyuktA vezmakarmasu |  
 niyujoyantAM ca dezeSu preSyakarmakarA janAH || 86.10 ||  
 evam uktAs tu kRSNena gRhasaMgrahatatparAH |  
 yathAnidezaM saMhRSTAz cakrur vAstuparigrahAn || 86.11 ||  
 sUtrahastAs tato mAnaM cakrur yAdavasattamAH |  
 puNye 'hani mahArAja dvijAtIn abhipUjya ca || 86.12 ||  
 vAstudaivatakarmANi vidhinA kArayanti ca |  
 sthapatIn atha govindas tatrovAca mahAmatiH || 86.13 ||  
 asmadarthe suvihitaM kriyatAm atra mandiram |  
 vibhaktacatvarapathaM suniviSTeSTadaivatam || 86.14 ||  
 te tatheti mahAbAhum ukTvA sthapatayas tadA |  
 durgakarmaNi saMbhArAn upalabhya yathAvidhi || 86.15 ||  
 yathAnyAyaM nirmimire dvArANy AyatanAni ca |  
 sthAnAni vidadhuz cAtra brahmAdInAM yathAkramam || 86.16 ||  
 apAm agneH surezasya dRSadolUkhalasya ca |  
 caturdaivAni catvAri dvArANi vidadhuz ca te |  
 gRhakSetrendrabhallATaM puSpadantaM tathaiva ca || 86.17 ||  
 teSu vezmasu yukteSu yAdaveSu mahAtmasu |  
 puryAH kSipraM nivezArthaM cintayAm Asa mAdhavaH || 86.18 ||  
 tasya daivI sthita buddhiz capalA kSiprakArINI |  
 purI sA vai priyakarI yadUnAm abhivardhanI || 86.19 ||  
 zilpimukhyo 'sti devAnAM prajApatisutaH prabhuH |  
 vizvakarma svamatyA vai purIM saMsthApayiSyati || 86.20 ||  
 manasA tam anudhyAya tasyAgamanakAraNam |  
 tridazAbhimukhaH kRSNo vivikte samapadyata || 86.21 ||  
 tasminn eva tataH kAle zilpAcAryo mahAmatiH |  
 vizvakarma surazreSThaH kRSNasya pramukhe sthitaH || 86.22 ||  
 vizvakarmovAca |  
 daivena manasA kSipraM tava viSNo dhRtavrata |  
 kiMkaraH samanuprAptaH zAdhi mAM kiM karomi te || 86.23 ||  
 yathA syAd devadevezas tryambakaz ca yathAvyayaH |  
 tathA tvaM deva mAnyo 'si vizeSo nAsti me prabho || 86.24 ||  
 trailokyajJApikAM vAcam utsRjasva mahAbhuja |  
 eSo 'smi paridRSTArthaH kiM karomi prazAdhi mAm || 86.25 ||  
 zrutvA vinItavacanaM kezavo vizvakarmaNaH |  
 pratyuvAca yaduzreSThaH kaMsArir atulaM vacaH || 86.26 ||  
 zrutArtho devaguhyasya bhavAn yatra vayaM sthitaH |

avazyAM tv iha kartavyaM sadanaM me surottama || 86.27 ||  
 tad iyaM bhUH prakAzArthaM nivezyA mayi suvrata |  
 matprabhAvAnurUpaiz ca gRhaiz ceyaM samantataH || 86.28 ||  
 uttamA ca pRthivyAM vai yathA svarge 'marAvatI |  
 tatheyaM hi tvayA kAryA zakto hy asi mahAmate || 86.29 ||  
 mama sthAnam idaM kAryAM yathA vai tridive tathA |  
 martyAH pazyantU me lakSmIM purYA yadukulasya ca || 86.30 ||  
 evam uktas tataH prAha vizvakarma matIzvaraH |  
 kRSNam akliSTakarmANaM devAmitravinaZanam || 86.31 ||  
 sarvam etat kariSyAmi yat tvayAbhihitaM prabho |  
 purI tv iyaM janasyAsya na paryAptA bhaviSyati || 86.32 ||  
 bhaviSyati ca vistIrNA vRddhir asyAs tu zobhanA |  
 catvAraH sAgara hy asyAM vicariSyanti rUpiNaH || 86.33 ||  
 yadIcchet sAgaraH kiMcid utsraSTum iha toyarAT |  
 tataH svAyatalakSaNyA purI syAt puruSottama || 86.34 ||  
 evam uktas tataH kRSNaH prAg eva kRtabuddhimAn |  
 sAgaraM saritAM nAtham uvAca vadatAM varaH || 86.35 ||  
 samudra daza ca dve ca yojanAni jalAzaye |  
 pratisaMhriyatAm Atma yady asti mayi mAnyatA || 86.36 ||  
 avakAze tvayA datte purIyaM mAmakaM balam |  
 paryAptaviSayAkArA samagrA visahiSyati || 86.37 ||  
 tataH kRSNasya vacanaM zrutvA nadanadIpatiH |  
 samArutena yogena utsasarja mahArNavaH || 86.38 ||  
 vizvakarma tataH prItaH purYA AH saMdRzya vAstu tat |  
 govinde caiva saMmanaM sAgaraH kRtavAMs tadA || 86.39 ||  
 vizvakarma tataH kRSNam uvAca yadunandanam |  
 adyaprabhRti govinda sarve samadhirohata || 86.40 ||  
 manasa nirmita ceyaM mayA pUHpravara vibho |  
 acireNaiva kaIena gRhasaMbandhamAlinI || 86.41 ||  
 bhaviSyati purI ramya sudvArA prAgryatorana |  
 cayATTAlakakeyUrA pRthivyAH kakudopama || 86.42 ||  
 antaHpuraM ca kRSNasya paricaryaKsamaM mahat |  
 cakAra tasyAM puryam vai deve tridazapUjite || 86.43 ||  
 tataH sa nirmita kAnta purI dvAravatI tadA |  
 manasena prayatnena vaiSnavI vizvakarmaNA || 86.44 ||  
 kAntanArInaragana vaNigbhir upazobhitA |  
 nAnapaNyasaMakIrNA khecarIva ca gAM gata || 86.45 ||  
 prapAvApIprasannodair udyAnair upazobhitA |  
 samantataH saMvRtAGgI vanitevAyatekSaNA || 86.46 ||  
 samRddhacatvaravatI vezmottamaghanAcita |  
 aprakazaM tadAkazaM prAsAdair upazobhitA || 86.47 ||  
 pRthivyAM pRthurASTraughA janaughapratinaDita |  
 oghaiz ca vArirAjasya zizirIkRtamAruta || 86.48 ||  
 anUpopavanaiH kAntaiH kAnta janamanoramA |

satArakA dyaur iva sA dvArakA pratyArAjata || 86.49 ||  
 prAkAreNArkavarNena zAtakaumbhena saMvRtA |  
 hiraNyapratipUrNaiz ca gRhair gambhIranisvanaiH || 86.50 ||  
 zubhrameghapratIkAzair dvAraiH saudhaiz ca zobhitA |  
 kvacit kvacid udagrAgrair upAvRttamahApathA || 86.51 ||  
 tAm Avasat purIM kRSNaH sarvayAdavanandanaH |  
 abhipretajanAkIrNAM somaH kham iva bhAsayan || 86.52 ||  
 vizvakarmA ca tAM kRtvA purIM zakrapurIm iva |  
 jagAma tridivaM devo govindenAbhipUjitaH || 86.53 ||  
 bhUyas tu buddhir abhavat kRSNasya viditAtmanaH |  
 janAn imAn dhanaughais tu tarpayeyam ahaM yadi || 86.54 ||  
 sa vaizravaNavastavyaM nidhInAm uttamaM nidhim |  
 zaGkham Ahvayatopendro nizi svabhavane vibhuH || 86.55 ||  
 sa zaGkhaH kezavAhvAnaM jJAtvA guhyakarAT svayam |  
 AjagAma samIpaM vai tasya dvAravatIpateH || 86.56 ||  
 sa zaGkhaH prAJjalir bhUtvA vinayAd avaniM gataH |  
 kRSNaM vijJApayAm Asa yathA vaizravaNaM tathA || 86.57 ||  
 bhagavan kiM mayA kAryaM surANAM vittarakSiNA |  
 niyojaya mahAbAho yat kAryaM yadunandana || 86.58 ||  
 tam uvAca hRSIkezaH zaGkhaM guhyakam uttamam |  
 janA ye 'smin kRzadhanAs tAn dhanenAbhipUraya || 86.59 ||  
 necchAmy anAzitaM draSTuM kRzaM malinam eva vA |  
 dehIti cAbhibhASantaM nagaryAM nirdhanaM naram || 86.60 ||  
 zirasA zAsanaM gRhya nidhInaH kezavasya saH |  
 nidhIn AjJApayAm Asa dvAravatyAM gRhe gRhe |  
 dhanaughair abhivarSadhvaM cakruH sarve tathA ca te || 86.61 ||  
 nAdhano vidyate tatra hInabhAgyo 'pi vA naraH |  
 kRzo vA malino vApi dvAravatyAM gRhe gRhe || 86.62 ||  
 cakAra vAyor AhvAnaM bhUyaz ca puruSottamaH |  
 tatrastha eva bhagavAn yAdavAnAM priyaMkaraH || 86.63 ||  
 prANayonis tu bhUtAnAm upatasthe gadAgrajam |  
 ekam AsInam ekAnte devaguhyadharaM prabhum || 86.64 ||  
 kiM mayA deva kartavyaM sarvagenAzugAminA |  
 yathaiva dUto devANAM tathaivAsmi tavAnagha || 86.65 ||  
 tam uvAca tataH kRSNo rahasyaM puruSottamaH |  
 mArutaM jagataH prANaM rUpiNaM samupasthitam || 86.66 ||  
 gaccha mAruta devezam anumAnyasahAmaraiH |  
 sabhAM sudharmAm AdAya devebhyas tvam ihAnaya || 86.67 ||  
 yAdavA dhArmika hy ete vikrAntAz ca sahasrazaH |  
 tasyAM vizeyur ete hi na tu yA kRtrimA bhavet || 86.68 ||  
 sA hy akSayA sabhA vAyo kAmagA kAmarUpiNI |  
 sA yadUn dhArayet sarvAn yathaiva tridazAMs tathA || 86.69 ||  
 sa gRhya vacanaM tasya kRSNasyAkliSTakarmaNaH |  
 vAyur Atmopamagatir jagAma tridivAlayam || 86.70 ||

so 'numAnyA surAn sarvAn kRSNavAkyaM nivedya ca |  
 sabbAM sudharmAm AdAya punar AyAn mahItalam || 86.71 ||  
 sudharmAM tAM sudharmAya kRSNAyAkliSTakAriNe |  
 devo devasabbAM dattvA vAyur antaradhIyata || 86.72 ||  
 dvAravatyAs tu sA madhye kezavena nivezita |  
 sudharmA yadumukhyAnAM devAnAM tridive yathA || 86.73 ||  
 evaM sa divyair bhaumaiz ca jalajaiz cAvyayo hariH |  
 dravyair alaMkaroti sma purIM svAM pramadAm iva || 86.74 ||  
 maryAdAz caiva saMcakre zreNIH prakRtayas tathA |  
 balAdhyakSAMz ca yuktAMz ca prakRtIzAMs tathaiva ca || 86.75 ||  
 ugrasenaM narapatiM kAzyaM caiva purohitam |  
 senApatim anAdhRSTiM vikadruM mantripuMgavam || 86.76 ||  
 yAdavAnAM kulakarAn sthavirAn daza tatra vai |  
 sthApayAm Asa matimAn sarvakAryeSv anantarAn || 86.77 ||  
 ratheSv atiratho yantA dArukaH kezavasya vai |  
 yodhamukhyaz ca yodhAnAM sAtyakiH satyavikramaH || 86.78 ||  
 vidhAnam evaM kRtvA sa kRSNaH puryaM aninditaH |  
 mumude yadubhiH sArdhaM lokasraSTA mahItale || 86.79 ||  
 revatasyAtha kanyAM ca revatIM zIlasaMmatAm |  
 prAptavAn baladevas tu kRSNasyAnumate tAdA || 86.80 ||

vaizaMpAyana uvAca |  
 etasminn eva kAle tu jarAsaMdhaH pratApavAn |  
 nRpAn udyojayAm Asa cedirAjapriyepsayA || 87.1 ||  
 bhISmakasya sutAyAM vai rukmiNyAM rukmabhUSaNaH |  
 zizupAlasya nRpater vivAho bhavita kila || 87.2 ||  
 dantavaktrasya tanayaM suvaktram amitaUjasam |  
 sahasrAkSasamaM yuddhe mAyAsu ca vizAradam || 87.3 ||  
 pauNdrasya vAsudevasya tathA putraM mahAbalam |  
 sudevaM vIryasaMpannaM pRthag akSauhiNIpatim || 87.4 ||  
 ekalavyasya putraM ca vIryavantaM balAnvitam |  
 putraM ca pANDyArAjasya kaliGgAdhipatiM tathA || 87.5 ||  
 kRtApriyaM ca kRSNena veNudAriM narAdhipam |  
 aMzumantaM tathA krAthaM zrutarvANaM ca bhArata || 87.6 ||  
 nikRttazatruM kAliGgaM gAndhArAdhipatiM tathA |  
 paTuzam ca mahAbAhuM kAzyAdhipatim eva ca || 87.7 ||  
 janamejaya uvAca |  
 kasmin deze nRpO jajJe rukmi vedavidAM vara |  
 kasyAnvavAye dyutimAn saMbhuTo dvijasattama || 87.8 ||  
 vaizaMpAyana uvAca |  
 rAjarSer yAdavasyAsId vidarbho nAma vai sutaH |  
 vindhyasya dakSiNe pArzve vidarbhan yo nyavezayat || 87.9 ||  
 krathakaizikamukhyAs tu putras tasya mahAbalAH |  
 babhUvur vIryasaMpannAH pRthag vaMzakarA nRpAH || 87.10 ||

tasyAnvavAye bhImasya vRSNayo jajJire nRpa |  
 krathasya tv aMzumAN vaMze kaizikasya tu bhISmakaH || 87.11 ||  
 hiraNyalometry Ahur yaM dAkSiNAtyevzvaraM janAH |  
 agastyaguptAm AzAM yaH kuNDinastho 'nvazAn nRpaH |  
 rukmI tasyAbhavat putro rukmiNI ca vizAM pate || 87.12 ||  
 rukmI cAstrANi divyAni drumAt prApa mahAbalaH |  
 jAmadagnyAt tathA rAmAd brAhmam astram avAptavAn |  
 prAspardhat saha kRSNena nityam adbhutakarmaNA || 87.13 ||  
 rukmiNI tv abhavad rAjan rUpeNASadRzI bhuvi |  
 cakame vAsudevas tAM zravad eva mahAdyutiH || 87.14 ||  
 sa cAbhilaSitas tasyAH zravad eva janArdanaH |  
 tejovIryabalopetaH sa me bharta bhaved iti || 87.15 ||  
 tAM dadau na tu kRSNAya rukmI dveSAn mahAbalaH |  
 yAcamAnAya kaMsasya preSyO 'sAv iti cintayan || 87.16 ||  
 caidyasyArthe sunIthasya jarAsaMdhas tu bhUmipaH |  
 varayAm Asa tAM rAjA bhISmakaM bhImavikramam || 87.17 ||  
 cedirAjasya hi vasor AsIt putro bRhadrathaH |  
 magadheSu purA yena nirmitaM tad girivrajam || 87.18 ||  
 tasyAnvavAye jajJe 'tha jarAsaMdho mahAbalaH |  
 vasor eva tadA vaMze damaghoSo 'pi cedirAT || 87.19 ||  
 damaghoSasya putrAs tu paJca bhImaparAkramAH |  
 bhaginyAM vasudevasya zrutazravasi jajJire || 87.20 ||  
 zizupAlo dazagrIvo raibhyo 'thopadizo ball |  
 sarvAstrakuzalA vIrA vIryavanto mahAbalAH || 87.21 ||  
 jJAteH samAnavaMzasya sunIthaM pradadau sutam |  
 jarAsaMdhaH svasutavad dadarzainaM jugopa ca || 87.22 ||  
 jarAsaMdhaM puraskRtya vRSNizatruM mahAbalam |  
 kRtAny AgAMsi caidyena vRSNInAM tatprijaiSiNA || 87.23 ||  
 jAmAtA tv abhavat tasya kaMsas tasmin hate yudhi |  
 kRSNArthaM vairam abhavaj jarAsaMdhasya vRSNibhiH || 87.24 ||  
 bhISmakaM varayAm Asa sunIthArthe 'tha rukmiNI m |  
 tAM dadau bhISmakaz cApi zizupAlAya vIryavAn || 87.25 ||  
 tataz caidyam upAdAya jarAsaMdho narAdhipaH |  
 yayau vidarbhan sahito dantavaktreNa yAyinA || 87.26 ||  
 anuyAtaz ca pauNDreNa vAsudevena dhImatA |  
 aGgavaGgakaliGgAnAm IzvaraH sa mahAbalaH || 87.27 ||  
 manayiSyamz ca tAn rukmI pratyudgamy narAdhipAn |  
 parayA pUjayopetAn AninAya purIM prati || 87.28 ||  
 pitRSvasuH priyArthaM ca rAmakRSNAv ubhAv api |  
 prayayur vRSNayaz cAnye rathais tatra balAnvitAH || 87.29 ||  
 krathakaizikabhartA tAn pratigRhya yathAvidhi |  
 pUjayAm Asa pUjArhan nyavasanta bahiz ca te || 87.30 ||  
 zvobhAvini vivAhe tu rukmiNI niryayau bahiH |  
 caturyujA rathenaindraM devatAyatanaM zubhA || 87.31 ||

indrANIm arcayiSyantI kRtakautukamaGgalA |  
 dIpyamAnena vapuSA balena mahatA vRtA || 87.32 ||  
 tAM dadarza tataH kRSNo lakSmIM sAkSAd iva sthitAm |  
 rUpeNagryeNa saMpannAM devatAyatanAntike || 87.33 ||  
 vahner iva zikhAM dIptAM mAyAM bhUmigatAm iva |  
 pRthivIm iva gambhIrAm utthitAM pRthivItalAt || 87.34 ||  
 marIcim iva somasya saumyAM strIvighrahAM bhuvi |  
 zriyam agryAm ivApadmAM bhaviSyAM zrIsahAyinIm |  
 kRSNena manasa dRSTAM durnirIkSyAM surair api || 87.35 ||  
 zyAmAvadAta sA hy AsIt pRthucArvAyatekSaNA |  
 tAmrauSThanayanApAGgI pInorujaghanastanI || 87.36 ||  
 bRhatI cArusarvAGgI tanvI zazinibhAnana |  
 tAmratuGganakhI subhrUr nIlakuJcitamUrdhajA |  
 tIkSNazuklaiH samair dantaiH prabhAsadbhir alaMkRtA || 87.37 ||  
 ananyA pramadA loke rUpeNa yazasA zriyA |  
 rukmiNI rUpiNI devI pANDurakSaumavAsinI || 87.38 ||  
 tAM dRSTvA vavRdhe kAmaH kRSNasya zubhadarzanAm |  
 haviSevAnalasyArcir manas tasyAM samAdadhat || 87.39 ||  
 rAmeNa saha nizcitya kezavaH sumahAbalaH |  
 tatpramAthe 'karod buddhiM vRSNibhyaH praNidhAya ca || 87.40 ||  
 kRte tu devatAkArye niSkraMantIM surAlayAt |  
 unmathya sahasA kRSNaH svaM ninAya rathottamam || 87.41 ||  
 vRkSam utpATya rAmo 'pi jaghAnApatataH parAn |  
 samanahyanta dAZArhAs tadAjJaya tu sarvazaH || 87.42 ||  
 te rathair vividhAkArAiH samucchritamahAdhvajaiH |  
 vAjibhir vAraNaiz cApi parivavrur halAyudham || 87.43 ||  
 AdAya rukmiNIM kRSNo jagAmAzu purIM prati |  
 rAme cAsajya taM bhAraM yuyudhAne ca vIryavAn || 87.44 ||  
 akrUre vipRthau cApi gade ca kRtavarmaNi |  
 cakradeve sunakSatre sAraNe ca mahAbale || 87.45 ||  
 nivRttazatrau vikrAnte bhaGgakAre vidUrathe |  
 ugrasenAtmaje kaGke zatadyumne ca kezavaH || 87.46 ||  
 rAjAdhideve mRdare prasene citrake tathA |  
 atidAnte bRhaddurge zvaphalke citrake pRthau || 87.47 ||  
 vRSNyandhakeSu cAnyeSu mukhyeSu madhusUdanaH |  
 gurum Asajya taM bhAraM yayau dvAravatIM prati || 87.48 ||  
 dantavaktro jarAsaMdhaH zizupAlaz ca vIryavAn |  
 saMnaddhA niriyayuh krudhA jighAMsanto janArdanam || 87.49 ||  
 aGgavaGgakaliGgaiz ca sArdhaM pauNDraiz ca vIryavAn |  
 niriyayau cedirAjaH sa bhrAtRbhiH sumahArathaiH || 87.50 ||  
 tAn pratyagRhNan saMrabdha vRSNivIrA mahArathAH |  
 saMkarSaNaM puraskRtya vAsavaM maruto yathA || 87.51 ||  
 ApatantaM hi vegena jarAsaMdhaM mahAbalam |  
 SaDbhir vivyAdha nArAcair yuyudhAno mahAmRdhe || 87.52 ||

akrUro dantavaktraM tu vivyAdha navabhiH zaraiH |  
 taM pratyavidhyat kArUSo bANair dazabhir AzugaiH || 87.53 ||  
 vipRthuH zizupAlaM tu zarair vivyAdha saptabhiH |  
 aSTabhiH pratyavidhyat taM zizupAlaH pratApavAN || 87.54 ||  
 gaveSaNo `pi caidyaM tu SaDbhir vivyAdha mArgaNaiH |  
 anirdAntas tathASTAbhir bRhaddurgaz ca paJcabhiH || 87.55 ||  
 prativivyAdha tAMz caidyaH paJcabhiH paJcabhiH zaraiH |  
 jaghAna cAzvAMz caturaz caturbhir vipRthoH zaraiH || 87.56 ||  
 bRhaddurgasya bhallena ziraz ciccheda cAriHA |  
 gaveSaNasya sUtAM ca prAhiNod yamasAdanam || 87.57 ||  
 hatAzvaM sa rathaM tyakvA vipRthus tu mahAbalaH |  
 Aruroha rathaM kSipraM bRhaddurgasya vIryavAn || 87.58 ||  
 vipRthoH sArathiz cApi gaveSaNarathaM drutam |  
 Aruhya javanAn azvAn niyantum upacakrame || 87.59 ||  
 te kruddhAH zaravarSeNa sunIthaM samavAkiran |  
 nRtyantaM rathamArgeSu cApahastAH kalApinaH || 87.60 ||  
 cakradevo dantavaktraM bibhedorasi karNina |  
 paTuzAM paJcaviMzatyA vivyAdha yudhi mArgaNaiH || 87.61 ||  
 tAbhyAM sa vidhho dazabhir bANair marmAtigaiH zitaiH |  
 tato baII cakradevaM bibheda dazabhiH zaraiH || 87.62 ||  
 paJcabhiz cApi vivyAdha so `vidUrAd vidUratham |  
 vidUratho `pi taM SaDbhir vivyAdhAjau zitaiH zaraiH || 87.63 ||  
 triMzata pratyavidhyat taM baII bANair mahAbalam |  
 kRtavarmA bibhedAjau rAjaputraM tribhiH zaraiH || 87.64 ||  
 nyahanat sArathiM cAsya dhvajaM ciccheda cocchritam |  
 prativivyAdha taM kruddhaH pauNDraH SaDbhiH zilImukhaiH || 87.65 ||  
 dhanuz ciccheda cApy asya bhallenAyataparvaNA |  
 nivRttazatruH kAliGgaM bibheda nizitaiH zaraiH |  
 tomareNAMsadeze taM nirbibheda kaliGgarAT || 87.66 ||  
 gajenAsAdya kaGkas tu gajam aGgasya vIryavAn |  
 tomareNa bibhedAGgaM bibhedAGgaz ca taM zaraiH || 87.67 ||  
 citrakaz ca zvaphalkaz ca satyakaz ca mahArathaH |  
 kaliGgasya tathAnIkaM nArAcair bibhiduH zitaiH || 87.68 ||  
 visRSTena drumeNAjau vaGgarAjasya kuJjaram |  
 jaghAna rAmaH samkruddho vaGgarAjAM ca saMyuge || 87.69 ||  
 taM hatvA ratham Aruhya dhanur AdAya vIryavAn |  
 saMkarSaNo jaghAnogair nArAcaiH kaizikAn bahUn || 87.70 ||  
 SaDbhir nihatya kArUSAn maheSvAsAn sa vIryavAn |  
 zataM jaghAna saMkruddho mAgadhAnAM mahArathaH |  
 nihatya tAn mahAbAhur jarAsaMdhaM tato `bhyayAt || 87.71 ||  
 tam ApatantaM vivyAdha nArAcair mAgadhas tribhiH |  
 taM bibhedASTabhiH kruddho nArAcair musalAyudhaH |  
 ciccheda cAsya bhallena dhvajaM ratnavibhUSitam || 87.72 ||  
 tad yuddham abhavad ghoraM teSAM devAsuropamam |



sRjatAM zaravarSANi nighnatAm itaretaram || 87.73 ||  
gajair gajA hi saMkruddhAH saMnipetuH sahasrazaH |  
rathai rathAz ca saMrabdhaH sAdibhiz cApi sAdinaH || 87.74 ||  
padAtayaH padAtIMz ca zacticarmAsipANayaH |  
chindantaz cottamAGgAni vicerur yudhi te pRthak || 87.75 ||  
asInAM pAtyamAnAnAM kavaceSu mahAsvanaH |  
zarANAM patatAM zabdaH pakSiNAm iva zuzruve || 87.76 ||  
bherIzaGkhamRdaGgAnAM veNUnAM ca mRdhe dhvanim |  
jugUha ghoSaH zastrANAM jyAghoSaz ca mahAtmanAM || 87.77 ||

vaizaMpAyana uvAca |  
kRSNena hriyamANAM tu rukmI zrutvA tu rukmiNIm |  
pratijJAm akarot kruddhaH samakSaM bhISmakasya ha || 88.1 ||  
ahatvA yudhi govindam anAnIya ca rukmiNIm |  
kuNDinaM na pravekSyAmi satyam etad bravImi te || 88.2 ||  
AsthAya sa rathaM vIraH samudagrAyudhadhvajam |  
javena prayayau kruddho balena mahatA vRtaH || 88.3 ||  
tam anvayur nRpAz caiva dakSiNAPathavAsinaH |  
krAtho 'MzumAJ zrutarvA ca veNudAriz ca vIryavAn || 88.4 ||  
bhISmakasya sutaz cApi rathena rathinAM varaH |  
krathakaizikamukhyAz ca sarva eva mahArathAH || 88.5 ||  
te gatvA dURam adhvAnaM saritaM narmadAm anu |  
govindaM dadRzuH kruddhAH sahaiva priyayA sthitam || 88.6 ||  
avasthApya ca tat sainyaM rukmI balamadAnvitaH |  
cikIrSur dvairathaM yuddham abhyayAn madhusUdanam || 88.7 ||  
sa vivyAdha catuHSaSTyA govindaM nizitaiH zaraiH |  
taM pratyavidhyat saptatyA bANair yudhi janArdanaH || 88.8 ||  
yatamAnasya ciccheda dhvajaM cAsya mahAbalaH |  
jahAra ca ziraH kAyAt sArathez cAsya vIryavAn || 88.9 ||  
taM kRcchragatam AjJaya parivavrur janArdanam |  
dAkSiNAtyA jighAMSanto rAjAnaH sarva eva te || 88.10 ||  
tam aMzumAn mahAbAhur vivyAdha dazabhiH zaraiH |  
zrutarvA paJcabhiH kruddho veNudAriz ca saptabhiH || 88.11 ||  
tato 'MzumantaM govindo bibhedorasi vIryavAn |  
niSasAda rathopasthe vyathitaH sa narAdhipaH || 88.12 ||  
zrutarvaNo jaghAnAzvAMz caturbhiz caturaH zaraiH |  
veNudArer dhvajaM chittvA bhujam vivyAdha dakSiNam || 88.13 ||  
tathaiva ca zrutarvANaM zarair vivyAdha paJcabhiH |  
zizriye sa dhvajaM klAnto nyaSIIdac ca vyathAnvitaH || 88.14 ||  
muJcantaH zaravarSANi vAsudevaM tato 'bhyayuH |  
krathakaizikamukhyAs te rathavaMzena sarvazaH || 88.15 ||  
bANair bANAMz ca ciccheda teSAM yudhi janArdanaH |  
jaghAna caiSAM saMrabdho yatamAnAMz ca tAJ zarAn || 88.16 ||  
punar anyAMz catuHSaSTyA jaghAna nizitaiH zaraiH |

krudhdAn Adravato vIrAn Adravat sa mahAbalaH || 88.17 ||  
 vidrutaM svabalaM dRSTvA rukmI krodhavazaM gataH |  
 paJcabhir nizatir bANair vivyAdhorasi kezavam || 88.18 ||  
 sArathiM cAsya vivyAdha sAyakair nizitais tribhiH |  
 AjaghAna dhvajaM cAsya zareNa nataparvaNA || 88.19 ||  
 kezavaz cApi taM SaSTyA krudhdho vivyAdha mArgaNaiH |  
 dhanuz ciccheda cApy asya yatamAnasya rukmiNaH || 88.20 ||  
 athAnyad dhanur AdAya rukmI kRSNajighAMsayA |  
 prAduzcakAra divyAni dIptAny astrANi vIryavAn || 88.21 ||  
 astrair astrANi saMvArya tasya kRSNo mahAbalaH |  
 punaz ciccheda taM cApaM ratheSAM ca tribhiH zaraiH || 88.22 ||  
 sa cchinnadhanvA virathaH khaDgam AdAya carma ca |  
 utpapAta rathAd vIro garutmAn iva vIryavAn || 88.23 ||  
 tasyAbhipatataH khaDgaM ciccheda yudhi kezavaH |  
 nArAcaiz ca tribhiH krudhdho bibhedainam athorasi || 88.24 ||  
 sa papAta mahAbAhur vasudhAm anunAdayan |  
 visaMjJo mUrchito rAjA vajreNeva hato giriH || 88.25 ||  
 tAMz ca rAjJaH zaraiH sarvAn punar vivyAdha kezavaH |  
 rukmiNaM patitaM dRSTvA vyadravanta narAdhipAH || 88.26 ||  
 viveSTamAnaM bhUmau taM bhrAtaraM vIkSya rukmiNI |  
 pAdayor nyapatad bhartur bhrAtur jIvitakAGkSiNI || 88.27 ||  
 tAm utthApya pariSvajya sAntvayAm Asa kezavaH |  
 abhayaM rukmiNe dattvA prayayau svAM purIM tataH || 88.28 ||  
 vRSNayo 'pi jarAsaMdhaM bhaGktvA tAMz cApi pArthivAn |  
 prayayur dvArakAM hRSTAH puraskRtya halAyudham || 88.29 ||  
 prayAte puNDarIkAkSe zrutarvAbhyetya saMyuge |  
 rukmiNaM ratham Aropya prayayau svapuraM tataH || 88.30 ||  
 anAnIya svasAraM tu rukmI vIryamadAnvitaH |  
 hInapratijJo naicchat sa praveSTuM kuNDinaM puram || 88.31 ||  
 vidarbheSu ca vAsArthaM nirmame 'nyat puraM mahat |  
 tad bhojakaTam ity eva babhUva bhuvi vizrutam || 88.32 ||  
 tatraujasa mahAteJAH so 'nvazAd dakSiNAM dizam |  
 bhISmakaH kuNDine caiva rAjovAsa mahAmanAH || 88.33 ||  
 dvArakAm abhisaMprApte rAme vRSNibalAnvite |  
 rukmiNyAH kezavaH pANiM jagrAha vidhivat prabhuH || 88.34 ||  
 tataH saha tayA reme priyayA prIyamANayA |  
 sItayeva purA rAmAH paulomyeva puraMdaraH || 88.35 ||  
 sa hi tasyAbhavaj jyeSThA patnI kRSNasya bhAminI |  
 pativratA guNopetA rUpazIlaguNAnvita || 88.36 ||  
 tasyAm utpAdayAm Asa putrAn daza mahArathAn |  
 cArudeSNam sudeSNam ca pradyumnam ca mahAbalam || 88.37 ||  
 suSeNaM cAruguptaM ca cArubAhuM ca vIryavAn |  
 cAruvindaM sucAruM ca bhadracAruM tathaiva ca || 88.38 ||  
 cAruM ca balinAM zreSThAM sutAM cArumatIM tathA |

dharmArthakuzalAs te tu kRtAstrA yuddhadurmadAH || 88.39 ||  
 mahiSIH sapta kalyANIs tato 'nyA madhusUdanaH |  
 upayeme mahAbAhur guNopetAH kulodbhavAH || 88.40 ||  
 kAlindIM mitravindAM ca satyAM nAgnajitIm api |  
 sutAM jAmbavataz cApi rohiNIM kAmarUpiNIm || 88.41 ||  
 madrarAjasutAM cApi suzIlAM zubhalocanAm |  
 satrAjitIM satyabhAmAM lakSmaNAM cAruhAsinIm |  
 zaibyAM sudattAM rUpeNa zriyA hy apsarasopamAm || 88.42 ||  
 strIsahasrANi cAnyAni SoDazAtulavikramaH |  
 upayeme hRSIkezaH sarvA bheje sa tAH samam |  
 parArdhyavastrAbharaNAH kAmaih sarvaiH samedhitAH || 88.43 ||  
 jajJire tasya putrAz ca tAsu vIrAH sahasrazaH |  
 sarvAstrakuzalAH sarve balavanto mahArathAH |  
 yajvAnaH puNyakarmANo mahAbhAgA mahAbalAH || 88.44 ||

vaizaMpAyana uvAca |  
 tataH kAle vyatIte tu rukmi mahati vIryavAn |  
 duhituH kArayAm Asa svayaMvaram ariMdamaH || 89.1 ||  
 tatrAhUtAz ca rAjAno rAjaputrAz ca rukmiNA |  
 samAjagmur mahAvIrya nAnAdigbhyaH zriyAnvitAH || 89.2 ||  
 jagAma tatra pradyumnaH kumArair aparair vRtaH |  
 sA hi taM cakame kanya sa ca taM zubhalocanAm || 89.3 ||  
 zubhAGgI nAma vaidarbhi kAntidyutisamanvitA |  
 pRthivyAm abhavat khyAtA rukmiNas tanayA tadA || 89.4 ||  
 upaviSTeSu sarveSu pArthiveSu mahAtmasu |  
 vaidarbhi varayAm Asa pradyumnam arisUdanam || 89.5 ||  
 sa hi sarvAstrakuzalaH siMhasaMhanano yuvA |  
 rUpeNApratimo loke kezavasyAtmajo 'bhavat || 89.6 ||  
 vaylorUpaguNopetA rAjaputrI ca sAbhavat |  
 nArAyaNIvendrasenA jAtakAmA ca taM prati || 89.7 ||\*  
 vRtte svayaMvare jagmU rAjAnaH svapurANi te |  
 upAdAya tu vaidarbhiM pradyumno dvArakAM yayau || 89.8 ||  
 sa tasyAM janayAm Asa devagarbhopamaM sutam |  
 aniruddham iti khyAtaM karmaNApratimaM bhuvi |  
 dhanurvede ca vede ca nItizAstre ca pAragam || 89.9 ||  
 abhavat sa yadA rAjann aniruddho vayonvitaH |  
 tadAsya rukmiNaH pautrIM rukmiNI rukmasaMnibhAM |  
 patnyarthaM varayAm Asa nAmna rukmavatIti sA || 89.10 ||  
 aniruddhaM guNair dAtuM kRtabuddhir nRpas tadA |  
 prItya ca raukmiNeyasya rukmiNyAz cApy upagrahAt || 89.11 ||  
 vispardhann api kRSNena vairaM tad apahAya saH |  
 dadAnIty abravId rAjA prItimAJ janamejaya || 89.12 ||

---

\* Vaidya's *nArAyaNI candrasenA* emended to *nArAyaNIvendrasenA*.

kezavaH saha rukmiNyA putraiH saMkarSaNena ca |  
 anyaiz ca vRSNibhiH sArdhaM vidarbhaN sabalo yayau || 89.13 ||  
 saMyukta jJAtayaz caiva rukmiNaH suhRdaz ca ye |  
 AhUtA rukmiNA te `pi tatrAjagmur narAdhipAH || 89.14 ||  
 zubhe tithau mahArAja nakSatre cAbhipUjite |  
 vivAhAyAniruddhasya babhUva paramotsavaH || 89.15 ||  
 pANau gRhIte vaidarbhyAs tv aniruddhena bhArata |  
 remire vRSNayas tatra pUjyamAnA yathAmarAH || 89.16 ||  
 athAzmakAnAm adhipo veNudArir udAradhIH |  
 akSaH zrutarvA cANUraH krAthaz caivAMzumAn api || 89.17 ||  
 jayatsenaH kaliGgAnAm adhipaz ca mahAbalaH |  
 pANDyaz ca nRpatiH zrImAn RSIkAdhipatis tathA || 89.18 ||  
 ete saMmantrya rAjAno dAkSiNAtyA maharddhayaH |  
 abhigamyAbruvan sarve rukmiNaM rahasi prabhun || 89.19 ||  
 bhavAn akSeSu kuzalo vayaM cApi riraMsavaH |  
 priyadyUtaz ca rAmo `sAv akSeSv anipuNo `pi ca || 89.20 ||  
 te bhavantaM puraskRtya jetum icchAma taM vayam |  
 ity ukto rocayAm Asa dyUtaM rukmi mahArathaH || 89.21 ||  
 te zubhAM kAJcanastambhAM kusumair bhUSitAjirAm |  
 sabhAm Avivizur hRSTAH siktAM candanavAriNA || 89.22 ||  
 tAM pravizya tataH sarve zubhrasraganulepanAH |  
 sauvarNeSv AsaneSv AsAM cakrire vijigISavaH || 89.23 ||  
 AhUto baladevas tu kitavair akSakovidaiH |  
 bADham ity abravId dhRSTaH saha dIvyAma paNyatAm || 89.24 ||  
 nikRtyA taM jigISanto dAkSiNAtyA narAdhipAH |  
 maNimuktaH suvarNaM ca tatrAninyuH sahasrazaH || 89.25 ||  
 tataH prAvartata dyUtaM teSAm aratinAzanam |  
 kalahAyAspadaM ghoraM durmatInAM kSayAvaham || 89.26 ||  
 niSkANAM tu sahasrANi suvarNasya dazAditaH |  
 rukmiNA saha saMpAte baladevo glahaM dadau || 89.27 ||  
 taM jigAya tato rukmi yatamAnaM mahAratham |  
 tAvad evAparaM bhUyo baladevaM jigAya saH || 89.28 ||  
 asakRj jIyamAnas tu rukmiNA kezavAgrajaH |  
 suvarNakoTiM jagrAha glahaM tasya mahAtmanaH || 89.29 ||  
 jitam ity eva hRSTo `tha tam AhvRtir abhASata |  
 zLAghamAnaz ca cikSepa prahasan musalAyudham || 89.30 ||  
 avidyo durbalaH zrImAn hiraNyam amitaM mayA |  
 ajeyo baladevo `yam akSadyUte parAjitaH || 89.31 ||  
 kaliGgarAjas tac chrutvA prajahAsa bhRzaM tadA |  
 dantAn vidarzayan hRSTas tatrAkrudhyad dhalAyudhaH || 89.32 ||  
 rukmiNaz ca vacaH zrutvA parAjayanimittajam |  
 nigRhyamANas tIkSNAbhir vAgbhir bhISmakasUnuna |  
 roSam AhArayAm Asa jitaroSo `pi dharmavit || 89.33 ||  
 saMkrudho dharSaNAM prApya rauhiNeyo mahAbalaH |

dhairyAn manaH saMniyamya tato vacanam abravIt || 89.34 ||  
 dazakoTisahasrANi glaha eko mamAparaH |  
 etaM saMparigRhNISva pAtayAkSAn narAdhipa |  
 kRSNAkSAMI lohitAkSAMz ca deze 'smiMs tvam apAMsule || 89.35 ||  
 ity evam AhvayAm Asa rukmiNaM rohiNISutaH |  
 anuktvA vacanaM kiMcid bADham ity abravIt punaH || 89.36 ||  
 akSAn rukmI tato hRSTaH pAtayAm Asa pArthivaH |  
 cAturakSe nivRtte tu nirjitaH sa narAdhipaH || 89.37 ||  
 baladevena dharmeNa nety uvAca tato balam |  
 dhairyAn manaH saMniyamya sa na kiMcid uvAca ha |  
 baladevaM tato rukmI mayA jitam iti smayan || 89.38 ||  
 baladevas tu tac chrutvA jihmaM vAkyaM narAdhipAt |  
 bhUyaH krodhasamAviSTo nottaraM vyAjahAra ha || 89.39 ||  
 tato gambhIranirghoSA vAg uvAcAzarIriNI |  
 baladevasya taM kopaM vardhayantI mahAtmanaH |  
 satyam Aha balaH zrImAn dharmeNaiSa parAjitaH || 89.40 ||  
 anuktvA vacanaM kiMcit prApto bhavati karmaNA |  
 manasA samanujJAtaM tat syAd ity avagamyatAm || 89.41 ||  
 iti zrutvA vacas tathyam antarikSAt subhASitam |  
 saMkarSaNas tadotthAya sauvarNenoruNA balI |  
 rukmiNyA bhrAtaraM jyeSThaM niSpiseSa mahItale || 89.42 ||  
 vivAde kupito rAmaH kSeptAraM krUrabhASiNam |  
 jaghAnASTApadenaiva prasahya yadupuMgavaH || 89.43 ||  
 tato 'pasRtya saMkruddhaH kaliGgAdhipater api |  
 dantAn babhaJja saMrambhAd unnanAda ca siMhavat |  
 khaDgam udyamya tAMz cApi trAsayAm Asa pArthivAn || 89.44 ||  
 stambhaM sabhAyAH sauvarNam utpATya balinAM varaH |  
 gajendra iva taM stambhaM karSan samkarSaNas tataH |  
 nirjagAma sabhAdvArAt trAsayan krathakaizikAn || 89.45 ||  
 rukmiNaM nikRtiprajJaM sa hatvA yAdavarSabhaH |  
 vitrAsya dviSataH sarvAn siMhaH kSudramRgAn iva || 89.46 ||  
 jagAma zibiraM rAmaH svam eva svajanAvRtaH |  
 nyavedayata kRSNaya tac ca sarvaM yathAbhavat || 89.47 ||  
 novAca sa tadA kiMcit kRSNo rAmaM mahAdyutim |  
 nigRhya ca tadAtmAnaM krodhAd azrUNy avartayat || 89.48 ||  
 na hato vAsudevena yaH pUrvaM paravIraH |  
 sa rAmakaramuktena nihato dyUtamaNDale |  
 aSTApadena balavAn rAjA vajradharopamaH || 89.49 ||  
 tasmin hate mahAmAtre nRpatau bhISmakAtmaje |  
 drumabhArgavatulye vai drumabhArgavazikSite || 89.50 ||  
 kRtau ca yuddhakuzale nityayAjini pAtite |  
 vRSNayaz cAndhakAz caiva sarve vimanaso 'bhavan || 89.51 ||  
 etat te sarvam AkhyAtaM rukmiNo nidhanaM yathA |  
 vairasya ca samutthAnaM vRSNibhir bharatarSabha || 89.52 ||

vRSNayo 'pi mahArAja dhanAny AdAya sarvazaH |  
rAmakRSNau samAzritya yayur dvAravatIM purIm || 89.53 ||

janamejaya uvAca |  
bhUya eva tu viprarSe baladevasya dhImataH |  
mAhAtmyaM zrotum icchAmi zeSasya dharaNIbhRtaH || 90.1 ||  
atIva balavantaM hi tejorAzim anirjitam |  
kathayanti mahAtmAnaM ye purANavido janAH || 90.2 ||  
tasya karmANy ahaM vipra zrotum icchAmi tattvataH |  
anantaM yaM vidur nAgam AdidevaM mahaujasam || 90.3 ||  
vaizaMpAyana uvAca |  
purANe nAgarAjo 'sau paThyate dharaNI dharaH |  
zeSas tejonidhiH zrImAn akampyaH puruSottamaH || 90.4 ||  
yogAcAryo mahAvIryaH subalo balavAn balI |  
jarAsaMdhaM gadAyuddhe jitavAn yo na cAvadhIt || 90.5 ||  
bahavaz caiva rAjAnaH pArthivAH pRthivIpate |  
anvayur mAgadhaM saMkhye te cApi vijitA raNe || 90.6 ||  
nAgAyutasamaprANo bhImo bhImaparAkramaH |  
asakRd baladevena bAhuyuddhe parAjitaH || 90.7 ||  
duryodhanasya kanyAM tu haramANo nyagRhyata |  
sAmbo jAmbavatIputro nagare nAgasAhvaye || 90.8 ||  
tam upazrutya saMkrudha AjagAma halAyudhaH |  
rAmas tasya vimokSArtham Agato nAlabhac ca tam |  
tataz cukrodha balavAn adbhutaM cAkaron mahat || 90.9 ||  
anivAryam abhedyaM ca divyam apratimaM balI |  
lAGgalAstraM samudyamya brahmadaNDAnumantritam || 90.10 ||  
prAkAravapre vinyasya purasya sa mahAbalaH |  
prakSeptum aicchad gaGgAyAM nagaraM kauravasya tat || 90.11 ||  
tad AghUrNitam AlakSya puraM duryodhano nRpah |  
sAmbaM niryAtayAm Asa sabhAryaM tasya dhImataH || 90.12 ||  
dadau ziSyAM tadAtmAnaM rAmasya sumahAtmanaH |  
gadAyuddhe kurupatiH pratijagrAha taM ca saH || 90.13 ||  
tataHprabhRti rAjendra puram etad vighUrNitaM |  
Avarjitam ivAbhAti gaGgAm abhimukhaM nRpah || 90.14 ||  
idam atyadbhutaM karma rAmasya prathitaM bhuvi |  
bhANDIre kathyate rAjan yat kRtaM zauriNA purah || 90.15 ||  
pralambaM muSTinaikena yaj jaghAna halAyudhaH |  
dhenukaM ca mahAkAyaM cikSepa nagamUrdhani || 90.16 ||  
lavaNajalagamA mahAnadi  
drutajalavegataraMgamAlinI |  
nagaram abhimukha yad AhRta  
halavidhRta yamunA yamasvasA || 90.17 ||  
baladevasya mAhAtmyam etat te kathitaM mayA |  
anantasyAprameyasya zeSasya sumahAtmanaH || 90.18 ||

iti puruSavarasya lAGgaler

bahavidham uttamam anyad eva ca |  
yad akathitam ihAdya karma te  
tad upalabhasva purANavistarAt || 90.19 ||

janamejaya uvAca |

pratyetya dvArakAM viSNur hate rukmiNi vIryavAn |  
akarod yan mahAbAhus tan me vada mahAmune || 91.1 ||  
vaizaMpAyana uvAca |  
sa tair vRtaH purIM gatvA sarvayAdavanandanaH |  
dvArakAM bhagavAn viSNuH pratyavaikSata vIryavAn || 91.2 ||  
pratyapadyata ratnAni vividhAni vasUni ca |  
yathArhaM puNDarIkAkSo nairRtAn pratyapAdayat || 91.3 ||  
tatra vighnaM caranti sma daiteyAH saha dAnavaiH |  
tAJ jaghAna mahAbAhur varadattAn mahAsurAn || 91.4 ||  
vighnaM tatrAkarot tasya narako nAma dAnavaH |  
trAsanaH surasaMghAnAM devarAjaripur mahAn || 91.5 ||  
sa babhau mUrtiliGgasthaH sarvadaivatabAdhitA |  
RSINAM mAnuSANAM ca pratIpam akarot tadA || 91.6 ||  
tvaSTur duhitaraM bhaumaH kazerum agamat tadA |  
gajarUpeNa jagrAha rucirAGgIM caturdazIm || 91.7 ||  
pramathya ca varArohAM narako vAkyam abravIt |  
naSTazokabhayo mohAt prAgjyotiSapatis tadA || 91.8 ||  
yAni devamanuSyeSu ratnAni vividhAni ca |  
bibharti ca mahI kRtsnA sAgareSu ca yad vasu || 91.9 ||  
adya prabhRti tAnIha sahitAH sarvanairRtAH |  
mamairopahariSyanti daityAz ca saha dAnavaiH || 91.10 ||  
evam uttamaratnAni vastrANi vividhAni ca |  
saMjahAra tadA bhaumas tac ca nAdhicacAra saH || 91.11 ||  
gandharvANAM ca yAH kanyA jahAra narako baI |  
yAz ca devamanuSyANAM sapta cApsarasAM gaNAH || 91.12 ||  
caturdaza sahasrANi ekaviMzac chatAni ca |  
ekaveNI dharAH sarvAH satAM mArgam anuvratAH || 91.13 ||  
tAsAM puravaraM bhaumo 'kArayan maNiparvatam |  
alakAyAm adInAtmA murasya viSayaM prati || 91.14 ||  
tAz ca prAgjyotiSapatir muroz caiva dazAtmajAH |  
nairRtAz ca yathAmukhyAH pAlayanta upAsate || 91.15 ||  
sa eSa tamasaH pAre varadatto mahAsuraH |  
aditiM dharSayAm Asa kuNDalArthe mahAsuraH || 91.16 ||  
na cAsuragaNaiH sarvaiH sahitaiH karma tat purA |  
kRtapUrvaM tadA ghoraM yad akArSIn mahAsuraH || 91.17 ||  
yaM mahI suSue devI yasya prAgjyotiSaM puram |  
tasyAntapAlAz catvAras tasyAsan yuddhadurmadaH || 91.18 ||  
hayagrIvo nisundaz ca vIraH paJcajanas tathA |

muruH putrasahasraiz ca varadatto mahAsuraH || 91.19 ||  
 AdevayAnam AvRtya panthAnaM samavasthitaH |  
 vitrAsanaH sukRtinAM virUpai rAkSasaiH saha || 91.20 ||  
 tadvadhArthaM mahAbAhuH zaGkhacakraGadAsibhRt |  
 jAto vRSNiSu devakyAM vasudevAj janArdanaH || 91.21 ||  
 tasyAtha puruSendrasya loke prathitatejasaH |  
 nivAso dvArakA devair upAyAd upapAditA || 91.22 ||  
 atIva hi purI ramyA dvArakA vAsavakSayAt |  
 mahArNavaparikSiptA paJcaparvatazobhita || 91.23 ||  
 tasyAM devapurAbhAyAM sabhA kAJcanatoraNA |  
 sudAzArhIti vikhyAtA yojanAyutavistRtA || 91.24 ||  
 tatra vRSNyandhakAH sarve rAmakRSNapuragamAH |  
 lokayAtrAm imAM kRtsnAM parirakSanta Asate || 91.25 ||  
 tatrAsIneSu sarveSu kadAcid bharatarSabha |  
 divyagandho vavau vAyuH puSpavarSaM papAta ha || 91.26 ||  
 tataH kilakilAzabdaH prabhAjAIAbhisaMvRtaH |  
 muhUrtam antarikSe 'bhUt tato bhUmau pratiSThitaH || 91.27 ||  
 madhye tu tejasas tasya pANDuraM gajam AsthitaH |  
 vRto devagaNaiH sarvair vAsavaH pratyadRzyata || 91.28 ||  
 rAmakRSNau ca rAjA ca vRSNyandhakagaNaiH saha |  
 pratyudyayur mahAtmAnaM pUjayantaH surezvaram || 91.29 ||  
 so 'vatIrya gajAt tUrNaM pariSvajya janArdanam |  
 sasvaje baladevaM ca taM ca rAjAnam Ahukam |  
 vRSNIn anyAn sasvaje ca yathAsthAnaM yathAvayaH || 91.30 ||  
 pUjito rAmakRSNAbhyAm Aviveza sabhAM zubhAm |  
 tatrAsanam alaMkRtya sabhAm taM sa surezvaraH |  
 arghyAdisamudAcaraM pratyagRhNAd yathAvidhi || 91.31 ||  
 athovAca mahAtejA vAsavo vAsavAnujaM |  
 sAntvapUrvaM kareNAsya saMspRzan vadanaM zubham || 91.32 ||  
 devakInandana vacaH zRNu me madhusUdana |  
 yena tvAbhigato 'smy adya kAryeNAmitrakarzana || 91.33 ||  
 nairRto narako nAma brahmaNo varadarpitaH |  
 adityAH kuNDale mohAj jahAra ditinandanaH || 91.34 ||  
 devAnAM vipriye nityam RSINAM ca sa vartate |  
 tava caivAntaraprekSI jahi taM pApapUruSam || 91.35 ||  
 ayaM tvAM garuDas tatra prApayiSyati kAmagaH |  
 kAmavIryo 'titejasvI vainateyo 'ntarikSagaH || 91.36 ||  
 avadhyaH sarvabhUtAnAM bhaumaH sa narako 'suraH |  
 niSUDayitvA taM pApaM kSipram Agantum arhasi || 91.37 ||  
 ity uktaH puNDarIkAkSo devarAjena kezavaH |  
 pratijajJe mahAbAhur narakasya nibarhaNam || 91.38 ||  
 tataH sahaiva zakreNa zaGkhacakraGadAsibhRt |  
 pratasthe garuDenAtha satyabhAmAsahAyavAn || 91.39 ||  
 krameNa sapta skandhAn sa marutAM sahavAsavaH |



pazyatAM yadusiMhAnAm Urdhvam Acakrame ball | 91.40 |  
 vAraNendragataH zakro garuDastho janArdanaH |  
 vidUrasthau prakAzete sUryAcandramasAv iva | 91.41 |  
 athAntarikSe gandharvair apsarobhiz ca mAdhavaH |  
 stUyamAno yathA zakraH krameNAntaradhIyata | 91.42 |  
 samAdhAyetikartavyaM vAsavo vibudhAdhipaH |  
 svam eva bhavanaM prAyAt kRSNaH prAgjyotiSaM yayau | 91.43 |  
 so 'gryAn rakSogaNAn hatvA narakasya mahAbalAn |  
 kSurAntAn mauravAn pAzAn SaTsahasrAn dadarza ha | 91.44 |  
 saMchidya pAzAn sarvAMs tAn muraM hatvA sahAnvayam |  
 zilAsaMghAn atikramya nisundam avapothayat |  
 yaH sahasrasamAs tv ekaH sarvAn devAn apothayat | 91.45 |  
 yathA devAsuraM yuddham abhavad bharatarSabha |  
 nAnApraharaNAkIrNaM tathA ghoram avartata | 91.46 |  
 tataH zArGgavinirmuktair nAnAvarNair mahAzaraiH |  
 garuDastho mahAbAhur nijaghAna mahAsurAn | 91.47 |  
 mahAIAGgalanirbhinnAH zarakhaGganipAtitAH |  
 vinezur dAnavAs tatra samAsAdya janArdanam | 91.48 |  
 keci cakrAgninirdagdhA dAnavAH petur ambarAt |  
 saMnikarSagataH kecid gatAsuvikRtAnanAH | 91.49 |  
 taM jaghAna mahAghoraM hayagrIvaM mahAsuram |  
 apAratejA durdharSaH sarvayAdavanandanaH | 91.50 |  
 madhye lohitaGgasya bhagavAn devakIsutaH |  
 alakAyAM virUpAkSaM pApmAnaM puruSottamaH | 91.51 |  
 aSTau zatasahasrANi dAnavAnAM paraMtapah |  
 nihatya puruSavyAghraH prAgjyotiSam upAdravat |  
 taM ca paJcjanaM ghoraM narakasya mahAsuram | 91.52 |  
 tataH prAgjyotiSaM nAma dIpyamAnam iva zriyA |  
 puram AsAdayAM Asa tatra yuddham abhUn mahat | 91.53 |  
 tatrAsIn narakeNAsya yuddhaM paramadAruNam |  
 yat samAsena vakSyAmi tan me nigadataH zRNu | 91.54 |  
 trAsanaH surasaMghAnAM narakaH puruSottamam |  
 yodhayAM Asa tejasvI madhuvan madhusUdanam | 91.55 |  
 muhUrtaM yodhayAM Asa narakaM madhusUdanaH |  
 athogracakraz cakreNa pradIptenAkarod dvidhA | 91.56 |  
 cakradvidhAkRtaM tasya zarIram apatad bhuvi |  
 vibhaktaM krakaceneva gireH zRGgaM dvidhA kRtam | 91.57 |  
 bhUmis tu patitaM putraM nirIkSyAdAya kuNDale |  
 upAtiSThata govindaM vacanaM cedam abravIt | 91.58 |  
 dattas tvayaiva govinda tvayaiva vinipAtitaH |  
 ime te kuNDale deva prajAs tasyAnupAlaya | 91.59 |

vaizaMpAyana uvAca |  
 nihatya narakaM bhaumaM vAsavopamavikramaH |

vAsavAvarajo viSNur dadarza narakAlayam || 92.1 ||  
athArthagRham AsAdya narakasya janArdanaH |  
dadarza dhanam akSayyaM ratnAni vividhAni ca || 92.2 ||  
maNimuktApravAlAni vaidUryasya ca saMcayAn |  
mahArajatakUTAni tathA vajrasya saMcayAn || 92.3 ||  
jAmbUnadamayAny atra zAtakumbhamayAni ca |  
pradIptajvalanAbhAni ca zItarazmiprabhANi ca |  
zayanAni mahArhANi tathA siMhAsanAni ca || 92.4 ||  
hiraNyavarNaM ruciraM zItarazmisamaprabham |  
dadarza ca mahac chatraM varSamANam ivAmbudam || 92.5 ||  
jAtarUpasya zubhrasya dhArAH zatasahasrazaH |  
varuNAd AhRtaM pUrvaM narakeNeti naH zrutam || 92.6 ||  
yAdRzaM tu gRhe dRSTaM narakasya dhanaM bahu |  
na vai rAjJA kubereNa na zakreNa yamena ca |  
ratnasaMnicayas tAdRg dRSTapUrvo na ca zrutaH || 92.7 ||  
hate bhaume nisunde ca hayagrIve ca dAnave |  
upaninyus tatas tAni ratnAny antaHpurANi ca || 92.8 ||  
dAnavA hataziSTA ye kozasaMcayarakSiNaH |  
kezavAya mahArhANi yAny arhati janArdanaH || 92.9 ||  
dAnavA UcuH |  
imAni maNiratnAni vividhAni vasUni ca |  
bhImarUpAz ca mAtaGgAH pravAlavikRtAGkuzAH || 92.10 ||  
hemasUtramahAkakSyAz cApatomarazAlinaH |  
rucirAbhiH patAkAbhir vasAnA vividhAH kuthAH || 92.11 ||  
te ca viMzatisAhasrA dvistAvatyah kareNavaH |  
aSTau zatasahasrANi dezajAz cottama hayAH || 92.12 ||  
goSu cApi kRto yAvat kAmas tava janArdana |  
tAvatIH prApayiSyAmo vRSNyandhakanivezanam || 92.13 ||  
AvikAni ca sUkSmANi zayanAny AsanAni ca |  
kAmavyAhAriNaz caiva pakSiNaH priyadarzanAH || 92.14 ||  
candanAgarukASThAni tathA kAlIyakAny api |  
vasu yat triSu lokeSu dharmeNAdhigataM tvaya |  
prApayiSyAma tat sarvaM vRSNyandhakanivezanam || 92.15 ||  
devagandharvaratnAni pannagAnAM ca yad vasu |  
tAni santIha sarvANi narakasya nivezane || 92.16 ||  
sa tat sarvaM hRSIkezaH pratigRhya parIkSya ca |  
sarvam AhArayAm Asa dAnavair dvArakAM purIm || 92.17 ||  
tatas tad vAruNaM chatraM svayam utkSipya mAdhavaH |  
hiraNyavarSaM varSantam Aruroha vihaMgatam || 92.18 ||  
garuDaM patatAM zreSThaM mUrtimantam ivAmbudam |  
tato 'bhyayAd girizreSTham abhito maNiparvatam || 92.19 ||  
tatra puNyA vavur vAta hy abhavaMz cAmalAH prabhAH |  
maNInAM hemavarNAnAm abhibhUya divAkaram || 92.20 ||  
tatra vaidUryavarNAni dadarza madhusUdanaH |

satoraNapatAkAni dvArANi zayanAni ca || 92.21 ||  
vidyudgrathitameghAbhaH prababhau maNiparvataH |  
hemacitravimAnaiz ca prAsAdair upazobhitaH || 92.22 ||  
tatra tA varahemAbhA dadarza madhusUdanaH |  
gandharvAsuramukhyAnAM priyA duhitaras tathA || 92.23 ||  
dadarza pRthulazroNIH saMruddhA girikandare |  
narakeNa samAnItA rakSyamANAH samantataH || 92.24 ||  
triviSTapasame deze tiSThantam aparAjitam |  
nivasantyo yathA devyaH sukhinyaH kAmavarjitAH || 92.25 ||  
parivavrur mahAbAhum ekaveNIIdharAH striyaH |  
sarvAH kASAyavAsinyaH sarvAz ca niyatendriyAH || 92.26 ||  
vratopavAsatanvaGgyaH kAGkSantyaH kRSNadarzanam |  
sametya yadusiMhasya sarvAz cakruH striyo 'JjalIn || 92.27 ||  
narakaM nihataM jJAtvA muraM caiva mahAsuram |  
hayagrIvaM nisundaM ca tAH kRSNaM paryavArayan || 92.28 ||  
te cAsAM rakSiNo vRddhA dAnavA yadunandanam |  
kRtAJjalipuTAH sarve praNipetur vayodhikAH || 92.29 ||  
tAsAM paramanArINAm RSabhAkSaM nirIkSya tam |  
sarvAsAm eva saMkalpaH patitvenAbhavat tataH || 92.30 ||  
tasya candropamaM vaktram udIkSya niyatendriyAH |  
saMprahRSTA mahAbAhum idaM vacanam abruvan || 92.31 ||  
satyaM bata purA vAyur ihAsmAn vAkyam abravIt |  
sarvabhUtarutajJaz ca devarSir api nAradaH || 92.32 ||  
viSNur nArAyaNo devaH zaGkhacakraGadAsibhRt |  
sa bhaumaM narakaM hatvA bharta ca bhavita hi saH || 92.33 ||  
supriyaM bata pazyAmaz cirazrutam ariMdamam |  
darzanena kRtArtha hi vayam adya mahAtmanaH || 92.34 ||  
tatas tAH sAntvayAm Asa pramada vAsavAnujaH |  
sarvAH kamalapatrAkSIR dRSTyA vAcA ca mAdhavaH || 92.35 ||  
yathArhataH sAntvayitvA samAbhASya ca kezavaH |  
yAnaiH kiMkarasaMyuktair uvAha madhusUdanaH || 92.36 ||  
kiMkarANAM sahasrANAM rakSasAM vAtaramhasAm |  
zibikaM vahatAM tatra nirghoSaH sumahAn abhUt || 92.37 ||  
tasya parvatamukhyasya zRGgaM yat paramArcitam |  
vimalArkendusaMkAzaM maNikAJcanatoraNam || 92.38 ||  
sapakSigaNamAtaGgaM savyAlamRgapannagam |  
zAkhAmRgaganair juSTaM suprarazilAtalam || 92.39 ||  
nyaGkubhiz ca varAhaiz ca rurubhiz ca niSevitam |  
saprapAtamahAsAnuM vicitrazikharadrumam || 92.40 ||  
atyadbhutam acintyaM ca mRgavRndaviloDitam |  
jIvaMjIvakasaMghaiz ca barhibhiz ca ninAditam || 92.41 ||  
tad apy atibalo viSNur dorbhyaM utpATya bhAsvaram |  
AropayAm Asa tadA garuDe pakSiNAM vare || 92.42 ||  
maNiparvatazRGgaM ca sabhAryaM ca janArdanam |

uvAha lllayA pakSI garuDaH patatAM varaH || 92.43 ||  
 sa pakSabalavikSepair mahAdrizikharopamaH |  
 dikSu sarvAsu saMhrAdaM janayAm Asa pakSirAT || 92.44 ||  
 Arujan parvatAgrANi pAdapAMz ca samAkSipan |  
 saMjahAra mahAbhrANi vijahAra ca kAnicit || 92.45 ||  
 viSayaM samatikramya devayoz candrasUryayoH |  
 yayau vAtajavaH pakSI janArdanavaze sthitaH || 92.46 ||  
 sa merugirim AsAdya devagandharvasevitam |  
 devasadmAni sarvANi dadarza madhusUdanaH || 92.47 ||  
 vizveSAM marutAM caiva sAdhyAnAM ca narAdhipa |  
 bhrAJamAnAny atikrAmad azvinoz ca paraMtapah || 92.48 ||  
 prApya puNyakRtAM lokAn devalokam ariMdamaH |  
 zakrasadma samAsAdya praviveza janArdanaH || 92.49 ||  
 avatIrya sa tArkSyAt tu dadarza vibudhAdhipam |  
 prItaz caivAbhyanandat taM devarAjaH zatakratuH || 92.50 ||  
 pradAya kuNDale divye vavande taM tadAcyutaH |  
 sabhAryo vibudhazreSThaM narazreSTho janArdanaH || 92.51 ||  
 so 'reito devarAjena ratnaiz ca pratipUjitaH |  
 satyabhAmA ca paulomyA yathAvad abhinandita || 92.52 ||  
 vAsavo vAsudevaz ca sahita jagmatus tataH |  
 adityA bhavanaM puNyaM devamAtur maharddhimat || 92.53 ||  
 tatrAditim upAsyantIm apsarobhiH samantataH |  
 dadRzAte mahAtmAnau mahAbhAgAM taponvitAm || 92.54 ||  
 tatas te kuNDale dattvA vavande tAM zacIpatiH |  
 janArdanaM puraskRtya karma caiva zazaMsa tat || 92.55 ||\*  
 aditis tau sutau prItYA pariSvajyAbhinandya ca |  
 AzIrbhir anurUpAbhir ubhAv abhyavadat tadA || 92.56 ||  
 paulomI satyabhAmA ca prItYA paramaya yute |  
 agRhNIItAM varArhAyA devyAz ca caraNau zubhau || 92.57 ||  
 te cApy abhyavadat premNA devamAtA yazasvinI |  
 yathAvad abravIc caiva janArdanam idaM vacaH || 92.58 ||  
 adhRSyaH sarvabhUtAnAm avadhyaz ca bhaviSyasi |  
 yathaiva devarAjo 'yam ajito lokapUjitaH || 92.59 ||  
 satyabhAmottama strINAM subhagA sthirayauvanA |  
 jarAM na yAsyati vadhUr yAvat tvaM kRSNa mAnuSaH || 92.60 ||  
 evam abhyArcitaH kRSNo devamAtrA mahAbalaH |  
 devarAjAbhyanujJAto ratnaiz ca pratipUjitaH || 92.61 ||  
 vainateyaM samAruhya sahitaH satyabhAmaya |  
 devAkrIDAn parikrAman pUjyamAnaH surarSibhiH || 92.62 ||  
 sa dadarza mahAbAhur AkriDe vAsavasya ha |  
 divyam abhyarcitaM caityaM pArijAtaM mahAdrumam || 92.63 ||  
 nityapuSpadharaM divyaM puNyagandham anuttamam |

---

\* Vaidya's *kama* emended to *karma*.

yam AsAdya janaH sarvo jAtiM smarati paurvikIm || 92.64 ||  
saMrakSyamaNAm devais taM prasahyAmitavikramaH |  
utpATyAropayAm Asa viSNus taM vai mahAdrumam || 92.65 ||  
so 'pazyat satyabhAmAM ca divyAm apsarasaM hariH |  
tataH prAyAd dvAravatIM vAyujuSTena vai pathA || 92.66 ||  
zrutvA tad devarAjas tu karma kRSNasya vai tadA |  
anumene mahAbAhuH kRtaM karmeti cAbravIt || 92.67 ||  
sa pUjyamAnas tridazair maharSigaNasaMstutaH |  
pratasthe dvArakAM kRSNo devalokAd ariMdamaH || 92.68 ||  
so 'bhipyata mahAbAhur dIrgham adhvAnam alpavat |  
pUjito devarAjena dadRze yAdavIM purIm || 92.69 ||  
tathA karma mahat kRtvA bhagavAn vAsavAnujaH |  
upAyAd dvArakAM viSNuH zrImAn garuDavAhanaH || 92.70 ||

vaizaMpAyana uvAca |  
dadarzAtha purIM kRSNo dvArakAM garuDe sthitaH |  
devasadmapratIkAzAM samantAt pratinAditAm || 93.1 ||  
maNiparvatayAtrAM hi gate devakinandane |  
vizvakarmaNAm AhUya devarAjo 'bravId idam || 93.2 ||  
priyam icchasi cet kartuM mahyaM zilpavatAM vara |  
kRSNapriyArthaM bhUyas tvaM kariSyasi manoharAm || 93.3 ||  
udyAnavanasaMbAdhAM dvArakAM svargasaMnibhAm |  
kuruSva vibudhazreSTha yathA mama purI tathA || 93.4 ||  
yat kiMcit triSu lokeSu ratnabhUtaM prapazyasi |  
tena saMyujyatAM kSipraM purI dvAravatI tvayA || 93.5 ||  
kRSNo hi surakAryeSu sarveSu satatotthitaH |  
saMgrAmAn ghorarUpAMz ca vigAhati mahAbalaH || 93.6 ||  
tAm indravacanAd gatvA vizvakarma purIM tataH |  
alaMcakre samantAd vai yathendrasyAmarAvatI || 93.7 ||  
tAM dadarza dazArhANAm IzvaraH pakSivAhanaH |  
vizvakarmakRtair divyair abhiprAyair alaMkRtAm || 93.8 ||  
tAM purIM dvArakAM dRSTvA vibhur nArAyaNo hariH |  
hRSTaH sarvArthasaMpannaH praveSTum upacakrame || 93.9 ||  
so 'pazyad vRkSaSaNDAMz ca ramyan dRSTimanoharAn |  
dvArakAM prati dAzArhaz citritAM vizvakarmaNA || 93.10 ||  
padmaSaNDakulAbhiz ca haMsasevitavAribhiH |  
gaGgAsindhuprakAzAbhiH parikhAbhir vRtAM purIm || 93.11 ||  
prAkAreNArkavarNena zAtakaumbhena rAjata |  
cayamUrdhni nivISTena dyAM yathaivAbhramAlaya || 93.12 ||  
kAnanair nandanaprakhyais tathA caitrarathopamaiH |  
babhau cAruparikSiptA dvArakA dyaur ivAmbubhiH || 93.13 ||  
bhAti raivatakaH zailo ramyasAnuguhAjiraH |  
pUrvasyAM dizi lakSmIvAn maNikAJcanatoranaH || 93.14 ||  
dakSiNasyAM latAveSTaH paJcavarNo virAjate |

indraketupratIkAzaH pazcimasyAM tathAkSayaH || 93.15 ||  
 uttarAM dizam atyarthaM vibhUSayati veNumAn |  
 mandarAdripratIkAzaH pANDuraH pArthivarSabha || 93.16 ||  
 citrakambalavarNaM ca pAJcajanyaavanaM mahat |  
 sarvartukavanaM caiva bhAti raivatakaM prati || 93.17 ||  
 latAveSTaM samantAt tu meruprabhavanaM mahat |  
 bhAti bhArgavanaM caiva puSpakaM ca mahad vanam || 93.18 ||  
 akSakair bIjakaiz caiva mandAraiz copazobhitam |  
 zatAvartavanaM caiva karavIrakarambhi ca || 93.19 ||  
 bhAti caitrarathaM caiva nandanaM ca mahad vanam |  
 ramaNaM bhAvanaM caiva veNumad vai samantataH || 93.20 ||  
 vaidUryapatrair jalajais tathA mandAkinI nadi |  
 bhAti puSkariNI ramya pUrvasyAM dizi bhArata || 93.21 ||  
 sAnavo bhUSitAs tatra kezavasya priyaiSibhiH |  
 bahubhir devagandharvaiz coditair vizvakarmaNA || 93.22 ||  
 mahAnadi dvAravatIM paJcAzadbhir mahAmukhaiH |  
 praviSTA puNyasalila bhAvayanti samantataH || 93.23 ||  
 aprameyAM mahotsedhAm agAdhaparikhAyutAm |  
 prAkAravarasaMpannam sudhApANDuralepanAm || 93.24 ||  
 tIkSNayantrazataghniBhir yantrajAlaiz ca bhUSitAm |  
 Ayasaiz ca mahAcakrair dadRze dvArakAM purIm || 93.25 ||  
 aSTau rathasahasrANi nagare kiMkiNikinAm |  
 samucchritapatAkAni yathA devapure tathA || 93.26 ||  
 aSTayojanavistIrNAm acalAM dvAdazAyatAm |  
 dviguNopanivezAM ca dadRze dvArakAM purIm || 93.27 ||  
 aSTamArgamahAkakSyAM mahASoDazacatvarAm |  
 ekamArgaparikSiptAM sAkSAd uzanasA kRtAm |  
 striyo 'pi yasyAM yudhyeran kim u vRSNimahArathAH || 93.28 ||  
 vyUhanAm uttamA mArgAH sapta caiva mahApathAH |  
 tatra vai vihithAH sAkSAd vividhA vizvakarmaNA |  
 tasmin puravarazreSThe dAzArhANAM yazasvinAm || 93.29 ||  
 vezmAni jahRSe dRSTvA tato devakinandanaH |  
 kAJcanair maNisopAnair upetAni nRharSaNaiH || 93.30 ||  
 bhImaghoSamahAghoSaiH prAsAdavaracatvaraiH |  
 samucchritapatAkAni pAriplavanibhAni ca || 93.31 ||  
 kAJcanAgrANi bhAsvanti merukUTanibhAni ca |  
 pANDupANDurazRGgaiz ca zAtakumbhaparicchadaiH |  
 ramyasAnuguhAzRGgair vicitrair iva parvataiH || 93.32 ||  
 paJcavarNasavarNaiz ca puSpavRSTisamaprabhaiH |  
 parjanyaatulyanirghoSair nAnArUpair ivAdribhiH || 93.33 ||  
 dAvAgnijvalitaprakhyair nirmitair vizvakarmaNA |  
 Alikhadbhir ivAkAzam aticandrArkabhAsvaraiH || 93.34 ||  
 tair dAzArhair mahAbhAgair babhAse bhavanahradaiH |  
 vAsudevndraparjanyaair gRhameghair alaMkRtA || 93.35 ||

dadRze dvArakA cArumeghair dyaur iva saMvRtA |  
sAkSAd bhagavato vezma vihitaM vizvakarmaNA || 93.36 ||  
dadRze vAsudevasya caturyojanam Ayatam |  
tAvad eva ca vistIrNam aprameyaM mahAdhanaiH || 93.37 ||  
prAsAdavarasaMpannair yuktaM jagati parvataiH |  
yaz cakAra mahAbhAgas tvaSTA vAsavacoditaH || 93.38 ||  
prAsAdaM caiva hemAbhaM sarvabhUtamanoharam |  
meror iva gireH zRGgam ucchritaM kAJcanaM mahat |  
rukmiNyAH pravaraM vAsaM vihitaM vizvakarmaNA || 93.39 ||  
satyabhAmA punar vezma yad Avasata pANDuram |  
vicitramaNisopAnaM tad vidur bhogavAn iti |  
vimalAdityavarNAbhiH patAkAbhir alaMkRtam || 93.40 ||  
vyaktasaMjavanoddezo yaz caturdiGmahAdhvajaH |  
sa ca prAsAdamukhyo yo jAmbavatyA vibhUSitaH |  
prabhayAbhyabhavat sarvAMs tAn anyAn bhAskaro yathA || 93.41 ||  
udyadbhAskaravarNAbhas tayor antaram AzritaH |  
vizvakarmakRto divyaH kailAsazikharopamaH || 93.42 ||  
jAmbUnada ivAdIptaH pradIptajvalanopamaH |  
sAgarapratimas tiSThan merur ity abhivizrutaH || 93.43 ||  
tasmin gAndhArarAjasya duhitA kulazAlinI |  
gAndhArI bharatazreSTha kezavena nivezita || 93.44 ||  
padmakUTam iti khyAtaM padmavarNaM mahAprabham |  
subhImAyA mahAkUTaM vAsaM suparamArcitam || 93.45 ||  
sUryaprabhas tu prAsAdaH sarvakAmaguNair yutaH |  
lakSmaNAyAH kuruzreSTha nirdiSTaH zArGgadhanvanA || 93.46 ||  
vaidUryamaNivarNAbhaH prAsAdo haritaprabhaH |  
yaM viduH sarvabhUtAni param ity eva bhArata || 93.47 ||  
vAsaM taM mitravindAyA devarSigaNapUjitam |  
mahiSyA vAsudevasya bhUSaNaM teSu vezmasu || 93.48 ||  
yas tu prAsAdamukhyo `tra vihito vizvakarmaNA |  
atIva saumyaH so `py AsId viSThitaH parvato yathA || 93.49 ||  
sudattAyA nivAsaM taM prazastaM sarvadaivataiH |  
mahiSyA vAsudevasya ketumAn iti vizrutaH || 93.50 ||  
tatra prAsAdamukhyo vai yaM tvaSTA vidadhe svayam |  
yojanAyataviSkambhaH sarvaratnamayaH zubhaH || 93.51 ||  
sa zrImAn virajo nAma vyarAjat tatra suprabhaH |  
upasthAnagRhaM yatra kezavasya mahAtmanaH || 93.52 ||  
tasmin suvihitAH sarve rukmadaNDAH patAkinaH |  
sadane vAsudevasya mArgasaMjavanadhvajAH |  
ratnajAlAni tatraiva tatra tatra nivezitaH || 93.53 ||  
AhRtya yadusiMhena vaijayanto `calo mahAn |  
haMsakUTasya yac chRGgam indradyumnasaraH prati |  
SaSTitAlasamutsedham ardhayojanam Ayatam || 93.54 ||  
sakiMnaramahAnAgam tad apy amitatejasA |

pazyatAM sarvabhUtAnAm AnItaM lokavizrutam || 93.55 ||  
 AdityapathagaM yat tu meroH zikharam uttamam |  
 jAmbUnadamayaM divyaM triSu lokeSu vizrutam |  
 tad apy utpATya kRSNArtham AnItaM vizvakarmaNA || 93.56 ||  
 bhrAjamAnam atIvograM sarvauSadhivibhUSitam |  
 tad indravacanAt tvaSTA Anayat kAryahetunA |  
 pArijAtas tu tatraiva kezavenAhRtaH svayam || 93.57 ||  
 nIyamAne hi tatrAsId yuddham adbhutakarmanAH |  
 kRSNasya ye 'bhyarakSaMs taM devAH pAdapam uttamam |  
 puNDarIkazatair juSTaM vimAnaiz ca hiraNmayaiH || 93.58 ||  
 vihita vAsudevArthaM brahmasthalamahAdrumAH |  
 padmAkulajalopetA ratnasaugandhikotpalAH |  
 maNihemaplavAkIrNAH puSkariNyaH sarAMsi ca || 93.59 ||  
 tAsAM paramakUIAni zobhayanti mahAdrumAH |  
 sAlAs tAlAH kadambAz ca zatazAkhAz ca rohiNAH || 93.60 ||  
 ye ca haimavatA vRkSA ye ca meruruhAs tathA |  
 AhRtya yadusiMhArthaM vihita vizvakarmaNA || 93.61 ||  
 raktapItAruNaprakhyAH zvetapuSpAz ca pAdapAH |  
 sarvartuphalasaMpannas teSu kAnanasaMdhiSu || 93.62 ||  
 samAkulajalopetAH pItazarkaravAlukAH |  
 tasmin puravare nadyaH prasannasalilA hradAH || 93.63 ||  
 puSpAkulajalopetA nAnAdrumalatAkulAH |  
 aparAz cAbhavan nadyo hemazarkaravAlukAH || 93.64 ||  
 mattabarhiNasaMghaiz ca kokilaiz ca sadAmadaiH |  
 babhUvuH paramopetAs tasyAM puryAM tu pAdapAH || 93.65 ||  
 tatraiva gajayUthAni pure gomahiSAs tathA |  
 nivAsaz ca kRtas tatra varAhamRgapakSiNAm || 93.66 ||  
 puryAM tasyAM tu ramyAyAM prAkAro vai hiraNmayaH |  
 vyaktaM kiSkuzatotsedho vihito vizvakarmaNA || 93.67 ||  
 tena te ca mahAzailAH saritaz ca sarAMsi ca |  
 parikSiptAni bhaumena vanAny upavanAni ca || 93.68 ||

vaizaMpAyana uvAca |  
 evam AlokayAm Asa dvArakAM vRSabhekSaNaH |  
 apazyat svagRhaM kRSNaH prAsAdazatazobhitam || 94.1 ||  
 maNistambhasahasrANAm ayutair vidhRtaM sitam |  
 toraNair jvalanaprakhyair maNividrumarAjataiH |  
 tatra tatra prabhAsadbhiz citrakAJcanavedikaiH || 94.2 ||  
 prAsAdas tatra sumahAn kRSNopasthAniko 'bhavat |  
 sphATikastambhavidhRto vistIrNaH sarvakAJcanaH || 94.3 ||  
 padmAkulajalopetA raktasaugandhikotpalAH |  
 maNihemanibhAz citrA ratnasopAnabhUSitAH || 94.4 ||  
 mattabarhiNasaMghaiz ca kokilaiz ca sadAmadaiH |  
 babhUvuH paramopetA vApyaz ca vikacotpalAH || 94.5 ||



vizvakarmakRtaH zailaH prAkAras tasya vezmanaH |  
 vyaktakiSkuzatotsedhaH parikhAyUthaveSTitaH || 94.6 ||  
 tad gRhaM vRSNisiMhasya nirmitaM vizvakarmaNA |  
 mahendrivezmapratimaM samantAd ardhayojanam || 94.7 ||  
 tatas taM pANDuraM zaurir mUrdhni tiSThan garutmataH |  
 prItaH zaGkham upAdhmAsId dviSatAM lomaharSaNam || 94.8 ||  
 tasya zaGkhasya zabdena sAgaraz cukSubhe bhRzam |  
 rarAsa ca nabhaH kRtsnaM tac citram abhavat tadA || 94.9 ||  
 pAJcanyasya nirghoSaM saMzrutya kukurAndhakah |  
 vizokAH samapadyanta garuDasya ca darzanAt || 94.10 ||  
 zaGkhacakraGadApANiM garuDasyopari sthitam |  
 dRSTvA jahRSire bhauma bhAskaropamatejasam || 94.11 ||  
 tatas tUryapraNAdaz ca bherINAM ca mahAsvanaH |  
 siMhanAdaz ca saMjajJe sarveSAM puravAsinAm || 94.12 ||  
 tataH sarve dazArhAz ca sarve ca kukurAndhakah |  
 prIyamANA samAjagmur Alokya madhusUdanam || 94.13 ||  
 vasudevaM puraskRtya bherIzaGkharavaiH saha |  
 ugraseno yayau rAjA vAsudevanivezanam || 94.14 ||  
 AnandinI paryacarat sveSu vezmasu devaki |  
 rohiNI ca yathoddezam Ahukasya ca yAH striyaH || 94.15 ||  
 tataH kRSNaH suparNena svaM nivezanam abhyayAt |  
 cacAra ca yathoddezam IzvarAnucaro hariH || 94.16 ||  
 avatIrya gRhadvAri kRSNas tu yadunandanaH |  
 yathArhaM pUjayAm Asa yAdavAn yAdavarSabhaH || 94.17 ||  
 rAmAhukagadAkrUrapradyumnAdibhir arcitaH |  
 praviveza gRhaM zaurir AdAya maNiparvatam || 94.18 ||  
 taM ca zakrasya dayitaM pArijAtaM mahAdrumam |  
 pravezayAm Asa gRhaM pradyumno rukmiNI sutaH || 94.19 ||  
 te 'nyonyaM dadRzur bhauma dehabandhan amAnuSAn |  
 pArijAtaprabhAvena tato mumudire janAH || 94.20 ||  
 taiH stUyamAno govindaH prahRSTair yAdavezvaraiH |  
 praviveza gRhaM zrImAn vihitaM vizvakarmaNA || 94.21 ||  
 tato 'ntaH puramadhya tac chikharaM maNiparvatam |  
 nyavezayad ameyAtma vRSNibhiH sahito 'cyutaH || 94.22 ||  
 taM ca divyaM drumazreSThaM pArijAtam amitrajit |  
 arcyam arcitam avyagram iSTe deze nyavezayat || 94.23 ||  
 anujJaya tato jJAtIn kezavaH paravIraH |  
 tAH striyaH pUjayAm Asa saMkSiptA narakeNa yAH || 94.24 ||  
 vastrair AbharaNair bhogair dAsIbhir dhanasaMcaiyaiH |  
 hAraiz candrAMzusaMkAzair maNibhiz ca mahAprabhaiH || 94.25 ||  
 pUrvam abhyarcitAz caiva vasudevena tAH striyaH |  
 devakya saha rohiNyA revatyA cAhukena ca || 94.26 ||  
 satyabhAmottama strINAM saubhAgyenAbhavat tadA |  
 kuTumbasyezvarI tv AsId rukmiNI bhISmakAtmajA || 94.27 ||

tAsAM yathArhaM harmyANi prAsAdazikharANi ca |  
Adideza gRhAn kRSNaH paribarhAMz ca puSkalAn || 94.28 ||

vaizaMpAyana uvAca |  
tataH saMpUjya garuDaM vAsudevo `numAnyA ca |  
sakhivac copagRhyainam anujajJe gRhaM prati || 95.1 ||  
so `nujJAto hi satkRtya praNamya ca janArdanam |  
Urdhvam Acakrame pakSI yatheSTaM gaganecaraH || 95.2 ||  
sa pakSavAtasaMkSubdhaM samudraM makarAlayam |  
kRtvA vegena mahatA yayau pUrvaM mahodadhim || 95.3 ||  
kRtyakAla upasthAsya ity uktvA garuDe gate |  
kRSNo dadarza pitaraM vRddham AnakaduMdubhim || 95.4 ||  
ugrasenaM ca rAjAnaM baladevaM ca mAdhavaH |  
kAzyaM sAMdIpaniM caiva brahmagArgyaM tathaiva ca || 95.5 ||  
anyAMz ca vRddhAn vRSNIInAM tAMz ca bhojAndhakAMs tathA |  
ratnapravekair dAzArho vIryalabdhaish tadArcayat || 95.6 ||  
hatA brahmadviSaH sarve jayanty andhakavRSNayaH |  
raNAt pratinivRtto `yam akSato madhusUdanaH || 95.7 ||  
iti catvararathyAsu dvAravatyAM supUjitaH |  
cAkriko ghoSayAm Asa puruSo mRSTakuNDalaH || 95.8 ||  
tataH sAMdIpaniM pUrvam upagamyA janArdanaH |  
vavande vRSNIInRpatim AhukaM vinayAnvitaH || 95.9 ||  
athAzruparipUrNAkSam Anandagatacetasam |  
vavande saha rAmeNa pitaraM vAsavAnujaH || 95.10 ||  
tataH zeSAn abhikramya satkRtya ca yathArhataH |  
sarveSAM nAma jagrAha dAzArhANAm adhokSajaH || 95.11 ||  
tataH sarvANi divyAni sarvaratnamayAni ca |  
AsanAgryANi vivizur upendrapramukhAs tadA || 95.12 ||  
tatas tad dhanam akSayyaM kiMkarair yat samAhRtam |  
sabhAM samAnayAm AsuH puruSAH kRSNazAsanAt || 95.13 ||  
tataH sa mAnayAm Asa dAzArhAn yadusattamAn |  
sarvAn duMdubhizabdena pUjayiSyaJ janArdanaH || 95.14 ||  
tAm AsanavatIM ramyaM maNividrumatoraNAm |  
sudAzArhIM sudAzArhA vivizuH kRSNazAsanAt || 95.15 ||  
tataH puruSasiMhaiH sA yadubhiH sarvato vRtA |  
zuzubhe `bhyadhikaM zubhrA siMhair giriguhA yathA || 95.16 ||  
rAmeNa saha govindaH kAJcanaM mahad Asanam |  
ugrasenaM puraskRtya bheje vRSNIpuraskRtaH || 95.17 ||  
tatropaviSTAMs tAn vIrAn yathAprIti yathAvayaH |  
samAbhASya yaduzreSThAn uvAca madhusUdanaH || 95.18 ||

vAsudeva uvAca |  
bhavatAM puNyakIrtInAM tapobalasangAdhibhiH |  
apadhyAnAc ca pApAtmA bhaumaH sa narako hataH || 96.1 ||

mokSitaM bandhanAd guptaM kanyApuravaraM mahat |  
 maNiparvatam utpATya zikharaM caitad AhRtam || 96.2 ||  
 ayaM dhanaughaH sumahAn kiMkarair AhRto mayA |  
 IzA bhavantas tasyeti tAn ukTvA virarAma ha || 96.3 ||  
 tac chrutvA vAsudevasya bhojavRSNyandhaka vacaH |  
 jahRSur hRSTalomAnaH pUJayanto janArdanam || 96.4 ||  
 Ucuz cainaM nRvIrAs te kRtAJjalipuTAs tataH |  
 naitac citraM mahAbAho tvayi devakinandana || 96.5 ||  
 yat kRtvA duSkaraM karma devair api suduSkaram |  
 lAlayeH svajanaM bhogai ratnaiz ca svayam arjitaiH || 96.6 ||  
 tataH sarvadazArhANAm Ahukasya ca yAH striyaH |  
 prIyamANAH sabhAM jagmur vAsudevadidRkSayA || 96.7 ||  
 devakIsaptamA devyo rohiNI ca zubhAnanA |  
 dadRzuH kRSNam AsInam rAmaM caiva mahAbhujam || 96.8 ||  
 tau tu pUrvam atikramya rohiNI abhivAdya ca |  
 abhyavAdayatAM devau devakIM rAmakezavau || 96.9 ||  
 sA tAbhyAm RSabhAkSAbhyAM putrAbhyAM zuzubhe 'dhikam |  
 aditir devamAteva mitreNa varuNena ca || 96.10 ||  
 tataH prAptau narAgryau tu tasyA duhitaram tadA |  
 ekAnaMzeti yAm Ahur narA vai kAmarUpiNI || 96.11 ||  
 tathA kSaNamuhUrtAbhyAM yayA jajJe sahezvaraH |  
 yatkRte saganAM kaMsam jaghAna puruSottamaH || 96.12 ||  
 sA kanyA vavRdhe tatra vRSNisadmani pUjita |  
 putravat pAlyamAnA vai vAsudevAjJayA tadA || 96.13 ||  
 tAm ekAm Ahur utpannam ekAnaMzeti manavAH |  
 yogakanyAM durAdharSAM rakSArthaM kezavasya ca || 96.14 ||  
 tAM vai sarve sumanasaH pUJayanti sma yAdavAH |  
 devavad divyavapuSA krSNaH saMrakSito yayA || 96.15 ||  
 tAM ca tatropasaMgamyA priyam iva sakhIM sakha |  
 dakSiNena karAgreNa parijagrAha mAdhavaH || 96.16 ||  
 tathaiva rAmo 'tibalas tAM pariSvajya bhAvinIm |  
 mUrdhny upAghrAya savyena parijagrAha pANinA || 96.17 ||  
 dadRzus tAM priyam madhye bhaginIM rAmakRSNayoH |  
 rukmapadmakaravyagrAM zriyam padmAlayAm iva || 96.18 ||  
 athAkSatamahAvRSTyA puSpaiz ca vividhaiH zubhaiH |  
 avakIrya ca lAjais tAM striyo jagmur yathAgatam || 96.19 ||  
 tatas te yAdavAH sarve pUJayanto janArdanam |  
 upopavivizuH prItAH prazaMsanto 'dbhutaM kRtam || 96.20 ||  
 pUjyamAno mahAbAhuH pauraNAM rativardhanaH |  
 vijahAra mahAkIrtir devair iva sa taiH saha || 96.21 ||  
 samAsInesu sarvesu yAdaveSu janArdanam |  
 niyogAt tridazendrasya narado 'bhyAgamat sabhAm || 96.22 ||  
 so 'tha samPujitaH pUjyaH zUrais tair yadupuMgavaiH |  
 kare samspRzya govindaM viveza mahad Asanam || 96.23 ||

sukhopaviSTas tAn vRSNIn upaviSTAn uvAca ha |  
 AgataM zakravacanAj jAnIdhvaM mAM nararSabhAH || 96.24 ||  
 zRNudhvaM rAjazArdUIAH kRSNasyAsya parAkramam |  
 yAni karmANi kRtavAn bAlyAt prabhRti kezavaH || 96.25 ||  
 ugrasenasutaH kaMsaH sarvAn nirmathya bAndhavAn |  
 rAjyaM jagrAha durbuddhir badhvA pitaram Ahukam || 96.26 ||  
 samAzritya jarAsaMdhaM zvazuraM kulapAMsanaH |  
 bhojavRSNyandhakAn sarvAn avamanyata durmatiH || 96.27 ||  
 jJatikAryaM cikIrSaMs tu vasudevaH pratApavAn |  
 ugrasenasya rakSArthaM svaputraM paryarakSata || 96.28 ||  
 sa gopaiH saha dharmAtmA mathuropavane vasan |  
 atyadbhutAni karmANi kRtavAn madhusUdanaH || 96.29 ||  
 pratyakSaM zUrasenAnAM zrUyate mahad adbhutam |  
 yathAnena zayAnena zakaTAntaracAriNA || 96.30 ||  
 rAkSasI nihata raudra zakunIveSadhAriNI |  
 pUtana nAma ghorA sa mahAkAya mahAbala |  
 viSadigdhaM stanaM kSudra prayacchantI mahAtmane || 96.31 ||  
 dadRzus tAM vinihatAM rAkSasIM te vanecarAH |  
 punarjAto `yam ity Ahur uktas tasmAd adhokSajaH || 96.32 ||  
 atyadbhutam idaM cAsId yac chizuH puruSottamaH |  
 pAdAGguSThena zakaTAM krIDamAno vyaloDayat || 96.33 ||  
 dAmna colUkhale baddho viprakurvan kumArakAn |  
 dAmodara iti khyAto vasudevasutas tataH || 96.34 ||  
 kAliyaz ca mahAnAgo durAdharSo mahAbalaH |  
 krIDatA vAsudevena nirjito yamunAhrade || 96.35 ||  
 akrUrasya ca pratyakSaM yan nAgabhavane prabhuH |  
 pUjyamAnas tadA nAgair divyaM vapur adhArayat || 96.36 ||  
 zItavAtArditA gAz ca dRSTvA kRSNena dhImatA |  
 dhRto govardhanaH zailaH saptarAtraM mahAtmanA |  
 zizunA vAsudevena gavAM trANArtham icchatA || 96.37 ||  
 tathA suduSTo `tibalo mahAkAyo narAntakRt |  
 gopatir vAsudevena nihato `riSTakaH kSitau || 96.38 ||  
 dhenukaH sa mahAkAyo dAnavaH sumahAbalaH |  
 nihato vAsudevena gavAM trANaya durmatiH || 96.39 ||  
 sunAmAnam amitraghnaM sarvasainyapuraskRtam |  
 vRkair vidrAvayAm Asa grahItuM samupAgatam || 96.40 ||  
 rauhiNeyena saMgamy vane vicarata punaH |  
 gopaveSadhareNaiva kaMsasya bhayam AhRtam || 96.41 ||  
 tathA vanagataH zaurir daMSTrAyudhabalaM hayam |  
 pragrahaM bhojarAjasya jaghAna puruSottamaH || 96.42 ||  
 pralambaz ca mahAkAyo rauhiNeyena dhImatA |  
 dAnavo muSTinaikena kaMsAmAtyo nipAtitaH || 96.43 ||  
 etau hi vasudevasya putrau surasutopamau |  
 vavRdhAte mahAtmanau brahmagArgyeNa saMskRtau || 96.44 ||

janmaprabhRti cApy etau gArgyeNa paramarSiNA |  
 yAthAtathyena vijJaya saMskAraM pratipAditau || 96.45 ||  
 yadA tv imau narazreSThau sthitau yauvanagau mukhe |  
 siMhazAvAv ivodIrNau mattau haimavatau yathA || 96.46 ||  
 tato manAMsi gopInAM haramANau mahAbalau |  
 AstAM goSThacarau vIrau devaputrasamadyutI || 96.47 ||  
 naitau jave vA yuddhe vA krIDAsu vividhAsu vA |  
 nandagopasya gopAlAH zekuH pratisamIkSitum || 96.48 ||  
 vyUDhoraskau mahAbAhU sAlaskandhAv ivodgatau |  
 zrutvemau vyathitaH kaMso mantribhiH sahito `bhavat || 96.49 ||  
 nAzakac ca yadA kaMso grahItuM balakezavau |  
 nijagrAha tataH krodhAd vasudevaM sabAndhavam || 96.50 ||  
 sahograsenena tadA coravad gADhabandhanam |  
 kAlaM mahAntam avasat kRcchram AnakaduMdubhiH || 96.51 ||  
 kaMsas tu pitaraM badhvA zUrasenAJ zazAsa ha |  
 jarAsaMdhaM samAzritya tathai vAhvRtibhISmakau || 96.52 ||  
 kasyacit tv atha kAlasya mathurAyAM mahotsavam |  
 pinAkinaM samuddizya kaMsaz cakre narAdhipaH || 96.53 ||  
 tatra mallAH samApetur nAnAdezyA vizAM pate |  
 nartakA gAyakAz caiva kuzalA nRttasAmasu || 96.54 ||  
 tataH kaMso mahAtejA raGgavATaM mahAdhanam |  
 kuzalaiH kArayAm Asa zilpibhiH sAdhuniSThithaiH || 96.55 ||  
 tatra maJcasahasrANi pauraJAnapadair janaiH |  
 samAkIrNAny adRzyanta jyotirbhir gaganaM yathA || 96.56 ||  
 bhojarAjaH zriyA juSTaM rAjamaJcaM maharddhimat |  
 aruroha tataH kaMso vimAnaM sukRtI yathA || 96.57 ||  
 raGgadvAre gajaM mattaM prabhUtAyudhakalpitaM |  
 zUrair adhiSThitaM kaMsaH sthApayAm Asa vIryavAn || 96.58 ||  
 yadA hi sa mahAbhojo rAmakRSNau samAgatau |  
 zuzrAva puruSavyAghrau sUryAcandramasAv iva || 96.59 ||  
 tadAprabhRti yatto `bhUd rakSAM prati narAdhipaH |  
 na ca zete sukhaM rAtrau rAmakRSNau vicintayan || 96.60 ||  
 zrutvA tu rAmakRSNau ca taM samAjam anuttamam |  
 ubhau vivizatur vIrau zArdUlaU govrajaM yathA || 96.61 ||  
 tataH praveze saMruddhau rakSibhiH puruSarSabhau |  
 hatvA kuvalayApIDaM sasAdinam ariMdamau |  
 avamRdya durAdharSau raGgaM vivizatus tadA || 96.62 ||  
 cANUrAndhraU viniSpiSyA kezavena balena ca |  
 augraseniH sa duSTATma sAnujo vinipAtitaH || 96.63 ||  
 yat kRtaM yadusiMhena devair api suduHsaham |  
 karma tat kezavAd anyaH kartum arhati kaH pumAn || 96.64 ||  
 yad dhi nAdhigataM pUrvaiH prahrAdabalizambaraiH |  
 tad idaM zauriNA vittaM prApitaM bhavatAm iha || 96.65 ||  
 etena muram Akramya daityaM paJcjanaM tathA |

zailasaMghAn atikramya nisundaH sagaNo hataH || 96.66 ||  
narakaz ca hato bhaumaH kuNDale cAhRte zubhe |  
prAptaM ca divi deveSu kezavena mahad yazaH || 96.67 ||  
vItazokabhayAbAdhAH kRSNabAhubalAzrayAH |  
yajantu bahubhir yajJair yAdavA vItamatsarAH || 96.68 ||  
devAnAM sumahat kAryaM kRtaM kRSNena dhImatA |  
kSipram Avedaye cedaM bhavatAM bhadram astu vaH || 96.69 ||  
yad iSTaM vo yaduzreSThAH kartAsmi tad atandritaH |  
bhavatAm asmi yUyaM ca mama yuSmAsv ahaM sthitaH || 96.70 ||  
iti saMbodhayan kRSNam abravIt pAkazAsanaH |  
mAm apraiSIt surazreSThaH prItAs tuSTAs tathA vayam || 96.71 ||  
yatra hrIH zrIH sthita tatra yatra zrIs tatra saMnatiH |  
saMnatir hrIs tathA zrIz ca nityaM kRSNe mahAtmani || 96.72 ||

nArada uvAca |  
sAditA mauravAH pAzA nisundanarakau hatau |  
kRtaH kSemaH punaH panthAH puraM prAgjyotiSaM prati || 97.1 ||  
zauriNA pRthivIpAlAs trAsitAH spardhino yudhi |  
dhanuSaz ca ninAdena pAJcajanyaSvanena ca || 97.2 ||  
meghaprakhyair anIkaiz ca dAkSiNAtyAbhirakSitAm |  
rukmiNim AjahArAzu kezavo vRSNipuMgavaH || 97.3 ||  
tataH parjanyaGhoSeNa rathenAdityavarcasA |  
uvAha mahiSIM bhojAM zaGkhacakraGadAsibhRt || 97.4 ||  
jArUthyAm AhvRtiH krAthaH zizupAlaz ca nirjitaH |  
vaktraz ca saha sainyena zatadhanvA ca durjayaH || 97.5 ||  
indradyumno hataH kopAd yavanaz ca kazerumAn |  
hataH saubhapatiH sAlvaH saubhaz ca dRDhadhanvanA || 97.6 ||  
parvatAnAM sahasraM ca cakreNa puruSottamaH |  
vikIrya puNDarIkAkSo dyumatsenam apothayat || 97.7 ||  
mahendrazikhare caiva nimeSAntaracAriNau |  
jaghAna yo naravyAghro rAvaNasyAbhitaz carau || 97.8 ||  
irAvatyAM mahAbhojAv agnisUryasamau yudhi |  
gopatis tAlaketuz ca nihatau zArGgadhanvanA || 97.9 ||  
akSaprapatane caiva nimir haMsaz ca dAnavau |  
ubhau tAv api kRSNena sarASTrau vinipAtitau || 97.10 ||  
dagdhA vArANasI caiva kezavena mahAtmanA |  
sAnubandhaH sarASTraz ca kAzInAm adhipo hataH || 97.11 ||  
vijitya ca yamaH saMkhye zaraiH saMnataparvabhiH |  
athaindrasenir AnItaH kRSNenAdbhutakarmaNA || 97.12 ||  
sahitaH sarvayAdobhiH sAgareSu mahAbalaH |  
prApya lohitakUTAni kRSNena varuNo jitaH || 97.13 ||  
mahendrabhavane jAto devair gupto mahAtmabhiH |  
acintayitvA devendraM pArijAtadrumo hRtaH || 97.14 ||  
pANDyaM pauNDraM ca matsyaM ca kaliGgaM ca janArdanaH |

jaghAna sahitAn sarvAn vaGgarAjaM tathaiva ca || 97.15 ||  
 eSa caikazataM hatvA raNe rAjJAM mahAtmanAm |  
 gAndhArIm Avahad dhImAn mahiSIM priyadarzanAm || 97.16 ||  
 tathA gANDIvadhanvAnaM krIDantaM madhusUdanaH |  
 jigAya bharaatazreSThaM kuntyAH pramukhato vibhuH || 97.17 ||  
 droNaM drauNiM kRpAM karNaM bhImasenaM suyodhanam |  
 cakrAnuyAte sahitAJ jigAya puruSottamaH || 97.18 ||  
 babhroz ca priyam anvicchaJ zaGkhacakraGadAsibhRt |  
 sauvIraAjasya sutAM prasahya hRtavAn prabhuH || 97.19 ||  
 paryastAM pRthivIM kRtsnAM sAzvAM sarathakuJjarAm |  
 veNudArikRte yatnAj jigAya puruSottamaH || 97.20 ||  
 avApya tapaso vIryaM balam ojaz ca mAdhavaH |  
 pUrvadehe jahArAyaM bales tribhuvanaM hariH || 97.21 ||  
 vajrAzanigadAzRGgais trAsayadbhiz ca dAnavaiH |  
 yasya nAdhigato mRtyuH puraM prAgjyotiSaM prati || 97.22 ||  
 abhibhUtaz ca kRSNena sagaNaH sa mahAbalaH |  
 baleH putro mahAvIryo bANo draviNavattaraH || 97.23 ||  
 pIThaM tathA mahAbAhuH kaMsAmAtyaM janArdanaH |  
 paiThikaM cAsilomAnaM nijaghAna mahAbalaH || 97.24 ||  
 jambham airAvataM cApi virUpaM ca mahAyazAH |  
 jaghAna puruSavyAghraH zambaraM cArimardanaH || 97.25 ||  
 tathA nAgapatiM toye kAliyaM ca mahaujasam |  
 nirjitya puNDarIkAkSaH preSayAm Asa sAgaram || 97.26 ||  
 saMjIvayAm Asa mRtaM putraM sAMdIpanes tathA |  
 nirjitya puruSavyAghro yamaM vaivasvataM hariH || 97.27 ||  
 evam eSa mahAbAhuH zAstA sarvadurAtmanAm || 97.28 ||  
 nihatya narakaM bhaumam AhRtya maNikuNDale |  
 devamAtur dadau cApi prItiyarthaM vajrapANinaH || 97.29 ||  
 evaM sa devadaityAnAM surANAM ca mahAyazAH |  
 bhayAbhayakaraH kRSNaH sarvalokezvaro vibhuH || 97.30 ||  
 saMsthApya dharmAn martyeSu yajJair iSTvAptadakSiNaiH |  
 kRtvA devArtham amitaM svasthAnaM pratipatsyate || 97.31 ||  
 kRSNo bhogavatIM ramyAm RSikAntAM mahAyazAH |  
 dvArakAm AtmasAtkRtvA samudraM gamayiSyati || 97.32 ||  
 bahuratnasamAkIrNA caityayUpazatAGkitA |  
 dvArakA varuNAvAsaM pravekSyati sakAnanaH || 97.33 ||  
 tAM sUryasadanaprakhyAM matajJaH zArGgadhanvanaH |  
 visRSTAM vAsudevena sAgaraH plAvayiSyati || 97.34 ||  
 surAsuramanuSyeSu nAsIn na bhavitA kvacit |  
 ya imAm Avaset kazcid anyatra madhusUdanAt || 97.35 ||  
 evam eSa dazArhANAM vidhAya vidhinA vidhim |  
 viSNur nArAyaNaH somaH sUryaz ca bhavitA svayam || 97.36 ||  
 aprameyo 'niyojyaz ca yatrakAmagamo vazI |  
 modaty eSa sadA bhUtair bAlaH krIDanakair iva || 97.37 ||

na pramAtuM mahAbAhuH zakyo 'yaM madhusUdanaH |  
paraM hy aparam etasmAd vizvarUpAn na vidyate || 97.38 ||  
stavyo 'yam evaM zatazas tathA zatasahasrazaH |  
anto hi karmaNAm asya dRSTapUrvo na kenacit || 97.39 ||  
evam etAni karmANi zizur madhyavayAs tathA |  
kRtavAn puNDarIkAkSaH saMkarSaNasahAyavAn || 97.40 ||  
ity uvAca purA vyAsas tapodIrgheNa cakSuSA |  
mahAyogI mahAbuddhiH sarvapratyakSadarzivAn || 97.41 ||  
iti saMstUya govindaM mahendravanAd RSiH |  
yadubhiH pUjitaH sarvair nAradas tridivaM gataH || 97.42 ||  
tatas tad vasu govindo didezAndhakavRSNiSu |  
yathArhaM puNDarIkAkSo vidhivan madhusUdanaH || 97.43 ||  
yAdavAz ca dhanaM prApya vidhivad bhUridakSiNaiH |  
yajJair iSTvA mahAtmAno dvArakAm Avasan purIm || 97.44 ||

janamejaya uvAca |  
bahUnAM strIsahasrANAm aSTau bhAryAH prakIrtitAH |  
tAsAm apatyAn yaSTAnAM bhagavAn prabravItu me || 98.1 ||  
vaizaMpAyana uvAca |  
aSTau mahiSyAH putriNya iti prAdhAnyataH smRtAH |  
sarvA vIraprajAyinyas tAsv apatyAni me zRNu || 98.2 ||  
rukmiNI satyabhAmA ca devI nagnajitI tathA |  
sudatta ca tathA zaibyA lakSmaNA cAruhAsinI || 98.3 ||  
mitravinda ca kAlindi jAmbavaty atha pauraV |  
subhImA ca tathA mAdri raukmiNeyAn imAJ zRNu || 98.4 ||  
pradyumnaH prathamO jajJe zambarAntakaraH sutaH |  
dviTyaz cArudeSNaz ca vRSNisiMho mahArathaH || 98.5 ||  
cArubhadro bhadracAruH sudaMSTro druma eva ca |  
suSeNaz cAruguptaz ca cAruvindaz ca cArumAn |  
cArubAhuH kaniSThaz ca kanya cArumatI tathA || 98.6 ||  
jajJire satyabhAmAyAM bhAnur bhImarathaH kSupaH |  
rohito dIptimAMz caiva tAmrajAkSo jalAntakaH |  
catasro jajJire teSAM svasAro garuDadhvajAt || 98.7 ||  
jAmbavatyaH suto jajJe sAmbaH samitizobhanaH |  
mitravAn mitravindaz ca mitravaty api cAGganA || 98.8 ||  
mitravAhaH sunIthaz ca nagnajityAH prajAH zRNu |  
bhadrakAro bhadravindaH kanya bhadravatI tathA || 98.9 ||  
sudattAyAs tu zaibyAyAH saMgrAmajid ajAyata |  
satyajit senajic caiva tathA zUraH sapatnajit || 98.10 ||  
subhImAyAH suto mAdryA vRkAzvo vRkanirvRtiH |  
kumAro vRkadIptiz ca lakSmaNAyAH prajAH zRNu || 98.11 ||  
gAtravAn gAtraguptaz ca gAtravindaz ca vIryavAn |  
jajJire gAtravanty ete bhaginyAnujayA saha || 98.12 ||  
azrutaz ca suto jajJe kAlindyaH zrutasattamaH |



azrutaM zrutasenAyai pradadau madhusUdanaH || 98.13 ||  
 taM pradAya hRSikezas tAM bhAryAM mudito 'bravIt |  
 eSa vAm ubhayor astu dAyAdaH zAzvatIH samAH || 98.14 ||  
 bRhatyAM tu gadasyAhuH zaibyAyAm aGgadaM sutam |  
 utpannaM kumudaM caiva zvetAM tathAGganAm || 98.15 ||  
 agAvahaH sumitraz ca zuciz citrarathas tathA |  
 citrasenaH sute cAsya citrA citravatI tathA || 98.16 ||  
 vanastambasya jajJAte stambaH stambavanaz ca ha |  
 upAsaGgasya tu sutau vajraH sukSipra eva ca || 98.17 ||  
 kauzikyAM sutasomAyAM yaudhiSThiryAM yudhiSThirau |  
 kApAlI garuDaz caiva jajJAte citrayodhinau || 98.18 ||  
 pradyumnasya suto yas tu vaidarbhyAM rAjasattamaH |  
 aniruddho raNe yoddhA jajJe sa mRgaketanaH || 98.19 ||  
 revatyAM baladevasya jajJAte nizaTholmukau |  
 bhrAtarau devasaMkAzAv ubhau puruSasattamau || 98.20 ||  
 sutanuz ca narAcI ca zaurer AstAM parigrahaH |  
 pauNDraz ca kapilaz caiva vAsudevasya tau sutau || 98.21 ||  
 narAcyAM kapilo jajJe pauNDraz ca sutanoH sutaH |  
 tayor nRpo 'bhavat pauNDraH kapilaz ca vanaM yayau || 98.22 ||  
 turyAM samabhavad vIro vasudevAn mahAbalaH |  
 jarA nAma niSAdAnAM prabhuH sarvadhanuSmatAm || 98.23 ||  
 kAzyA supArzvaM tanayaM lebhe sAmbAt tarasvinam |  
 sAnor vajro 'niruddhasya vajras tv AdAv ajAyata || 98.24 ||  
 vajrAj jajJe prativahaH sucArus tasya cAtmajaH |  
 anamitrAc chinir jajJe kaniSThAd vRSNinandanAt || 98.25 ||  
 zines tu satyavAg jajJe satyakaz ca mahArathaH |  
 satyakasyAtmajaH zUro yuyudhAnas tv ajAyata || 98.26 ||  
 asaGgo yuyudhAnasya bhUmis tasyAbhavad sutaH |  
 bhUmer yugaMdharah putra iti vaMzaH samApyate || 98.27 ||

janamejaya uvAca |  
 ya eSa bhavata pUrvaM zambaragnety udAhRtaH |  
 pradyumnaH sa kathaM jaghne zambaraM tad bravIhi me || 99.1 ||  
 vaizaMpAyana uvAca |  
 rukmiNyAM vAsudevasya lakSmIkAmo dhRtavrataH |  
 zambarAntakaro jajJe pradyumnaH kAmadarzanaH || 99.2 ||  
 taM saptarAtre saMpUrNe nizIthe sUtikAgRhAt |  
 jahAra kRSNasya sutaM zizuM vai kAlazambaraH || 99.3 ||  
 viditaM tac ca kRSNasya devamAyAnuvartinaH |  
 tato na nigRhItaH sa dAnavo yuddhadurmadaH || 99.4 ||  
 sa mRtyunA parItAyur mAyayAbhijahAra tam |  
 dorbhyAm utkSipyA nagaraM svaM jagAma mahAsuraH || 99.5 ||  
 anapatyA tu tasyAsId bhAryA rUpaguNAnvita |  
 nAmna mAyAvatI nAma mAyeva zubhadarzanA || 99.6 ||

dadau taM vAsudevasya putraM putram ivAtmajam |  
tasyA mahiSyA nAthinyA dAnavaH kAlacoditaH || 99.7 ||  
sa taM saMvardhayAm Asa kArSNiM kamalalocanam |  
mAyAz cAsmai dadau sarvA dAnavIH kAmamohitaH || 99.8 ||  
sa yadA yauvanasthas tu pradyumnaH kAmadarzanaH |  
cikIrSitajJo nArINAM sarvAstravidhipAragaH || 99.9 ||  
taM sa mAyAvatI kAntaM kAmayAm Asa kAminI |  
iGgitaiz cApi vIkSanti prAlobhayata sasmitA || 99.10 ||  
prasajjantIM tu tAM devIM babhASe cAruhAsinIm |  
mAtRbhAvaM parityajya kim evaM vartase 'nyathaH || 99.11 ||  
aho duSTasvabhAvAsi strItvena calamAnasaH |  
ya putrabhAvam utsRjya mayi kAmAt pravartase || 99.12 ||  
nanu te 'haM sutaH saumye ko 'yaM zIlavyatikramaH |  
tat tvam icchAmy ahaM devi kathitaM kas tv ayaM vidhiH || 99.13 ||  
vidyutsaMpAtacapalaH svabhAvaH khalu yoSitAm |  
ya nareSu prasajjante nagAgreSu ghanA iva || 99.14 ||  
yadi te 'haM sutaH saumye yadi vA nAtmajaH zubhe |  
kathitaM tat tvam icchAmi kim idaM te cikIrSitam || 99.15 ||  
evam ukta tu sa bhIruH kAmena vyathitendriyaH |  
priyaM provAca vacanaM vivikte kezavAtmajam || 99.16 ||  
na tvaM mama sutaH saumya nApi te zambaraH pitA |  
rUpavAn asi vikrAntas tvaM jAtya vRSNinandanaH |  
putras tvaM vAsudevasya rukmiNyA nandivardhanaH || 99.17 ||  
divase saptame bAlo jAtamAtro 'pavAhitaH |  
sUtikAgAramadhyAt tvaM zizur uttAnazAyitaH || 99.18 ||  
mama bharrA hRto vIra balavIryapravartinA |  
pitus te vAsudevasya dharSayitvA gRhaM mahat |  
pAkazAsanakalpasya hRtas tvaM zambareNa ha || 99.19 ||  
sa ca te karuNaM mAtA tvAM bAlam anuzocatI |  
atyarthaM zrAmyate vIra vivatsA saurabhI yathaH || 99.20 ||  
sa hi zakrAd api mahAn pitA te garuDadhvajaH |  
iha tvAM nAbhijAnAti bAlam evApavAhitam || 99.21 ||  
kAnta vRSNikumAras tvaM na hi tvaM zambarAtmajaH |  
vIra naivaMvidhAn putran dAnava janayanti hi || 99.22 ||  
tato 'haM kAmayAmi tvAM na hi tvaM janito mayA |  
rUpaM te saumya pazyantI sIdAmi hRdi durbalaH || 99.23 ||  
yan me vyavasitaM kAnta yac ca me hRdi vartate |  
tan me manasi vArSNeya pratisaMdhAtum arhasi || 99.24 ||  
eSa te kathitaH saumya sadbhAvas tvayi yo mama |  
yatha na mama putras tvaM na putraH zambarasya ca || 99.25 ||  
zrutvaitan nikhilaM sarvaM mAyAvatyA prabhASitam |  
cakrAyudhAtmajaH krudhaH zambaraM sa samAhvayat || 99.26 ||  
samastamAyAmAyAjJo vikrAntaH samare 'vyayaH |  
aSTamyAM nihato yuddhe mAyayaH kAlazambaraH || 99.27 ||

tam RkSavante nagare nihatyAsurasattamam |  
gRhya mAyAvatIM devIM svAm agacchat purIM pituH || 99.28 ||  
so 'ntarikSagato bhUtvA mAyaya zIghravikramaH |  
AjagAma purIM ramyAM rakSitAM tejasA pituH || 99.29 ||  
so 'ntarikSAAt prapatitaH kezavAntaHpure zizuH |  
mAyAvatyA saha tayA rUpavAn iva manmathaH || 99.30 ||  
tasmiMs tatrAvapatite mahiSyAH kezavasya yAH |  
vismitAz caiva hRSTAz ca bhItAz caivAbhavaMs tadA || 99.31 ||  
tatas taM kAmasaMkAzaM kAntaya saha saMgatam |  
prekSantyo hRSTavadanAH pibantyo nayanAsavam || 99.32 ||  
taM vrIDitamukhaM dRSTvA sajjamAnaM pade pade |  
abhavan snigghasaMkalpAH prahRSTAH kRSNayoSitaH || 99.33 ||  
rukmiNI tv eva taM dRSTvA zokArtA putragRddhinI |  
sapatnIzatasAMkIrNA sabASpA vAkyam abravIt || 99.34 ||  
dhanyAyAH khalv ayaM putro dIrghAyuH priyadarzanaH |  
IdRzaH kAmasaMkAzo yauvane prathame sthitaH || 99.35 ||  
jIvapuTra tvaya putra kA sA bhAgyavibhUSita |  
kimarthaM cAmbudazyAma sabhAryas tvam ihAgataH || 99.36 ||  
asmin vayasi suvyaktaM pradyumno mama putrakaH |  
bhaved yadi na nItaH syAt kRtAntena balIyasa || 99.37 ||  
vyaktaM vRSNikumAro 'yaM na mithya mama tarkitam |  
vijJAto 'si mayA cihnair vinA cakram janArdanaH || 99.38 ||  
mukhaM nArAyaNasyeva kezAH kezAnta eva ca |  
mUrdhavakSobhujais tulyo halinaH zvazurasya me || 99.39 ||  
kas tvam vRSNikulaM sarvaM vapuSA dyotayan sthitaH |  
aho janArdanasyAsya divya tvam aparA tanuH || 99.40 ||  
etasminn antare kRSNaH sahasA praviveza ha |  
nAradasya vacaH zrutvA zambarasya vadhaM prati || 99.41 ||  
so 'pazyat taM sutaM jyeSThaM siddhaM manmathalakSaNaIH |  
snuSAM mAyAvatIM caiva hRSTacetA janArdanaH || 99.42 ||  
so 'bravIt sahasA devIM rukmiNIM devatAm iva |  
ayaM te devi saMprAptaH putraz cApadharaH prabhuH || 99.43 ||  
anena zambaraM hatvA mAyAyuddhavizAradam |  
hatA mAyAz ca tAH sarva yAbhir devAn abAdhata || 99.44 ||  
satI ceyam zubha sAdhvI bhArya vai tanayasya te |  
mAyAvatIti vikhyAta zambarasya gRhoSita |  
ma ca te zambarasyeyam patnIty evam vyatha bhavet || 99.45 ||  
manmathe tu gate nAzaM gate cAnaGgatAM purA |  
kAmapatnI hi kanyaiSA kAmakAmA ratiH zubha |  
mAyArUpeNa taM daityaM mohayaty asakRc chubha || 99.46 ||  
na caiSA tasya kaumAre vaze tiSThati zobhana |  
atmamAyAmayaM rUpaM kRtvA zambaram Avizat || 99.47 ||  
patny eSA mama putrasya snuSA tava varAGganA |  
lokakAntasya sAhAyyaM kariSyati manomayam || 99.48 ||

pravezayainAM bhavanaM pUjyA hy eSA snuSA mama |  
cirapranaSTaM ca sutaM bhajasva punar Agatam || 99.49 ||

vaizaMpAyana uvAca |  
hRto yadaiva pradyumnaH zambareNAtmaghAtinaA |  
tam eva mAsaM sAmbas tu jAmbavatyAm ajAyata || 100.1 ||  
bAlyAt prabhRti rAmeNa mAneSu viniyojitaH |  
rAmAd anantaraM caiva mAritaH sarvavRSNibhiH || 100.2 ||  
jAtamAtre tataH kRSNaH zubhaM tat puram Avizat |  
nihatAmitrasAmantaH zakrodyAnaM yathAmaraH || 100.3 ||  
yAdavIM ca zriyaM dRSTvA svAM zriyaM dveSTi vAsavaH |  
janArданabhayAc caiva na zAntiM lebhire nRpAH || 100.4 ||  
kasyacit tv atha kAlasya pure vAraNasAhvaye |  
duryodhanasya yajJe vai sameyuH sarvapArthivAH || 100.5 ||  
tAM zrutvA mAdhavIM lakSmIM saputraM ca janArданam |  
purIM dvArAvatIM caiva niviSTAM sAgarAntare || 100.6 ||  
dUtaiH taiH kRtasaMdhAnAH pRthivyAM sarvapArthivAH |  
zriyaM draSTuM hRSIkezam AjagmuH kRSNamandiram || 100.7 ||  
duryodhanamukhAH sarve dhRtarASTravazAnugAH |  
pANDavapramukhAz caiva dhRSTadyumnAdayo nRpAH || 100.8 ||  
pANDyacolakaliGgeza bAhlIkA draviDAH zakAH |  
akSauhiNIH prakarSanto daza cASTau ca bhUmipAH |  
Ajagmur yAdavapurIM govindabhujapAlitAm || 100.9 ||  
te parvataM raivatakaM parivAryAvanIzvarAH |  
vivizur yojanADhyAsu svAsu svAsv avanISv atha || 100.10 ||  
tataH zrImAn hRSIkezaH saha yAdavapuMgavaiH |  
samIpaM mAnavendrANAM nirayau kamalekSaNaH || 100.11 ||  
sa teSAM naradevANAM madhye madhuniSudanaH |  
vyarAjata yaduzreSThaH zaradIva nabhaHzazI || 100.12 ||  
sa tatra samudAcAraM yathAsthaAnaM yathAvayaH |  
kRtvA siMhAsane kRSNaH kAJcane niSasAda ha || 100.13 ||  
rAjano `pi yathAsthaAnaM niSedur vividheSv atha |  
siMhAsaneSu citreSu pITheSu ca janAdhipAH || 100.14 ||  
sa yAdavanarendrANAM samAjaH zuzubhe tadA |  
surANAm asurANAM ca sadane brahmaNo yathA || 100.15 ||  
teSAM citrAH kathAs tatra pravRttAs tatsamAgame |  
yadUnAM pArthivAnAM ca kezavasyopazRNvataH || 100.16 ||  
etasminn antare vAyur vavau megharavoddhataH |  
tumulaM durdinaM cAsIt savidyut stanayitnumat || 100.17 ||  
tad durdinatalaM bhittvA nAradaH pratyadRzyata |  
saMveSTitajaTabhAro vINAsaktena bAhuna || 100.18 ||  
sa papAta narendrANAM madhye pAvakavarcasAm |  
nArado `gnizikhAkAraH zrImAJ zakrasakho muniH || 100.19 ||  
tasmin bhUmau nipatite nArade munipuMgave |

tad uddhatamahAmeghaM durdinaM vyapakRSyata || 100.20 ||  
 so 'vagAhya narendrANAM madhyaM sAgarasaMnibham |  
 AsanasthaM yadzreSTam uvAca munir avyayaH || 100.21 ||  
 AzcaryaM khalu devAnAm ekas tvaM puruSottama |  
 dhanyaz cAsi mahAbAho loke nAnyo 'sti kazcana || 100.22 ||  
 evam uktaH smitaM kRtvA pratyuvAca muniM prabhuH |  
 Azcaryaz caiva dhanyaz ca dakSiNAbhiH sahety aham || 100.23 ||  
 evam ukto munizreSThaH prAha madhye mahIkSitAm |  
 kRSNa paryAptavAkyo 'smi gamiSyAmi yathAgatam || 100.24 ||  
 taM prasthitam abhiprekSyA pArthivAH prAhur Izvaram |  
 guhyaM mantram ajAnanto vacanaM nAraderitam || 100.25 ||  
 Azcarya ity abhihito dhanyo 'sIti ca mAdhava |  
 dakSiNAbhiH sahety evaM pratyukte 'pi ca nArade || 100.26 ||  
 kim etan nAbhijAnImo divyaM mantrapadaM mahat |  
 yadi zrAvyam idaM kRSNa zrotum icchAmi tattvataH || 100.27 ||  
 tAn uvAca tataH kRSNaH sarvAn pArthivapuMgavAn |  
 zrotavyaM nAradas tv eSa dvijo vaH kathayiSyati || 100.28 ||  
 brUhi nArada tattvArthaM zrAvyantAM pRthivIkSitaH |  
 yat tvayAbhihitaM vAkyam mayA ca pratibhASitam || 100.29 ||  
 sa pIThe kaJcane zubhre sUpaviSTaH svalaMkRtaH |  
 prabhavaM tasya vAkyasya pravaktum upacakrame || 100.30 ||  
 zruyatAM bho nRpazreSTha yAvantaH stha samAgatAH |  
 asya praznasya mahato yathA pAram ahaM gataH || 100.31 ||  
 ahaM kadAcid gaGgAyAs tIre triSavaNAtithiH |  
 carAmy ekaH kSapApAye saMdRzyati divAkare || 100.32 ||  
 apazyam azmakUTAbhaM kapAladvayadehinam |  
 krozamaNDalavistAraM tAvad vRttaM samantataH || 100.33 ||  
 catuzcaraNasaMzliSTaM klinnaM zaivalapaGkilam |  
 mama vINakRtiM kUrmaM gajacarmacayopamam || 100.34 ||  
 so 'haM taM pANinA sprSTvA proktavAJ jalacAriNam |  
 tvam AzcaryazarIro 'si kUrma dhanyaz ca me mataH || 100.35 ||  
 yas tvam evam abhedyAbhyAM kapAlAbhyAM samAvRtaH |  
 toye carasi niHzaGkaH kiMcid apy avicintayan || 100.36 ||  
 sa mAm uvAcAmbucaraH kUrmo mAnuSavat svayam |  
 kim AzcaryaM mayi mune dhanyaz cAhaM kathaM vibho || 100.37 ||  
 gaGgeyaM nimnaga dhanya kim Azcaryam ataH param |  
 yatrAham iva sattvAni caranty ayutazo jale || 100.38 ||  
 so 'haM kutUhalAviSTo nadIM gaGgAm upasthitaH |  
 dhanyAsi tvaM nadIzreSThe nityam Azcaryadarzane || 100.39 ||  
 ya tvam evaM mahAdehaiH zvApadair upazobhitA |  
 hradinI sAgaraM yAsi rakSanti tApasAlayAn || 100.40 ||  
 evam ukta tato gaGga rUpiNI pratyabhASata |  
 nAradaM devagandharvaM zakrasya dayitaM dvijam || 100.41 ||  
 nAhaM dhanya dvijazreSTha nApy AzcaryopazobhitA |

tava satye nivISTasya vAkyAM mAM pratibAdhate || 100.42 ||  
 lokAzcaryakaro loke dhanyaz caivArNavo dvija |  
 yatrAham iva vistIrNAH zatazo yAnti nimnagAH || 100.43 ||  
 so 'haM tripathagAvAkyAM zrutvArNavam upasthitaH |  
 AzcaryaH khalu lokAnAM dhanyaz cAsi mahArNava |  
 tena khalv asi yonis tvam ambhasAM salilezvaraH || 100.44 ||  
 sthAne tvA vArivAhinyaH sarito lokabhAvanAH |  
 imAH samabhogacchanti patnyo lokanamaskRtAH || 100.45 ||  
 samudras tv evam uktas tu tato mAm abravId vacaH |  
 svaM jalaughatalaM bhittvA vyutthitaH pavaneritaH || 100.46 ||  
 mA maivaM devagandharva nAsmy Azcaryo dvijottama |  
 vasudheyaM mune dhanya yatrAham upari sthitaH |  
 Rte tu pRthivIM loke kim Azcaryam ataH param || 100.47 ||  
 so 'haM sAgaravAkyena kSitiM kSititale sthitaH |  
 kautUhalasamAviSTo hy abruvaM jagato gatim || 100.48 ||  
 dharitri dehinaM yonir dhanya khalv asi zobhane |  
 Azcarya cAsi bhUteSu mahatyA kSamaya yute || 100.49 ||  
 tena khalv asi lokAnAM dharaNI manujAraNiH |  
 kSamA tvattaH prasUtA ca karma cAmbaragAminAm || 100.50 ||  
 tato bhUH stutivAkyena sA mayoktena lajjitA |  
 vihAya sahajaM dhairyam atha mAM pratyabhASata || 100.51 ||  
 devagandharva mA maivaM saMgrAmakalahapriya |  
 nAsmi dhanya na cAzcarya pArakyeyaM dhRtir mama || 100.52 ||  
 ete dhanya dvijazrestha parvatA dhArayanti mAm |  
 eSv AzcaryaNI dRzyante ete lokasya setavaH || 100.53 ||  
 so 'haM pRthivyA vAkyena parvatAn samupasthitaH |  
 dhanya bhavanto dRzyante bahvAzcaryAz ca bhUdharAH || 100.54 ||  
 kAJcanasyAgraratnasya dhAtUnAM ca vizeSataH |  
 tena ratnAkarAH sarve bhavanto bhuvi zAzvatAH || 100.55 ||  
 mama tv etad vacaH zrutvA parvatAs tasthuSAM varAH |  
 Ucur mAM sAntvayuktAni vacAMsi vanazobhitAH || 100.56 ||  
 brahmarSe na vayaM dhanya nApy AzcaryaNI santi naH |  
 brahma prajApatir dhanyaH sa cAzcaryaH sureSv api || 100.57 ||  
 so 'haM pitAmahaM gatvA sarvaprabhavam avyayam |  
 tasya vAkyasya paryAyaM paryAptam iva lakSaye || 100.58 ||  
 so 'haM svayaMbhuvaM devaM lokayoniM caturmukham |  
 pArAmParyAd upagataH praNAmAvanatAnanaH || 100.59 ||  
 so 'haM vAkyasamAptyarthaM zrAvayAmy Atmayoninam |  
 Azcaryo bhagavan eko dhanyaz ca jagato guruH || 100.60 ||  
 na kiMcid anyat pazyAmi bhUtaM yad bhavata samam |  
 tvattaH sarvam idaM jAtaM jagat sthAvarajaMgamam || 100.61 ||  
 sadevadAnava martyA loke bhUtendriyatmakAH |  
 bhavanti sarvadeveza dRzyaM sarvam idaM vapuH || 100.62 ||  
 tena khalv asi devAnAM devadevaH sanAtanaH |

teSAm evAsi yat sraSTA lokAnAm api saMbhavaH || 100.63 ||  
 tato mAm Aha bhagavAn brahma lokapitAmahaH |  
 dhanyAz CaryAzritair vAkyaiH kiM mAM nArada bhASase || 100.64 ||  
 AzcaryaM paramaM vedA dhanya vedAz ca nArada |  
 ye lokAn dhArayanti sma vedAs tattvArthadarzinaH || 100.65 ||  
 RksAmayajuSAM satyam atharvaNi ca yan matam |  
 tanmayaM viddhi mAM vipra dhRto 'haM tair mayA ca te || 100.66 ||  
 pArameSThyena vAkyena codito 'haM svayaMbhuvA |  
 vedopasthAnikAM cakre matiM saMkrAntavistarAm || 100.67 ||  
 so 'haM svayaMbhuvacanAd vedAn vai samupasthitaH |  
 uvAca cainAMz caturo mantrapravacanArcitAn || 100.68 ||  
 dhanya bhavantaH puNyAz ca nityam AzcaryavizrutAH |  
 AdhArAz caiva vipraNAm evam Aha prajApatiH || 100.69 ||  
 svayaMbhuvo 'pIha paraM bhavatsu prazna AhitaH |  
 yuSmat parataraM nAsti zrutyA vA tapasApi vA || 100.70 ||  
 pratyUcus te tato vAkyam vedA mAm abhitaH sthitAH |  
 AzcaryAz caiva dhanyAz ca yajJAz cAtmaparAyaNAH || 100.71 ||  
 yajJARthe tu vayam sRSTAH sRSTA yena sma nArada |  
 tad asmAkAM parA yajJA na vayam svavaze sthitAH |  
 svayaMbhuvo 'pIha parA vedAnAM ca parA gatiH || 100.72 ||  
 tato 'ham abruvaM yajJAn gRhasthAgnipuraskRtAn || 100.73 ||  
 bho yajJAH paramaM tejo yuSmAsu khalu lakSyate |  
 brahmaNAbhihitaM vAkyam yan me vedair iheritam || 100.74 ||  
 Azcaryam etal lokaSu bhavadbhyo nAdhigamyate |  
 dhanyAH khalu bhavanto ye dvijAtInAM svavaMzinaH || 100.75 ||  
 tena khalv agnayas tRptiM yuSmAbhir yAnti tarpitAH |  
 bhAgaiz ca tridazAH sarve mantraiz caiva maharSayaH || 100.76 ||  
 agniSTomAdayo yajJA mama vAkyAd anantaram |  
 pratyUcur mAM paraM vAkyam sarve yUpadhvajAH sthitAH || 100.77 ||  
 Azcaryazabdo nAsmAsu dhanyazabdo 'pi vA mune |  
 AzcaryaM paramaM viSNuH sa hy asmAkAM parA gatiH || 100.78 ||  
 yad AjyaM vayam aznImo hutam agniSu pAvanam |  
 tat sarvaM puNDarIkAkSo lokamUrtiH prayacchati || 100.79 ||  
 so 'haM viSNor gatiM prepsur iha saMpatito bhuvi |  
 dRSTaz cAyAM mayA viSNur bhavadbhir abhisaMvRtaH || 100.80 ||  
 yan mayAbhihito hy eSa tvam AzcaryaM janArdana |  
 dhanyaz cAsIti bhavatAM madhyastho hy atra pArthivAH || 100.81 ||  
 pratyukto 'ham anenAdya vAkyasyAsya yad uttaram |  
 dakSiNAbhiH sahety evaM paryAptaM vacanaM mama || 100.82 ||  
 yajJAnAM hi gatir viSNuH sarveSAM sahadakSiNaH |  
 dakSiNAbhiH sahety evaM prazno mama samAptavAn || 100.83 ||  
 kUrmeNAbhihitaM pUrvaM pAraM paryAd ihAgatam |  
 sadakSiNe 'smin puruSe tad vAkyam paryayAgatam || 100.84 ||  
 yan mAM bhavantaH pRcchanti vAkyasyAsya vinirNayam |

tad etat sarvam AkhyAtaM sAdhayAmi yathAgatam || 100.85 ||  
nArade tu gate svargaM sarve te pRthivIkSitaH |  
vismitAH svAni rASTrANi jagmuH sabalavAhanAH || 100.86 ||  
janArdano 'pi sahito yadubhiH pAvakopamaiH |  
svam eva bhavanaM vIro viveza yadupuMgavaH || 100.87 ||

janamejaya uvAca |  
punar eva mahAbAho kRSNasya jagatIpateH |  
mahAtmyaM zrotum icchAmi paramaM dvijasattama || 101.1 ||  
na hi me tRptir astIha zRNvatas tasya dhImataH |  
karmaNAm anusaMdhAnaM purANasya mahAtmanaH || 101.2 ||  
vaizaMpAyana uvAca |  
nAntaH zakyaM prabhAvasya vaktuM varSazatair api |  
govindasya mahArAja zrUyatAm idam uttamam || 101.3 ||  
zaratalpe zayAnena bhISmeNa paricoditaH |  
gANDIvadhanva bIbhatsur mahAtmyaM kezavasya yat || 101.4 ||  
rAjJAM madhye mahArAja jyeSThaM bhrAtaram abravIt |  
yudhiSThiraM jitAmitram iti tac chRNu kaurava || 101.5 ||  
arjuna uvAca |  
purAhaM dvArakAM yAtaH saMbandhIn avalokakaH |  
nyavasaM pUjitas tatra bhojavRSNyandhakottamaiH || 101.6 ||  
tataH kadAcid dharmAtmA dIkSito madhusUdanaH |  
ekAhena mahAbAhuH zAstradRSTena karmaNA || 101.7 ||  
tato dIkSitam AsInam abhigamya dvijottamaH |  
kRSNaM vijJApayAm Asa paritrAhIti cAbravIt || 101.8 ||  
brAhmaNa uvAca |  
rakSAdhikAro bhavataH parirakSasva mAM vibho |  
caturthAMzaM hi dharmasya rakSitA labhate phalam || 101.9 ||  
vAsudeva uvAca |  
na bhetaVyaM dvijazreSTha rakSAmi tvAM kuto 'nagha |  
brUhi tattvena bhadraM te yady api syAt suduSkaram || 101.10 ||  
brAhmaNa uvAca |  
jAto jAto mahAbAho putro me hriyate vibho |  
trayo hRtAz caturthaM tvaM kRSNa rakSitum arhasi || 101.11 ||  
brAhmaNyAH sUtikAlo 'dya tatra rakSA vidhIyatAm |  
yathA dhriyed apatyAM me tathA kuru janArdana || 101.12 ||  
arjuna uvAca |  
tato mAM Aha govindo dIkSito 'smi kratAv iti |  
rakSA ca brAhmaNe kAryA sarvAvasthAgatair api || 101.13 ||  
zrutvAham evaM kRSNasya tato 'vocaM narottama |  
mAM niyojaya govinda rakSiSyAmi dvijaM bhayAt || 101.14 ||  
ity uktaH sa smitaM kRtvA mAM uvAca janArdanaH |  
zakSyasIty evam uktas tu vrIDito 'smi narAdhipa || 101.15 ||  
tato mAM vrIDitaM jJAtvA punar Aha janArdanaH |



gamyatAM kauravazreSTha zakyate yadi rakSitum || 101.16 ||  
tvatpurogAz ca gacchantu vRSNyandhakamahArathAH |  
Rte rAmaM mahAbAhuM pradyumnaM ca mahAbalam || 101.17 ||  
tato 'haM vRSNisainyena mahatA parivAritaH |  
tam agrato dvijaM kRtvA prayAtaH saha senayA || 101.18 ||

arjuna uvAca |  
sumuhUrtena tu vayaM taM grAmaM prApya bhArata |  
vizrAntavAhanAH sarve vAsAyopagatAs tadA || 102.1 ||  
tato grAmasya madhye 'haM niviSTaH kurunandanaH |  
samantAd vRSNisainyena parikSipya janavrajam || 102.2 ||  
tataH zakunayo dIptA mRgAz ca krUrabhASiNaH |  
dIptAyAM dizi vAzanto bhayam Avedayanti me || 102.3 ||  
saMdhyArAgo japAvarNo bhAnumAMz caiva niSprabhaH |  
papAta mahatI colka pRthivI cApy akampata || 102.4 ||  
tAn samIkSya mahotpatAn dAruNAMI lomaharSaNAn |  
yogam AjJApayaM tatra janasyotsukacetasaH || 102.5 ||  
yuyudhAnapurogAz ca vRSNyandhakamahArathAH |  
sarve yuktarathAH sajjAH svayaM cAhaM tathAbhavam || 102.6 ||  
gate 'rdharAtrasamaye brAhmaNo bhayaviklavaH |  
upAgamya bhayAd asmAn idaM vacanam abravIt || 102.7 ||  
kAlo 'yaM samanuprApto brAhmaNyAH prasavasya me |  
yattA bhavantas tiSThantu na bhaved vaJcanA yathA || 102.8 ||  
muhUrtAd iva cAzrauSaM kRpaNAM ruditasvanam |  
tasya viprasya bhavane hriyate hriyate iti || 102.9 ||  
athAkAze punar vAcam azrauSaM bAlakasya vai |  
hAheti hriyamANasya na ca pazyAmi rAkSasam || 102.10 ||  
tato 'smAbhis tadA tAta zaravarSaiH samantataH |  
viSTambhitA dizaH sarvA hRta eva sa bAlakaH || 102.11 ||  
brahmaNo 'rtasvaraM kRtvA hRte tasmin kumArake |  
vAcaH sa paruSAs tIvrAH zrAvayAm Asa mAM tadA || 102.12 ||  
vRSNayo hatasaMkalpAs tathAhaM naSTacetanaH |  
mAm eva hi vizeSeNa brAhmaNaH paryabhASata || 102.13 ||  
rakSiSyAmIti coktaM te na ca rakSasi me sutam |  
zRnu vAkyam idaM zeSaM yat tvam arhasi durmate || 102.14 ||  
vRthA tvaM spardhase nityaM kRSNenAmitabuddhinA |  
yadi syAd iha govindo naitad atyAhitaM bhavet || 102.15 ||  
yathA caturthaM dharmasya rakSitA labhate phalam |  
pApasyApi tathA mUDha bhAgAM prApnoty arakSitA || 102.16 ||  
rakSiSyAmIti coktaM te na ca zaknoSi rakSitum |  
moghaM gANDIvam etat te moghaM vIryaM yazaz ca te || 102.17 ||  
akiMcid ukTvA taM vipraM tato 'haM prasthitas tadA |  
saha vRSNyandhakasutair yatra kRSNo mahAdyutiH || 102.18 ||  
tato dvAravatIM gatvA dRSTvA madhunighAtinam |

vrIDitaH zokasaMtapto govindenopalakSitaH || 102.19 ||  
sa tu mAM vrIDitaM dRSTvA samAzvasya ca mAdhavaH |  
sAntvayitvA ca taM vipram idaM vacanam abravIt || 102.20 ||  
sugrIvaM caiva zaibyaM ca meghapuSpabalAhakau |  
yojayAzvAn iti tadA dArukaM pratyabhASata || 102.21 ||  
Aropya brAhmaNaM kRSNas tv avaropya ca dArukam |  
mAm uvAca tataH zauriH sArathyaM kriyatAm iti || 102.22 ||  
tataH samAsthaYya rathaM kRSNo 'haM brAhmaNaH sa ca |  
prayAtAH sma dizaM saumyaM udIcIM kauravarSabha || 102.23 ||

arjuna uvAca |  
tataH parvatajAlAni saritaz ca sarAMsi ca |  
apazyaM samatikramya sAgaraM makarAlayam || 103.1 ||  
tato 'rghyam udadhiH sAkSAd upaninye janArdane |  
prAJjaliH samupasthAya kiM karomIti cAbravIt || 103.2 ||  
pratigRhya tu tAM pUjAM tam uvAca janArdanaH |  
rathapanthAnam icchAmi dattaM nadanadIpate || 103.3 ||  
athAbravIt samudras taM prAJjalir garuDadhvajam |  
prasIda bhagavan maivam anyo 'py evaM gamiSyati || 103.4 ||  
tvayaiva sthApitaH pUrvam agAdho 'smi janArdana |  
tvayA pravartite gAdhe yAsyAmi gamanIyatAm || 103.5 ||  
anye 'py evaM gamiSyanti rAjAno darpamohitAH |  
evaM nizcitya govinda yat kSamaM tat samAcara || 103.6 ||  
vAsudeva uvAca |  
brAhmaNArthe madarthe ca kuru sAgara madvacaH |  
mAm Rte na pumAn kazcid anyas tvAM dharSayiSyati || 103.7 ||  
athAbravIt samudras tu punar eva janArdanam |  
abhizApabhayAd bhItO bADham evaM bhaviSyati || 103.8 ||  
zoSayAmy eSa mArgaM te yena tvaM tAta yAsyasi |  
rathena sahasUtena sadhvajena ca kezava || 103.9 ||  
vAsudeva uvAca |  
mayA dattavaraH pUrvaM na zoSaM tvam ihArhasi |  
mAnuSAs te na jAnIyur vividhAn ratnasaMcaYAn || 103.10 ||  
jalaM stambhaya sAdho tvaM tato yAsyAmy ahaM rathI |  
na hi kazcit pramaNaM te ratnAnAM vetsyate naraH || 103.11 ||  
sAgareNa tathety ukte prasthitAH sma jalena vai |  
stambhitena yathA bhUmau maNivarNena bhAsvata || 103.12 ||  
tato 'rNavaM samuttIrya kurUn apy uttarAn vayam |  
kSaNena samatiktAntA gandhamAdanam eva ca || 103.13 ||  
tatas tu parvatAH sapta kezavaM samupasthitAH |  
jayanto vaijayantaz ca nIlo rajataparvataH || 103.14 ||  
mahAmeruH sakailAsa indrakUTaz ca nAmataH |  
varNarUpANi bibhranto vividhAny adbhutAni ca || 103.15 ||  
upasthAya ca govindaM kiM kurmety abravaMs tadA |

tAMz cApi pratijagrAha vidhivan madhusUdanaH || 103.16 ||  
 tAn uvAca hRSIkezaH praNAmaVanatAn sthitAn |  
 vivaraM gacchato me 'dya rathamArgaH pradIyatAm || 103.17 ||  
 te kRSNasya vacaH zrutvA pratigRhya ca parvatAH |  
 pradaduH kAmato mArgaM gacchato bharatarSabha || 103.18 ||  
 tatraivAntarhitAs te ca tad AzcaryataraM mama |  
 asaktaM ca ratho yAti meghajAleSv ivAMzumAn || 103.19 ||  
 tataH kadAcid duHkhena ratham Uhus turaMgamAH |  
 paGkabhUtaM hi timiraM sparzAd vijJAyate 'nagha || 103.20 ||  
 atha parvatabhUtaM tat timiraM samapadyata |  
 tad AsAdya hayA rAjan niSprayatnAs tataH sthitAH || 103.21 ||  
 tataz cakreNa govindaH pATayitvA tu tat tamaH |  
 AkAzaM darzayAm Asa rathapanthAnam uttamam || 103.22 ||  
 niSkramya tamasas tasmAd AkAze darzite tadA |  
 bhaviSyAmIti saMjJA me bhayaM ca vigataM mama || 103.23 ||  
 tatas tejaH prajvalitam apazyam vadatAM vara |  
 sarvalokaM samAvizya sthitaM puruSavigraham || 103.24 ||  
 taM praviSTo hRSIkezo dIptaM tejonidhiM tadA |  
 ratha eva sthitaz cAhaM sa ca brAhmaNasattamaH || 103.25 ||  
 sa muhUrtAt tataH kRSNo nizcakrAma tadA prabhuH |  
 caturo bAlakAn gRhya brAhmaNasyAtmajAMs tadA || 103.26 ||  
 pradadau brAhmaNAyAtha putrAn sarvAJ janArdanaH |  
 trayaH pUrvaM hRta ye ca sadyojAtaz ca bAlakaH || 103.27 ||  
 prahRSTo brAhmaNas tAta putrAn dRSTvA punaH prabho |  
 ahaM ca paramaprIto vismitaz cAbhavaM nRpa || 103.28 ||  
 tato vayam punaH sarve brAhmaNasya ca te sutAH |  
 yathAgatA nivRttaH sma tathaiva bharatarSabha || 103.29 ||  
 tataH sma dvArakAM prAptAH kSaNena nRpasattama |  
 asaMprApte 'rdhadivase vismito 'haM tataH punaH || 103.30 ||  
 saputraM bhojayitvA taM dvijaM kRSNo mahAyazAH |  
 dhanena tarpayitvA ca gRhaM prAsthaApayat tadA || 103.31 ||

arjuna uvAca |  
 tataH kRSNo bhojayitvA zatAni subahUni ca |  
 viprANAm RSikalpAnAM kRtakRtyo 'bhavat tadA || 104.1 ||  
 tataH saha mayA bhuktvA vRSNibhojaiz ca sarvazaH |  
 vicitrAz ca katha divyAH kathayAm Asa bhArata || 104.2 ||  
 tataH kathAnte tatrAham abhigamya janArdanam |  
 apRcchaM tad yathAvRttaM kRSNaM yad dRSTavAn aham || 104.3 ||  
 kathaM samudraH stabdhodaH kRtas te kamalekSaNa |  
 parvatAnAM ca vivaraM kRtaM te katham acyuta || 104.4 ||  
 tamas tac ca kathaM ghoraM ghanaM cakreNa pATitam |  
 yac ca tat paramaM tejaH praviSTo 'si kutaz ca tat || 104.5 ||  
 kim arthaM tena te bAlAs tadA cApahRtaH prabho |

yac ca te dIrgham adhvAnaM saMkSiptaM tat kathaM punaH || 104.6 ||  
 kathaM cAlpena kAlena kRtaM nas tad gatAgatam |  
 etat sarvaM yathAvRttam AcakSva mama kezava || 104.7 ||  
 vAsudeva uvAca |  
 maddarzanArthaM te bAlIA hRtAs tena mahAtmanA |  
 viprArtham eSyate kRSNo nAgacched anyatheti hi || 104.8 ||  
 brahmatejomayaM divyam AzcaryaM dRSTavAn asi |  
 ahaM sa bharatazreSTha mattejas tat sanAtanam || 104.9 ||  
 prakRtiH sA mama parA vyaktAvyaktA ca bhArata |  
 tAM pravizya bhavantIha mukta bharatasattama || 104.10 ||  
 sA sAMkhyAnAM gatiH pArtha yoginAM ca tapasvinAm |  
 tatpadaM paramaM brahma sarvaM vibhajate jagat || 104.11 ||  
 mAm eva tad dhanaM tejo jJAtum arhasi bhArata |  
 samudraH stabdhatoyo 'ham ahaM stambhayitA jalam || 104.12 ||  
 ahaM te parvataH sapta ye dRSTvA vividhAs tvaya |  
 ahaM tamo ghanIbhUtam aham eva ca pATakaH || 104.13 ||  
 ahaM ca kAlO bhUtAnAM dharmaz cAhaM prakIrtitaH |  
 cAturvarNyaM matprasUtaM cAturAzramyam eva ca || 104.14 ||  
 catasraz ca dizaH sarvA mamaivAtmA caturvidhaH |  
 cAturvedyasya kartAham iti budhyasva bhArata || 104.15 ||  
 arjuna uvAca |  
 bhagavan sarvabhUteza vettum icchAmi te prabho |  
 pRcchAmi tvAM prapanno 'haM namas te puruSottama || 104.16 ||  
 vAsudeva uvAca |  
 brahma ca brAhmaNAz caiva tapaH satyaM ca bhArata |  
 ukthyaM bRhadrathaM caiva mattas tad viddhi pANDava || 104.17 ||  
 priyas te 'haM mahAbAho priyo me 'si dhanaMjaya |  
 vetsyase mAM yathAtattvaM tad vyAkhyAsyAmi te 'nagha || 104.18 ||  
 ahaM yajUMSi sAmAni Rcaz cAtharvaNani ca |  
 RSayo devatA yajJA mattejo bhatarSabha || 104.19 ||  
 pRthivI vAyur AkAzam Apo jyotiz ca paJcamam |  
 candrAdityAv ahorAtre pakSA mAsAs tathA kSapAH |  
 muhUrtAz ca kalAz caiva kSaNAH saMvatsarAs tathA || 104.20 ||  
 mantrAz ca vividhAH pArtha yAni zAstrANi kAnicit |  
 vidyAz ca veditavyaM ca mattaH prAdur bhavanti vai || 104.21 ||  
 manmayaM viddhi kaunteya kSayaM sRSTiM ca bhArata |  
 sac cAsac ca mamaivAtmA sad asac caiva yat param || 104.22 ||  
 evam ukto 'smi kRSNena prIyatA bhatarSabha |  
 tathaiva ca mano nityam abhavan me janArdane || 104.23 ||  
 etac chrutaM ca dRSTaM ca mAhaAtmyaM kezavasya me |  
 yan mAM pRcchasi rAjendra bhUyaz cAto janArdane || 104.24 ||  
 vaizaMpAyana uvAca |  
 etac chrutvA kuruzreSTho dharmarAjo yudhiSThiraH |  
 pUjayAm Asa manasA govindaM puruSottamam || 104.25 ||

vismitaz cAbhavad rAjA saha sarvaiH sahodaraiH |  
rAjabhiz ca tathAsannair ye tatrAsan samAgatAH || 104.26 ||

janamejaya uvAca |  
bhUya eva dvijazreSTha yadusiMhasya dhImataH |  
karmANy aparimeyAni zrotum icchAmi tattvataH || 105.1 ||  
zrUyante vividhAni sma adbhutAni mahAdyute |  
asaMkhyeyAni divyAni prAkRtAny api sarvazaH || 105.2 ||  
yAny ahaM vividhAny asya zrutvA prIye mahAmune |  
prabrUyAH sarvazas tAta tAni me vaktum arhasi || 105.3 ||  
vaizaMpAyana uvAca |  
bahUny AzcaryabhUtAni kezavasya mahAtmanaH |  
karmANy uktAni vai rAjan bhUyaz caiva zrutAni te || 105.4 ||  
kathitAni mayA sAdho nAntaM zakyaM hi karmaNAm |  
gantum bharatazArdUla vistarasya mahAtmanaH || 105.5 ||  
avazyaM tu mayA vAcyaM lezamAtreNa bhArata |  
viSNor atulavIryasya prathitodArakarmaNaH |  
AnupUrvyA pravakSyAmi zRNuSvaikamanA nRpa || 105.6 ||  
dvAravatyAM nivasatA yadusiMhena dhImatA |  
rASTrANI nRpamukhyAnAM kSobhitAni mahIkSitAm || 105.7 ||  
yadUnAm antaraprepsur vicakro dAnavo hataH || 105.8 ||  
puraM prAgjyotiSaM gatvA punas tena mahAtmanA |  
samudramadhye duSTAtmA narako dAnavo hataH || 105.9 ||  
vAsavaM ca raNe jitvA pArijAto hRto balAt |  
nirjitaz caiva bhagavAn varuNo lohithrade || 105.10 ||  
dantavaktraz ca kArUSo nihato dakSiNApathe |  
zizupAlaz ca saMpUrNe kilbiSaikazate hataH || 105.11 ||  
gatvA ca zoNitapuraM zaMkareNAbhirakSitaH |  
baleH suto mahAvIryo bANo bAhusahasravAn |  
mahAmRdhe mahArAja jitvA jIvan visarjitaH || 105.12 ||  
nirjitAH pAVakAz caiva girimadhye mahAtmanA |  
sAlvaz ca vijitaH saMkhye saubhaz ca vinipAtitaH || 105.13 ||  
vikSobhya sAgaraM sarvaM pAJcajanyo vazIkRtaH |  
hayagrIvaz ca nihato nRpAz cAnye mahAbalAH || 105.14 ||  
jarAsaMdhasya nidhane mokSitAH sarvapArthivAH |  
rathena jitvA nRpatIn gAndhAratanayA hRtaH || 105.15 ||  
bhraSTarAjyAz ca zokArtAH pANDavAH parirakSitAH |  
dAhitaM ca vanaM ghoraM puruhUtasya khANDavam || 105.16 ||  
gANDIvaM cAgninA dattam arjunAyopapAditam |  
dautyaM ca tatKRtaM ghoraM vиграhe janamejaya || 105.17 ||  
anena yadumukhyena yaduvaMzaz ca vardhitaH |  
kuntyAz ca pramukhe proktA pratijJA pANDavAn prati |  
nivRtte bhArate yuddhe pratidAsyAmi te sutAn || 105.18 ||  
mokSitaz ca mahAtejA nRgaH zApAt sudAruNAt |

yavanaz ca hataH saMkhye kAla ity abhivizrutaH || 105.19 ||  
vAnarau ca mahAvIryau maindo dvivida eva ca |  
vijitau yudhi durdharSau jAmbavAMz ca parAjitaH || 105.20 ||  
saMdIpanes tathA putras tava caiva pitA nRpa |  
gatau vaivasvatavazaM jIvitau tasya tejasA || 105.21 ||  
saMgrAmA bahavaz caiva ghorA naravarakSayAH |  
nihatAz ca nRpAH sarve kRtvA tad rUpam adbhutam |  
janamejaya yuddheSu yathA te kathitaM purA || 105.22 ||

janamejaya uvAca |  
karmANy aparimeyAni zrutAni dvijasattama |  
tvattaH zrutavatAM zreSTha vAsudevasya dhImataH || 106.1 ||  
yac ca tat kathitaM pUrvaM bANaM prati mahAsuram |  
tad ahaM zrotum icchAmi vistareNa tapodhana || 106.2 ||  
vAsudevena sa kathaM bANaH saMkhye parAjitaH |  
saMrabdho dvaMdwayuddhArthI jIvan muktaH kathaM ca saH || 106.3 ||  
vaizaMpAyana uvAca |  
zRNuSvAvahito rAjan kRSNasyAmitatejasaH |  
manuSyaloke bANena yathAbhUd vighraho mahAn || 106.4 ||  
vAsudevena yatrAsau rudraskandasahAyavAn |  
baliputro raNazlAghI jivA jIvan visarjitaH || 106.5 ||  
yathA cAsya varo dattaH zaMkareNa mahAtmanA |  
nityaM saMnidhyatA caiva gANapatyaM tathAkSayam || 106.6 ||  
sa rudram abhigamyAtha praNipatyAbhivAdya ca |  
balisUnur idaM vAkyaM papraccha vRSabhadhvajam || 106.7 ||  
asakRn nirjitA devAH sasAdhyAH samarudgaNAH |  
mayA balamadotsekAt sasainyena tavAzrayAt || 106.8 ||  
te parAjayasaMtrastA nirAzA matparAjaye |  
nAkapRSTham upAgamyA nivasanti yathAsukham || 106.9 ||  
so 'haM nirAzo yuddhasya jIvitaM nAdya kAmaye |  
ayudhyato vRthA hy eSAM bAhUnAM dhAraNaM mama || 106.10 ||  
tad brUhi mama yuddhasya kaccid AgamanaM bhavet |  
na me yuddhaM vinA deva ratir asti prasIda me || 106.11 ||  
tataH prahasya bhagavAn abravId vRSabhadhvajaH |  
bhavitA bANa yuddhaM te tathA tac chRNu dAnava || 106.12 ||  
dhvajasyAsya yadA bhaGgas tava tAta bhaviSyati |  
svasthAne sthApitasyAtha tadA yuddhaM bhaviSyati || 106.13 ||  
ity evam uktaH prahasan bANaH subahuzo mudA |  
prasannavadano bhUtva pAdayoH patito 'bravIt || 106.14 ||  
diSTyA bAhusahasrasya na vRthA dhAraNaM mama |  
diSTyA sahasrAkSam ahaM vijeta punar Ahave || 106.15 ||  
AnandajAzrupUrNabhyAM netrAbhyAm arimardanaH |  
paJcAJjalizatair devaM pUjayan patito bhuvi || 106.16 ||  
mahezvara uvAca |

uttiSThottiSTha bAhUnAm AtmanaH svakulasya ca |  
 sadRzaM prApsyase vIre yuddham apratimaM raNe || 106.17 ||  
 evam uktas tato bANas tryambakena mahAtmanA |  
 harSeNAbhyutthitaH zIghraM natvA sa vRSabhadhvajam || 106.18 ||  
 zitikaNThavisRSTas tu bANaH parapuraMjayaH |  
 yayau svabhavanaM yena yatra dhvajagRhaM mahat || 106.19 ||  
 tatropaviSTaH prahasan kumbhANDam idam abravIt |  
 priyam AvedayiSyAmi bhavato manaso 'nugam || 106.20 ||  
 ity evam uktaH prahasan bANam apratimaM raNe |  
 provAca rAjan kiM tv etad vaktukAmo 'si matpriyam |  
 vismayotphullanayanaH praharSAd iva sattama || 106.21 ||  
 zitikaNThaprasAdena skandagopAyanena ca |  
 kaccin trailokyarAjyaM te vyAdiSTaM zUlapANinA || 106.22 ||  
 kaccid indras tava bhayAt pAtAlam upayAsyati |  
 kaccid viSNuparitrAsaM vimokSyanti diteH sutAH || 106.23 ||  
 yasya cakrabhayatrastA vasanti salilAzaye |  
 kaccic chArGgagadApANeH sthitasya paramAhave |  
 na viSNor bhayasaMtrAsAt prayAsyanti dizo 'surAH || 106.24 ||  
 pAtAlavAsam utsRjya kaccit tava balAzrayAt |  
 vibudhAvAsaniratA bhaviSyanti mahAsurAH || 106.25 ||  
 balir viSNubalAkrAnto baddhas tava pitA nRpa |  
 salilaughAd viniHsRtya kaccid rAjyam avApsyati || 106.26 ||  
 divyamAlyAmbaradharaM divyasraganulepanam |  
 kaccid vairocaniM tAta drakSyAmaH pitaraM tava || 106.27 ||  
 kaccit tribhiH kramaiH pUrvaM hRtAMl lokAn imAn prabho |  
 punaH pratyAnayiSyAmo jitvA sarvAn divaukasaH || 106.28 ||  
 snigdthagambhIranirghoSaM zaGkhasvanapurojavam |  
 kaccin nArAyaNaM devaM jeSyAmaH samitiMjayam || 106.29 ||  
 kaccid vRSadhvajas tAta prasAdasumukhas tava |  
 yathA te hRdayotkampaH sAzrubinduH pravartate || 106.30 ||  
 kaccid IzvaratoSeNa kArttikeyamatena ca |  
 prAptavAn asi sarveSAM asmAkaM pArthivaM padam || 106.31 ||  
 iti kumbhANDavacanaiz coditaH puruSarSabhaH |  
 bANo vAcam asaMsaktAM provAca vadatAM varaH || 106.32 ||  
 cirAt prabhRti kumbhANDa na yuddhaM prApyate mayA |  
 tadA mayA mudA pRSTaH zitikaNThaH pratApavAn || 106.33 ||  
 yuddhAbhilASaH sumahAn deva saMjAyate mama |  
 api prApsyAmy ahaM yuddhaM manasas tuSTikArakam || 106.34 ||  
 tato 'haM devadevena hareNAmitraghAtinA |  
 prahasya suciraM kAlam ukto 'dya vacanaM priyam || 106.35 ||  
 prApsyase sumahad yuddhaM tvaM bANApratimaM mahat |  
 mayUradhvajabhaGgas te bhaviSyati yadAsura || 106.36 ||  
 tato 'haM paramaprIto bhagavantaM vRSadhvajam |  
 prANamyA zirasA devaM tavAntikam upAgataH || 106.37 ||

ity evam uktaH kumbhANDaH provAca nRpatiM tadA |  
aho na zobhanaM rAjan yad evaM bhASase vacaH || 106.38 ||  
evaM kathayator eva tayor anyonyam ucchritaH |  
dhvajaH papAta vegena zakrAzanisamAhataH || 106.39 ||  
taM tathA patitaM dRSTvA so 'suro dhvajam uttamam |  
praharSam atulaM lebhe mene cAhavam Agatam || 106.40 ||  
tataz cakampe vasudhA zakrAzanisamAhata |  
nanAdAntarhito bhUmau vRSadaMzo jagarja ca || 106.41 ||  
devAnAm api yo devaH so 'py avarSata vAsavaH |  
zoNitaM zoNitapure sarvataH puramantikAt || 106.42 ||  
sUryaM bhittvA maholkA ca papAta dharaNitale |  
svapakSe coditaH sUryo dharaNIM samapIDayat || 106.43 ||\*  
caityavRkSeSu sahasA dhArAH zatasahasrazaH |  
zoNitasyAsravan ghorA nipetus tArakA bhRzam || 106.44 ||  
rAhur agrasad Adityam aparvaNi vizAM pate |  
lokakSayakare kAle nirghAtaz cAbhavan mahAn || 106.45 ||  
dakSiNAM dizam AsthAya dhUmaketuH sthito 'bhavat |  
anizaM cApy avicchinnA vavur vAtAH sudAruNAH || 106.46 ||  
zvetalohitaparyantaH kRSNagrIvas taDiddyutiH |  
trivarNaH parigho bhAnoH saMdhyArAgam athAvRNot || 106.47 ||  
vakram aGgArakaz cakre kRttikAsu bhayaMkaraH |  
bANasya janmanakSatraM bhartsayann iva sarvazaH || 106.48 ||  
anekazAkhaz caityaz ca nipapAta mahItale |  
arcitaH sarvakanyAbhir dAnavAnAM mahAtmanAm || 106.49 ||  
evaM vividharUpANi nimittAni nizAmayan |  
bANo balamadonmatto nizcayaM nAdhigacchati || 106.50 ||  
vicetAs tv abhavat prAjJaH kumbhANDas tattvadarzivAn |  
bANasya sacivas tatra kIrtayan bahu kilbiSam || 106.51 ||  
bANaH prItamanAs tv eva papau pAnam anuttamam |  
daityadAnavanArIbhiH sArdham uttamavikramaH || 106.52 ||  
kumbhANDaz cintayAviSTo rAjavezmAbhyayAt tadA |  
acintayac ca tattvArthaM tais tair utpAtadarzanaiH || 106.53 ||  
rAjA pramAdI durbuddhir jitakAzI mahAsuraH |  
yuddham evAbhilaSate na doSAN pazyate madAt || 106.54 ||  
mahotpAtabhayaM caiva na tan mithyA bhaviSyati |  
apIdAnIM bhaven mithyA sarvam utpAtadarzanam || 106.55 ||  
iha tv Aste trinayanaH kArttikeyaz ca vIryavAn |  
tenotpanno 'pi doSo naH kaccid gacchet parAbhavam || 106.56 ||  
utpannadoSaprabhavaH kSayo 'yaM bhavitA mahAn |  
doSANAM na bhaven nAza iti me dhIyate matiH || 106.57 ||  
niyataM doSa evAyaM bhaviSyati na saMzayaH |  
daurAtmyAn nRpater asya doSabhUtA hi dAnavAH || 106.58 ||

---

\* Vaidya's *bharaNIM* emended to *dharaNIM*.



devadAnavasaMghAnAM yaH kartA bhuvanaprabhuH |  
sa bhavaH kArttikeyaz ca kRtavAso hi naH pure || 106.59 ||  
prANaiH priyataro nityaM bhavasya tu guhaH sadA |  
tadviziSTaz ca bANo 'pi bhavasya satataM priyaH || 106.60 ||  
etayoz ca hi ko yuddhaM kumArabhavayor iha |  
zakto dAtuM samAgamya bANasAhAyyakAGkSiNoH || 106.61 ||  
evaM sa cintayAviSTaH kumbhANDas tattvadarzivAn |  
svastipraNihitAM buddhiM cakAra sa mahAsuraH || 106.62 ||  
ye hi devair virudhyante puNyakarmabhir Ahave |  
yathA balir niyamitas tathA te yAnti saMkSayam || 106.63 ||

vaizaMpAyana uvAca |  
krIDAvihAropagataH kadAcid abhavad bhavaH |  
devyA saha nadItIre ramye zrImati sa prabhuH || 107.1 ||  
zatAni tatrApsarasAM cikrIDuz ca samantataH |  
sarvartukavane ramye gandharvapatayas tathA || 107.2 ||  
kusumaiH pArijAtasya puSpaiH saMtAnakasya ca |  
gandhoddAmam ivAkAzAM nadItIraM ca sarvazaH || 107.3 ||  
veNuvINAmRdaGgaiz ca paNavaiz ca sahasrazaH |  
vAdyamAnaiH sa zuzrAva gItam apсарasAM tadA || 107.4 ||  
sUtamAgadhakalpaiz cApy astuvann apсарogaNAH |  
devadevaM suvapuSaM sragviNaM raktavAsasam || 107.5 ||  
tatas tu devyA rUpeNa citralekhA varApsarAH |  
bhavaM prasAdayAm Asa devI ca prAhasat tadA || 107.6 ||  
tato devyAs tu rUpeNa lIlayA vadanena ca |  
devI prahAsaM mumuce tAz caivApsarasas tadA || 107.7 ||  
tataH kilikilAzabdaH prAdurbhUtaH samantataH |  
praharSam atulaM cApi lebhe prItamanA bhavaH || 107.8 ||  
bANasya duhitA kanya tatroSA nAma bhAminI |  
devaM prakrIDitaM dRSTvA devyA saha nadIgatam || 107.9 ||  
uSA manorathaM cakre pArvatyAH saMnidhau tadA |  
dhanya hi bhartRsahitA ramanty evaM samAgatAH || 107.10 ||  
vijJAya tam abhiprAyam uSAyAH parvatAtmajA |  
prAha devI tato vAkyam uSAM harSayatI zanaiH || 107.11 ||  
uSe zIghraM tvam apy evaM bhartrA saha ramiSyasi |  
yathA devo mayA sArdhaM zaMkaraH zatrusUdanaH || 107.12 ||  
evam ukte tadA devyA vAkye cintAvilekSaNA |  
uSA bhAvaM hRda cakre bhartrA raMsye kadA saha || 107.13 ||  
tato haimavatI vAkyAM saMprahasyedam abravIt |  
uSe zRnuSva kalyANi yadA saMyogam eSyasi || 107.14 ||  
vaizAkhe mAsi harmyasthAM dvAdazyAM tvAM dinakSaye |  
dharSayiSyati yaH svapne sa te bharta bhaviSyati || 107.15 ||  
evam ukta daityasuta kanyaAgaNasamAvRta |  
apAkrAmata harSeNa ramamANA yathAsukham || 107.16 ||

tataH krIDAvihAraM tam anubhUya sahomaya |  
gate 'hani punaH sarvAs tA nAryo jagmur adbhutAH || 107.17 ||  
kAzcid azvais tathA yAnair gajair anyAs tathA rathaiH |  
puraM pravivizur hRSTAH kAzcid AkAzam AsthitAH || 107.18 ||  
tato harmye zayAnAM tu vaizAkhe mAsi bhAminIm |  
dvAdazyAM zuklapakSasya sakhIgaNavRtAM tadA || 107.19 ||  
yathoktaH puruSaH svapne dharSayAm Asa tAm uSAM |  
viveSTamAnAM rudatIM devyA vacanacoditaH || 107.20 ||  
sA svapne dharSitA tena strIbhAvaM cApi lambhita |  
zoNitAktA prarudatI sahasaivotthitA nizi || 107.21 ||  
tAM tathA rudatIM dRSTvA sakhI bhayasamanvitAm |  
citralekhA vacaH snigdam uvAca paramAdbhutam || 107.22 ||  
uSe mA bhaiH kim evaM tvaM rudatI paritapyase |  
baleH sutasuta ca tvaM prakhyAtA kiM bhayanvitA || 107.23 ||  
na bhayaM vidyate loke tava subhru vizeSataH |  
bhayadas tava vAmoru pitA devAntako raNe || 107.24 ||  
uttiSThottiSTha bhadraM te viSAdaM mA kRthAH zubhe |  
naivaMvidheSu vAseSu bhayam asti varAnane || 107.25 ||  
asakRd devasahitaH zacIbharta surezvaraH |  
aprApta eva nagaraM pitra te mRdito raNe |  
ayaM devasamUhasya bhayadas te pitA raNe || 107.26 ||  
uSovAca |  
evaM saMdUSita sAdhvI kathaM jIvitum utsahe |  
pitaraM kiM nu vakSyAmi devazatrum ariMdamam || 107.27 ||  
evaM saMdUSaNakarI vaMzasyAsya mahaujasaH |  
zreyo hi maraNAM manye na me zreyo 'dya jIvitam || 107.28 ||  
katham evaM kRta nAma kanya jIvitum utsahe |  
kulpakrozanakarI kulAGgArA nirAzrayA |  
jIvituM spRhayen nArI sAdhvInAm agrataH sthita || 107.29 ||  
ity evaM bASpapUrNAkSI sakhIjanavRta tadA |  
vilalApa ciraM kAlam uSA kamalalocana || 107.30 ||  
anAthavat tAM rudatIM sakhyaH vicetasaH |  
Ucur azruparItAkSya uSAM sarvAH samAgatAH || 107.31 ||  
duSTena manasa devi zubhaM vA yadi vAzubham |  
kriyate na ca te subhru kaccid duSTaM manas tava || 107.32 ||  
svapnayogena kalyANi vratalopo na vidyate |  
vyabhicAreNa te devi nAsti kazcid vyatikramaH || 107.33 ||  
manasa caiva vAcA ca karmaNA ca vizeSataH |  
duSTA yA tribhir etais tu pApA sA procyate bhuvI || 107.34 ||  
na ca te duSyate bhIru manaH prajavitaM sada |  
kathaM tvaM doSaduSTA vai niyata brahmacAriNI || 107.35 ||  
yadi supta satI sAdhvI zuddhabhAvA manasvinI |  
imAm avasthAM nIta tvaM naiva dharmo vilupyate || 107.36 ||  
yasya duSTaM manaH pUrvaM karmaNA copapAditam |

tAm Ahur asatIM nAma satI tvam asi bhAmini || 107.37 ||  
 kulajA rUpasaMpanna niyata brahmacAriNI |  
 imAm avasthAM nItAsi kAlo hi duratikramaH || 107.38 ||  
 ity evaM uktAM rudatIM bASpeNAvRtalocanAm |  
 kumbhANDaduhitA vAkyAM paramaM tv idam abravIt || 107.39 ||  
 uSe yad uktA devyAsi bhartAraM dhyAyatI tadA |  
 samIpe devadevasya smara bhAmini tad vacaH || 107.40 ||  
 dvAdazyAM zuklapakSasya vaizAkhe mAsi yo nizi |  
 harmye zayAnAM rudatIM strIbhAvam upaneSyati || 107.41 ||  
 bhavitA sa hi te bharta zUraH zatronibarhaNaH |  
 ity uvAca tato hRSTA devI tava manogatam || 107.42 ||  
 na hi tad vacanaM mithyA pArvatyA yad udAhRtam |  
 tattvaM kim idam atyarthaM rodiSIndunibhAnane || 107.43 ||  
 ity evam uktA vacanaM smRtvA devIvacas tataH |  
 abhavan naSTazoka sA bANaputrI zubhekSaNA || 107.44 ||  
 uSovAca |  
 smarAmi bhAmini vaco devyAH krIDAgate bhava |  
 yathoktaM sarvam akhilaM prAptaM harmyatale mayA || 107.45 ||  
 bharta tu mama yady eSa lokanAthasya bhAryayA |  
 vyAdiSTaH sa kathaM jJeyas tatra kAryAM vidhIyatAm || 107.46 ||  
 ity evam ukte vacane kumbhANDaduhitA punaH |  
 vyAjahAra yathAnyAyam arthatattvavizArada || 107.47 ||  
 na hi tasya kulaM devi na kIrtir nApi pauraSam |  
 kazcij jAnAti tattvena kim idaM tvaM vihanyase || 107.48 ||  
 adRSTaz cAzrutaz caiva dRSTaH svapne tvayAnaghe |  
 kathaM jJeyo bhaved bhIru so 'smAbhI ratitaskaraH || 107.49 ||  
 yena tvam asitApAGge mattakAzini vikramAt |  
 rudatI prasabhaM bhukta pravizyAntaHpuraM sakhi || 107.50 ||  
 na hy ayaM prAkRtaH kazcid yaH praviSTaH prasahya naH |  
 nagaraM lokavikhyAtam ekaH zatronibarhaNaH || 107.51 ||  
 AdityA vasavo rudra azvinau ca mahaujasau |  
 na zaktAH zoNitapuraM praveSTuM bhImavikramaH || 107.52 ||  
 so 'yam etaiH zataguNo viziSTaH zatusUdanaH |  
 praviSTaH zoNitapuraM bANam Akramya mUrdhani || 107.53 ||  
 yasya naivaMvidho bharta bhaved yuddhavizAradaH |  
 kas tasya jIvitenArtho bhogair vA syAc chubhekSaNe || 107.54 ||  
 dhanyAsy anugRhItAsi yasyAs te patir IdrzaH |  
 prApto devyAH prasAdena pArvatyA mattakAzini || 107.55 ||  
 idaM tu te kAryatamaM zRNu tvaM vai mayeritam |  
 vijJeyo yasya putras tu yannAmA yatkulaz ca saH || 107.56 ||  
 ity evam ukte vacane tatroSA kAmamohitA |  
 uvAca kumbhANDasutAM kathaM jJAsyAmahe sakhi || 107.57 ||  
 tataH sa cintayAviSTA vacanaM prAha durvacah |  
 citralekhAm apsarasaM praNayAt tAM sakhIM sakhI || 107.58 ||

paramaM zRNU me vAkyAM yat tvAM vakSyAmi bhAmini |  
bhartaM yadi me 'dya tvaM nAnayiSyasi matprijam || 107.59 ||  
kAntaM padmapalAZakSaM mattamAtaGgavikramam |  
tyakSyAmy ahaM priyan prANAMs tataH kamalalocane || 107.60 ||  
citralekhAbravId vAkyam uSAM tAM hasatI zanaiH |  
naiSo 'rthaH zakyate 'smAbhir vettuM bhAmini suvrate || 107.61 ||  
kiM tu zakyam idaM kAryAM buddhipUrvaM mayA sakhi |  
prAptuM tac chRNU me vAkyAM yathA kAmam avApsyasi || 107.62 ||  
devadAnavayakSANAM gandharvoragarakSasAm |  
ye viziSTAH prabhAvena rUpeNAbhijanena ca || 107.63 ||  
yathApradhAnAMs tAn sarvAn AlikhiSyAmy ahaM sakhi |  
manuSyaloke ye cApi pravara lokavizrutAH || 107.64 ||  
saptarAtreNa te bhIru darzayiSyAmi tAn aham |  
tato vijJaya paTTasthaM bhartaM pratilapsyase || 107.65 ||  
ity uktvA saptarAtreNa kRtvAlekhyagatAMs tu tAn |  
citrapaTTagatAn mukhyAn AnayAm Asa zobhanA || 107.66 ||  
tataH prAstIrya paTTaM sA citralekhA svayaMkRtam |  
uSAyA darzayAm Asa sakhInAM ca vizeSataH || 107.67 ||  
ete deveSu ye mukhyAs tathA dAnavavaMzajAH |  
kiMnaroragayakSANAM rAkSasAnAM ca sarvazaH || 107.68 ||  
manuSyANAM ca sarveSAM ye viziSTatama narah |  
tad etAn pazya sarvAMs tvaM yathAbhilihitan mayA || 107.69 ||  
yas te bharta yathArUpo yathAbhilaSitaH sakhi |  
taM tvaM pratyabhijanIhi svapne yaM dRSTavaty asi || 107.70 ||  
tataH krameNa sarvAMs tAn dRSTvA sA mattakAzinI |  
atItya ca yadUn sarvAn dadarza yadunandanam || 107.71 ||  
tatrAniruddhaM dRSTvA sA vismayotphullalocana |  
abravIc citralekhAM tAm ayaM coraH sa vai sakhi || 107.72 ||  
yenAhaM dUSita pUrvaM svapne harmyagata satI |  
so 'yaM vijJatarUpo me kutastyas taskaraH zubhe || 107.73 ||  
citralekhe vadasvainaM tattvato mama zobhane |  
guNazIAbhijanato nAma kiM cAsya bhAmini || 107.74 ||  
citralekhovAca |  
ayaM trailokyanAthasya naptA kRSNasya dhImataH |  
bharta tava vizAIakSi prAdyumnir bhImavikramaH || 107.75 ||  
na hy asya triSu lokeSu sadRzo 'sti parAkrame |  
utpATya parvatan eSa parvatair eva zAtayet || 107.76 ||  
dhanyAsy anugRhItAsi yasyAs te yadupuMgavaH |  
tryakSapatnyA samAdiSTaH sadRzaH sajjanaH patiH || 107.77 ||  
uSovAca |  
yady enaM me vizAIakSi bhartaM amaropamam |  
adya nAnayasi kSipraM prANAMs tyakSyAmy ahaM zubhe || 107.78 ||  
uSAyA vacanaM zrutvA citralekhAbravId vacaH |  
zrotum arhasi kalyANi vacanaM me zucismite || 107.79 ||

yathA bANasya nagaraM rakSyate devi sarvataH |  
 dvArakApi tathA bhIru durAdharSA vizeSataH || 107.80 ||  
 na ca zakyam avijJAtaiH praveSTuM dvArakAM purIm |  
 AtmAnaM mAM ca rakSasva pitaraM ca vizeSataH || 107.81 ||  
 uSovAca |  
 aniruddhasya vadanaM pUrNacandranibhaM sakhi |  
 yady ahaM taM na pazyAmi yAsyAmi yamasAdanam || 107.82 ||  
 yadi tvaM me vijAnAsi sakhyaM premNA ca bhASitam |  
 kSipram Anaya me kAntaM prANAMs tyakSyAmi vA priyan || 107.83 ||  
 citralekhovAca |  
 eSA gacchAmy ahaM bhIru pravizya dvArakAM purIm |  
 bhartAram AnayAmy adya tava vRSNikulodvaham || 107.84 ||  
 sA vacas tathyam azivaM dAnavAnAM bhayAvaham |  
 ukTvA cAntarhitA kSipraM citralekhA manojavA || 107.85 ||  
 tRtIye tu muhUrte sA naSTA bANapurAt tadA |  
 kSaNena samanuprAptA dvArakAM kRSNAlitAm || 107.86 ||  
 kailAsazikharAkAraiH prAsAdair upazobhitAm |  
 dadarza dvArakAM caiva divi tAreva saMsthitAm || 107.87 ||

vaizaMpAyana uvAca |  
 tato dvAravatImadhye prAkArair upazobhitam |  
 dadarza bhavanaM yatra prAdyumNir avasat sukham || 108.1 ||\*  
 tataH pravizya sahasA bhavanaM tasya tan mahat |  
 dadarza madhye nArINAM tArApatim ivoditam || 108.2 ||  
 krIDAvihAre nArIbhiH sevyaManam itas tataH |  
 pibantaM madhu mAdhvIkAM zriyA paramayA yutam |  
 varAsanagataM tatra yathavailavilaM tathA || 108.3 ||  
 cintayAviSTadehA sA citralekhA manasvinI |  
 kathaM kAryam idaM kAryaM kathaM svasti bhaven mama || 108.4 ||  
 sAntarhitA cintayitvA citralekhA yazasvinI |  
 tAmasyA chAdayAm Asa vidyayA zubhalocanA || 108.5 ||  
 harmye strIgaNamadhyasthaM kRtvA cAntarhitAM tadA |  
 utpapAta gRhItvA sA prAdyumniM yuddhadurmadam || 108.6 ||  
 sA tam adhvAnam AgamyA siddhacAraNasevitam |  
 sahasA zoNitapuraM praviveza manojavA || 108.7 ||  
 tatroSA vismitA dRSTvA harmyasthA sakhisaMnidhau |  
 pravezayAm Asa tadA saMprAptAM svagRhaM tataH || 108.8 ||  
 praharSotphullanayanA priyaM dRSTvArthakovidA |  
 tvaritA kAminI prAha citralekhAM bhayAturA || 108.9 ||  
 sakhIdaM vai kathaM guhyaM kAryaM kAryavizArade |  
 guhye kRte bhavet svasti prakAze jIvitakSayaH || 108.10 ||  
 ity uktvA tvaramANA sA guhyadeze svalaMkRtA |

---

\* Vaidya's *avat* emended to *avasat*.

kAntena saha saMyuktA sthitA vai bhItabhItavat |  
 ramamANAniruddhena avijJAAtA tu sA tadA || 108.11 ||  
 tasminn eva kSaNe prApte yadUnAm RSabho hi saH |  
 divyamAlyAmbaradharo divyasraganulepanaH |  
 uSayA saha saMyukto vijJAto bANarakSibhiH || 108.12 ||  
 tatas taiz cArapuruSair bANasyAveditaM tadA |  
 yathAdRSTam azeSeNa kanyAyAs tad vyatikramam || 108.13 ||  
 tataH kiMkarasainyaM tu vyAdiSTaM bhImakarmaNA |  
 baleH putreNa bANena vIreNAmitraghAtinaA || 108.14 ||  
 gacchadhvaM sahitAH sarve hanyatAm eSa durmatiH |  
 yena naH kulacAritraM dUSitaM dUSitAtmanA || 108.15 ||  
 uSAyAM dharSitAyAM hi kulaM no dharSitaM mahat |  
 asaMpradAnAd yo 'smAbhiH svayaMgRAham adharSayat || 108.16 ||  
 aho vIryam aho dhairyam aho dhArSTyaM ca durmateH |  
 yaH puraM bhavanaM cedaM praviSTo naH subAlizaH || 108.17 ||  
 nAnAzastrodyatakarA nAnArUpadharAs tu te |  
 dAnavAH samabhikruddhAH prAdyumnivadhakAGkSiNaH || 108.18 ||  
 tatas teSAM svanaM zrutvA sarveSAM eva garjatAm |  
 sahasaivotthitaH zUras totrArdita iva dvipaH || 108.19 ||  
 tam ApatantaM dRSTvaiva saMdaSTauSThaM mahAbhujam |  
 prAsAdAc cAvarohantaM bhayArtA vipradudruvuH || 108.20 ||  
 antaHpuradvAragataM parighaM gRhya cAtulam |  
 vadhAya teSAM cikSepa nAnAyudhavizAradaH || 108.21 ||  
 te sarve bANavarSaiz ca gadAbhis tomarais tathA |  
 asibhiH zaktibhiH zUlair nijaghnU raNagocaram || 108.22 ||  
 sa hanyamAno nArAcaiH parighaiz ca samantataH |  
 nAkSubhyat sarvabhUtAtma nadan megha ivoSNage || 108.23 ||  
 Avidhya parighaM ghoraM teSAM madhye vyavasthitaH |  
 sUryo divi caran madhye meghAnAm iva sarvataH || 108.24 ||  
 te hanyamAnA raudreNa parigheNAmitaujasA |  
 prAdravanta bhayAt sarve meghA vAteritA yathA || 108.25 ||  
 aniruddho nadan hRSTaH siMhanAdaM vyarocata |  
 gharmAnte toyado vyomni nadann iva mahAsvanaH || 108.26 ||  
 tiSThadvam iti cukroza dAnavAn yuddhadurmadAn |  
 prAdyumnir vyahanac cApi sarvazatrubarhaNaH || 108.27 ||  
 tena te samare sarve hanyamAnA mahAtmanA |  
 yato bANas tato bhItA yayur yuddhaparAGmukhAH || 108.28 ||  
 tato bANasamIpasthAH zvasanto rudhirokSitAH |  
 na zarma lebhire daityA bhayaviklavalocanAH || 108.29 ||  
 mA bhaiSTa mA bhaiSTa iti rAjJA te tena coditAH |  
 trAsaM visRjya caikasthA yudhyadhvaM dAnavarSabhAH || 108.30 ||  
 kim idaM lokavikhyAtaM yaza utsRjya dUrataH |  
 bhavanto yAnti vaiklavyaM klIbA iva vicetasaH || 108.31 ||  
 ko 'yaM yasya bhayatrastA bhavanto yAnty anekazaH |

kulApadezinaH sarve nAnAyuddhavizAradaH || 108.32 ||  
 bhavadbhir na hi me yuddhe kAryaM sAhAyyam adya vai |  
 abravId dhvaMsatety evaM matsamIpAc ca nazyata || 108.33 ||  
 atha tAn vAgbhir ugrAbhis trAsayan bahudhA bali |  
 vyAdideza raNe zUrAn sarvAn ayutazaH punaH || 108.34 ||  
 pramAthagaNabhUyiSThaM vyAdiSTaM tasya nigrahe |  
 anIkaM sumahad rAtrau nAnApraharaNodyatam || 108.35 ||  
 tatrAntarikSaM bahudhA vidyudvadbhir ivAmbudaiH |  
 bANAnIkaiH samabhavad vyAptaM saMdIptalocanaiH || 108.36 ||  
 kecil kSitisthAH prAkrozan gajA iva samantataH |  
 athAntarikSe vyanadan gharmAnteSv iva toyadaH || 108.37 ||  
 tatas tat sumahad yuddhaM sametam abhavat punaH |  
 tiSTha tiSTheti ca tadA vAco 'zrUyanta sarvazaH || 108.38 ||  
 tad AzcaryaM samabhavad yad ekas taiH samAgataH |  
 ayudhyata mahAvIryair dAnavaiH saha saMyuge || 108.39 ||  
 teSAm eva ca jagrAha parighAMs tomarAn api |  
 tair eva ca mahAyuddhe nijaghAna mahAbalaH || 108.40 ||  
 punaH sa parighaM ghoraM pragRhya raNamUrdhani |  
 sa daityasaMghAn samare nijaghAna mahAbalAn || 108.41 ||  
 nistriMzaM carma cotsRSTaM jagrAha raNamUrdhani |  
 sa tena vyacaran mArgAn ekaH zatrunibarhaNaH || 108.42 ||  
 bhrAntam udbhrAntam Aviddham AplutaM viplutaM plutam |  
 iti prakArAn dvAtriMzad vicarann abhyadRzyata || 108.43 ||  
 ekaM sahasrazas tatra dadRzU raNamUrdhani |  
 krIDantaM bahudhA yuddhe vyAditAsyam ivAntakam || 108.44 ||  
 tatas tenAbhisaMtaptA rudhiraughapariplutAH |  
 punar bhagnAH prAdravanta yatra bANaH sthito raNe || 108.45 ||  
 gajavAjirathaughais te uhyamAnAH samantataH |  
 kRtvA cArtasvaraM ghoraM dizo jagmur hataujasaH || 108.46 ||  
 ekaikasyopari tadA te 'nyonyaM bhayapIDitAH |  
 vamantaH zoNitaM jagmur viSAdAd vimukhA raNe || 108.47 ||  
 na babhUva bhayaM tAdRg dAnavAnAM purA raNe |  
 yAdRzaM yudhyamAnAnAm aniruddhena saMyuge || 108.48 ||  
 kecid vamanto rudhiram apatan vasudhAtale |  
 dAnavA girizRGgAbhA gadAzUIAsipANayaH || 108.49 ||  
 te bANam utsRjya raNe jagmur bhayasamAkulAH |  
 vizAlam AkAzatalaM dAnavA nirjitAs tadA || 108.50 ||  
 niHsaGgabhagnAM mahatIM dRSTvA tAM vAhinIM tadA |  
 bANaH krodhAt prajajvAla samiddho 'gnir ivAdhvare || 108.51 ||  
 kumbhANDasaMgRhItaM tu ratham AsthAya vIryavAn |  
 yayau yatrAniruddho vai so 'sim udyamya dAruNam || 108.52 ||  
 paTTisAsigadAzUIAn udyamya ca parazvadhAn |  
 babhau bAhusahasreNa zakradhvajazatair iva || 108.53 ||  
 baddhagodhAGgulitraiz ca bAhubhiH sa mahAbhujah |

nAnApraharaNopetaH zuzubhe dAnavottamaH || 108.54 ||  
siMhanAdaM nadan kruddho visphAritamahAdhanuH |  
abravIt tiSTha tiSTheti krodhasaMraktalocanaH || 108.55 ||  
vacanaM tasya saMzrutya prAdyumNir aparAjitaH |  
bANasya vadataH saMkhye udaikSata tato 'hasat || 108.56 ||  
kiMkiNizatanirghoSaM raktadhvajapatAkinam |  
RkSacarmAvanaddhAGgaM dazanalvaM mahAratham || 108.57 ||  
tasya vAjisahasraM tu rathe yuktaM mahAtmanA |  
ApatantaM dadarZAtha khaDgacarmadharaM tadA || 108.58 ||  
khaDgacarmadharaM taM tu dRSTvA bANaH padAtinam |  
praharSam atulaM lebhe prAdyumNivadhakAGkSayA || 108.59 ||  
tanutreNa vihInaz ca khaDgapANiz ca yAdavaH |  
ajeyaz ceti matvA taM yuddhAyAbhimukhe sthitam || 108.60 ||  
vavarSa zarajAlAni kSudrakANAM samantataH |  
bANo 'niruddhazirasi kAGkSaMs tasya raNe vadham || 108.61 ||  
tAni bANasahasrANi carmaNA vyavadhUya saH |  
babhau pramukhataS tasya sthitaH sUrya ivodaye || 108.62 ||  
so 'bhikhUya raNe bANam Asthito yadunandanaH |  
siMhaH pramukhato dRSTvA gajam ekaM yathA vane || 108.63 ||  
tato bANasahasraughair marmabhedibhir AzugaiH |  
vivyAdha nizitais tIKSNaiH prAdyumnim aparAjitam || 108.64 ||  
so 'tividdho mahAbAhur bANaiH saMnataparvabhiH |  
krodhenAbhiprajavAla cikIrSuH karma duSkaram || 108.65 ||  
rudhiraughaplutair gAtrair bANavarSaiH samAhataH |  
abhibhUtaH susaMkruddho yayau bANarathaM prati || 108.66 ||  
asibhir musalaiH zUlaiH paTTisais tomarais tathA |  
so 'tividdhaH zaraughais tu prAdyumNir nAbhyakampata || 108.67 ||  
Aplutya sahasA kruddho ratheSAM tasya so 'cchinat |  
jaghAnAzvAMz ca khaDgena bANasya rathamUrdhani || 108.68 ||  
taM punaH zaravarSeNa tomaraiH paTTisais tathA |  
cakArAntarhitaM bANo yuddhamArgavizAradaH || 108.69 ||  
hato 'yam iti vijJaya prANadan nairRtA gaNAH |  
tato 'vaplutya sahasA rathapArzve vyavasthitaH || 108.70 ||  
zaktiM bANas tataH kruddho ghorarUpAM bhayAvahAm |  
jagrAha jvalitAM dIptAM ghaNTAmAlAkulAM raNe || 108.71 ||  
jvalanAdityasaMkAzAM yamadaNDopamAM zubhAm |  
prAhiNot tAm asaGgena maholkAM jvalitAm iva || 108.72 ||  
tAm ApatantIM saMprekSyA jIvitAntakarIM tadA |  
so 'bhiplutya tadA zaktiM jagrAha puruSottamaH || 108.73 ||  
nirbibheda tato bANaM svazaktyaiva mahAbalaH |  
sa bhittvA tasya dehaM tu jagAma vasudhAtalam || 108.74 ||  
tato mUrchAbhibhUtaM taM kumbhANDo vAkyam abravIt |  
upekSase dAnavendra kim evaM zatrum udyatam || 108.75 ||  
labdhalakSyO hy ayaM vIro nirvikAro 'dya dRzyate |



mAyAm Azritya yudhyasva nAyaM vadhyo 'nyathA bhavet || 108.76 ||  
 AtmAnaM mAM ca rakSasva pramAdAt kim upekSase |  
 vadhyatAm ayam adyaiva na naH sarvAn vinAzayet || 108.77 ||  
 kumbhANDavacanair evaM dANavendraH pracoditaH |  
 vAcaM rUkSAm abhikruddhaH provAca vadatAM varaH || 108.78 ||  
 eSo 'ham asya vidadhe mRtyuM prANaharaM raNe |  
 AdAsyAmy aham enaM vai garutmAn iva pannagam || 108.79 ||  
 ity evam ukTvA sarathaH sAzvaH sadhvajasArathiH |  
 gandharvanagarAkAras tatraivAntaradhIyata || 108.80 ||  
 vijJAyAntarhitaM bANaM prAdyumNir aparAjitaH |  
 pauruSeNa samAyuktaH sa praikSata dize daza || 108.81 ||  
 AsthAya tAmasIM vidyAM tadA kruddho baleH sutaH |  
 mumoca vizikhAMs tIkSNAMz channo mAyAdharo baI || 108.82 ||  
 prAdyumNir vizikhair baddhaH sarpabhUtaiH samantataH |  
 veSTito bahudha tasya dehaH pannagarAzibhiH || 108.83 ||  
 sa tu veSTItasarvAGgo baddhaH prAdyumNir Ahave |  
 niSprayatnaH sthitaH svastho mainAka iva parvataH || 108.84 ||  
 jvAlAvalIDhavadanaiH sarpabhogair viveSTitaH |  
 abhItaH parvatAkAraH prAdyumNir abhavad raNe || 108.85 ||  
 niSprayatnaH sthitaz cApi sarpabhogamayaiH zaraiH |  
 na vivyathe sa bhUtAtmA sarvataH pariveSTitaH || 108.86 ||  
 tatas taM vAgbhir ugrAbhiH saMrabdhaH samatarjayat |  
 bANo dhvajaM samAzritya provAcAmarSito vacaH || 108.87 ||  
 kumbhANDa vadhyatAM zIghram ayaM vai kulapAMsanaH |  
 cAritraM yena me loke dUSitaM dUSitAtmanA || 108.88 ||  
 ity evam ukte vacane kumbhANDo vAkyam abravIt |  
 rAjan vakSyAmy ahaM kiMcit tan me zRNU yadIcchasi || 108.89 ||  
 ayaM vijJAyatAM kasya kuto vAyam ihAgataH |  
 kena vAyam ihAnItaH zakratulyaparAkramaH || 108.90 ||\*  
 mayAyaM bahuzo yuddhe dRSTo rAjan mahAraNe |  
 krIDann iva ca yuddheSu dRzYate devasUnuvat || 108.91 ||  
 balavAn sattvasaMpannaH sarvazAstravizAradaH |  
 nAyaM vadhakRtaM doSam arhate daityasattama |  
 vijJAya ca vadhaM vAsya pUjAM vApi kariSyasi || 108.92 ||  
 vadhe hy asya mahAn doSo rakSaNe sumahAn guNaH |  
 ayaM hi puruSotkarSaH sarvathA manam arhati || 108.93 ||  
 sarvato veSTItatanur na vyathaty eSa bhogibhiH |  
 pazya rAjan yazovIryair anvitaM puruSottamam |  
 na no gaNayate sarvAn vadhaM prApto 'py ayaM baI || 108.94 ||  
 zoNitaughaplutair gAtrair nAgabhogaiz ca veSTitaH |  
 trizikhAM bhrukuTIM kRtvA na cintayati naH sthitAn || 108.95 ||  
 imAm avasthAM nIta 'pi svabAhubalam AzritaH |

---

\* Vaidya's *zakratulyaparAkamaH* emended to *zakratulyaparAkramaH*.

na cintayati rAjAMs tvAM vIryavAn ko 'py asau yuvA || 108.96 ||  
sahasrabAhoH samare dvibAhuH samavasthitaH |  
rucitaM yadi te rAjaJ jJeyo vIryabalAnvitaH || 108.97 ||  
kumbhANDasya vacaH zrutvA zuddhAnte pannagair bhRzam |  
aniruddhaM yodhayitvA bANaH svagRham Avizat || 108.98 ||

vaizaMpAyana uvAca |  
tato 'niruddhasya gRhe ruruduH sarvayoSitaH |  
priyaM nAtham apazyantyaH kiMnarya iva saMghazaH || 109.1 ||  
aho dhik kim idaM loke nAthe kRSNe vyavasthite |  
anAthA iva saMtrastA rudimo bhayamohitAH || 109.2 ||  
yasyendrapramukha devAH sAdityAH samarudgaNAH |  
bAhucchAyAM samAzritya vasanti divi devataH || 109.3 ||  
tasyotpannam idaM loke bhayadasya mahadbhayam |  
yasyAniruddhaH putraH sa vIraH kenApi no hRtaH || 109.4 ||  
aho nAsti bhayaM nUnaM tasya loke sudurmateH |  
vAsudevasya yaH krodhaM prajvAlayati duHsaham || 109.5 ||  
vyAditAsyasya yo mRtyor daMSTrAgre parivartate |  
sa vAsudevaM samare mohAt pratyudiyAd ripuH || 109.6 ||  
idam evaMvidhaM kRtvA vipriyaM yadupuMgave |  
kathaM jIvan vimucyeta sAKSAd api zatakratuH || 109.7 ||  
kRtAgA na sa zocyas tu vayaM tv adya vinAkRtAH |  
viprayogena nAthasya kRtAntavazagAH kRtAH || 109.8 ||  
ity evaM tA rudantya ca vadantya ca punaH punaH |  
netrajaM vAri mumucur azivaM paramAGganAH || 109.9 ||  
tAsAM bASpAbhipUrNAni nayanAni cakAzire |  
salilenAplutAnIva paGkajAni jalAgame || 109.10 ||  
tAsAm arAlapakSmANi rAjimanti zubhAni ca |  
rudhireNaplutAnIva nayanAni cakAzire || 109.11 ||  
tAsAM harmyatalasthAnAM tUrNam AsIn mahAsvanaH |  
kurarINAm ivAkAze rudatInAM sahasrazaH || 109.12 ||  
taM zrutvA ninadaM ghoram apUrvaM bhayam Agatam |  
utpetuH sahasA svebhyo gRhebhyaH puruSarSabhAH || 109.13 ||  
kasmAd eSo 'niruddhasya zrUyate sumahAsvanaH |  
gRhe kRSNAbhiguptAnAM kuto no bhayam Agatam || 109.14 ||  
ity evam Ucus te 'nyonyaM snehaviklavagadgadAH |  
pradharSitA yathA siMhA guhAbhya iva niHsRtAH || 109.15 ||  
saMnAhabherI kRSNasya sabhAyAm Ahata tadA |  
tasyAH zabdena te sarve sabhAm Agamya viSThitAH || 109.16 ||  
kim etad iti cAnyonyaM samapRcchanta yAdavAH |  
anyonyasya hi te sarve yathAnyAyam avedayan || 109.17 ||  
tatas te bASpapUrNAKSAH krodhasaMraktalocanAH |  
niHzvasanto vyatiSThanta yAdavA yuddhadurmadAH || 109.18 ||  
tUSNIMbhUteSu sarveSu vipRthur vAkyam abravIt |

kRSNaM praharatAM zreSThaM niHzvasantaM muhur muhuH || 109.19 ||  
 kim evaM cintayAviSTaH puruSendra bhavAn iha |  
 tava bAHubalaprANam AzritAH sarvayAdavAH |  
 bhavantam AzritAH kRSNa saMvibhaktAz ca sarvazaH || 109.20 ||  
 tathaiva balahA zakras tvayy Avezya jayAjayau |  
 sukhaM svapiti nizcintaH kathaM tvaM cintayAnvitaH || 109.21 ||  
 zokasAgaram akSobhyaM sarve te jJAtayo gatAH |  
 tAn majjamAnAn ekas tvaM samuddhara mahAbhuja || 109.22 ||  
 kim evaM cintayAviSTo na kiMcid api bhASase |  
 cintAM kartuM vRthA deva na tvam arhasi mAdhava || 109.23 ||  
 ity evam uktaH kRSNas tu niHzvasya suciraM punaH |  
 prAha vAkyAM sa vAkyajJo bRhaspatir iva svayam || 109.24 ||  
 vipRtho cintayAviSTa etat kAryAM vicintayan |  
 tathAhaM bhavatApy ukto nottaraM vidadhe kvacit || 109.25 ||  
 dAzArhagaNamadhye 'dya vadAmy arthavatIM giram |  
 zRNudhvaM yAdavAH sarve yathA cintAnvito hy aham || 109.26 ||  
 aniruddhe hRte vIre pRthivyAM sarvapArthivAH |  
 azaktAn iva manyante sarvAn asmAn sabAndhavAn || 109.27 ||  
 Ahukaz caiva no rAjA hRtaH sAlvena vai purA |  
 pratyAnItas tato 'smAbhir yuddhaM kRtvA sudAruNam || 109.28 ||  
 pradyumnaz cApi no bAlIye zambareNa hRto hy abhUt |  
 sa taM nihatya samare prApto rukmiNinandanaH || 109.29 ||  
 idaM tu sumahat kaSTaM prAdyumniH kva pravAsitaH |  
 naivaMvidham ahaM doSaM smarAmi manujarSabhAH || 109.30 ||  
 bhasmanA guNThitaH pAdo yena me mUrdhni pAtitaH |  
 sAnubandhasya tasyAhaM hariSye jIvitaM raNe || 109.31 ||  
 ity evam ukte kRSNena sAtyakir vAkyam abravIt |  
 carAH kRSNa prayujyantAm aniruddhasya mArgaNe || 109.32 ||  
 AhukaM prAha kRSNas tu smitaM kRtvA vacas tadA |  
 AbhyantarAz ca bAhyAz ca vyAdizyantAM carA nRpa || 109.33 ||  
 tataz carAs tu vyAdiSTAH pArthivena yazasvinA |  
 abhyantaraM ca mArgadhvaM bAhyataz ca samantataH || 109.34 ||  
 veNumantaM latAveSTaM tathA raivatakaM girim |  
 RkSavantaM giriM caiva mArgadhvaM tvaritA hayaiH || 109.35 ||  
 ekaikaM tatra codyAnaM mArgitavyaM samantataH |  
 gantavyaM cApi niHsaGgam udyAneSu samantataH || 109.36 ||  
 hayAnAM ca sahasrANi rathAnAM cApy anakazaH |  
 Aruhya tvaritAH sarve mArgadhvaM yadunandanam || 109.37 ||  
 senApatir anAdhRSTir idaM vacanam abravIt |  
 kRSNam akliSTakarmANam acyutaM bhItabhItavat || 109.38 ||  
 zRNu kRSNa vaco mahyaM yadi te rocate vibho |  
 cirAt prabhRti me vaktuM bhavantaM jAyate matiH || 109.39 ||  
 asilomA pulomA ca nisundanarakau hatau |  
 saubhaH sAlvaz ca nihatau maindo dvidiva eva ca |

hayagrIvaz ca sumahAn sAnubandhas tvayA hataH || 109.40 ||  
 tAdRze vigrāhe vRtte devahetoH sudAruNe |  
 sarvANy etAni karmANi niHzeSANi raNe raNe |  
 kRtavAn asi govinda pArSNigrAhaz ca nAsti te || 109.41 ||  
 idaM karma tvayA kRSNa sAnubandhaM kRtaM raNe |  
 pArijAtasya haraNe yat kRtaM karma duSkaraM || 109.42 ||  
 tatra zakras tvayA kRSNa airAvatazirogataH |  
 nirjito bAhuvIryeNa svayaM yuddhavizAradaH || 109.43 ||  
 tena vairaM tvayA sArdhaM kartavyaM nAtra saMzayaH |  
 tatrAnubandhaz ca mahAMs tena kAryas tvayA saha || 109.44 ||  
 tatrAniruddhaharaNaM kRtaM maghavatA svayam |  
 na hy anyasya bhavec chaktir vairaniryAtanaM prati || 109.45 ||  
 ity evam ukte vacane kRSNo nAga iva zvasan |  
 uvAca vacanaM dhImAn anAdhRSTiM mahAbalam || 109.46 ||  
 senAnIs tAta mA maivaM na devAH kSudrakarmiNaH |  
 nAkRtajJA na vA klIbA nAvaliptA na bAlizAH || 109.47 ||  
 devatArthaM ca me yatno mahAn dAnavasaMkSaye |  
 teSAM priyArthaM ca raNe hanmi dRptAn mahAsurAn || 109.48 ||  
 tatparas tanmanAz cAsmi tadbhaktas tatpriye rataH |  
 kathaM pApaM kariSyanti vijJAyaivaMvidhaM hi mAma || 109.49 ||  
 akSudraH satyavantaz ca nityaM bhaktAnuyAyinaH |  
 na teSu pApaM vijJeyaM bAliza tvaM prabhASase || 109.50 ||  
 kRSNasya vacanaM zrutvA tadAkrUro 'bravId vacaH |  
 madhuraM zlakSNaya vAcA arthavAkyavizAradaH || 109.51 ||  
 yac chakrasya prabhoH kAryaM tad asmAkaM vinizcitam |  
 asmAkaM cApi yat kAryaM tac ca kAryaM zacIpateH || 109.52 ||  
 saMrakSyAz ca vayaM devair asmAbhiz cApi devataH |  
 devatArthe vayaM cApi mAnuSatvam upAgataH || 109.53 ||  
 evam akrUravacanaiz coditaH puruSottamaH |  
 snigdthagambhIrayA vAcA punaH kRSNo 'bhyabhASata || 109.54 ||  
 nAyaM devair na gandharvair nApi yakSair na rAkSasaiH |  
 pradyumnaputro 'pahRtaH puMzcalyA tu hRtaH striyA || 109.55 ||  
 mAyAvidagdhaH puMzcalyo daityadAnavayoSitaH |  
 tAbhir hRto na saMdeho nAnyato vidyate bhayam || 109.56 ||  
 ity evam ukte vacane sUtamAgadhabandinAm |  
 madhuraH zrUyate zabdo mAdhavasya nivezane || 109.57 ||  
 te carAH sarvataH sarve sabhAdvAram upAgataH |  
 zanair gadgadayA vAcA idaM vacanam abruvan || 109.58 ||  
 udyAnAni zilAH zailA guhA nadyaH sarAMsi ca |  
 ekaikaM zatazo rAjan mArgitaM na ca dRzyeta || 109.59 ||  
 yad anyat saMvidhAtavyaM vidhAnaM yadunandana |  
 tad AjJApaya naH kSipram aniruddhasya mArgaNe || 109.60 ||  
 tatas te dInamanasaH sarve bASpAkulekSaNAH |  
 anyonyam abhyabhASanta kim ataH kAryam uttaram || 109.61 ||

saMdaSTauSThapuTAH kecit kecid bASpAvilekSaNAH |  
 kecit cAcintayaJ zUrA AsthAya bhrukuTiM narAH || 109.62 ||\*  
 tatas tUryaninAdaiz ca zaGkhAnAM ca mahAsvanaiH |  
 prabodhanaM mahAbAhoH kRSNasyAkriyatAlaye || 109.63 ||  
 tataH prabhAte vimale prAdurbhUte divAkare |  
 praviveza sabhAm eko nAradaH prahasann iva || 109.64 ||  
 athAbhyutthAya vimanAH kRSNaH samitidurjayaH |  
 madhuparkaM ca gAM caiva nAradAya dadau prabhuH || 109.65 ||  
 sa viSTare sthitaH zubhre spardhyAstaraNasaMvRte |  
 RjvAsIno yathAnyAyam uvAcedaM vaco `rthavat || 109.66 ||  
 kim evaM cintayAviSTA niHsaGgaM tamasaAvRtAH |  
 utsAhanAzAt sarve vai kIbA iva vicetasaH || 109.67 ||  
 evam ukte tu vacane nAradena mahAtmanA |  
 vAsudevo `bravId vAkyAM zrUyatAM bhagavann idam || 109.68 ||  
 aniruddho hRto brahman kenApi nizi suvrata |  
 tasyArthe sarva evAsma cintayAviSTacetasaH || 109.69 ||†  
 ity evam ukte vacane kezavena mahAtmanA |  
 prahasya nAradaH prAha zrUyatAM madhusUdana || 109.70 ||  
 nirvRttaM sumahad yuddhaM mahApuruSasevitam |  
 aniruddhasya caikasya bANasya ca mahAmRdhe || 109.71 ||  
 uSA nAma sutA tasya bANasyApratimaujasaH |  
 tasyArthe citralekhA vai jahArAzu tam apsarAH || 109.72 ||  
 ubhayor api tatrAsIn mahad yuddhaM sudAruNam |  
 prAdyumniBANayoH saMkhye balivAsavayor iva || 109.73 ||  
 aniruddho bhayAt tena saMyugeSv anivartinA |  
 baNena mAyaM AsthAya baddho nAgair mahAbalaH || 109.74 ||  
 uttiSThatu bhavAJ zIghraM yazase vijayAya ca |  
 nAyaM saMrakSituM kAlaH prANAMs tAta jayaiSiNAm || 109.75 ||  
 ity evam ukte vacane vAsudevaH pratApavAn |  
 prAyAtrikAn vai saMbharAn AjJApayata vIryavAn || 109.76 ||  
 tataz candanacUrNaiz ca lAjaiz cApi samantataH |  
 niryayau sa mahAbAhuH kIryamANo janArdanaH || 109.77 ||  
 nArada uvAca |  
 smaraNaM vainateyasya kRSNa tvaM kartum arhasi |  
 na hy anyena tam adhvAnaM gantuM zakyaM mahAbhuja || 109.78 ||  
 ekAdaza sahasrANi yojanAnAM janArdana |  
 tad itaH zoNitapuraM prAdyumnir yatra sAMpratam || 109.79 ||  
 manojavo mahAvIryo vainateyaH pratApavAn |  
 ekena sa muhUrtena bANaM saMdarzayiSyati || 109.80 ||  
 tasya tad vacanaM zrutvA prAdhyAyad garuDaM hariH |  
 sa kRSNapArzvam AgamyA harSeNAvasthito `bhavat || 109.81 ||

---

\* Vaidya's *cAcintaJ* emended to *cAcintayaJ*.

† Vaidya's *evAssma* emended to *evAsma*.

kRSNakezaH pravalayo jiSNuH kRSNaz ca varNataH |  
caturdaMSTraz caturbAhuz caturvedaSaDaGgavit || 109.82 ||  
zrIvatsAGko 'ravindAkSa UrdhvalomA mRdutvacaH |  
samAGguliH samanakho raktAGgulinakhAntaraH || 109.83 ||  
snigdthagambhIranirghoSo vRttabAhur mahAbhujaH |  
AjAnubAhuH siMhAsyaH siMhasaMhanano yuvA |  
sahasram iva sUryANAM dIpyamAnaH prakAzate || 109.84 ||  
yaH prabhur bhAti bhUtAtmA bhUtAnAM bhAvanaH prabhuH |  
yasyASTaguNam aizvaryaM dadau prItaH prajApatiH || 109.85 ||  
prajApatInAM sAdhyAnAM tridazAnAM ca zAzvataH |  
stUyamAnaH stavaiH sarvaiH sUtamAgadhabandibhiH |  
RSibhiz ca mahAbhAgair vedavedAGgapAragaiH || 109.86 ||  
saMvidhAnam athAjJApya dvArakAyAM mahAbhujaH |  
gamanAya matiM cakre vAsudevaH pratApavAn || 109.87 ||  
Asthito garuDaM devas tasya cAnu halAyudhaH |  
pRSThato 'nu balasyApi pradyumnaH zatrukazanaH || 109.88 ||  
jaya bANaM mahAbAho ye cAsyAnucarA raNe |  
na hi te pramukhe sthAtuM kazcic chakto mahAmRdhe || 109.89 ||  
prasAde te dhruvA lakSmIr vijayaz ca parAkrame |  
vijeSyasi raNe zatruM daityendraM sahasainikam || 109.90 ||  
siddhacAraNasaMghAnAM maharSINAM ca sarvazaH |  
zRNvan vAco 'ntarikSasthaH prayayau kezavo raNe || 109.91 ||

vaizaMpAyana uvAca |  
tatas tUryaninAdaiz ca zaGkhAnAM ca mahAsvanaiH |  
bandimAgadhasUtAnAM sarvaiz cApi sahasrazaH || 110.1 ||  
sa tUnmukhair jayAzIrbhiH stUyamAno hi mAnavaiH |  
babhAra rUpaM somArkazakrANAM sadRzaM hariH || 110.2 ||  
atIva zuzubhe rUpaM tasya cAbhyutpatiSyataH |  
vainateyasya bhadraM te bRMhitaM haritejasA || 110.3 ||  
athASTabAhuH kRSNas tu parvatAkArasaMnibhaH |  
vibabhau puNDarIkAkSo vikAGkSan bANasaMkSayam || 110.4 ||  
asicakragadAbANA dakSiNaM pArzvam AsthitAH |  
carma zArGgaM tathA cApaM zaGkhaM caivAsya vAmataH || 110.5 ||  
zIrSANAM vai sahasraM tu vihitaM zArGgadhanvanA |  
sahasraM caiva kAyAnAM vahan saMkarSaNas tadA || 110.6 ||  
zvetapraharaNo 'dhRSyaH kailAsa iva zRGgavAn |  
Asthito garuDaM rAma udyann iva nizAkaraH || 110.7 ||  
sanatkumArasya vapuH prAdur AsIn mahAtmanaH |  
pradyumnasya mahAbAhoH saMgrAme vikramiSyataH || 110.8 ||  
sa pakSabalavikSepair vidhunvan parvatAn bahUn |  
jagAma mArgaM balavAn vAtasya pratiSedhayan || 110.9 ||  
ati vAyor atha gatim AsthAya garuDas tadA |  
siddhacAraNasaMghAnAM zubhaM mArgam avAtarat || 110.10 ||

atha rAmo 'bravId vAkyAM kRSNaM apratimam raNe |  
 svAbhiH prabhAbhir hInAH smaH kRSNa kasmAd apUrvavat || 110.11 ||  
 sarve kanakavarNabhAH saMvRttAH sma na saMzayaH |  
 kim idaM brUhi nas tattvaM kiM meroH pArzvagA vayam || 110.12 ||  
 bhagavAn uvAca |  
 agner AhavanIyasya prabhayA sma samAhatAH |  
 tena no varNavairUpyam idaM jAtaM halAyudha || 110.13 ||  
 rAma uvAca |  
 yadi sma saMnikarSastha yadi niSprabhatAM gatAH |  
 tad vidhatsva svayaM buddhya yad atrAnantaraM hitam || 110.14 ||  
 bhagavAn uvAca |  
 kuruSva vainateya tvaM yan naH kAryam anantaram |  
 tvaya vidhAne vihite kariSyAmy aham uttaram || 110.15 ||  
 etac chrutvA tadA vAkyAM kezavasya mahAtmanaH |  
 gaGgAm upAgamat tUrNaM vainateyas tato baI || 110.16 ||  
 gRhItvA salilaM tatra tam agnim abhiSecayat |  
 agnir AhavanIyas tu tataH zAntim upAgamat || 110.17 ||  
 trayas trayANAM lokAnAM paryAptA iti me matiH |  
 kRSNaH saMkarSaNaz caiva pradyumnaz ca mahAbalaH || 110.18 ||  
 tataH prazAnte dahane saMpratathe sa pakSirAT |  
 svapakSabalavikSepaiH kurvan ghoraM mahAsvanam || 110.19 ||  
 tAn dRSTvAcintayaMs tatra rudrasyAnucarAgnayaH |  
 Asthita garuDaM hy ete nAnArUpA bhayAvahAH |  
 kim artham iha saMprAptAH ke vApIme janAs trayAH || 110.20 ||  
 nizcayaM nAdhyagacchanta te girivrajavahnayaH |  
 prAvartayaMz ca saMgrAmaM tais tribhiH saha yAdavaiH || 110.21 ||  
 athAjJaptas tu bANena puruSo vai manojavaH |  
 dRSTvA tat sarvam Agacchet yuktaH prahvas tatas tvaran || 110.22 ||  
 tathety ukta sa tad yuddhaM vartamanam avaikSata |  
 agnInAM vAsudevena saMsaktAnAM mahAmRdhe || 110.23 ||  
 te jAtavedasaH sarve kalmASaH khasRmas tathA |  
 dahanaH zoSaNaz caiva tapanaz ca mahAbalaH |  
 svadhAkArasya viSaye prakhyAtAH paJca vahnayaH || 110.24 ||  
 athApare mahAbhAgAH svair anIkair vyavasthitAH |  
 paTaraH patagaH svarNo agAdho bhrAja eva ca |  
 svAhAkArAzrayA paJca ayudhyaMs te 'pi cAgnayaH || 110.25 ||  
 jyotiSTomahavirbhAgau vaSaTkArAzrayau punaH |  
 dvAv agnI saMprayudhyetAM mahAtmAnau mahAdyutI |  
 tayor madhye 'GgirAz caiva maharSir vibabhau prabhuH || 110.26 ||  
 sthitam aGgirasaM dRSTvA syandane puruSottamaH |  
 kRSNaH provAca vacanaM smayann iva punaH punaH || 110.27 ||  
 tiSThadvam agnayo yUyam eSa vo vidadhe bhayam |  
 mamAstratejasA dadghA dizo yAsyatha vikSatAH || 110.28 ||  
 athAGgirAs trizUlena dIptena samadhAvata |

AdadAna iva krodhAt kRSNaprANAn mahAmRdhe || 110.29 ||  
 trizUlaM tasya tad dIptaM ciccheda parameSubhiH |  
 ardhaCandrais tathA tIkSNair yamAntakanibhair yudhi || 110.30 ||  
 sthUNAKarNena cAstreNa dIptena sumahAyazAH |  
 vivyAdhAntakatulyena vakSasy enam atho 'nadat || 110.31 ||  
 rudhiraughaplutair gAtrais tadAgnir vihvalann iva |  
 viSTabdhagAtraH sahasA papAta dharaNI tale || 110.32 ||  
 zeSAs tato 'gnayaH sarve catvAro brahmaNaH sutAH |  
 AvAhayaMs tadA zIghraM bANasya puram antikAt || 110.33 ||  
 tataH zaGkhaM samAnIya vadane puSkarekSaNaH |  
 vAyuvegena taM dadhmau meghaz candram ivodgiran || 110.34 ||  
 tataH pradhMApya taM zaGkhaM bhayam utpAdya vIryavAn |  
 praviveza puraM kRSNo bANasyAdbhutakarmanAH || 110.35 ||  
 tataH zaGkhaM samAnIya vadane puSkarekSaNaH |  
 bANAnIkAni sahasA samanahyanta sarvazaH || 110.36 ||  
 tataH kiMkarasainyaM tad abhyAgAt samare mahat |  
 koTizaz cApi bahudha dIptapraharaNaM tadA || 110.37 ||  
 tad asaMkhyeyam ekasthaM mahAbhraghanasaMnibham |  
 nIIAJjanacayaprakhyam aprameyaM tathAkSayam || 110.38 ||  
 te pradIptapraharaNA daityadAnavarAkSasAH |  
 pramAthagaNamukhyAz ca te 'yudhyan kRSNasaMgatAH || 110.39 ||  
 sarvatas taiH pradIptAsyaiH sArCiSmadbhir ivAnalaiH |  
 ApIyata tadA raktaM caturNAM api saMyuge || 110.40 ||  
 tato rAmo mahAbAhuH kezavaM vAkyam abravIt |  
 kRSNa kRSNa mahAbAho vidhatsvaiSAM mahad bhayam || 110.41 ||  
 iti saMcoditaH kRSNo balabhadreNa dhImata |  
 teSAM vadhArtham AgneyaM jagrAha puruSottamaH |  
 astram astravidAM zreSTho yamAntakasamaprabham || 110.42 ||  
 sa vidhUyAsuragaNAn kravyAdAn astratejasA |  
 prayayau tvarayA yukto yato 'dRzyata tad balam || 110.43 ||  
 zUlapaTTisazaktyRSTipinAkaparighAyudham |  
 pramAthagaNabhUyiSThaM balaM tad abhavat kSitau || 110.44 ||  
 zailameghapratIkAzair nAnArUpair bhayanakaiH |  
 vAhanaiH saMghazaH sarve yodhas tatrAvatasthire |  
 vAtoddhUtair iva ghanair viprakIrNair ivAcalaiH || 110.45 ||  
 vainateyagato rAmas tAn dRSTvA kRSNam abravIt |  
 kRSNa kRSNa mahAbAho yad etad dRzyate balam |  
 etaiH saha raNe yoddhum icchAmi puruSottama || 110.46 ||  
 mamApy eSaiva saMjAtA buddhir ity abravIc ca tam |  
 ebhiH saha samAgantum iccheyaM yuddhadurmadaiH || 110.47 ||  
 yudhyataH prAGmukhasyAstu suparNo vai mamAgrataH |  
 savye pArzve ca pradyumnas tathA me dakSiNe bhavAn || 110.48 ||  
 rakSitavyam athAnyonyam asmin ghore mahAmRdhe |  
 evaM bruvantas te 'nyonyam adhirUDhAH khagottamam || 110.49 ||



girizRGganibhair yuddhe gadAmusalalAGgalaiH |  
 yudhyato rauhiNeyasya raudraM rUpam abhUt tadA |  
 yugAnte sarvabhUtAni kAlasyeva didhakSataH || 110.50 ||  
 AkRSya lAGgalAgreNa musalena vyapothayat |  
 caraty atibalo yuddhe yuddhamArgavizAradaH || 110.51 ||  
 pradyumnaH zarajAlais tAn samantAt pratyavArayat |  
 dAnavAn puruSavyAghro yudhyamAnAn sahasrazaH || 110.52 ||  
 snigdhaJjanacayaprakhyaH zaGkhacakraGadAdharaH |  
 pradhMpya bahuzaH zaGkham ayudhyata janArdanaH || 110.53 ||  
 pakSaprahArAbhihatAMs tuNDAGranakhavikSatAn |  
 akarot samare zatrUn vainateyaH pratApavAn || 110.54 ||  
 tair hanyamAnaM daityAnAm anIkaM bhImavikramaiH |  
 abhajyata tadA saMkhye bANavarSasamAhatam || 110.55 ||  
 bhajyamAneSv anIkeSu trAtukAmaH samabhyayAt |  
 jvaras tripAdas trizirAs tadA samaradurjayaH || 110.56 ||  
 bhasmapraharaNo ghoraH kAlAntakayamopamaH |  
 nadan meghasahasrasya tulyanirghAtanisvanaH || 110.57 ||  
 halAyudham abhikruddhaH sAkSepam idam abravIt |  
 kim evaM balamatto 'si na mAM pazyasi saMyuge |  
 tiSTha tiSTha na me jIvan mokSyase raNamUrdhani || 110.58 ||  
 ity evam ukTvA prahasan halAyudham abhidravat |  
 yugAntAgninibhair ghorair muSTibhir janayan bhayam || 110.59 ||  
 caratas tasya saMgrAme maNDalAni sahasrazaH |  
 rauhiNeyasya zaighryeNa nAvasthAnam adRzyata || 110.60 ||  
 tasya bhasma tadA kSiptaM jvareNApratimaujasA |  
 zaighryAl lakSyE nipatitaM zarIre parvatopame || 110.61 ||  
 tad bhasma vakSasas tasya meroH zikharam Agatam |  
 pradIptaM patitaM tat tu girizRGgaM vyadArayat || 110.62 ||  
 roSeNAbhiprajajvAla bhasmanA kRSNAPurvajaH |  
 niHzvasaJ jRmbhamANaz ca nidrAnvitatanur muhuH || 110.63 ||  
 netrayor AkulatvaM ca muhuH kurvan bhramaMs tadA |  
 saMhRSTalomA glAnAkSaH kSiptacitta iva zvasan || 110.64 ||  
 tato haladharo mattaH kRSNam Aha vicetanaH |  
 kRSNa kRSNa mahAbAho pradIpto 'smy abhayaMkara |  
 dahyAmi sarvatas tAta kathaM zAntir bhaven mama || 110.65 ||  
 ity evam ukte vacane pariSvaktO halAyudhaH |  
 kRSNena paramasnehAt tato dAhAt pramucyata || 110.66 ||  
 provAca paramakruddho vAsudevo jvaraM tadA |  
 ehy ehi jvara yudhyasva yA te zaktir mahAmRdhe |  
 tAM darzayasva samare mayi yuddhavizArada || 110.67 ||  
 savyetarAbhyAM bAhubhyAM evam ukto jvaras tadA |  
 cikSepa cainaM tad bhasma jvAlAGarbhaM mahAgadaH || 110.68 ||  
 tataH pradIptas tu vibhur muhUrtam abhavat tadA |  
 kRSNaH praharatAM zreSThaH zamaM cAgnir gataH punaH || 110.69 ||

tatas tair bhujagAkArair bAhubhis tu tribhis tadA |  
jaghAna kRSNaM grIvAyAM muSTinaikena corasi || 110.70 ||  
sa saMprahAras tumulas tayoH puruSasiMhayoH |  
jvarasya ca mahAn AsIt kRSNasya ca mahAtmanaH |  
parvateSu patantInAm azanInAm iva svanaH || 110.71 ||  
kRSNajvarabhujaprANair yuddham AsIt sudAruNam |  
naivam evaM prahartavyam iti tatrAbhavat svanaH |  
muhUrtam abhavad yuddham anyonyaM sumahAtmanoH || 110.72 ||  
tato jvaraM kanakavicitrabhUSaNaM  
nyapIDayad bhujavalayena saMyuge |  
yamakSayaM samupanayaJ jagatpatiH  
zarIradhRg gaganacaraM mahAmRdhe || 110.73 ||

vaizaMpAyana uvAca |  
mRta ity abhivijJaya jvaraM zatruniSUDanaH |  
kRSNo bhujabalAbhyAM taM cikSepAtha mahItale || 111.1 ||  
muktamAtras tu bAhubhyAM kRSNadehaM viveza saH |  
amuktvA vighraM tasya kRSNasyApratimaujasaH || 111.2 ||  
sa hy AviSTas tadA tena jvareNApratimaujasA |  
kRSNaH skhalann iva muhuH kSitau samabhivartata || 111.3 ||  
jRmbhate ca tadA kRSNaH punaz ca skhalate bhRzam |  
romAJcotthitagAtras tu nidrayA cAbhibhUyate || 111.4 ||  
jvarAbhimRSTam AtmAnaM vijJaya puruSottamaH |  
so 'sRjaj jvaram anyaM tu pUrvajvaravinAzanam || 111.5 ||  
vyAvidhyamAne tu tadA jvare tenAmitaujasA |  
azarIrA tato vANI tam uvAcAntarikSagA || 111.6 ||  
kRSNa kRSNa mahAbAho yadUnAM nandivardhana |  
mA vadhIr jvaram etaM vai rakSaNIyas tvayAnagha |  
ity evam ukte vacane taM mumoca hariH svayam || 111.7 ||  
tam uvAca jvaro bhUyas tv aham eko jvaro bhuvi |  
tava prasAdAn nAnyah syAj jvaraH samitizobhana || 111.8 ||  
bhagavAn uvAca |  
eka eva jvaro loke bhavAn astu yathAsukham |  
yo 'yaM mayA jvaro sRSTo mayaivaiSa pralIyatAm || 111.9 ||\*  
jvara uvAca |  
dhanyo 'smy anugRhIto 'smi yat tvayA matpriyaM krTaM |  
AjJApaya priyaM kiM te cakrAyudha karomy aham || 111.10 ||  
bhagavAn uvAca |  
mahAmRdhe tava mama ca dvayor imaM  
parAkramaM bhujabalakevalAstrayoH |  
praNamya mAm ekamanAH paThet tu yaH  
sa vai bhavej jvara vigatajvaro naraH || 111.11 ||

---

\* Vaidya's *mayaivaiSa* emended to *mayaivaiSa*.

evam uktas tu kRSNena jvaraH sAkSAn mahAtmanA |  
praNamya zirasA kRSNAm apakrAntas tato raNAAt || 111.12 ||

vaizaMpAyana uvAca |  
tatas te sahitAH sarve trayas traya ivAgnayaH |  
vainateyaM samAruhya yudhyamAnA raNe sthitAH || 112.1 ||  
tataH sarvANy anIkAni bANavarSair mahAbalAH |  
ardayan vainateyasthA nadanto 'tibalA raNe || 112.2 ||  
cakralAGgalapAtaiz ca bANavarSaiz ca pIDitam |  
saMcukopa mahAnIkaM dAnavAnAM mahAtmanAm || 112.3 ||  
kakSe 'gnir iva saMvRddhaH zuSkendhanasamIritaH |  
kRSNabANAgfir udbhUto vivRddhim upagacchati || 112.4 ||  
sa dAnavasahasrANi tasmin samaramUrdhani |  
yugAntAgnir ivArciSmAn dahamAno vyarAjata || 112.5 ||  
tAM dIryamANAM mahatIM nAnApraharaNodyatAm |  
senAM bANaH samAsAdya vArayan vAkyam abravIt || 112.6 ||  
lAghavaM samupAgamya kim evaM bhayaviklavAH |  
daityavaMzasamutpannAH paLAyadhvaM mahAmRdhe || 112.7 ||  
kavacAsigadAprAsAn khaDgacarmaparavadhAn |  
utsRjyotsRjya gacchanti kiM bhavanto 'ntarikSagAH || 112.8 ||  
svajAtiM caiva vAsaM ca harasaMsargam eva ca |  
mAnayadbhir na gantavyam eSo hy aham avasthitaH || 112.9 ||  
evam uccAritAM vAcAM zRNvantas tAm acintya vai |  
apakrAmanta te sarve dAnavA bhayapIDitAH || 112.10 ||  
pramAthagaNazeSaM tu tadanIkapuraHsaram |  
bhagnAvazeSaM yuddhAya manaz cakre punas tadA || 112.11 ||  
kumbhANDo nAma bANasya sakhamAtyaz ca vIryavAn |  
balaM bhagnaM samAlokya vacanaM cedam abravIt || 112.12 ||  
eSa bANaH sthito yuddhe zaMkaro 'yaM guhas tathA |  
kimarthaM yuddham utsRjya bhavanto bhayamohitAH || 112.13 ||  
nandIzvarasamAyuktaM ratham AsthAya vIryavAn |  
saMdaSTauSThapuTo rudraH pradhAvati yato hariH || 112.14 ||  
pibann iva tadAkAzaM siMhayukto mahAsvanaH |  
ratho bhAti ghanonmuktaH paurNamAsyAM yathA zazI || 112.15 ||  
vainateyastham asyantam AyAntam agraNIr haraH |  
hariM vivyAdha kupito nArAcAnAM zatena saH || 112.16 ||  
sa zarair arditas tena hareNAmitraghAtinA |  
harir jagrAha kupito hy astraM pArjanyaM uttamam || 112.17 ||  
tataH zatasahasrANi zarANAM nataparvaNAm |  
niSpetuH sarvato digbhyo yato haratanus tataH || 112.18 ||  
athAgneyaM mahAraudram astram astravidAM varaH |  
mumoca ruSito rudras tad adbhutam ivAbhavat || 112.19 ||  
tato vizIrNadehas te catvAro 'pi samantataH |  
nAdRzyanta zaraiz channa dahyamAnAz ca vahninA || 112.20 ||

siMhanAdaM tataz cakruH sarva evAsurottamAH |  
 hato 'yam iti vijJaya AgneyAntarhite harau || 112.21 ||  
 tatas tad viSahitvAjau hy astram astravidAM varaH |  
 jagrAha vAruNaM so 'straM vAsudevaH pratApavAn || 112.22 ||  
 udyate vAruNAstre tu vAsudevena dhImatA |  
 AgneyaM prazamaM yAtam astraM vAruNatejasA || 112.23 ||  
 paizAcaM rAkSasaM caiva raudram AGirasaM bhavaH |  
 mumocAstrANi catvAri yugAntAgninibhAni saH || 112.24 ||  
 vAyavyam atha sAvitraM vAsavaM mohanaM tathA |  
 astrANAM vAraNArthAya vAsudevo mumoca ha || 112.25 ||  
 astraiz caturbhiz catvAri vArayitvA ca kezavaH |  
 jagrAha vaiSNaVaM so 'straM vyAditAsyAntakopamam || 112.26 ||  
 vaiSNavAstre vimukte tu sarva evAsurottamAH |  
 dizaH pradudruvuH sarve bhayamohitalocanAH || 112.27 ||  
 andhakArIkRte loka pradIpte tryambake tadA |  
 na nandI nApi ca ratho na rudraH pratyadRzyata || 112.28 ||  
 dviguNaM dIptadehas tu roSeNa ca balena ca |  
 tripurAntakaraM bANaM jagrAha ca caturmukhaH || 112.29 ||  
 saMdadhatkArmuke caiva kSeptukAmas trilocanaH |  
 vijJAto vAsudevena cittajJena mahAtmanA || 112.30 ||  
 jRmbhaNaM nAma so 'py astraM jagrAha puruSottamaH |  
 haraM saMjRmbhayAm Asa kSiprakArI mahAbalaH || 112.31 ||  
 pAJcajanyaSya ghoSeNa zArGgavisphUrjitenA ca |  
 devaM vijRmbhitaM dRSTvA sarvabhUtAni tatraSuH || 112.32 ||  
 kumbhANDasaMgRhItAzve rathe tiSThan guhas tadA |  
 abhidudrAva kRSNaM ca balaM pradyumnam eva ca || 112.33 ||  
 zaraughAcitagAtrAs te trayas traya ivAgnayaH |  
 zoNitaughaplutair gAtraiH pratyayudhyan guhaM tadA || 112.34 ||  
 tatas te yuddhamArgajJAs trayas tribhir anuttamaiH |  
 vAyavyAgneyapArjanyaIr bibhidur dIptatejasaH || 112.35 ||  
 tasya dIptazaraughasya dIptacApadharasya ca |  
 zaraughAn astramAyAbhir grasanti sma mahAtmanaH || 112.36 ||  
 astraM brahmaziro nAma kAlakalpaM durAsadam |  
 saMdaSTauSThapuTaH saMkhye jagrAha sa guhas tadA || 112.37 ||  
 prayukte brahmazirasi sahasrAMzusamaprabhe |  
 ugre paramadurdharSe lokakSayakare tadA || 112.38 ||  
 mahAbhUteSu sarveSu pradhAvatsu tatas tataH |  
 kezavaH kezimathanaz cakram jagrAha vIryavAn || 112.39 ||  
 sarveSAM astravIryANAM vAraNe ghAtane tathA |  
 cakram apraticakrasya loka khyAtaM mahAtmanaH || 112.40 ||  
 astraM brahmaziras tena niSprabhaM kRtam ojasA |  
 meghair ivAtapApAye savitur maNDalaM mahat || 112.41 ||  
 tato niSprabhatAM yAte naSTavIrye mahaujasi |  
 tasmin brahmazirasya astre zaktiM jagrAha kAJcanIm || 112.42 ||

maholkAm iva tAM dIptAM yugAntAgnisamaprabhAm |  
ghaNtAmAlAkulAM zaktiM cikSepa ruSito guhaH || 112.43 ||  
jRmbhamANeva gagane saMpradIptamukhI tataH |  
AdhAvantI mahAzaktiH kRSNasya vadhakAGkSiNI || 112.44 ||  
bhRzaM viSaNNAH sendrAz ca sarvAmarapurogamAH |  
zaktiM prajvalitAM dRSTvA dagdhaH kRSNa iti bruvan || 112.45 ||  
abhyAzam AgatAM tAM tu mahAzaktiM mahAmRdhe |  
huMkAreNaiva nirbhartsya pAtayAm Asa bhUtale || 112.46 ||  
pAtitAyAM mahAzaktyAM sAdhu sAdhv iti sarvazaH |  
siMhanAdaM tataz cakruH sarve devAH savAsavAH || 112.47 ||  
tato deveSu nardatsu vAsudevaH pratApavAn |  
punaz cakram sa jagrAha bhUtAntakaraNaM tadA || 112.48 ||  
vyAvidhyamAne cakre tu kRSNenAmitatejasA |  
taM dRSTvA pramukhe tasya vyatiSThata ca kauTavI |  
apagacchApagaccha tvaM dhig dhig ity eva so 'bravIt || 112.49 ||  
tatas tUryapraNAdaiz ca bherINAM ca mahAsvanaiH |  
siMhanAdaiz ca daityAnAM bANaH kRSNam abhidravat || 112.50 ||  
AyAntam atha taM dRSTvA yadUnAm RSabhaM raNe |  
vainateyasamArUDhaM kRSNam apratimaujasam || 112.51 ||  
bANa uvAca |  
tiSTha tiSTha na me 'dya tvaM jIvan pratigamiSyasi |  
dvArakAM dvArakAsthan vA suhRdo drakSyase na ca || 112.52 ||  
suvarNavarNAn vRkSagrAn adya drakSyasi madhava |  
mayAbhibhUtaH samare mumUrSuH kAlacoditaH || 112.53 ||  
adya bAhusahasreNa katham aSTabhujorane |  
mayA saha samAgamyayotsyase garuDadhvaja || 112.54 ||  
adya hi tvaM mayA yuddhe nirjitaH saha bAndhavaiH |  
dvArakAM zoNitapure nihataH saMsmariSyasi || 112.55 ||  
nAnApraharaNopetaM nAnAGgadavibhUSitam |  
adya bAhusahasraM me koTibhUtaM nizAmaya || 112.56 ||  
garjatas tasya vAkyauGhaH samudrAd iva sindhavaH |  
nizcaranti mahAghora vAtoddhUta ivormayaH || 112.57 ||  
roSaparyAkule caiva netre tasya babhUvatuH |  
jagad didhakSann iva khe mahAsUrya ivoditau || 112.58 ||  
bhagavAn uvAca |  
bANa kiM garjase zUrA na garjanti raNe sthitAH |  
ehy ehi yudhyasva raNe kiM mithyAgarjitena te || 112.59 ||  
yadi yuddhani vacanaiH sidhyanti ditinandana |  
bhavan eva jayen nityaM bhav abaddhaM prabhASase || 112.60 ||  
ehy ehi jaya mAM bANa jito vA vasudhAtale |  
cirAyAvAGmukho dInaH patitaH zeSyase 'sura || 112.61 ||  
ity evam ukTvA vacanam marmabhedibhir AzugaiH |  
nirbibheda raNe kRSNas tv amoghair dIptatejasaiH || 112.62 ||  
smayan bANas tataH kRSNaM zaravarSair avAkirat |

jvaladbhir iva saMsaktais tasmin yuddhe sudAruNe || 112.63 ||  
 tau tataH zaranistriMzair gadAparighatomaraiH |  
 vinindamAnau saMyattau yuddhe ceratur ojasA || 112.64 ||  
 musalaiH paTTisaiz cApi chAdayAm Asa kezavam || 112.65 ||  
 aSTabAhuH sahasreNa bAhUnAM samayudhyata |  
 bANena saha saMgamyzaGkhacakraGadAdharaH || 112.66 ||  
 yad astraM paramaM divyaM tapasA nirmitaM mahat |  
 tad apratihataM yuddhe sarvazatrubarhaNam |  
 brahmaNA vihitaM pUrvaM tan mumoca baleH sutaH || 112.67 ||  
 tasmin mukte dizaH sarvAs tamopahatamaNDalAH |  
 prAdur AsaMs tato raudra na prAjJayata kiMcana || 112.68 ||  
 sAdhu sAdhv iti bANaM tu pUjayanti sma dAnavAH |  
 aho dhig iti devAnAM carate vAg udIritA || 112.69 ||  
 tato 'strabalavegena sArciSmatyaH sudAruNAH |  
 ghorarUpA mahAvega niSpetur bANavRSTayaH || 112.70 ||  
 nAkampata tadA vAyur na meghAH saMcaranti ca |  
 astre vimukte bANena dahyamAne ca kezave || 112.71 ||  
 tato 'straM sumahAvegaM jagrAha madhusUdanaH |  
 pArjanyaM nAma bhagavan yamAntakanibhaM raNe || 112.72 ||  
 dAnavAstraM prazAntaM tu parjanyaAstre 'bhimantrite |  
 tato devagaNAH sarve praNedur jahRSus tadA || 112.73 ||  
 hate zastre mahArAja daiteyaH krodhamUrchitaH |  
 bhUyaH saMchAdayAm Asa kezavaM garuDe sthitam |  
 musalaiH paTTisaiz caiva zUlamudgarakasmaraiH || 112.74 ||  
 tasya tAM tarasA sarvAM bANavRSTiM samudyatAm |  
 punaH saMvArayAm Asa kezavaH zatrusUdanaH || 112.75 ||  
 yuddhaM cAbhUd vAhanayor ubhayor devadaityayoH |  
 garuDasya ca saMgrAme mayUrasya ca yudhyataH || 112.76 ||  
 pakSatuNDaprahArais tau caraNAGranakhais tathA |  
 anyonyaM jaghnatuH krodhan mayUragaruDAv ubhau || 112.77 ||  
 vainateyas tataH kruddho mayUraM dIptatejasam |  
 jagrAha zirasi kruddhas tuNDenAbhyahanat tadA || 112.78 ||  
 dakSiNena ca pakSeNa nijaghAna mahAbalaH |  
 padbhyAM pArzvAbhighAtAMz ca dattvA ghorAn anekazaH || 112.79 ||  
 AkRSya cainaM tarasA vikRSya ca mahAbalaH |  
 niHsaMjJaM pAtayAm Asa gaganAd iva parvatam || 112.80 ||  
 mayUre pAtite tasmin garuDenAtha pakSiNA |  
 bANaH paramasaMvignaz cintayan kAryam AtmanaH || 112.81 ||  
 taM dInamanasaM jJatvA raNe bANaM suviklavam |  
 cintayad bhagavan rudro bANarakSaNam AturaH || 112.82 ||  
 tato nandiM mahAdevaH prAha gambhIrayA girA |  
 nandikezvara saMyAhi yato bANas tato ratham || 112.83 ||  
 pramAthagaNapArzve hi na hi me sthAsyate manaH |  
 yAhi prabhavase tAta bANaM saMrakSa gamyatAm || 112.84 ||

tathety uktvA punar nandI rathena rathinAM varaH |  
yato bANas tato gatvA bANam Aha zanair idam || 112.85 ||  
daityemaM ratham AtiSTha zIghram ehi mahAbala |  
ArUDhaH sa tathety uktvA mahAdevasya taM ratham || 112.86 ||  
taM syandanam adhiSThAya bhavasyAmitatejasaH |  
prAduz cakre tadA raudram astram astravidAM varaH |  
dIptaM brahmaziro nAma bANaH kruddho `tivIryavAn || 112.87 ||  
pradIpte brahmazirasi lokaH kSobham upAgamat |  
lokasaMrakSaNArthaM hi tat sRSTaM padmayoninA || 112.88 ||  
tac cakreNa nihatyAstraM prAha kRSNaH pratApavAn |  
loke prakhyAtayazasaM bANam apratimaM raNe || 112.89 ||  
katthitAni kva te bANa tAni kiM na vikatthase |  
ayam asmi sthito yuddhe yudhyasva puruSo bhava || 112.90 ||  
kArtavIryArjuno nAma pUrvam AsIn mahAbalaH |  
sahasrabAhU rAmeNa dvibAhuH samare kRtaH || 112.91 ||  
tathA tavApi darpo `yaM bAhUnAM vIryasaMbhavaH |  
cakraM te darpazamanaM karoti raNamUrdhani || 112.92 ||  
darpasaMjanaanAn yAvan nAzayiSyAmi te bhujAn |  
tiSThedAnIM na me `dya tvaM mokSyase raNamUrdhani || 112.93 ||  
tataz cakraM sahasrAraM nadan megha ivoSNage |  
jagrAha puruSavyAghro bANabAhuprazAntaye || 112.94 ||  
jyotiSmataH pataMgasya zazinaz caiva yat tathA |  
prAjApatyaM ca yat tejas tac cakre paryavasthitam || 112.95 ||  
tejasA tena saMyuktaM bhAsvatA prajvalad bhRzam |  
vapuSA teja Adatte bANasya pramukhe sthitam || 112.96 ||  
cakrodyatakaraM dRSTvA bhagavantaM raNAjire |  
pramukhe vAsudevasya digvAsAH koTavI sthita || 112.97 ||  
antardhAnam upAgamya tyaktvA sA vAsasI punaH |  
paritrANaya bANasya vijayAdhiSThita tataH |  
bhUyaH sAmarSatAmrAkSI vivastrAvasthita raNe || 112.98 ||  
bANasaMrakSaNaparA vAkyam etad uvAca ha |  
nArhase deva hantuM vai bANam apratimaM raNe || 112.99 ||  
tataH kruddho mahAbAhuH kRSNaH praharatAM varaH |  
provAca bANaM samare bhrAmayaMz cakram uttamam || 112.100 ||  
yudhyatAM yudhyatAM saMkhye bhavatAM koTavI sthita |  
azaktAnAm iva raNe dhig bANa tava pauraSam || 112.101 ||  
evam uktvA tataH kRSNas tac cakraM paramAstravit |  
nimIitAkSo vyaSvjad bANaM prati mahAbalaH || 112.102 ||  
alAtacakravat tUrNaM bhramamANaM raNAjire |  
viSNor astraM sunAbhaM vai zaighryayogAn na dRzyate || 112.103 ||  
tasya bAhusahasrasya paryAyeNa punaH punaH |  
bANasya chedanaM cakre tac cakraM raNamUrdhani || 112.104 ||  
zarIreNa prasravatA rudhiraughapariplutaH |  
abhavat parvatAkAraz chinnabAhur mahAsuraH || 112.105 ||

cakram bhUyaH kSeptukAmaM bANanAzArtham acyutam |  
 tam upetya mahAdevaH kumArasahito 'bravIt || 112.106 ||  
 kRSNa kRSNa mahAdeva jAne tvAM puruSottamam |  
 madhukaiTabhahantAraM devadevaM sanAtanam || 112.107 ||  
 lokAnAM tvaM gatir deva tvatprasUtam idaM jagat |  
 ajeyas tvaM tribhir lokaiH sadevAsuramAnuSaiH || 112.108 ||  
 tasmAt saMhara divyaM tvam idaM cakram samudyatam |  
 anivAryam asaMhAryaM raNe zatrubhayaMkaram || 112.109 ||  
 bANasyAsyAbhayaM dattaM mayA keziniSUDana |  
 tan me na syAn mRSA vAkyam atas tvAM kSamayAmy aham || 112.110 ||  
 bhagavAn uvAca |  
 jIvatAM deva bANo 'yam etac cakram nivartitam |  
 manyas tvaM deva devAnAm asurANAM ca sarvazaH || 112.111 ||  
 namas te 'stu gamiSyAmi yat kAryaM tan mahezvara |  
 na tAvat kriyate tasmAn mAm anujJAtum arhasi || 112.112 ||  
 evam ukTvA mahAdevaM kRSNas tUrNaM garutmatA |  
 jagAma tatra yatrAste prAdyumniH sAyakaiz citaH || 112.113 ||  
 gate kRSNe tato nandI bANam Aha zubhaM vacaH |  
 bANa bANa pranRtyasva zreyas tava bhaviSyati || 112.114 ||  
 zoNitaughaplutair gAtrair nandivAkyapracoditaH |  
 jIvitArthI tato bANaH pramukhe zaMkarasya vai || 112.115 ||  
 prAnRtyata bhaye jAte dAnavaH sa vicetanaH |  
 avasthAM kRpANAM prApto bhayaviklavalocanaH || 112.116 ||  
 mahezvara uvAca |  
 varaM vRNISva bANa tvaM yat te manasi vartate |  
 prasAdasumukho 'haM te varakAlo 'yam AgataH || 112.117 ||  
 bANa uvAca |  
 ajaraz cAmaraz caiva bhaveyaM satataM vibho |  
 eSa me prathamO deva varo 'stu yadi manyase || 112.118 ||  
 mahezvara uvAca |  
 tulyo 'si daivatair bANa na mRtyus tava vidyate |  
 anyaM varaM vRNISvAdya anugrAhyo 'si me sadA || 112.119 ||  
 bANa uvAca |  
 yathAhaM zoNitAdigdho bhRzArto vranapIDitaH |  
 bhaktAnAM nRtyatAm evaM putrajanma bhaved bhava || 112.120 ||  
 mahezvara uvAca |  
 nirAhArAH kSamAyuktAH satyArjavaparAyaNAH |  
 madbhaktA ye hi nRtyanti teSAm evaM bhaviSyati || 112.121 ||  
 bANa uvAca |  
 cakrapATanaja ghorA rujA tIvrA hi yA mama |  
 vareNa sA tRtIyena zAntiM gacchatu me bhava || 112.122 ||  
 mahezvara uvAca |  
 evaM bhavatu bhadraM te na rujA prabhaviSyati |  
 akSataM tava gAtraM ca svasthAvasthaM bhaviSyati || 112.123 ||



caturthaM te varaM dadmi vRNISvAsura kAGkSitaM |  
na te 'haM vimukhas tAta prasAdasumukho hy aham || 112.124 ||  
bANa uvAca |  
pramAthagaNavaMzasya prathamaH syAm ahaM vibho |  
mahAkAla iti khyAtaH khyAtiM gaccheyam Izvara || 112.125 ||  
mahezvara uvAca |  
bhUyo 'pi te varaM dadmi prakhyAtabalapauruSa |  
taM taM vRNISva bhadraM te yad icchasi mahAsura || 112.126 ||  
bANa uvAca |  
vairUpyam aGgajaM kiM cin mA bhUn me devasattama |  
dvibAhutve 'pi me deho na virUpo bhaved bhava || 112.127 ||  
tato 'bravIn mahAdevo bANaM sthitam athAntike |  
evaM bhaviSyate bANa yat tvayA samudAhRtam || 112.128 ||  
etAvad ukTvA bhagavAMs trinetra gaNasaMvRtaH |  
pazyatAM sarvabhUtAnAM tatraivAntaradhIyata || 112.129 ||

vaizaMpAyana uvAca |  
tato dRSTvaiva garuDam aniruddhazarIragAH |  
zararUpA mahAsarpA veSTayitvA tanuM sthitAH || 113.1 ||  
te sarve sahasA dehAt tasya niHsRtya bhoginaH |  
kSitiM sarve 'bhyadhAvanta prakRtyAvasthitAH zarAH || 113.2 ||  
dRSTaH spRSTaz ca kRSNena so 'niruddho mahAtmanA |  
sthitAH prItimanA bhUtva prAJjalir vAkyam abravIt || 113.3 ||  
devadeva sadA yudhe jetA tvam asi kas tava |  
zakto vai pramukhe sthAtuM sAkSAd api zatakratuH || 113.4 ||  
bhagavAn uvAca |  
Aroha garuDaM tUrNaM gacchAma dvArakAM purIm |  
ity uktaH so 'dhirUDhas tu saha dAnavakanyayA || 113.5 ||  
tatas te dIrgham adhvAnaM prayayuH puruSarSabhAH |  
Aruhya garuDaM sarve jitvA bANaM mahAsuram || 113.6 ||  
tato 'mbaratalasthAs te vAruNIM dizam AzritAH |  
velAvanavicAriNyO nAnAvarNAH sahasrazaH || 113.7 ||  
nizamya bANagAvas tu tAsu cakre manas tadA |  
Asthito garuDaM devaH sarvalokAdir avyayaH || 113.8 ||  
Aha mAM satyabhAmA ca bANagAvo mamAnaya |  
yAsAM pItvA kila kSIraM na jIryanti mahAsurAH || 113.9 ||  
tA mamAnaya bhadraM te yadi kAryaM na lupyate |  
atha kAryanirodhaH syAn naiva tAsu manaH kRthAH || 113.10 ||  
dRzyante gAva etAs tA mAM dRSTvA varuNAlayam |  
vizanti sahitAH sarvAH kAryam atra vidhIyatAm || 113.11 ||  
tathety ukTvA tu garuDaH pakSavAtena sAgaram |  
so 'vagADho hi sahasA varuNAlayam antikAt || 113.12 ||  
tatas tu vAruNaM sainyam abhiyAtaM sudAruNam |  
pramukhe vAsudevasya nAnApraharaNodyatam || 113.13 ||

teSAm ApatatAM saMkhye vAruNAnAM sahasrazaH |  
 te bhagnaH sahasA yAnti tam eva varuNAlayam || 113.14 ||  
 SaSTiM rathasahasrANi SaSTiM rathazatAni ca |  
 varuNena prayuktAni dIptazastrANi saMyuge || 113.15 ||  
 tad balaM kRSNabANaughair dahyamAnaM samantataH |  
 bhagnaM varuNam Azritya naiva sthAnam avindata || 113.16 ||  
 RSibhir devagandharvais tathai vApsarasAM gaNaiH |  
 saMstUyamAno bahudhA varuNaH paryavasthitaH || 113.17 ||  
 chatreNa dhriyamANena pANDureNa vapuSmatA |  
 salilasrAviNA zreSThaM cApam udyamya viSThitaH || 113.18 ||  
 apAM patir abhikruddhaH putrapautrabalanvitaH |  
 Ahvayann iva yuddhe sa visphAritamahAdhanuH || 113.19 ||  
 sa tu pradhMApayaJ zaGkhaM varuNaH samadhAvata |  
 hariM hara iva krodhAd bANajAlaiH samAvRNot || 113.20 ||  
 tataH pradhMAYA jalajaM pAJcAjanyaM mahAbalaH |  
 bANavarSAkulAH sarvA dizaz cakre janArdanaH || 113.21 ||  
 tataH zaraughair bahudhA varuNaH pIDito raNe |  
 smayann iva tadA kRSNaM varuNaH pratyayudhyata || 113.22 ||  
 tato 'straM vaiSNavaM ghoram abhimantryAhave sthitaH |  
 vAsudevo 'bravId vAKyaM pramukhe tasya saMsthitaH || 113.23 ||  
 idam astraM mahAghoraM vaiSNavaM zatrumardanam |  
 mayodyataM vadhArthaM te tiSThedAnIM sthiro bhava || 113.24 ||  
 tatas tad varuNo devo hy astraM vaiSNavam udyatam |  
 vAruNAstreNa saMyojya nanAda sa mahAbalaH || 113.25 ||  
 tasyAstravitata hy Apo varuNasyAbhiniHsRtAH |  
 vaiSNavastrasya zamane vartante samitiMjaya || 113.26 ||  
 dahyante vAruNAH sarve tato 'stre jvalite punaH |  
 vaiSNave tu mahAvIrye dizo bhItAH pradudruvuH || 113.27 ||  
 tAMs tu prajvalato dRSTvA varuNo vAKyam abravIt |  
 smara tAM prakRtiM pUrvAm avyaktAM vyaktalakSaNAM |  
 tamo jahi mahAbhAga rajasa muhyase katham || 113.28 ||  
 sattvastho nityam AsIs tvaM yogIzvara mahAmate |  
 paJcabhUtAzrayAn doSAn ahaMkAraM ca saMtyaja || 113.29 ||  
 yeyaM te vaiSNavi mUrtis tasya jyeSTho hy ahaM tava |  
 jyeSThabhAvena mAnyas te kiM mAM dagdhum ihecchasi || 113.30 ||  
 nAgnir vikramate hy agnau tyaja kopaM yudhAM vara |  
 tvayi na prabhaviSyanti jagataH prabhavo hy asi || 113.31 ||  
 pUrvam hi ya tvaya sRSTA prakRtir vikRtAtmikA |  
 dharmiNI bIjabhAvena pUrvadharmasamAzrita || 113.32 ||  
 AgneyaM caiva saumyaM ca prakRtyaivedam AditaH |  
 tvaya sRSTaM jagad idaM sa kathaM manyase mayi || 113.33 ||  
 ajeyaH zAzvato nityaM svayaMbhu bhUtabhAvanaH |  
 akSayaz cAvyayaz caiva bhavAn eva mahAdyute || 113.34 ||  
 rakSa mAM rakSaNIyo 'haM tvayanagha namo 'stu te |

AdikartAsi lokasya tvayaiva bahulIkRtam || 113.35 ||  
 kiM krIDasi mahAdeva bAlaH krIDanakair iva |  
 na hy ahaM prakRtidveSI nAhaM prakRtidUSakaH || 113.36 ||  
 prakRtir yA vikAreSu vartate puruSottama |  
 tasyA vikArazamane vartase tvaM yathAvidhi || 113.37 ||  
 vikAro 'si vikArANAM vikArAyatane 'nagha |  
 tAn adharmavido mandAn bhavAn vikurute sadA || 113.38 ||  
 iyaM hi prakRtir doSais tamasA yujyate sadA |  
 rajasa vApi saMduSTA tato mohaH pravartate || 113.39 ||  
 parAvarajJaH sarvajJa aizvaryavidhim AsthitaH |  
 kiM mohayasi naH sarvAn prajApatir iva svayam || 113.40 ||  
 ity evam uktaH prahasan kRSNo vacanam abravIt |  
 gAH saMprayaccha me deva zAntyArthaM bhImavikrama || 113.41 ||  
 varuNa uvAca |  
 bANena sArdhaM samayo mayA deva purA kRtaH |  
 kathaM ca samayaM kRtvA kuryAM viphalam anyathA || 113.42 ||  
 jIvan nAhaM pradAsyAmi gAvo vai vRSabhekSaNa |  
 hatvA mAM naya gAvas tvam eSa me samayaH kRtaH || 113.43 ||  
 varuNenaivam uktas tu muktvA gA vai mahAyazAH |  
 prahasya varuNaM devaM mAnayAm Asa mAdhavaH |  
 prayayau dvArakAM cApi zakrAdyair amarair vRtaH || 113.44 ||  
 tatra devAH samarutaH sasAdhyAH samitiMjaya |  
 anugacchanti vizvezaM sarvabhUtAdim avyayam || 113.45 ||  
 AdityA vasavo rudrA azvinau ca mahAbalau |  
 AyAntam anugacchanti yazasa vijayena ca || 113.46 ||  
 dUrAd eva tu tAM dRSTvA dvArakAM dvAramAlinIm |  
 pAJcanyasya nirghoSaM cakre cakragadAdharaH || 113.47 ||  
 devAnuyAtranirghoSaM pAJcanyasya nisvanam |  
 zrutvA dvAravatI sarva praharSam atulaM gatA || 113.48 ||  
 vainateyasamAsInaM nIIAJjanacayopamam |  
 avandan yAdavAH kRSNaM zriyA paramaya yutam || 113.49 ||  
 RSibhir devagandharvaiz cAraNaiz ca samantataH |  
 saMstUyamAno govindo dvArakopari viSThitaH || 113.50 ||  
 tad Azcaryam apazyanta dAzArhagaNasattamAH |  
 bANaM jitvA mahAdevam AyAntaM puruSottamam || 113.51 ||  
 dvArakAvAsinAM vAcaz caranti bahudha tadA |  
 prApte kRSNe mahAbhAge sAtvatAnAM mahArathe || 113.52 ||  
 dhanyAH smo 'nugRhItAH smo yeSAM no jagataH patiH |  
 rakSitA cApi goptA ca dIrghabAhur janArdanaH || 113.53 ||  
 vainateyaM samAruhya bANaM jitvA sudurjayam |  
 prApto 'yaM puNDarIkAkSo manAMsy AhlAdayann iva || 113.54 ||  
 evaM kathayatAm eva dvArakAvAsinAM tadA |  
 vAsudevagrhaM devA vivizus te mahArathAH || 113.55 ||  
 tAni teSAM vimAnAni divi saMcaratAM tadA |

sthitAny eva pradRzyante nAnArUpANi sarvazaH || 113.56 ||  
 siMharSabhamRgair nAgair vAjisArasabarhiNaiH |  
 bhAsvanti tAni dRzyante vimAnAni sahasrazaH || 113.57 ||  
 ete rudrAs tathAdityA vasavo `thAzvinAv api |  
 sAdhyA devAs tathAnye cApy avandaMs tAn yathAkramam || 113.58 ||  
 aho vai mahad AzcaryaM vAsudevasya saMzrayAt |  
 prApyate yad ihAsmAbhir iti vAcaz caranti hi || 113.59 ||  
 tataz candanacUrNaiz ca puSpavarSaiz ca sarvazaH |  
 kiranti pauraH sarvAMs tAn pUjayanto divaukasaH || 113.60 ||  
 lAjaiH praNAmair dhUpaiz ca vAgbuddhinyatAs tathA |  
 dvArakAvAsinaH sarve pUjayanti divaukasaH || 113.61 ||  
 AhukaM vasudevaM ca sAmbaM ca yadunandanam |  
 sAtyakiM colmukaM caiva vipRthuM ca mahAbalam || 113.62 ||  
 etAn pariSvajya tadA mUrdhni cAghrAya vIryavAn |  
 andhakaM ca zubhAkSaM ca tato vacanam abravIt || 113.63 ||  
 vAsavaH sAtvatAn sarvAn eSa vo yadunandanaH |  
 yojayitvA raNe caiva yazasA pauraSeNa ca || 113.64 ||  
 mahAdevasya miSato guhasya ca tathaiva ca |  
 eSa bANaM raNe jitvA dvArakAM punar AgatAH || 113.65 ||  
 sahasrabAhor bAhUnAM kRtvA kSayam anuttamam |  
 sthApayitvA dvibAhutve prApto `yaM svapurIM hariH || 113.66 ||  
 yadartaM janma kRSNasya mAnuSeSu mahAtmanaH |  
 tad apy avasitaM kRtsnaM naSTazoka vayaM kRtAH || 113.67 ||  
 pibanto madhumAdhvIkaM raMsyAmaH prItisaMyutAH |  
 kAlo yAsyaty avirataM viSayeSv eva sajjatAm || 113.68 ||  
 bAhUnAM saMzrayAt sarve vayam asya mahAtmanaH |  
 pranaSTazoka raMsyAmaH sarva evAmarAH sukham || 113.69 ||  
 evam ukTvA pariSvajya kRSNaM kamalalocanam |  
 puraMdaro divaM yAtaH sarvAmaragaNair vRtaH |  
 dvArakAM prApya kRSNas tu reme yadugaNair vRtaH || 113.70 ||  
 evam eSo `vatIrNo vai pRthivyAM pRthivIpate |  
 viSNur yadukulazreSTho vAsudeveti vizrutaH || 113.71 ||  
 etaiz ca kAraNaiH zrImAn vasudevakule prabhuH |  
 jAto vRSNiSu devakyAM yan mAM tvaM paripRcchasi || 113.72 ||  
 nivRtte nAradaprazne mayoktaM te samAsataH |  
 ukTas te vistarAH sarve pUrvaM ye janamejaya || 113.73 ||  
 viSNos tu mAthure kalpe yatra te saMzayo mahAn |  
 vAsudevagatiz caiva sA mayA samudAhRta || 113.74 ||  
 Azcaryaz caiva nAnyo `sti kRSNaz cAzcaryasaMnidhiH |  
 sarveSv AzcaryakalpeSu nAsty Azcaryam avaiSNavam || 113.75 ||  
 sa eva dhanyo dhaninAM dhanyakRd dhanyabhAvanaH |  
 deveSv api sadaityeSu nAsti dhanyataro `cyutAt || 113.76 ||  
 AdityA vasavo rudrA azvinau marutas tathA |  
 gaganam bhUr dizaz caiva salilaM jyotir eva ca || 113.77 ||

eSa dhAtA vidhAtA ca saMhartA kAla eva ca |  
satyaM dharmas tapaz caiva brahma caiva sanAtanam |  
jagac ca sarvaM devezas taM namas kuru bhArata || 113.78 ||  
ity uktaM bANayuddhaM te mAhaAtmyaM kezavasya ca |  
vaMzapratiSThAM atulAM zravaNAd eva lapsyase || 113.79 ||  
ye cedaM dhArayiSyanti bANayuddham anuttamam |  
kezavasya ca mAhaAtmyaM nAdharmas tAn bhajiSyati || 113.80 ||  
eSA te vaiSNavI caryA mayA kArtsnyena kIrtitA |  
pRcchatas tAta yajJe 'smin nivRtte janamejaya || 113.81 ||  
Az Caryaparvam akhilaM yo hIdaM dhArayen nRpa |  
nAzubhaM prApnuyAt kiMcid dIrgham Ayur avApnuyAt || 113.82 ||  
sUta uvAca |  
iti pArikSito rAjA vaizaMpAyanabhASitam |  
zrutavAn amalO bhUtva harivaMzaM dvijarSabhAH || 113.83 ||  
evaM zaunaka saMkSepAd vistareNa tathaiva ca |  
prokta vai sarvavaMzAs te kiM bhUyaH kathayAmi te || 113.84 ||

## **bhaviSyatparvan**

zaunaka uvAca |  
janamejayasya ke putraH paThyante lomaharSaNe |  
kasmin pratiSThito vaMzaH pANDavANAM mahAtmanAm || 114.1 ||  
sUta uvAca |  
pArikSitasya kAzyAyAM dvau putrau saMbabhUvatuH |  
candrApIDaz ca nRpatiH sUryApIDaz ca mokSavit || 114.2 ||  
candrApIDasya putranAM zatam uttamadhanvinAm |  
janamejaya ity eva kSatraM bhuvi parizrutam || 114.3 ||  
teSAM jyeSThas tu rAjAsIt pure vAraNasAhvaye |  
satyakarNo mahAbAhur yajvA vipuladakSiNaH || 114.4 ||  
satyakarNasya dAyAdaH zvetakarNaH pratApavAn |  
aputraH sa tu dharmAtmA praviveza tapovanam || 114.5 ||  
tasmAd vanagatAd garbhaM yAdavI pratyapadyata |  
sucAror duhitA subhrUr mAlinI bhrAtRmAlinI || 114.6 ||  
sa tv ajanmani garbhasya zvetakarNaH prajezvaraH |  
anvagacchata taM pUrvair mahAprasthAnam acyutam || 114.7 ||  
sA dRSTva saMprayAtaM taM mAlinI pRSThato 'nvagAt |  
pathi sA suSuve subhrUr vane rAjIvalocanam || 114.8 ||  
tam apAsya ca tatraiva rAjAnaM sAnvagacchata |  
pativratA mahAbhAgA draupadIva purA patIn || 114.9 ||  
sukumAraH kumAro 'sau girikuJje ruroda ha |  
dayArthaM tasya meghAs tu prAdur Asan mahAtmanaH || 114.10 ||  
zraviSThAyAz ca putrau dvau paippalAdau ca tau dvijau |

dRSTvA kRpAnvitau gRhya taM prakSAlayatAM jale || 114.11 ||  
vighRSTe tasya te pArzve khelena rudhirasrave |  
ajazyAmau ca pArzvau tAv ubhAv api samAhitau || 114.12 ||  
tathaiiva ca samArUDhAv ajapArzvas tato 'bhavat |  
tato 'japArzva iti tau cakrAte tasya nAma ha || 114.13 ||  
sa tu vemakazAlAyAM ubhAbhyAm abhivardhitaH || 114.14 ||  
vemakasya tu bhAryA tam udvahat putrakAraNAAt |  
vemakyAH sa tu putro 'bhUd brAhmaNau sacivau ca tau || 114.15 ||  
teSAM putrAz ca pautrAz ca yugapat tulyajIvinaH |  
sa eSa pauraVo vaMzaH pANDavAnAM pratiSThitaH || 114.16 ||  
zloko 'pi cAtra gItO 'yaM nAhuSeNa yayAtina |  
jarAsaMkramaNe pUrvaM tadA prItena dhImata || 114.17 ||  
acandrArkagraHA bhUmir bhaved api na saMzayaH |  
apaurava na tu mahI bhaviSyati kadAcana || 114.18 ||

zaunaka uvAca |  
ukto 'yaM harivaMzas te parvANi nikhilAni ca |  
yathA puroktAni tathA vyAsaziSyeNa dhImata || 115.1 ||  
tat kathyamAnam amRtam itihAsasamanvitam |  
prINAty asmAn amRtavat sarvapApapraNAzanam || 115.2 ||  
janamejayas tu nRpatiH zrutvAkhyAnam anuttamam |  
saute kim akarot pazcAt sarpasatrAd anantaram || 115.3 ||  
sUta uvAca |  
janamejayas tu nRpatiH zrutvAkhyAnam anuttamam |  
yad Arabhat tad AkhyAsye sarpasatrAd anantaram || 115.4 ||  
tasmin satre samApte tu rAjA pArikSitas tadA |  
yaSTuM sa vAjimedhena saMbharAn upacakrame || 115.5 ||  
RtvikpurohitAcAryAn AhUyedam uvAca ha |  
yakSye 'haM vAjimedhena haya utsRjyatAm iti || 115.6 ||  
tato 'sya vijJaya cikIrSitaM tadA  
    kRSNo mahAtmA sahasAjagAma |  
pArikSitaM draSTum adInasattvam  
    dvaipAyanaH sarvaparaAvarajJaH || 115.7 ||  
pArikSitas tu nRpatir dRSTvA tam RSim Agatam |  
arghyapAdyAsanaM dattvA pUjayAm Asa zAstrataH || 115.8 ||  
tau copaviSTAv abhitaH sadasyAs tasya zaunaka |  
kathA bahuvihAz citrAz cakrAte vedasaMhitAH || 115.9 ||  
tataH kathAnte nRpatiz codayAm Asa taM munim |  
pitAmahaM pANDavAnAM AtmanaH prapitAmaham || 115.10 ||  
mahAbhAratam AkhyAnaM bahvarthaM bahuvistaram |  
nimeSamAtram iva me sukhazravayatayA gatam || 115.11 ||  
vibhUtivistarakathaM sarveSAM vai yazaskaram |  
tvayA tv abhihitaM brahmaJ zaGkhe kSIram ivAhitam || 115.12 ||  
nAmRtenApi tRptiH syAd yathA svargasukhena vA |

tathA tRptiM na gacchAmi zrutvemAM bhAratIM kathAm || 115.13 ||  
 anumAnyA tu sarvajJaM pRcchAmi bhagavann aham |  
 hetuH kurUNAM nAzasya rAjasUyo mato mama || 115.14 ||  
 duHsahAnAM yathA dhvaMso rAjanyAnAm upaplavaH |  
 rAjasUyaM tathA manye yuddhArtham upakalpitaM || 115.15 ||  
 rAjasUyo hi somena zrUyate pUrvam AhRtaH |  
 tasyAnte sumahadyuddham abhavat tArakAmayam || 115.16 ||  
 AhRto varuNenApi tasyAnte sumahAkratoH |  
 devAsuram abhUd yuddhaM sarvabhUtakSayAvaham || 115.17 ||  
 harizcandras tu rAjarSir etaM kratum avAptavAn |  
 tatrApy ADIbakam abhUd yuddhaM kSatravinAzanam || 115.18 ||  
 tato 'nantaram AryeNa pANDavenApi dustaraH |  
 mahAbhAratasaMhAraH saMbhRto 'gnir iva kratuH || 115.19 ||  
 tasya mUlaM hi yuddhasya lokakSayakarasya ha |  
 rAjasUyo mahAyajJaH kimarthaM na nivAritaH || 115.20 ||  
 rAjasUye hy asaMhArye yajJAGgaiz ca durAsadaiH |  
 mithyApraNite yajJAGge prajAnAM saMkSayo dhruvaH || 115.21 ||  
 bhavAn api ca sarveSAM pUrveSAM naH pitAmahaH |  
 atItAnAgatajJaz ca nAthaz cAdikaraz ca naH || 115.22 ||  
 te kathaM bhagavan netrA buddhimantaz cyutA nayAt |  
 anAthA hy aparAdhyante kunetAraz ca mAnavaH || 115.23 ||  
 vyAsa uvAca |  
 kAlenAdya parItAs te tava vatsa pitAmahaH |  
 na mAM bhaviSyAM papracchur na cAprSTo bravImy aham || 115.24 ||  
 niHsAmarthyaM ca pazyAmi bhaviSyasya nivedanam |  
 parihartuM na zakSyAmi kAlaniSThAM hi tAM gatim || 115.25 ||  
 tvayA tv idam ahaM pRSTo vakSyAmy Agantu bhAvi yat |  
 ataz ca balavAn kAlaH zrutvApi na kariSyasi || 115.26 ||  
 na saMrambhAn na cArambhAn na vai sthAsyasi pauruSe |  
 lekha hi kAlalikhita veleva duratikramaH || 115.27 ||  
 azvamedhaH kratuH zreSThaH kSatriyANAM parizrutaH |  
 tena bhAvena te yajJaM vAsavo dharSayiSyati || 115.28 ||  
 yadi tac chakyate rAjan parihartuM kathaMcana |  
 daivaM puruSakAreNa mA yajethAz ca taM kratum || 115.29 ||  
 na cAparAdhaH zakrasya nopAdhyAyagaNasya te |  
 tava vA yajamAnasya kAla 'tra paramezvaraH || 115.30 ||  
 tasya saMsthApanam idam kAlasya vazavarti vai |  
 tat praNeyaM nibodhasva trailokyaM sacarAcaram || 115.31 ||  
 yathA yaSTA nRpaH svargaM gamiSyati yugakSaye |  
 tathA yajJaphalAnAM ca vikretAro dvijAtayaH || 115.32 ||  
 janamejaya uvAca |  
 nivRttAv azvamedhasya kiM nimittaM bhaviSyati |  
 zrutvA parihariSyAmi bhagavan yadi zakyate || 115.33 ||  
 vyAsa uvAca |

nimittaM bhavitA tatra brahmakopakRtaM prabho |  
 yatasva parihartuM tad ity etad bhadram astu te || 115.34 ||  
 tvayA dhRtaH kratuz caiva vAjimedhaH paraMtapA |  
 kSatriyA nAhariSyanti yAvad bhUmir dhariSyati || 115.35 ||  
 janamejaya uvAca |  
 nivRttAv azvamedhasya viprazApAgnitejasA |  
 ahaM nimittaM iti ced bhayaM tIvraM ca jAyate || 115.36 ||  
 kathaM hy akIrtyA saMyuktaH sukRtI madvidho janaH |  
 lokAn utsahate gantuM khaM sapAza iva dvijaH || 115.37 ||  
 yathA hy anAgatam idam dRSTam atra praNAzanam |  
 yajJasya punar AvRttir yady asty AzvAsayasva mAma || 115.38 ||  
 vyAsa uvAca |  
 upAttayajJo devebhyo brAhmaNeSu nivatsyati |  
 tejasAbhyAhRtaM tejas tejasy evAvatiSThate || 115.39 ||  
 audbhido bhavitA kazcit senAnIH kAzyapo dvijaH |  
 azvamedhaM kaliyuge punaH pratyAhariSyati || 115.40 ||  
 tadyuge tatkulInaz ca rAjasUyam api kratum |  
 AhariSyati rAjendra zvetagraham ivAntakaH || 115.41 ||  
 yathAbalaM manuSyANAM kartqNAM dAsyate phalam |  
 yugAntadvAram RSibhiH saMvRtaM vicariSyati || 115.42 ||  
 tadAprabhRti hAsyante nRNAM prANAH purAkRtIH |  
 vinivartiSyate loka vRttAnto vRttimatsv api || 115.43 ||  
 tadA sUkSmo mahodarko dustaro dAnamUlavAn |  
 cAturAzramyazithilo dharmAH pravicaliSyati || 115.44 ||  
 tadA hy alpena tapasA siddhiM yAsyanti mAnavAH |  
 dhanya dharmAM cariSyanti yugAnte janamejaya || 115.45 ||

janamejaya uvAca |  
 AsannaM viprakRSTaM vA yadi kAlaM na vidmahe |  
 tasmAd dvAparavidhvaMsAd yugAntaM spRhayAmy aham || 116.1 ||  
 prAptA vayaM hi taM kAlam anayA dharmatRSNayA |  
 prAptA vayaM ca dharmAM svaM sukham alpena karmaNA || 116.2 ||  
 prajAsamudvegakaraM yugAntaM samupasthitam |  
 pranaSTadharmAM dharmajJa nimittair vaktum arhasi || 116.3 ||  
 sUta uvAca |  
 pRSTa evaM bhaviSyasya gatiM tattvena cintayan |  
 yugAnte pUrvarUpANi bhagavAn abravIt tadA || 116.4 ||  
 vyAsa uvAca |  
 arakSitAro hartAro balibhAgasya pArthivAH |  
 yugAnte prabhaviSyanti svarakSaNaparAyaNAH || 116.5 ||  
 akSatriyAz ca rAjAno viprAH zUdropajIvinaH |  
 zUdrAz ca brAhmaNacArA bhaviSyanti yugakSaye || 116.6 ||  
 kANDapRSThAH zrotriyAz ca havIMSi bharatarSabha |  
 ekaGktyAm aziSyanti yugAnte janamejaya || 116.7 ||



zilpavanto 'nRtaparAH narA madyAmiSapriyAH |  
bhAryAmitrA bhaviSyanti yugAnte janamejaya || 116.8 ||  
rAjavRtte sthitAz corA rAjAnaz corazIlinaH |  
bhRtyA anirviSTabhujo bhaviSyanti yugakSaye || 116.9 ||  
dhanAni zLAghanIyAni satAM vRttam apUjitam |  
akutsanA ca patite bhaviSyati yugakSaye || 116.10 ||  
pranaSTacetanA martyA muktakezA vicUlinaH |  
UnaSoDazavarSAz ca prajAsyanti narAs tadA || 116.11 ||  
aTTazUIA janapadAH zivazUIAz catuSpathAH |  
pramadAH kezazUIAz ca bhaviSyanti yugakSaye || 116.12 ||  
sarve brahma vadiSyanti sarve vAjasaneyinaH |  
zUdrA bhovAdinaz caiva bhaviSyanti yugakSaye || 116.13 ||  
tapoyajJArthavedAnAM vikretAro dvijAtayaH |  
Rtavaz ca bhaviSyanti viparItA yugakSaye || 116.14 ||  
zukladantAjitAkSAz ca muNDAH kASAyavAsasaH |  
zUdrA dharmaM cariSyanti zAkyabuddhopajIvinaH || 116.15 ||  
zvApadapracuratvaM ca gavAM caiva parikSayaH |  
svAdUnAM vinivRttiz ca vidyAd antagate yuge || 116.16 ||  
antyA madhye nivatsyanti madhyAz cAntAvasAyinaH |  
yathAnimnaM prajAH sarvA gamiSyanti yugakSaye || 116.17 ||  
tathA dvihAyanA damyAs tathA palvalakarSakAH |  
citravarSI ca parjanyo yuge kSINe bhaviSyati || 116.18 ||  
na te dharmaM cariSyanti mAnava nirgate yuge |  
USarAbahula bhUmiH panthAno nagarAntarA |  
sarve vANijakAz caiva bhaviSyanti kalau yuge || 116.19 ||  
pitRkRtyAni deyAni vidhamantaH sutAs tadA |  
haraNAya prapatsyante lobhAnRtavirodhitAH || 116.20 ||  
saukumArye tathA rUpe ratne copakSayaM gate |  
bhaviSyanti yugasyAnte nAryaH kezair alaMkRtAH || 116.21 ||  
nirvihArasya bhItasya gRhasthasya bhaviSyati |  
yugAnte samanuprApte nAnyA bhAryAsamA ratiH || 116.22 ||  
kuzIIAnAryabhUyiSThaM vRthArUpasamAvRtam |  
puruSAlpaM bahustrIkaM tad yugAntasya lakSaNam || 116.23 ||  
bahuyAcanakA loka dAsyante ca parasparam |  
rAjacorAdidaNDArto janaH kSayam upaiSyati || 116.24 ||  
sasyaniSpattir aphalA taruNA vRddhazIlinaH |  
IhayAsukhino loka bhaviSyanti gate yuge || 116.25 ||  
varSAsu vAtAH paruSA nIcAH zarkaravarSiNaH |  
saMdigdhaH paralokaz ca bhaviSyati yugakSaye || 116.26 ||  
vaizyAcArAz ca rAjanya dhanadhAnyopajIvinaH |  
yugApakramaNe pUrvaM bhaviSyanti dvijAtayaH || 116.27 ||  
apravRttAH prapatsyante samayAH zapathAs tathA |  
RNaM ca vinayabhraMzo yuge kSINe bhaviSyati || 116.28 ||  
bhaviSyaty aphalo harSaH krodhaz ca saphalo nRNAm |

ajAz caivopayokSyante payaso `rthe yugakSaye || 116.29 ||  
 azAstravihitA prajJA evam eva bhaviSyati |  
 zAstroktasyApravaktAro bhaviSyanti yugakSaye || 116.30 ||  
 sarvaH sarvaM vijAnAti vRddhAn anupasevya ca |  
 na kazcid akavir nAma yugAnte pratyupasthite || 116.31 ||  
 na kSatrANi niyokSyanti vikarmasthA dvijAtayaH |  
 coraprAyAz ca rAjAno yugAnte pratyupasthite || 116.32 ||  
 kuNDA vRSA naikRtikAH surApA brahmavAdinaH |  
 azvamedhena yakSyanti yugAnte janamejaya || 116.33 ||  
 ayAjyAn yAjayiSyanti tathAbhakSyasya bhakSiNaH |  
 brAhmaNA dhanatRSNartA yugAnte samupasthite || 116.34 ||  
 bhogArtham abhipatsyante na ca kazcit paThiSyati |  
 ekazaGkhAs tathA nAryo gavedhukapinaddhakAH || 116.35 ||  
 nakSatrANi vihInAni viparItA dizas tathA |  
 saMdhyArAgo `tha digdAho bhaviSyaty apare yuge || 116.36 ||  
 pitqn putrA niyokSyanti vadhvaH zvazrUz ca karmasu |  
 viyoniSu cariSyanti pramadAsu narAs tadA || 116.37 ||  
 akRtAgrANi bhokSyanti narAz caivAgnihotriNaH |  
 bhikSAM balim adattvA ca bhokSyanti puruSAH svayam || 116.38 ||  
 patIn suptAn vaJcayitvA gamiSyanti striyo `nyataH |  
 puruSAz ca prasuptAsu bhAryAsu ca parastriyam || 116.39 ||  
 nAvyAdhito nApy arujo janaH sarvo `bhyasUyakaH |  
 na kRtapratikartA ca kAle kSINe bhaviSyati || 116.40 ||

janamejaya uvAca |  
 eSaM vilulite loke manuSyAH kena pAlitAH |  
 nivatsyanti kimAcArAH kimAhAravihAriNaH || 117.1 ||  
 kiMkarmANaH kimlhantaH kiMpramANAH kimAyuSaH |  
 kAM ca kASThAM samAsAdya prapatsyanti kRtaM yugam || 117.2 ||  
 vyAsa uvAca |  
 ata UrdhvaM cyute dharme guNahInAH prajAs tataH |  
 zIlavyasanam AsAdya prApsyante hrAsam AyuSaH || 117.3 ||  
 AyurhAnyA balaglAnir balaglAnyA vivarNatA |\*  
 vaivarNyAd vyAdhisaMpIDA nirvedo vyAdhipIDanAt || 117.4 ||  
 nirvedAd AtmasaMbodhaH saMbodhAd dharmazIlata |  
 evaM gatvA parAM kASThAM prapatsyanti kRtaM yugam || 117.5 ||  
 uddezato dharmazIIAH kecin madhyasthatAM gatAH |  
 vimarzaIIAH kecit tu hetuvAdakutUhalAH || 117.6 ||  
 pratyakSam anumAnaM ca pramANam iti nizcitAH |  
 pramANaM kiM kariSyati neti paNDitamAninaH |  
 apramANaM kariSyanti vedoktam apare janAH || 117.7 ||  
 nAstikyaparamAz cApi kecid dharmavilopakAH |

---

\* Vaidya's *AyurhArnyA* emended to *AyurhAnyA*.

bhaviSyanti narA mUDhA mandAH paNDitamAninaH || 117.8 ||  
 tadAtvamAtrazraddheyAH zAstrajJAnavimUrchitAH |  
 dAmbhikAs te bhaviSyanti vAdazIlaparAyaNAH || 117.9 ||  
 tadA vicalite dharme janAH zeSapuraskRtAH |  
 zubhAny evAcariSyanti dAnasatyasamanvitAH || 117.10 ||  
 sarvabhakSo hy asaMgupto nirguNo nirapatrapaH |  
 bhaviSyati tadA lokas tat kaSAyasya lakSaNam || 117.11 ||  
 viprANAM zAzvatIM vRttiM yadA varNAvaro janaH |  
 abhipatsyati vRttyarthaM tat kaSAyasya lakSaNam || 117.12 ||  
 kaSAyopaplave kAle jJAnavidyApraNAzane |  
 siddhim alpene kAlena yAsyanti nirupaskRtAH || 117.13 ||  
 mahAyuddhaM mahAnAdaM mahAvarSaM mahAbhayam |  
 bhaviSyati yuge kSINE tat kaSAyasya lakSaNam || 117.14 ||  
 viprarUpANi rakSAMsi rAjAnaH karNavedinaH |  
 pRthivIm upabhokSyanti yugAnte pratyupasthite || 117.15 ||  
 niHsvAdhyAyavaSaTkArA munayaz cAbhimAninaH |  
 kravyAdA brahmarUpeNa sarvabhakSA vRthAvratAH || 117.16 ||  
 mUrkhAH svArthaparA lubdhAH kSudrAH kSudraparicchadAH |  
 vyavahAropavRttAz ca cyutA dharmAc ca zAzvatAt || 117.17 ||  
 hartAraH pararatnAnAM paradArapradharSakAH |  
 kAmAtmAno durAtmAnaH sopadhAH priyasAhasAH || 117.18 ||  
 teSu prabhavamAneSu tulyazIleSu sarvataH |  
 abhAvino bhaviSyanti munayo bahurUpiNaH || 117.19 ||  
 utpannA ye kRtayuge pradhAnapuruSAzrayAH |  
 kathAyogena tAn sarvAn pUjayiSyanti mAnavAH || 117.20 ||  
 sasyacorA bhaviSyanti tathA cailApahAriNaH |  
 bhakSyabhojyahaRaz caiva bhANDAnAM caiva hAriNaH || 117.21 ||  
 corAz corasya hartAro hantA hartur bhaviSyati |  
 coraiz corakSaye cApi kRte kSemaM bhaviSyati || 117.22 ||\*  
 niHsAre kSubhite loke niSkriye vyantare sthite |  
 narAH zrayiSyanti vanaM karabhAraprapIDitAH || 117.23 ||  
 yajJakarmaNy uparate rakSAMsi zvApadAni ca |  
 koTimUSakasarpAz ca dharSayiSyanti mAnavAn || 117.24 ||  
 kSemaM subhikSam ArogyaM sAmagryam atha bandhubhiH |  
 uddezena narazreSTha bhaviSyanti yugakSaye || 117.25 ||  
 svayaMpAlAH svayaMcorA yugasaMbharasaMbhrRtAH |  
 maNDalaiH prabhaviSyanti deze deze pRthak pRthak || 117.26 ||  
 svadezebhyAH paribhraSTA niHsArAH saha bandhubhiH |  
 narAs tadA bhaviSyanti sarve kAlapratIkSiNaH || 117.27 ||  
 tadA skandhe samAdAya kumarAn pradrutA bhayAt |  
 kauzikIM saMzrayiSyanti narAH kSudbhayapIDitAH || 117.28 ||  
 aGgAn vaGgAn kaliGgAMz ca kAzmirAn atha mekaAn |

---

\* Vaidya's *corAz* emended to *coraiz*.

RSikAntagiridroNIH saMzrayiSyanti mAnavAH || 117.29 ||  
 kRtsnaM ca himavatpArzvaM kUlaM ca lavaNAmbhasaH |  
 araNyAni ca vatsyanti narA mlecchagaNaiH saha || 117.30 ||  
 naiva zUnyA na cAzUnyA bhaviSyati vasuMdharA |  
 goptAraz cApy agoptAraH prabhaviSyanti zAsinaH || 117.31 ||  
 mRgair matsyair vihaMgaiz ca zvApadaiH sarvakITakaiH |  
 madhuzAkaphalair mUlair vartayiSyanti mAnavAH || 117.32 ||  
 cIraM parNaM ca vividhaM valkalAny ajinAni ca |  
 svayaM kRtvA nivatsyanti yathA munijanAs tathA || 117.33 ||  
 bIjAnAm AkRtiM nimneSv Ihante kASThazaGkubhiH |  
 ajaiDakaM kharoStraM ca pAlayiSyanti yatnataH || 117.34 ||  
 nadIsrotAMsi rotsyanti toyArthaM kUlam AzritAH |  
 pakvAnnavyavahAreNa vipaNantaH parasparam || 117.35 ||  
 tanUruhair yathAjAtaiH samalAntarasaMvRtaiH |  
 bahvapatyAH prajAhInAH krUrA lakSaNavarjitAH || 117.36 ||  
 evaM bhaviSyanti tadA manuSyAH kAlakAritAH |  
 hInAd dhInaM tadA dharmAM prajA samanuvartsyati || 117.37 ||  
 Ayus tatra ca martyAnAM paraM triMzad bhaviSyati |  
 durbalA viSayaglAna rajasA samabhiplutAH || 117.38 ||  
 bhaviSyati tadA teSAM rogair indriyasaMkSayaH |  
 AyuHprakSayasaMrodhAd dhiMsA coparamiSyati || 117.39 ||  
 zuzrUSavo bhaviSyanti sAdhUnAM darzane ratAH |  
 satyaM cApi prapatsyanti vyavahArApazaGkayA || 117.40 ||  
 bhaviSyanti ca kAmAnAm alAbhAd dharmazIlinaH |  
 kariSyanti ca saMkocaM svapakSakSayapIDitAH || 117.41 ||  
 evaM zuzrUSavo dAne satye prANAbhirakSaNe |  
 catuSpAdapravRttaM ca dharmam Apsyanti mAnavAH || 117.42 ||  
 tesAM dharmAbhimAnAnAM guNeSu parivartatAm |  
 svAdu kiM nv iti vijJaya dharma eva svadiSyati || 117.43 ||  
 yathA hAniH kramaprAptA tathA vRddhiH kramAgatA |  
 pragRhIte tato dharme prapatsyanti kRtaM punaH || 117.44 ||  
 sAdhuvRttiH kRtayuge kaSAye hAnir ucyate |  
 eka eva tu kAlaH sa hInavarNo yathA zazi || 117.45 ||  
 channo hi tamasa somo yathA kaliyuge tathA |  
 pUrNaz ca tapasa hIno yathA kRtayuge tathA || 117.46 ||\*  
 arthavAdaparo dharmo vedArtha iti tu viduH |  
 anirNiktam avijJataM dAyAdyam iva dhAryate || 117.47 ||  
 iSTaM dAnaM tapo nAma brahmacaryaM supUjitam |  
 guNaiH karmAbhinirvRttir guNAs tathyena karmaNA || 117.48 ||  
 AzIs tu puruSaM dRSTvA dezakAlAnuvartinI |  
 yuge yuge yathAkAlam RSibhiH samudAhRta || 117.49 ||  
 iha dharmArthakAmAnAM vedAnAM ca pratikriyA |

---

\* Vaidya's *kaliyuge* emended to *kRtayuge*.

AziSaz ca zubhAH puNyAs tathaivAyur yuge yuge || 117.50 ||  
yathA yugAnAM parivartanAni  
cirapravRttAni vidhisvabhAvAt |  
kSaNaM na saMtiSThati jIvalokaH  
kSayodayAbhyAM parivartamAnaH || 117.51 ||

sUta uvAca |  
ity evam AzvAsayato rAjAnaM janamejayam |  
atItAnAgataM vAkyam RSeH pariSada zrutam || 118.1 ||  
amRtasyeva cAsvAdaH prabhA candramaso yathA |  
atarpayata tacchrotraM maharSer vAGmayo rasaH || 118.2 ||  
dharmArthakAmasaMyuktaM karuNaM vIraharSaNam |  
ramaNIyaM tad AkhyAnaM kRtsnaM pariSada zrutam || 118.3 ||  
kecid azrUNi mumucuH zrutVA dadhyus tathApare |  
itihAsaM tam RSiNA pArAzaryeNa darzitam || 118.4 ||  
sadasyaN so `bhyanujJaya kRtvA cApi pradakSiNam |  
punar drakSyAma ity ukTvA jagAma bhagavAn RSiH || 118.5 ||  
anujagmus tataH sarve prayAntam RSisattamam |  
loke pravadatAM zreSThaM ziSTAH sarve tapodhanAH || 118.6 ||  
yAte bhagavati vyAse viprAH saha maharSibhiH |  
RtvijaH pArthivAz caiva pratijagmur yathAgatam || 118.7 ||  
pannagAnAM sughorANAM kRtvA tAM vairayAtanAm |  
jagAma roSam utsRtya rAjA viSam ivoragaH || 118.8 ||  
hoTrAgnidIptazirasaM paritrAya ca takSakam |  
AstIko `py AzramapadaM jagAma ca mahAmuniH || 118.9 ||  
rAjApi hAstinapuraM praviveza janAvRtaH |  
anvazAsac ca muditas tadA pramuditAH prajAH || 118.10 ||  
kasyacit tv atha kAlasya sa rAjA janamejayaH |  
dIkSito vAjimedhAya vidhivad bhUridakSiNaH || 118.11 ||  
saMjJaptam azvaM tatrAsya devI kAzyA vapuSTamA |  
saMvivezopagamyAtha vidhidRSTena karmaNA || 118.12 ||  
tAM tu sarvAnavadyAGgIM cakame vAsavas tadA |  
saMjJaptam azvaM Avizya tayA mizrIbabhUva saH || 118.13 ||  
tasmin vikAre janite viditVA tattvatataz ca tat |  
asaMjJapto `yam azvas te dhvaMsety adhvaryum abravIt || 118.14 ||  
adhvaryur jJAnasaMpannas tad indrasya viceSTitam |  
kathayAm Asa rAjarSeH zazApa sa puraMdaram || 118.15 ||  
janamejaya uvAca |  
yady asti me yajJaphalaM tapo vA rakSataH prajAH |  
phalena tena sarveNa bravImi zrUyatAm idam || 118.16 ||  
adyaprabhRti devendram ajitendriyam asthiram |  
kSatriyA vAjimedhena na yakSyantIti zaunaka || 118.17 ||  
Rtvijaz cAbravIt krudhaH sa rAjA janamejayaH |  
daurbalyaM bhavatAm etad yad ayaM dharSitaH kratuH || 118.18 ||

viSaye me na vastavyaM dhvaMsadhvaM saha bAndhavaiH |  
ity uktAs tatyajur viprAs taM nRpaM jAtamanyavaH || 118.19 ||  
amarSAd anvazAsac ca patnIzAlAgatAH striyaH |  
asatIM vapuSTamAm etAM nirvAsayata me gRhAt |  
yayA me caraNo mUrdhni bhasmareNUSitaH kRtaH || 118.20 ||  
zauNDIryaM me 'nayA bhagnaM yazo mAnaz ca dUSitaH |  
nainAM draSTum apIcchAmi parikliSTAm iva srajam || 118.21 ||  
na svAdu so 'znAti naraH sukhaM svapiti vA rahaH |  
anvAste yaH priyaM bhAryAM pareNa mRditAm iha || 118.22 ||  
evam uccaiH prabhASantaM kruddhaM pArikSitaM nRpam |  
gandharvarAjaH provAca vizvAvasur idaM vAcaH || 118.23 ||  
triyajJazatayajvAnaM vAsavas tvAM na mRSyati |  
na duSyatIyaM patnI te vihiteyaM vapuSTamA || 118.24 ||  
rambha nAmApsarA devI kAzirAjasutA mata |  
saiSA yoSidvarA rAjan ratnabhUtAnubhUyatAm || 118.25 ||  
yajJe vivaram AsAdya vighnam indreNa te kRtam |  
yajvA hy asi kuruzreSTha samRddhya vAsavopamaH || 118.26 ||  
bibhety abhibhavAc chakras tava kratuphalair nRpa |  
tasmAd Avartitaz caiva kratu indreNa te vibho || 118.27 ||  
mAyaiSA vAsaveneha prayukta vighnam icchatA |  
yajJe vivaram AsAdya saMjJaptaM dRzya vAjinam |  
ratim indreNa rambhAyAM manyase yAM vapuSTamAm || 118.28 ||  
atha te guravaH zaptAs triyajJazatayAjinaH |  
bhraMzitas tvaM ca viprAz ca phalAd indrasamAd iha |  
tvattaz caiva sudurdharSAt triyajJazatayAjinaH || 118.29 ||  
bibheti hi sada tvatto brAhmaNebhyo 'pi vAsavaH |  
ekena vai tad ubhayaM tIrNaM zakreNa mAyayA || 118.30 ||  
sa eSa sumahAtejA vijigISuH puraMdaraH |  
katham anyair anAcIrNaM naptur dArAn atikramet || 118.31 ||  
yathaiva hi parA buddhiH paro dharmaH paro damaH |  
yathaiva param aizvaryaM kIrtiz ca harivAhane |  
tathaiva tava durdharSa triyajJazatayAjinaH || 118.32 ||  
mA vAsavaM mA ca gurum AtmAnaM mA vapuSTamAm |  
gaccha doSeNa kAla hi sarvathA duratikramaH || 118.33 ||  
aizvareNANavam Avizya devendreNAbhiroSitaH |  
AnukUlyena devasya vartitavyaM sukharthinA || 118.34 ||  
dustaraM pratikUlaM hi pratisrota ivAmbhasaH |  
strIratnam upabhuGkSvemAm apApAM vigatajvaraH || 118.35 ||  
apApAs tyajyamAnA vai zapeyur api yoSitaH |  
aduSTAs tu striyo rAjan divyAs tu savizeSataH || 118.36 ||  
bhAnoH prabhA zikhA vahner vedIhotre tathAhutiH |  
parAmRSTapy asaMrakta nopaduSyanti yoSitaH || 118.37 ||  
grAhyA lAlayitavyAz ca pUjyAz ca satataM budhaiH |  
zIlavatyo namaskAryAH pUjyAH zriya iva striyaH || 118.38 ||

sUta uvAca |  
 evaM sa vizvAvasunAnunItaH  
     prasAdam Agamya vapuSTamAyAm |  
 cakAra mithyAvyatizaGkitAtmA  
     zAntiM parAM tatra sa dharmajuSTAm || 118.39 ||  
 zramam abhivinivartya mAnasaM sa  
     samabhilaSaj janamejayo yazaH svam |  
 viSayam anuzazAsa dharmabuddhir  
     muditamanA ramayan vapuSTamAM tAm || 118.40 ||  
 na ca viramati viprapUjanAn  
     na ca vinivartati yajJazIlanAt |  
 na ca viSayaparirakSaNAc cyuto 'sau  
     na ca parigarhati vapuSTamAM ca || 118.41 ||  
 vidhivihitam azakyam anyathA hi kartum  
     yad RSir acintyatapAH purAbravIt saH |  
 iti narapatir AtmavAMs tadAsau  
     tad anuvicintya babhUva vItamanyuH || 118.42 ||  
 idaM mahAkAvyam RSer mahAtmanaH  
     paThan nRNaM pUjyatamo bhaven naraH |  
 prakRSTam AyuH samavApya durlabhaM  
     labheta sarvajJaphalaM ca kevalam || 118.43 ||  
 zatakratoH kalmaSavipramokSaNaM  
     paThan idam mucyati kalmaSAn naraH |  
 tathaiva kAmAn vividhAn samaznute  
     samAptakAmaz ca cirAya nandati || 118.44 ||  
 yathA hi puSpaprabhavaM phalaM drumAt  
     tataH prajAyanti punaz ca pAdapAH |  
 tathA maharSiprabhava imA giraH  
     pravardhayante tam RSiM pravartitAH || 118.45 ||  
 putrAn aputro labhate suvarcasaz  
     cyutaH punar vindati cAtmanaH sthitim |  
 vyAdhiM na cApnoti ciraM ca bandhanaM  
     kriyaM ca puNyAM labhate guNANvitaH || 118.46 ||  
 patim upalabhate ca satsu kanya  
     zravaNam upetya zubhA munes tu vAcaH |  
 janayati ca sutAn guNair upetAn  
     ripujanamardanavIryazAlinaz ca || 118.47 ||  
 vijayati vasudhAM ca kSatravRttir  
     dhanam atulaM labhate dviSajjayaM ca |  
 vipulam api dhanaM labhec ca vaizyaH  
     sugatim iyAc chravaNAc ca zUdrajAtiH || 118.48 ||  
 purANam etac caritaM mahAtmanAm  
     adhItya buddhiM labhate ca naiSThikIm |  
 vihAya duHkhAni vimuktasaGgaH sa

vItarAgo vicared vasuMdharaM || 118.49 ||  
ity etad AkhyaNam udAhRtaM vaH  
pratismaranto dvijamaNDaleSu |  
sthairyeNa jAtena punaH smarantaH  
sukhaM bhavanto vicarantu lokam || 118.50 ||  
iti caritam idaM mahAtmanAm  
RSikRtam adbhutavIryakarmaNAm |  
kathitam idaM hi samAsavistaraiH  
kim aparam icchasi kiM bravImi te || 118.51 ||